

# [MS-IPAMM]: IP Address Management (IPAM) Management Protocol

---

## Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation for protocols, file formats, languages, standards as well as overviews of the interaction among each of these technologies.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you may make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications and may distribute portions of it in your implementations using these technologies or your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You may also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schema, IDL's, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications.
- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- **Patents.** Microsoft has patents that may cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of the documentation grants any licenses under those or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specification may be covered by Microsoft [Open Specification Promise](#) or the [Community Promise](#). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in the Open Specifications are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting [iplg@microsoft.com](mailto:iplg@microsoft.com).
- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation may be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit [www.microsoft.com/trademarks](http://www.microsoft.com/trademarks).
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

**Reservation of Rights.** All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

**Tools.** The Open Specifications do not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standard specifications and network programming art, and assumes that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

## Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
03/30/2012	1.0	New	Released new document.
07/12/2012	2.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
10/25/2012	2.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
01/31/2013	2.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
08/08/2013	3.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
11/14/2013	3.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
02/13/2014	3.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
05/15/2014	3.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.

# Contents

<b>1 Introduction</b> .....	<b>31</b>
1.1 Glossary .....	31
1.2 References.....	35
1.2.1 Normative References.....	35
1.2.2 Informative References .....	36
1.3 Overview .....	37
1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols.....	37
1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions .....	38
1.6 Applicability Statement.....	38
1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation.....	38
1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields.....	38
1.9 Standards Assignments .....	39
<b>2 Messages</b> .....	<b>40</b>
2.1 Transport.....	40
2.2 Common Message Syntax .....	40
2.2.1 Namespaces .....	40
2.2.2 Messages .....	41
2.2.2.1 Common SOAP Fault.....	41
2.2.2.2 Keepalive .....	42
2.2.3 Elements.....	42
2.2.4 Complex Types .....	42
2.2.4.1 ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup .....	59
2.2.4.2 ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode .....	59
2.2.4.3 ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup .....	59
2.2.4.4 ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode .....	60
2.2.4.5 ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue.....	60
2.2.4.6 ArrayOfCustomFieldValue .....	60
2.2.4.7 ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange .....	60
2.2.4.8 ArrayOfDhcpOption .....	61
2.2.4.9 ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition.....	61
2.2.4.10 ArrayOfDhcpServer .....	61
2.2.4.11 ArrayOfDhcpServerOperations .....	61
2.2.4.12 ArrayOfDhcpUserClass.....	62
2.2.4.13 ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass .....	62
2.2.4.14 ArrayOfDiscoveryConfig .....	62
2.2.4.15 ArrayOfIpamIPAddress .....	62
2.2.4.16 ArrayOfIpamObject .....	62
2.2.4.17 ArrayOfIPBlock .....	63
2.2.4.18 ArrayOfIPRange .....	63
2.2.4.19 ArrayOfIPUtilization .....	63
2.2.4.20 ArrayOfLogicalGroupField .....	63
2.2.4.21 ArrayOfLogicalGroupNode .....	64
2.2.4.22 ArrayOfScopeOperations .....	64
2.2.4.23 ArrayOfServerInfo.....	64
2.2.4.24 ArrayOfServerRole .....	65
2.2.4.25 ArrayOfTaskInfo .....	65
2.2.4.26 AuditPurgeSettings .....	65
2.2.4.27 BaseDnsServerZone .....	66
2.2.4.28 BaseDnsZone .....	66

2.2.4.29	BaseIpamObject .....	67
2.2.4.30	ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters .....	67
2.2.4.31	ConfigurationAuditRecord.....	70
2.2.4.32	ConflictingIPAddressFailureIpamExceptionData .....	71
2.2.4.33	ConflictingIPBlockFailureIpamExceptionData .....	72
2.2.4.34	ConflictingIPRangeFailureIpamExceptionData .....	72
2.2.4.35	CustomField .....	72
2.2.4.36	CustomFieldEnumerationParameters .....	73
2.2.4.37	CustomFieldPartialValue .....	73
2.2.4.38	CustomFieldValue .....	74
2.2.4.39	DhcpExclusionRange .....	75
2.2.4.40	DhcpExclusionRangeCollection.....	75
2.2.4.41	DhcpExclusionRangeV4.....	76
2.2.4.42	DhcpExclusionRangeV6.....	76
2.2.4.43	DhcpOption .....	76
2.2.4.44	DhcpOptionCollection .....	77
2.2.4.45	DhcpOptionDefinition.....	77
2.2.4.46	DhcpOptionDefinitionCollection .....	78
2.2.4.47	DhcpOptionDefinitionV4.....	78
2.2.4.48	DhcpOptionDefinitionV6 .....	79
2.2.4.49	DhcpOptionV4 .....	79
2.2.4.50	DhcpOptionV6 .....	79
2.2.4.51	DhcpScope.....	79
2.2.4.52	DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters.....	81
2.2.4.53	DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters .....	81
2.2.4.54	DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters .....	82
2.2.4.55	DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters .....	82
2.2.4.56	DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters .....	83
2.2.4.57	DhcpScopeV4 .....	83
2.2.4.58	DhcpScopeV6 .....	84
2.2.4.59	DhcpServer .....	84
2.2.4.60	DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters.....	86
2.2.4.61	DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters .....	86
2.2.4.62	DhcpServerV4 .....	87
2.2.4.63	DhcpServerV6 .....	87
2.2.4.64	DhcpUserClass.....	88
2.2.4.65	DhcpUserClassCollection .....	88
2.2.4.66	DhcpUserClassV4.....	89
2.2.4.67	DhcpUserClassV6.....	89
2.2.4.68	DhcpVendorClass .....	89
2.2.4.69	DhcpVendorClassCollection .....	90
2.2.4.70	DhcpVendorClassV4 .....	90
2.2.4.71	DhcpVendorClassV6 .....	90
2.2.4.72	DiscoveryConfig.....	91
2.2.4.73	DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters .....	91
2.2.4.74	DnsReverseLookupZone.....	92
2.2.4.75	DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters .....	93
2.2.4.76	DnsServer.....	93
2.2.4.77	DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters .....	93
2.2.4.78	DnsServerEnumerationParameters .....	94
2.2.4.79	DnsServerReverseZone .....	94
2.2.4.80	DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters.....	94
2.2.4.81	DnsServerZone.....	95



2.2.4.82	DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters .....	95
2.2.4.83	DnsZone .....	96
2.2.4.84	DnsZoneEnumerationParameters .....	96
2.2.4.85	DnsZoneEvent .....	97
2.2.4.86	DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters .....	98
2.2.4.87	EnumerationParametersBase .....	98
2.2.4.88	ipam1:IpamException .....	98
2.2.4.89	IpamAddressObject .....	99
2.2.4.90	IpamExceptionData .....	99
2.2.4.91	IpamIPAddress .....	99
2.2.4.92	IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters .....	103
2.2.4.93	IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters .....	103
2.2.4.94	IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters .....	104
2.2.4.95	IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters .....	104
2.2.4.96	IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters .....	105
2.2.4.97	IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters .....	105
2.2.4.98	IpamIPAddressGetDuplicateIPAddressesEnumerationParameters .....	105
2.2.4.99	IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters .....	106
2.2.4.100	IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters .....	106
2.2.4.101	IpamIPv4Address .....	107
2.2.4.102	IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup .....	107
2.2.4.103	IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode .....	107
2.2.4.104	IpamIPv6Address .....	108
2.2.4.105	IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup .....	108
2.2.4.106	IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode .....	108
2.2.4.107	IpamNumberOfRowsObject .....	109
2.2.4.108	IpamObject .....	109
2.2.4.109	IPAuditEnumerationParameters .....	109
2.2.4.110	IPAuditRecord .....	111
2.2.4.111	IPBlock .....	111
2.2.4.112	IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters .....	113
2.2.4.113	IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters .....	113
2.2.4.114	IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters .....	114
2.2.4.115	IPCumulativeUtilization .....	114
2.2.4.116	IPRange .....	115
2.2.4.117	IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter .....	117
2.2.4.118	IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters .....	117
2.2.4.119	IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters .....	118
2.2.4.120	IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters .....	118
2.2.4.121	IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters .....	119
2.2.4.122	IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters .....	119
2.2.4.123	IPUtilization .....	119
2.2.4.124	IPv4Block .....	120
2.2.4.125	IPv4Range .....	121
2.2.4.126	IPv4RangeLogicalGroup .....	121
2.2.4.127	IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode .....	121
2.2.4.128	IPv4Utilization .....	122
2.2.4.129	IPv6Block .....	122
2.2.4.130	IPv6Range .....	122
2.2.4.131	IPv6RangeLogicalGroup .....	122
2.2.4.132	IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode .....	123
2.2.4.133	IPv6Utilization .....	123
2.2.4.134	LogicalGroup .....	123

2.2.4.135	LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters .....	124
2.2.4.136	LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters .....	125
2.2.4.137	LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters .....	125
2.2.4.138	LogicalGroupField .....	126
2.2.4.139	LogicalGroupNode .....	126
2.2.4.140	LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters .....	127
2.2.4.141	LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters .....	127
2.2.4.142	LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters .....	128
2.2.4.143	MACAddress .....	128
2.2.4.144	PropertiesCouldNotBeValidatedIpamExceptionData .....	128
2.2.4.145	serarr:ArrayOfanyType .....	129
2.2.4.146	serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQ HvQz.....	129
2.2.4.147	serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz .....	129
2.2.4.148	serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType.....	130
2.2.4.149	serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongDhcpScopem1ahUJFx .....	130
2.2.4.150	serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz .....	131
2.2.4.151	serarr:ArrayOflong .....	131
2.2.4.152	serarr:ArrayOfstring .....	132
2.2.4.153	serarr:ArrayOfunsignedByte .....	132
2.2.4.154	serarr:ArrayOfunsignedShort .....	132
2.2.4.155	ServerInfo.....	132
2.2.4.156	ServerInfoEnumerationParameters.....	134
2.2.4.157	ServerRole .....	134
2.2.4.158	ServerRoleDc.....	135
2.2.4.159	ServerRoleDhcp .....	135
2.2.4.160	ServerRoleDhcp.Version.....	136
2.2.4.161	ServerRoleDns.....	136
2.2.4.162	ServerRoleNps.....	136
2.2.4.163	sys:Exception .....	137
2.2.4.164	sys:Version .....	137
2.2.4.165	sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz 2bI_S.....	137
2.2.4.166	sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S ..	138
2.2.4.167	sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTE z2bI_S .....	138
2.2.4.168	sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S	138
2.2.4.169	sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI _S .....	139
2.2.4.170	sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongArrayOfIPBlockm1ahUJFx .....	139
2.2.4.171	sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint.....	139
2.2.4.172	sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3 .....	139
2.2.4.173	sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S	140
2.2.4.174	sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S .....	140
2.2.4.175	sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S ..	141
2.2.4.176	sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S.....	141
2.2.4.177	sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S .....	142

2.2.4.178	sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongint.....	142
2.2.4.179	sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3 .....	143
2.2.4.180	sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress .....	143
2.2.4.181	sysnet:IPAddress .....	143
2.2.4.182	TaskInfo .....	144
2.2.4.183	UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters .....	144
2.2.5	Simple Types .....	145
2.2.5.1	ADDomainConfigurationStatus .....	145
2.2.5.2	AddressAssignment.....	145
2.2.5.3	AddressCategory .....	146
2.2.5.4	BuiltInCustomField.....	146
2.2.5.5	BuiltInLogicalGroup.....	147
2.2.5.6	CollectionOperations .....	148
2.2.5.7	CommonProperties .....	148
2.2.5.8	CustomFieldOrigin .....	151
2.2.5.9	CustomFieldType .....	151
2.2.5.10	DhcpOptionCollectionType.....	151
2.2.5.11	DhcpLeaseDurationType .....	152
2.2.5.12	DhcpDnsUpdateType .....	152
2.2.5.13	DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType .....	153
2.2.5.14	DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus.....	153
2.2.5.15	DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus .....	154
2.2.5.16	DhcpAuditLoggingStatus .....	154
2.2.5.17	DhcpOptionOwnerType .....	155
2.2.5.18	DhcpOptionType .....	155
2.2.5.19	DhcpScopeStatus.....	156
2.2.5.20	DhcpReservationSyncStatus .....	156
2.2.5.21	DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus .....	157
2.2.5.22	DhcpServingClientsType .....	157
2.2.5.23	DhcpServerOperations.....	158
2.2.5.24	DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria .....	158
2.2.5.25	DnsSyncStatus .....	159
2.2.5.26	DnsZoneFilterCriteria.....	160
2.2.5.27	EnumerationObjectType.....	160
2.2.5.28	EventLevel .....	162
2.2.5.29	HealthStatus .....	162
2.2.5.30	IPAddressExpiryStatus.....	163
2.2.5.31	ipam1:IpamExceptionId.....	163
2.2.5.32	IpamTaskState .....	211
2.2.5.33	IpamTaskType.....	211
2.2.5.34	IPAuditEventType .....	212
2.2.5.35	IPUtilizationCalculationType .....	213
2.2.5.36	IPUtilizationType.....	213
2.2.5.37	LogicalGroupOrigin.....	214
2.2.5.38	LogicalGroupType .....	214
2.2.5.39	LogicalGroupUsers .....	215
2.2.5.40	ScopeOperations.....	216
2.2.5.41	ManagementStatus .....	216
2.2.5.42	ser:char.....	217
2.2.5.43	ser:duration .....	217
2.2.5.44	ser:guid.....	217
2.2.5.45	ServerAuditType .....	217
2.2.5.46	ServerInfoConfigRetrievalStatus .....	218

2.2.5.47	ServerInfoGetServerFilter .....	218
2.2.5.48	ServerInfoNewFlag.....	219
2.2.5.49	ServerMultipleRole .....	220
2.2.5.50	ServerRoleAuditFileAccess.....	220
2.2.5.51	ServerRoleEventViewerAccess .....	220
2.2.5.52	ServerRoleRpcAccess .....	221
2.2.5.53	ServerRoleType .....	221
2.2.5.54	ServiceRunningStatus.....	222
2.2.5.55	syssock:AddressFamily .....	223
2.2.5.56	UtilizationStatus .....	227
2.2.5.57	ZoneConfiguration .....	228
2.2.5.58	ZoneHostingDnsServerType .....	228
2.2.6	Attributes.....	229
2.2.7	Groups.....	229
2.2.8	Attribute Groups .....	229
2.2.9	Common Data Structures .....	229

### **3 Protocol Details..... 230**

3.1	Common Server Details .....	230
3.1.1	Abstract Data Model .....	230
3.1.1.1	ADM_IPAMDataStore.....	230
3.1.1.1.1	ADM_IPRangeTable .....	231
3.1.1.1.1.1	Data Model .....	231
3.1.1.1.1.2	Procedures .....	233
3.1.1.1.1.2.1	GetIPRangeFromTable .....	233
3.1.1.1.1.2.2	GetOverlappingRanges .....	234
3.1.1.1.1.2.3	MapIPRangeToBlock .....	235
3.1.1.1.1.2.4	ResetCurrentIPRangeMapping .....	235
3.1.1.1.1.2.5	AdjustChildRangesForBlock .....	236
3.1.1.1.1.2.6	MapUnmappedRangesToBlock.....	237
3.1.1.1.1.2.7	AdjustChildRangesForBlockDelete .....	239
3.1.1.1.1.2.8	GetUtilizationForLogicalGroup .....	241
3.1.1.1.1.2.9	GetUtilizationForLogicalGroupNode .....	241
3.1.1.1.1.2.10	GetUtilizationTrendForLogicalGroupNode .....	242
3.1.1.1.2	ADM_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable.....	243
3.1.1.1.2.1	Data Model .....	243
3.1.1.1.2.2	Procedures .....	244
3.1.1.1.2.2.1	GetCustomFieldValues .....	244
3.1.1.1.2.2.2	SetCustomFieldValues .....	245
3.1.1.1.2.2.3	DeleteCustomFieldValuesForObject.....	246
3.1.1.1.2.2.4	GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroupNode .....	246
3.1.1.1.2.2.5	GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroup .....	248
3.1.1.1.2.2.6	GetUnmappedObjectIdsForLogicalGroup .....	248
3.1.1.1.2.2.7	GetObjectForLogicalGroupObjectId .....	249
3.1.1.1.3	ADM_IPAddressTable .....	251
3.1.1.1.3.1	Data Model .....	251
3.1.1.1.3.2	Procedures .....	252
3.1.1.1.3.2.1	AdjustIPAddressRangeMapping .....	252
3.1.1.1.3.2.2	GetIPAddressFromTable.....	253
3.1.1.1.4	ADM_IPBlocksTable .....	255
3.1.1.1.4.1	Data Model .....	255
3.1.1.1.4.2	Procedures .....	256
3.1.1.1.4.2.1	GetParentBlockIdForRange .....	256

3.1.1.1.4.2.2	GetIPBlockFromTable .....	257
3.1.1.1.4.2.3	GetIPBlockParentAndChildDepth .....	258
3.1.1.1.4.2.4	GetOverlappingBlocks .....	259
3.1.1.1.4.2.5	CalculateParentForIPBlock .....	260
3.1.1.1.4.2.6	AdjustChildIPBlocks .....	260
3.1.1.1.4.2.7	DeleteBlockTree .....	261
3.1.1.1.5	ADM_DHCPReservationTable .....	262
3.1.1.1.5.1	Data Model .....	262
3.1.1.1.5.2	Procedures .....	262
3.1.1.1.5.2.1	AddOrUpdateReservation .....	262
3.1.1.1.6	ADM_AddressDNSForwardLookupTable .....	263
3.1.1.1.6.1	Data Model .....	263
3.1.1.1.6.2	Procedures .....	263
3.1.1.1.6.2.1	AddOrUpdateAddressDNSForwardLookupTable .....	263
3.1.1.1.7	ADM_AddressDNSReverseLookupTable .....	264
3.1.1.1.7.1	Data Model .....	264
3.1.1.1.7.2	Procedures .....	265
3.1.1.1.7.2.1	AddOrUpdateAddressDNSReverseLookup .....	265
3.1.1.1.8	ADM_DNSForwardLookupTable .....	265
3.1.1.1.8.1	Data Model .....	266
3.1.1.1.8.2	Procedures .....	266
3.1.1.1.8.2.1	GetDnsZoneFromTable .....	266
3.1.1.1.9	ADM_DNSReverseLookupTable .....	266
3.1.1.1.9.1	Data Model .....	266
3.1.1.1.9.2	Procedures .....	267
3.1.1.1.9.2.1	GetDnsReverseLookupZoneFromTable .....	267
3.1.1.1.10	ADM_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable .....	267
3.1.1.1.10.1	Data Model .....	267
3.1.1.1.10.2	Procedures .....	268
3.1.1.1.10.2.1	GetDnsServerZoneFromTable .....	268
3.1.1.1.11	ADM_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable .....	268
3.1.1.1.11.1	Data Model .....	269
3.1.1.1.11.2	Procedures .....	269
3.1.1.1.11.2.1	GetDnsServerReverseLookupZoneFromTable .....	269
3.1.1.1.12	ADM_DHCPScopesTable .....	270
3.1.1.1.12.1	Data Model .....	270
3.1.1.1.12.2	Procedures .....	271
3.1.1.1.12.2.1	GetScopeInformationForRange .....	271
3.1.1.1.12.2.2	GetScopeFromTable .....	272
3.1.1.1.13	ADM_CustomFieldsTable .....	273
3.1.1.1.13.1	Data Model .....	273
3.1.1.1.13.2	Procedures .....	274
3.1.1.1.13.2.1	GetCustomField .....	274
3.1.1.1.14	ADM_CustomFieldValuesTable .....	274
3.1.1.1.14.1	Data Model .....	274
3.1.1.1.14.2	Procedures .....	276
3.1.1.1.14.2.1	GetCustomFieldValuesForCustomField .....	276
3.1.1.1.15	ADM_LogicalGroupsTable .....	277
3.1.1.1.15.1	Data Model .....	277
3.1.1.1.15.2	Procedures .....	278
3.1.1.1.15.2.1	GetLogicalGroupFromTable .....	278
3.1.1.1.15.2.2	GetRootLogicalGroupNodesForLogicalGroup .....	279
3.1.1.1.15.2.3	GetNextLevelLogicalGroupNodes .....	280

3.1.1.1.16	ADM_DHCPServersTable.....	282
3.1.1.1.16.1	Data Model .....	282
3.1.1.1.16.2	Procedures.....	283
3.1.1.1.16.2.1	GetDHCPServerFromTable .....	283
3.1.1.1.16.2.2	GetUserClassFromServer .....	284
3.1.1.1.16.2.3	GetVendorClassFromServer .....	285
3.1.1.1.16.2.4	GetOptionDefinitionFromServer .....	286
3.1.1.1.17	ADM_DhcpOptionsTable .....	287
3.1.1.1.17.1	Data Model .....	287
3.1.1.1.17.2	Procedures.....	287
3.1.1.1.17.2.1	GetDhcpOptions .....	287
3.1.1.1.18	ADM_DnsServersTable .....	289
3.1.1.1.18.1	Data Model .....	289
3.1.1.1.18.2	Procedures.....	289
3.1.1.1.18.2.1	GetDnsServerFromTable .....	289
3.1.1.1.19	ADM_DnsZoneEventsTable .....	289
3.1.1.1.19.1	Data Model .....	290
3.1.1.1.19.2	Procedures.....	290
3.1.1.1.19.2.1	GetDnsZoneEventFromTable .....	290
3.1.1.1.20	ADM_ServerRolesTable .....	290
3.1.1.1.20.1	Data Model .....	291
3.1.1.1.20.2	Procedures.....	291
3.1.1.1.20.2.1	GetServerRoleInfoFromTable .....	291
3.1.1.1.20.2.2	GetServerRolesForServer .....	292
3.1.1.1.21	ADM_ServersTable .....	292
3.1.1.1.21.1	Data Model .....	292
3.1.1.1.21.2	Procedures.....	293
3.1.1.1.21.2.1	GetServerInfoFromTable .....	293
3.1.1.1.21.2.2	GetFilteredServerInfoFromTable .....	294
3.1.1.1.22	ADM_IPv4AddressRangeUtilizationTable .....	295
3.1.1.1.22.1	Data Model .....	295
3.1.1.1.22.2	Procedures.....	295
3.1.1.1.22.2.1	GetRangeUtilization .....	295
3.1.1.1.23	ADM_IPv4AddressBlockUtilizationTable .....	296
3.1.1.1.23.1	Data Model .....	296
3.1.1.1.23.2	Procedures.....	297
3.1.1.1.23.2.1	GetAddressBlockUtilization .....	297
3.1.1.1.24	ADM_IPAddressAuditTable .....	298
3.1.1.1.24.1	Data Model .....	298
3.1.1.1.24.2	Procedures.....	298
3.1.1.1.24.2.1	SearchIPAddressAuditByIPAddress .....	298
3.1.1.1.24.2.2	SearchIPAddressAuditByMacAddress .....	299
3.1.1.1.24.2.3	SearchIPAddressAuditByUserName .....	300
3.1.1.1.24.2.4	SearchIPAddressAuditByHostName .....	301
3.1.1.1.25	ADM_ConfigurationAuditTable .....	302
3.1.1.1.25.1	Data Model .....	302
3.1.1.1.25.2	Procedures.....	302
3.1.1.1.25.2.1	SearchConfigurationAuditTable .....	302
3.1.1.1.26	ADM_DiscoveryConfigurationTable.....	304
3.1.1.1.27	ADM_CommonProperties .....	305
3.1.1.1.28	ADM_Tasks.....	306
3.1.1.2	ADM_IPAMSecurityGroups .....	306
3.1.1.3	Miscellaneous Global States .....	307

3.1.1.4	Miscellaneous Per-Session States.....	307
3.1.2	Timers .....	308
3.1.3	Initialization .....	308
3.1.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules.....	308
3.1.4.1	Session Established.....	308
3.1.4.2	Pre-Operation Processing.....	309
3.1.4.3	User Authorization Data Computation.....	309
3.1.4.4	ValidateIPBlock .....	310
3.1.4.5	ValidateIPRange .....	311
3.1.4.6	ValidateCustomFieldValues .....	312
3.1.4.7	SetIPRangeMapping .....	312
3.1.4.8	ValidateIpamIPAddress .....	314
3.1.4.9	ValidateDhcpScope .....	315
3.1.4.10	ValidateDhcpServer.....	315
3.1.4.11	ValidateCustomField.....	316
3.1.4.12	ValidateServerInfo .....	316
3.1.4.13	ValidateLogicalGroup.....	317
3.1.5	Timer Events .....	317
3.1.6	Other Local Events .....	318
3.2	Common Client Details .....	318
3.2.1	Abstract Data Model .....	318
3.2.2	Timers .....	318
3.2.3	Initialization .....	318
3.2.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules.....	318
3.2.4.1	Session Established.....	318
3.2.4.2	Message Sent.....	318
3.2.5	Timer Events .....	318
3.2.6	Other Local Events .....	319
3.3	IIPamServer Server Details.....	319
3.3.1	Abstract Data Model .....	319
3.3.2	Timers .....	319
3.3.3	Initialization .....	319
3.3.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules.....	319
3.3.4.1	BulkUpdateBlocks .....	319
3.3.4.1.1	Messages .....	320
3.3.4.1.1.1	IIPamServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_InputMessage .....	320
3.3.4.1.1.2	IIPamServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_OutputMessage .....	320
3.3.4.1.2	Elements.....	320
3.3.4.1.2.1	BulkUpdateBlocks .....	320
3.3.4.1.2.2	BulkUpdateBlocksResponse.....	321
3.3.4.2	BulkUpdateIPAddresses .....	321
3.3.4.2.1	Messages .....	322
3.3.4.2.1.1	IIPamServer_BulkUpdateIPAddresses_InputMessage .....	322
3.3.4.2.1.2	IIPamServer_BulkUpdateIPAddresses_OutputMessage .....	322
3.3.4.2.2	Elements.....	322
3.3.4.2.2.1	BulkUpdateIPAddresses.....	322
3.3.4.2.2.2	BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse .....	323
3.3.4.3	BulkUpdateRanges.....	323
3.3.4.3.1	Messages .....	324
3.3.4.3.1.1	IIPamServer_BulkUpdateRanges_InputMessage .....	324
3.3.4.3.1.2	IIPamServer_BulkUpdateRanges_OutputMessage .....	324
3.3.4.3.2	Elements.....	324
3.3.4.3.2.1	BulkUpdateRanges.....	324

3.3.4.3.2.2	BulkUpdateRangesResponse .....	324
3.3.4.4	BulkUpdateServers .....	325
3.3.4.4.1	Messages .....	325
3.3.4.4.1.1	IipamServer_BulkUpdateServers_InputMessage .....	325
3.3.4.4.1.2	IipamServer_BulkUpdateServers_OutputMessage .....	326
3.3.4.4.2	Elements.....	326
3.3.4.4.2.1	BulkUpdateServers .....	326
3.3.4.4.2.2	BulkUpdateServersResponse .....	326
3.3.4.5	CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer .....	327
3.3.4.5.1	Messages .....	327
3.3.4.5.1.1	IipamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_Input Message .....	327
3.3.4.5.1.2	IipamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_Outpu tMessage .....	328
3.3.4.5.2	Elements.....	328
3.3.4.5.2.1	CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer .....	328
3.3.4.5.2.2	CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResponse .....	328
3.3.4.6	CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer .....	328
3.3.4.6.1	Messages .....	329
3.3.4.6.1.1	IipamServer_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer_InputMessage ..	329
3.3.4.6.1.2	IipamServer_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage	329
3.3.4.6.2	Elements.....	330
3.3.4.6.2.1	CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer .....	330
3.3.4.6.2.2	CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResponse.....	330
3.3.4.7	DBCreateOrUpdateScope .....	330
3.3.4.7.1	Messages .....	334
3.3.4.7.1.1	IipamServer_DBCreateOrUpdateScope_InputMessage .....	334
3.3.4.7.1.2	IipamServer_DBCreateOrUpdateScope_OutputMessage .....	334
3.3.4.7.2	Elements.....	334
3.3.4.7.2.1	DBCreateOrUpdateScope .....	334
3.3.4.7.2.2	DBCreateOrUpdateScopeResponse.....	334
3.3.4.8	DBDeleteScope.....	335
3.3.4.8.1	Messages .....	335
3.3.4.8.1.1	IipamServer_DBDeleteScope_InputMessage .....	335
3.3.4.8.1.2	IipamServer_DBDeleteScope_OutputMessage.....	336
3.3.4.8.2	Elements.....	336
3.3.4.8.2.1	DBDeleteScope .....	336
3.3.4.8.2.2	DBDeleteScopeResponse .....	336
3.3.4.9	DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId .....	336
3.3.4.9.1	Messages .....	337
3.3.4.9.1.1	IipamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_InputMessage .....	337
3.3.4.9.1.2	IipamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_OutputMessage .....	337
3.3.4.9.2	Elements.....	337
3.3.4.9.2.1	DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId.....	337
3.3.4.9.2.2	DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse.....	338
3.3.4.10	DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId .....	338
3.3.4.10.1	Messages .....	339
3.3.4.10.1.1	IipamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId_InputMess age.....	339



3.3.4.10.1.2	IipamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId_OutputMessage	339
3.3.4.10.2	Elements	339
3.3.4.10.2.1	DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId	339
3.3.4.10.2.2	DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResponse	340
3.3.4.11	DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer	340
3.3.4.11.1	Messages	341
3.3.4.11.1.1	IipamServer_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer_InputMessage	341
3.3.4.11.1.2	IipamServer_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer_OutputMessage	341
3.3.4.11.2	Elements	341
3.3.4.11.2.1	DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer	341
3.3.4.11.2.2	DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResponse	342
3.3.4.12	DBGetScopeFromRecordId	342
3.3.4.12.1	Messages	342
3.3.4.12.1.1	IipamServer_DBGetScopeFromRecordId_InputMessage	342
3.3.4.12.1.2	IipamServer_DBGetScopeFromRecordId_OutputMessage	343
3.3.4.12.2	Elements	343
3.3.4.12.2.1	DBGetScopeFromRecordId	343
3.3.4.12.2.2	DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse	343
3.3.4.13	DBUpdateDhcpServer	344
3.3.4.13.1	Messages	346
3.3.4.13.1.1	IipamServer_DBUpdateDhcpServer_InputMessage	346
3.3.4.13.1.2	IipamServer_DBUpdateDhcpServer_OutputMessage	347
3.3.4.13.2	Elements	347
3.3.4.13.2.1	DBUpdateDhcpServer	347
3.3.4.13.2.2	DBUpdateDhcpServerResponse	347
3.3.4.14	DeleteBlock	347
3.3.4.14.1	Messages	348
3.3.4.14.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteBlock_InputMessage	348
3.3.4.14.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteBlock_OutputMessage	349
3.3.4.14.2	Elements	349
3.3.4.14.2.1	DeleteBlock	349
3.3.4.14.2.2	DeleteBlockResponse	349
3.3.4.15	DeleteCustomField	349
3.3.4.15.1	Messages	350
3.3.4.15.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteCustomField_InputMessage	350
3.3.4.15.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteCustomField_OutputMessage	350
3.3.4.15.2	Elements	351
3.3.4.15.2.1	DeleteCustomField	351
3.3.4.15.2.2	DeleteCustomFieldResponse	351
3.3.4.16	DeleteDiscoveryConfig	351
3.3.4.16.1	Messages	352
3.3.4.16.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage	352
3.3.4.16.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage	352
3.3.4.16.2	Elements	352
3.3.4.16.2.1	DeleteDiscoveryConfig	352
3.3.4.16.2.2	DeleteDiscoveryConfigResponse	353
3.3.4.17	DeleteIpamIPAddress	353
3.3.4.17.1	Messages	354
3.3.4.17.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_InputMessage	354
3.3.4.17.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage	354

3.3.4.17.2	Elements .....	354
3.3.4.17.2.1	DeleteIpamIPAddress .....	354
3.3.4.17.2.2	DeleteIpamIPAddressResponse .....	355
3.3.4.18	DeleteLogicalGroup .....	355
3.3.4.18.1	Messages .....	355
3.3.4.18.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteLogicalGroup_InputMessage .....	355
3.3.4.18.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteLogicalGroup_OutputMessage .....	356
3.3.4.18.2	Elements .....	356
3.3.4.18.2.1	DeleteLogicalGroup .....	356
3.3.4.18.2.2	DeleteLogicalGroupResponse .....	356
3.3.4.19	DeleteRange .....	356
3.3.4.19.1	Messages .....	358
3.3.4.19.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteRange_InputMessage .....	358
3.3.4.19.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteRange_OutputMessage .....	358
3.3.4.19.2	Elements .....	359
3.3.4.19.2.1	DeleteRange .....	359
3.3.4.19.2.2	DeleteRangeResponse .....	359
3.3.4.20	DeleteServer .....	359
3.3.4.20.1	Messages .....	360
3.3.4.20.1.1	IipamServer_DeleteServer_InputMessage .....	360
3.3.4.20.1.2	IipamServer_DeleteServer_OutputMessage .....	360
3.3.4.20.2	Elements .....	360
3.3.4.20.2.1	DeleteServer .....	360
3.3.4.20.2.2	DeleteServerResponse .....	361
3.3.4.21	FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById .....	361
3.3.4.21.1	Messages .....	361
3.3.4.21.1.1	IipamServer_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById_InputMessage .....	361
3.3.4.21.1.2	IipamServer_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById_OutputMessage .....	362
3.3.4.21.2	Elements .....	362
3.3.4.21.2.1	FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById .....	362
3.3.4.21.2.2	FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse .....	362
3.3.4.22	FetchDnsServerZoneById .....	362
3.3.4.22.1	Messages .....	363
3.3.4.22.1.1	IipamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_InputMessage .....	363
3.3.4.22.1.2	IipamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_OutputMessage .....	363
3.3.4.22.2	Elements .....	364
3.3.4.22.2.1	FetchDnsServerZoneById .....	364
3.3.4.22.2.2	FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse .....	364
3.3.4.23	FetchIpamIPAddress .....	364
3.3.4.23.1	Messages .....	365
3.3.4.23.1.1	IipamServer_FetchIpamIPAddress_InputMessage .....	365
3.3.4.23.1.2	IipamServer_FetchIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage .....	366
3.3.4.23.2	Elements .....	366
3.3.4.23.2.1	FetchIpamIPAddress .....	366
3.3.4.23.2.2	FetchIpamIPAddressResponse .....	366
3.3.4.24	FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity .....	366
3.3.4.24.1	Messages .....	368
3.3.4.24.1.1	IipamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_InputMessage .....	368
3.3.4.24.1.2	IipamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_OutputMessage .....	368

3.3.4.24.2	Elements .....	369
3.3.4.24.2.1	FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity .....	369
3.3.4.24.2.2	FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse .....	369
3.3.4.25	FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation .....	369
3.3.4.25.1	Messages .....	370
3.3.4.25.1.1	IipamServer_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation_InputMessage .....	370
3.3.4.25.1.2	IipamServer_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation_OutputMessage .....	371
3.3.4.25.2	Elements .....	371
3.3.4.25.2.1	FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation .....	371
3.3.4.25.2.2	FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse .....	371
3.3.4.26	FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer .....	372
3.3.4.26.1	Messages .....	372
3.3.4.26.1.1	IipamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_InputMessage .....	372
3.3.4.26.1.2	IipamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_OutputMessage .....	373
3.3.4.26.2	Elements .....	373
3.3.4.26.2.1	FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer .....	373
3.3.4.26.2.2	FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse .....	373
3.3.4.27	GetBlockById .....	374
3.3.4.27.1	Messages .....	374
3.3.4.27.1.1	IipamServer_GetBlockById_InputMessage .....	374
3.3.4.27.1.2	IipamServer_GetBlockById_OutputMessage .....	374
3.3.4.27.2	Elements .....	375
3.3.4.27.2.1	GetBlockById .....	375
3.3.4.27.2.2	GetBlockByIdResponse .....	375
3.3.4.28	GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength .....	375
3.3.4.28.1	Messages .....	376
3.3.4.28.1.1	IipamServer_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength_InputMessage .....	376
3.3.4.28.1.2	IipamServer_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength_OutputMessage .....	376
3.3.4.28.2	Elements .....	377
3.3.4.28.2.1	GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength .....	377
3.3.4.28.2.2	GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResponse .....	377
3.3.4.29	GetBlockHierarchy .....	377
3.3.4.29.1	Messages .....	378
3.3.4.29.1.1	IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_InputMessage .....	378
3.3.4.29.1.2	IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_OutputMessage .....	379
3.3.4.29.2	Elements .....	379
3.3.4.29.2.1	GetBlockHierarchy .....	379
3.3.4.29.2.2	GetBlockHierarchyResponse .....	379
3.3.4.30	GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId .....	379
3.3.4.30.1	Messages .....	380
3.3.4.30.1.1	IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_InputMessage .....	380
3.3.4.30.1.2	IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_OutputMessage .....	381
3.3.4.30.2	Elements .....	381
3.3.4.30.2.1	GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId .....	381
3.3.4.30.2.2	GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse .....	381

3.3.4.31	GetBlocksByIds .....	382
3.3.4.31.1	Messages .....	382
3.3.4.31.1.1	IipamServer_GetBlocksByIds_InputMessage .....	382
3.3.4.31.1.2	IipamServer_GetBlocksByIds_OutputMessage .....	382
3.3.4.31.2	Elements .....	383
3.3.4.31.2.1	GetBlocksByIds .....	383
3.3.4.31.2.2	GetBlocksByIdsResponse .....	383
3.3.4.32	GetBlockUtilization .....	383
3.3.4.32.1	Messages .....	384
3.3.4.32.1.1	IipamServer_GetBlockUtilization_InputMessage .....	384
3.3.4.32.1.2	IipamServer_GetBlockUtilization_OutputMessage .....	384
3.3.4.32.2	Elements .....	385
3.3.4.32.2.1	GetBlockUtilization .....	385
3.3.4.32.2.2	GetBlockUtilizationResponse .....	385
3.3.4.33	GetBuiltInCustomField .....	385
3.3.4.33.1	Messages .....	386
3.3.4.33.1.1	IipamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_InputMessage .....	386
3.3.4.33.1.2	IipamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_OutputMessage .....	386
3.3.4.33.2	Elements .....	386
3.3.4.33.2.1	GetBuiltInCustomField .....	386
3.3.4.33.2.2	GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse .....	387
3.3.4.34	GetBuiltInLogicalGroup .....	387
3.3.4.34.1	Messages .....	388
3.3.4.34.1.1	IipamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_InputMessage .....	388
3.3.4.34.1.2	IipamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_OutputMessage .....	388
3.3.4.34.2	Elements .....	388
3.3.4.34.2.1	GetBuiltInLogicalGroup .....	388
3.3.4.34.2.2	GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResponse .....	389
3.3.4.35	GetCommonPropertyValue .....	389
3.3.4.35.1	Messages .....	389
3.3.4.35.1.1	IipamServer_GetCommonPropertyValue_InputMessage .....	389
3.3.4.35.1.2	IipamServer_GetCommonPropertyValue_OutputMessage .....	390
3.3.4.35.2	Elements .....	390
3.3.4.35.2.1	GetCommonPropertyValue .....	390
3.3.4.35.2.2	GetCommonPropertyValueResponse .....	390
3.3.4.36	GetCustomFieldById .....	390
3.3.4.36.1	Messages .....	391
3.3.4.36.1.1	IipamServer_GetCustomFieldById_InputMessage .....	391
3.3.4.36.1.2	IipamServer_GetCustomFieldById_OutputMessage .....	391
3.3.4.36.2	Elements .....	392
3.3.4.36.2.1	GetCustomFieldById .....	392
3.3.4.36.2.2	GetCustomFieldByIdResponse .....	392
3.3.4.37	GetDiscoveryConfig .....	392
3.3.4.37.1	Messages .....	393
3.3.4.37.1.1	IipamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage .....	393
3.3.4.37.1.2	IipamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage .....	393
3.3.4.37.2	Elements .....	394
3.3.4.37.2.1	GetDiscoveryConfig .....	394
3.3.4.37.2.2	GetDiscoveryConfigResponse .....	394
3.3.4.38	GetFreeIPAddresses .....	394
3.3.4.38.1	Messages .....	395
3.3.4.38.1.1	IipamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_InputMessage .....	395
3.3.4.38.1.2	IipamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_OutputMessage .....	395

3.3.4.38.2	Elements	396
3.3.4.38.2.1	GetFreeIPAddresses	396
3.3.4.38.2.2	GetFreeIPAddressesResponse	396
3.3.4.39	GetIPAddressById	396
3.3.4.39.1	Messages	397
3.3.4.39.1.1	IipamServer_GetIPAddressById_InputMessage	397
3.3.4.39.1.2	IipamServer_GetIPAddressById_OutputMessage	397
3.3.4.39.2	Elements	398
3.3.4.39.2.1	GetIPAddressById	398
3.3.4.39.2.2	GetIPAddressByIdResponse	398
3.3.4.40	GetIPAddressesByIds	398
3.3.4.40.1	Messages	399
3.3.4.40.1.1	IipamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_InputMessage	399
3.3.4.40.1.2	IipamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_OutputMessage	399
3.3.4.40.2	Elements	399
3.3.4.40.2.1	GetIPAddressesByIds	399
3.3.4.40.2.2	GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse	400
3.3.4.41	GetIpamTasksInfo	400
3.3.4.41.1	Messages	400
3.3.4.41.1.1	IipamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_InputMessage	400
3.3.4.41.1.2	IipamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_OutputMessage	401
3.3.4.41.2	Elements	401
3.3.4.41.2.1	GetIpamTasksInfo	401
3.3.4.41.2.2	GetIpamTasksInfoResponse	401
3.3.4.42	GetIpamVersion	401
3.3.4.42.1	Messages	402
3.3.4.42.1.1	IipamServer_GetIpamVersion_InputMessage	402
3.3.4.42.1.2	IipamServer_GetIpamVersion_OutputMessage	402
3.3.4.42.2	Elements	402
3.3.4.42.2.1	GetIpamVersion	402
3.3.4.42.2.2	GetIpamVersionResponse	403
3.3.4.43	GetIPRangeById	403
3.3.4.43.1	Messages	403
3.3.4.43.1.1	IipamServer_GetIPRangeById_InputMessage	403
3.3.4.43.1.2	IipamServer_GetIPRangeById_OutputMessage	404
3.3.4.43.2	Elements	404
3.3.4.43.2.1	GetIPRangeById	404
3.3.4.43.2.2	GetIPRangeByIdResponse	404
3.3.4.44	GetIPRangesByIds	405
3.3.4.44.1	Messages	405
3.3.4.44.1.1	IipamServer_GetIPRangesByIds_InputMessage	405
3.3.4.44.1.2	IipamServer_GetIPRangesByIds_OutputMessage	405
3.3.4.44.2	Elements	406
3.3.4.44.2.1	GetIPRangesByIds	406
3.3.4.44.2.2	GetIPRangesByIdsResponse	406
3.3.4.45	GetLogicalGroupById	406
3.3.4.45.1	Messages	407
3.3.4.45.1.1	IipamServer_GetLogicalGroupById_InputMessage	407
3.3.4.45.1.2	IipamServer_GetLogicalGroupById_OutputMessage	408
3.3.4.45.2	Elements	408
3.3.4.45.2.1	GetLogicalGroupById	408
3.3.4.45.2.2	GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse	408
3.3.4.46	GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod	408

3.3.4.46.1	Messages .....	409
3.3.4.46.1.1	IipamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod_InputMessage .....	409
3.3.4.46.1.2	IipamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod_OutputMessage .....	409
3.3.4.46.2	Elements .....	410
3.3.4.46.2.1	GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod .....	410
3.3.4.46.2.2	GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResponse .....	410
3.3.4.47	GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType .....	410
3.3.4.47.1	Messages .....	411
3.3.4.47.1.1	IipamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_InputMessage .....	411
3.3.4.47.1.2	IipamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_OutputMessage .....	411
3.3.4.47.2	Elements .....	412
3.3.4.47.2.1	GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType .....	412
3.3.4.47.2.2	GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResponse .....	412
3.3.4.48	GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers .....	412
3.3.4.48.1	Messages .....	413
3.3.4.48.1.1	IipamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_InputMessage .....	413
3.3.4.48.1.2	IipamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_OutputMessage .....	413
3.3.4.48.2	Elements .....	414
3.3.4.48.2.1	GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers .....	414
3.3.4.48.2.2	GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse .....	414
3.3.4.49	GetRangeByIPAddress .....	414
3.3.4.49.1	Messages .....	415
3.3.4.49.1.1	IipamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_InputMessage .....	415
3.3.4.49.1.2	IipamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_OutputMessage .....	415
3.3.4.49.2	Elements .....	416
3.3.4.49.2.1	GetRangeByIPAddress .....	416
3.3.4.49.2.2	GetRangeByIPAddressResponse .....	416
3.3.4.50	GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity .....	416
3.3.4.50.1	Messages .....	417
3.3.4.50.1.1	IipamServer_GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity_InputMessage .....	417
3.3.4.50.1.2	IipamServer_GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity_OutputMessage .....	418
3.3.4.50.2	Elements .....	418
3.3.4.50.2.1	GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity .....	418
3.3.4.50.2.2	GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntityResponse .....	418
3.3.4.51	GetRangeByScopeRecordId .....	419
3.3.4.51.1	Messages .....	419
3.3.4.51.1.1	IipamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_InputMessage .....	419
3.3.4.51.1.2	IipamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_OutputMessage .....	419
3.3.4.51.2	Elements .....	420
3.3.4.51.2.1	GetRangeByScopeRecordId .....	420
3.3.4.51.2.2	GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse .....	420
3.3.4.52	GetRangeUtilization .....	420
3.3.4.52.1	Messages .....	422
3.3.4.52.1.1	IipamServer_GetRangeUtilization_InputMessage .....	422
3.3.4.52.1.2	IipamServer_GetRangeUtilization_OutputMessage .....	422

3.3.4.52.2	Elements	422
3.3.4.52.2.1	GetRangeUtilization	422
3.3.4.52.2.2	GetRangeUtilizationResponse	423
3.3.4.53	GetScopesByIds	423
3.3.4.53.1	Messages	424
3.3.4.53.1.1	IipamServer_GetScopesByIds_InputMessage	424
3.3.4.53.1.2	IipamServer_GetScopesByIds_OutputMessage	424
3.3.4.53.2	Elements	424
3.3.4.53.2.1	GetScopesByIds	424
3.3.4.53.2.2	GetScopesByIdsResponse	424
3.3.4.54	GetServersForMultipleId	425
3.3.4.54.1	Messages	425
3.3.4.54.1.1	IipamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_InputMessage	425
3.3.4.54.1.2	IipamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_OutputMessage	425
3.3.4.54.2	Elements	426
3.3.4.54.2.1	GetServersForMultipleId	426
3.3.4.54.2.2	GetServersForMultipleIdResponse	426
3.3.4.55	GetTotalUnmappedRanges	426
3.3.4.55.1	Messages	427
3.3.4.55.1.1	IipamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_InputMessage	427
3.3.4.55.1.2	IipamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_OutputMessage	427
3.3.4.55.2	Elements	427
3.3.4.55.2.1	GetTotalUnmappedRanges	427
3.3.4.55.2.2	GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse	428
3.3.4.56	IsIPAddressMapped	428
3.3.4.56.1	Messages	428
3.3.4.56.1.1	IipamServer_IsIPAddressMapped_InputMessage	428
3.3.4.56.1.2	IipamServer_IsIPAddressMapped_OutputMessage	429
3.3.4.56.2	Elements	429
3.3.4.56.2.1	IsIPAddressMapped	429
3.3.4.56.2.2	IsIPAddressMappedResponse	429
3.3.4.57	IsIpamConfigured	429
3.3.4.57.1	Messages	430
3.3.4.57.1.1	IipamServer_IsIpamConfigured_InputMessage	430
3.3.4.57.1.2	IipamServer_IsIpamConfigured_OutputMessage	430
3.3.4.57.2	Elements	430
3.3.4.57.2.1	IsIpamConfigured	430
3.3.4.57.2.2	IsIpamConfiguredResponse	431
3.3.4.58	IsPurgeTaskRunning	431
3.3.4.58.1	Messages	431
3.3.4.58.1.1	IipamServer_IsPurgeTaskRunning_InputMessage	431
3.3.4.58.1.2	IipamServer_IsPurgeTaskRunning_OutputMessage	432
3.3.4.58.2	Elements	432
3.3.4.58.2.1	IsPurgeTaskRunning	432
3.3.4.58.2.2	IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse	432
3.3.4.59	IsSchemaConversionInProgress	432
3.3.4.59.1	Messages	433
3.3.4.59.1.1	IipamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_InputMessage	433
3.3.4.59.1.2	IipamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_OutputMessage	433
3.3.4.59.2	Elements	433
3.3.4.59.2.1	IsSchemaConversionInProgress	433
3.3.4.59.2.2	IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse	434
3.3.4.60	IsSchemaConversionRequired	434

3.3.4.60.1	Messages .....	434
3.3.4.60.1.1	IpamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_InputMessage .....	434
3.3.4.60.1.2	IpamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_OutputMessage .....	435
3.3.4.60.2	Elements .....	435
3.3.4.60.2.1	IsSchemaConversionRequired .....	435
3.3.4.60.2.2	IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse .....	435
3.3.4.61	IsTaskRunning .....	435
3.3.4.61.1	Messages .....	436
3.3.4.61.1.1	IpamServer_IsTaskRunning_InputMessage .....	436
3.3.4.61.1.2	IpamServer_IsTaskRunning_OutputMessage .....	436
3.3.4.61.2	Elements .....	436
3.3.4.61.2.1	IsTaskRunning .....	436
3.3.4.61.2.2	IsTaskRunningResponse .....	437
3.3.4.62	ManuallyAddServer .....	437
3.3.4.62.1	Messages .....	438
3.3.4.62.1.1	IpamServer_ManuallyAddServer_InputMessage .....	438
3.3.4.62.1.2	IpamServer_ManuallyAddServer_OutputMessage .....	438
3.3.4.62.2	Elements .....	439
3.3.4.62.2.1	ManuallyAddServer .....	439
3.3.4.62.2.2	ManuallyAddServerResponse .....	439
3.3.4.63	ManuallyUpdateServer .....	439
3.3.4.63.1	Messages .....	440
3.3.4.63.1.1	IpamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_InputMessage .....	440
3.3.4.63.1.2	IpamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_OutputMessage .....	440
3.3.4.63.2	Elements .....	441
3.3.4.63.2.1	ManuallyUpdateServer .....	441
3.3.4.63.2.2	ManuallyUpdateServerResponse .....	441
3.3.4.64	PurgeAuditData .....	441
3.3.4.64.1	Messages .....	442
3.3.4.64.1.1	IpamServer_PurgeAuditData_InputMessage .....	442
3.3.4.64.1.2	IpamServer_PurgeAuditData_OutputMessage .....	442
3.3.4.64.2	Elements .....	443
3.3.4.64.2.1	PurgeAuditData .....	443
3.3.4.64.2.2	PurgeAuditDataResponse .....	443
3.3.4.65	RemapRange .....	443
3.3.4.65.1	Messages .....	444
3.3.4.65.1.1	IpamServer_RemapRange_InputMessage .....	444
3.3.4.65.1.2	IpamServer_RemapRange_OutputMessage .....	445
3.3.4.65.2	Elements .....	445
3.3.4.65.2.1	RemapRange .....	445
3.3.4.65.2.2	RemapRangeResponse .....	445
3.3.4.66	ResetZoneHealth .....	445
3.3.4.66.1	Messages .....	447
3.3.4.66.1.1	IpamServer_ResetZoneHealth_InputMessage .....	447
3.3.4.66.1.2	IpamServer_ResetZoneHealth_OutputMessage .....	447
3.3.4.66.2	Elements .....	447
3.3.4.66.2.1	ResetZoneHealth .....	447
3.3.4.66.2.2	ResetZoneHealthResponse .....	447
3.3.4.67	SaveBlock .....	448
3.3.4.67.1	Messages .....	449
3.3.4.67.1.1	IpamServer_SaveBlock_InputMessage .....	449
3.3.4.67.1.2	IpamServer_SaveBlock_OutputMessage .....	449
3.3.4.67.2	Elements .....	450



3.3.4.67.2.1	SaveBlock.....	450
3.3.4.67.2.2	SaveBlockResponse .....	450
3.3.4.68	SaveCustomField .....	450
3.3.4.68.1	Messages .....	451
3.3.4.68.1.1	IipamServer_SaveCustomField_InputMessage .....	451
3.3.4.68.1.2	IipamServer_SaveCustomField_OutputMessage .....	451
3.3.4.68.2	Elements.....	452
3.3.4.68.2.1	SaveCustomField .....	452
3.3.4.68.2.2	SaveCustomFieldResponse.....	452
3.3.4.69	SaveDiscoveryConfig.....	452
3.3.4.69.1	Messages .....	453
3.3.4.69.1.1	IipamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage .....	453
3.3.4.69.1.2	IipamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage .....	453
3.3.4.69.2	Elements.....	454
3.3.4.69.2.1	SaveDiscoveryConfig.....	454
3.3.4.69.2.2	SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse .....	454
3.3.4.70	SaveIpamIPAddress .....	454
3.3.4.70.1	Messages .....	457
3.3.4.70.1.1	IipamServer_SaveIpamIPAddress_InputMessage .....	457
3.3.4.70.1.2	IipamServer_SaveIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage .....	457
3.3.4.70.2	Elements.....	458
3.3.4.70.2.1	SaveIpamIPAddress.....	458
3.3.4.70.2.2	SaveIpamIPAddressResponse.....	458
3.3.4.71	SaveLogicalGroup .....	458
3.3.4.71.1	Messages .....	459
3.3.4.71.1.1	IipamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_InputMessage .....	459
3.3.4.71.1.2	IipamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_OutputMessage .....	459
3.3.4.71.2	Elements.....	459
3.3.4.71.2.1	SaveLogicalGroup .....	459
3.3.4.71.2.2	SaveLogicalGroupResponse .....	460
3.3.4.72	SaveRange.....	460
3.3.4.72.1	Messages .....	460
3.3.4.72.1.1	IipamServer_SaveRange_InputMessage.....	460
3.3.4.72.1.2	IipamServer_SaveRange_OutputMessage.....	461
3.3.4.72.2	Elements.....	461
3.3.4.72.2.1	SaveRange .....	461
3.3.4.72.2.2	SaveRangeResponse .....	461
3.3.4.73	SetCommonPropertyValue .....	462
3.3.4.73.1	Messages .....	462
3.3.4.73.1.1	IipamServer_SetCommonPropertyValue_InputMessage.....	462
3.3.4.73.1.2	IipamServer_SetCommonPropertyValue_OutputMessage.....	462
3.3.4.73.2	Elements.....	463
3.3.4.73.2.1	SetCommonPropertyValue .....	463
3.3.4.73.2.2	SetCommonPropertyValueResponse .....	463
3.3.4.74	StartTask.....	463
3.3.4.74.1	Messages .....	464
3.3.4.74.1.1	IipamServer_StartTask_InputMessage .....	464
3.3.4.74.1.2	IipamServer_StartTask_OutputMessage .....	464
3.3.4.74.2	Elements.....	464
3.3.4.74.2.1	StartTask.....	464
3.3.4.74.2.2	StartTaskResponse .....	464
3.3.4.75	TaskLastRunResult.....	465
3.3.4.75.1	Messages .....	465

3.3.4.75.1.1	IpamServer_TaskLastRunResult_InputMessage .....	465
3.3.4.75.1.2	IpamServer_TaskLastRunResult_OutputMessage .....	466
3.3.4.75.2	Elements .....	466
3.3.4.75.2.1	TaskLastRunResult .....	466
3.3.4.75.2.2	TaskLastRunResultResponse .....	466
3.3.4.76	TaskLastRuntime .....	466
3.3.4.76.1	Messages .....	467
3.3.4.76.1.1	IpamServer_TaskLastRuntime_InputMessage .....	467
3.3.4.76.1.2	IpamServer_TaskLastRuntime_OutputMessage .....	467
3.3.4.76.2	Elements .....	467
3.3.4.76.2.1	TaskLastRuntime .....	467
3.3.4.76.2.2	TaskLastRuntimeResponse .....	468
3.3.4.77	TaskNextRuntime .....	468
3.3.4.77.1	Messages .....	468
3.3.4.77.1.1	IpamServer_TaskNextRuntime_InputMessage .....	468
3.3.4.77.1.2	IpamServer_TaskNextRuntime_OutputMessage .....	469
3.3.4.77.2	Elements .....	469
3.3.4.77.2.1	TaskNextRuntime .....	469
3.3.4.77.2.2	TaskNextRuntimeResponse .....	469
3.3.4.78	TaskRecurrenceDuration .....	470
3.3.4.78.1	Messages .....	470
3.3.4.78.1.1	IpamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_InputMessage .....	470
3.3.4.78.1.2	IpamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_OutputMessage .....	470
3.3.4.78.2	Elements .....	471
3.3.4.78.2.1	TaskRecurrenceDuration .....	471
3.3.4.78.2.2	TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse .....	471
3.3.4.79	UpdateBlock .....	471
3.3.4.79.1	Messages .....	473
3.3.4.79.1.1	IpamServer_UpdateBlock_InputMessage .....	473
3.3.4.79.1.2	IpamServer_UpdateBlock_OutputMessage .....	473
3.3.4.79.2	Elements .....	473
3.3.4.79.2.1	UpdateBlock .....	473
3.3.4.79.2.2	UpdateBlockResponse .....	474
3.3.4.80	UpdateCustomField .....	474
3.3.4.80.1	Messages .....	476
3.3.4.80.1.1	IpamServer_UpdateCustomField_InputMessage .....	476
3.3.4.80.1.2	IpamServer_UpdateCustomField_OutputMessage .....	476
3.3.4.80.2	Elements .....	476
3.3.4.80.2.1	UpdateCustomField .....	476
3.3.4.80.2.2	UpdateCustomFieldResponse .....	476
3.3.4.81	UpdateDiscoveryConfig .....	477
3.3.4.81.1	Messages .....	477
3.3.4.81.1.1	IpamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage .....	477
3.3.4.81.1.2	IpamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage .....	478
3.3.4.81.2	Elements .....	478
3.3.4.81.2.1	UpdateDiscoveryConfig .....	478
3.3.4.81.2.2	UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse .....	478
3.3.4.82	UpdateIpamIPAddress .....	478
3.3.4.82.1	Messages .....	482
3.3.4.82.1.1	IpamServer_UpdateIpamIPAddress_InputMessage .....	482
3.3.4.82.1.2	IpamServer_UpdateIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage .....	482
3.3.4.82.2	Elements .....	482
3.3.4.82.2.1	UpdateIpamIPAddress .....	482

3.3.4.82.2.2	UpdateIpamIPAddressResponse.....	483
3.3.4.83	UpdateLogicalGroup .....	483
3.3.4.83.1	Messages .....	483
3.3.4.83.1.1	IipamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_InputMessage .....	483
3.3.4.83.1.2	IipamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_OutputMessage .....	484
3.3.4.83.2	Elements .....	484
3.3.4.83.2.1	UpdateLogicalGroup .....	484
3.3.4.83.2.2	UpdateLogicalGroupResponse.....	484
3.3.4.84	UpdateRange.....	485
3.3.4.84.1	Messages .....	486
3.3.4.84.1.1	IipamServer_UpdateRange_InputMessage .....	486
3.3.4.84.1.2	IipamServer_UpdateRange_OutputMessage.....	486
3.3.4.84.2	Elements .....	487
3.3.4.84.2.1	UpdateRange .....	487
3.3.4.84.2.2	UpdateRangeResponse .....	487
3.3.5	Timer Events .....	487
3.3.6	Other Local Events .....	487
3.3.6.1	User Authorization .....	487
3.4	IipamServer Client Details .....	492
3.4.1	Abstract Data Model .....	492
3.4.2	Timers .....	492
3.4.3	Initialization .....	492
3.4.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules.....	492
3.4.5	Timer Events .....	492
3.4.6	Other Local Events .....	492
3.5	IipamEnumerator Server Details .....	492
3.5.1	Abstract Data Model .....	493
3.5.1.1	State Machine .....	493
3.5.1.2	Other Miscellaneous States .....	495
3.5.2	Timers .....	495
3.5.3	Initialization .....	496
3.5.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules.....	496
3.5.4.1	New Session Indication .....	496
3.5.4.2	Session Closed or Faulted .....	496
3.5.4.3	EnumeratedRowsCallback .....	496
3.5.4.3.1	Messages .....	496
3.5.4.3.1.1	IipamEnumerator_EnumeratedRowsCallback_OutputCallbackMessage	496
3.5.4.3.2	Elements.....	496
3.5.4.3.2.1	EnumeratedRowsCallback .....	496
3.5.4.4	InitializeEnumeration .....	497
3.5.4.4.1	Messages .....	497
3.5.4.4.1.1	IipamEnumerator_InitializeEnumeration_InputMessage .....	497
3.5.4.4.1.2	IipamEnumerator_InitializeEnumeration_OutputMessage .....	498
3.5.4.4.2	Elements.....	498
3.5.4.4.2.1	InitializeEnumeration .....	498
3.5.4.4.2.2	InitializeEnumerationResponse .....	498
3.5.4.5	NotifyEnumerationComplete.....	498
3.5.4.5.1	Messages .....	499
3.5.4.5.1.1	IipamEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationComplete_OutputCallbackMess	
age.....		499
3.5.4.5.2	Elements.....	499
3.5.4.5.2.1	NotifyEnumerationComplete.....	499

3.5.4.6	NotifyEnumerationStart .....	499
3.5.4.6.1	Messages .....	499
3.5.4.6.1.1	IpamEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationStart_OutputCallbackMessage ...	499
3.5.4.6.2	Elements .....	500
3.5.4.6.2.1	NotifyEnumerationStart .....	500
3.5.4.7	StartEnumeration .....	500
3.5.4.7.1	Enumeration Processing Logic .....	500
3.5.4.7.1.1	ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters .....	502
3.5.4.7.1.2	CustomFieldEnumerationParameters .....	502
3.5.4.7.1.3	DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters .....	503
3.5.4.7.1.4	DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters .....	503
3.5.4.7.1.5	DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters .....	504
3.5.4.7.1.6	DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters .....	505
3.5.4.7.1.7	DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters .....	506
3.5.4.7.1.8	DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters .....	506
3.5.4.7.1.9	DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters .....	507
3.5.4.7.1.10	DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters .....	507
3.5.4.7.1.11	DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters .....	508
3.5.4.7.1.12	DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters .....	509
3.5.4.7.1.13	DnsServerEnumerationParameters .....	509
3.5.4.7.1.14	DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters .....	510
3.5.4.7.1.15	DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters .....	510
3.5.4.7.1.16	DnsZoneEnumerationParameters .....	510
3.5.4.7.1.17	DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters .....	511
3.5.4.7.1.18	IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters .....	511
3.5.4.7.1.19	IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters .....	512
3.5.4.7.1.20	IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters .....	513
3.5.4.7.1.21	IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters .....	513
3.5.4.7.1.22	IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters .....	514
3.5.4.7.1.23	IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters .....	515
3.5.4.7.1.24	IpamIPAddressGetDuplicateIPAddressesEnumerationParameters .....	515
3.5.4.7.1.25	IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters .....	516
3.5.4.7.1.26	IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters .....	516
3.5.4.7.1.27	IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters .....	516
3.5.4.7.1.28	IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters .....	517
3.5.4.7.1.29	IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters .....	517
3.5.4.7.1.30	IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter .....	518
3.5.4.7.1.31	IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters .....	518
3.5.4.7.1.32	IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters .....	519
3.5.4.7.1.33	IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters .....	519
3.5.4.7.1.34	IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters .....	520
3.5.4.7.1.35	LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters .....	520
3.5.4.7.1.36	LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters .....	521
3.5.4.7.1.37	LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters .....	522
3.5.4.7.1.38	LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters .....	523
3.5.4.7.1.39	LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters .....	523
3.5.4.7.1.40	LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters .....	524
3.5.4.7.1.41	ServerInfoEnumerationParameters .....	524
3.5.4.7.1.42	UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters .....	524
3.5.4.7.2	Messages .....	525
3.5.4.7.2.1	IpamEnumerator_StartEnumeration_InputMessage .....	525

3.5.4.7.3	Elements.....	525
3.5.4.7.3.1	StartEnumeration .....	525
3.5.5	Timer Events .....	526
3.5.6	Other Local Events .....	526
3.5.6.1	User Authorization .....	526
3.6	IipamEnumerator Client Details.....	526
3.6.1	Abstract Data Model .....	526
3.6.2	Timers .....	527
3.6.3	Initialization .....	527
3.6.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules.....	527
3.6.4.1	Enumeration Completed .....	527
3.6.5	Timer Events .....	527
3.6.6	Other Local Events .....	527
3.7	IipamEnumeratorCallback Server Details.....	527
3.7.1	Abstract Data Model .....	528
3.7.1.1	State Machine .....	528
3.7.1.2	Other Miscellaneous States .....	529
3.7.2	Timers .....	529
3.7.3	Initialization .....	529
3.7.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules.....	529
3.7.4.1	Session Faulted or Closed .....	529
3.7.4.2	EnumeratedRowsCallback .....	529
3.7.4.2.1	Messages .....	530
3.7.4.2.1.1	IipamEnumeratorCallback_EnumeratedRowsCallback_InputMessage ..	530
3.7.4.2.2	Elements.....	530
3.7.4.2.2.1	EnumeratedRowsCallback .....	530
3.7.4.3	NotifyEnumerationComplete.....	530
3.7.4.3.1	Messages .....	531
3.7.4.3.1.1	IipamEnumeratorCallback_NotifyEnumerationComplete_InputMessa ge .....	531
3.7.4.3.2	Elements.....	531
3.7.4.3.2.1	NotifyEnumerationComplete.....	531
3.7.4.4	NotifyEnumerationStart .....	531
3.7.4.4.1	Messages .....	531
3.7.4.4.1.1	IipamEnumeratorCallback_NotifyEnumerationStart_InputMessage ....	531
3.7.4.4.2	Elements.....	532
3.7.4.4.2.1	NotifyEnumerationStart .....	532
3.7.5	Timer Events .....	532
3.7.6	Other Local Events .....	532
3.7.6.1	User Authorization .....	532
3.8	IipamEnumeratorCallback Client Details .....	532
3.8.1	Abstract Data Model .....	532
3.8.2	Timers .....	533
3.8.3	Initialization .....	533
3.8.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules.....	533
3.8.5	Timer Events .....	533
3.8.6	Other Local Events .....	533
3.9	IipamIPAuditEnumerator Server Details .....	533
3.9.1	Abstract Data Model .....	533
3.9.2	Timers .....	533
3.9.3	Initialization .....	533
3.9.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules.....	533

3.9.4.1	EnumeratedRowsCallback .....	533
3.9.4.1.1	Messages .....	534
3.9.4.1.1.1	IipamIPAuditEnumerator_EnumeratedRowsCallback_OutputCallback Message .....	534
3.9.4.1.2	Elements.....	534
3.9.4.1.2.1	EnumeratedRowsCallback .....	534
3.9.4.2	IPAuditInitializeEnumeration .....	534
3.9.4.2.1	Messages .....	535
3.9.4.2.1.1	IipamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration_InputMessage	535
3.9.4.2.1.2	IipamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration_OutputMessa ge .....	535
3.9.4.2.2	Elements.....	535
3.9.4.2.2.1	IPAuditInitializeEnumeration .....	535
3.9.4.2.2.2	IPAuditInitializeEnumerationResponse .....	536
3.9.4.3	IPAuditStartEnumeration .....	536
3.9.4.3.1	Enumeration Processing Logic.....	536
3.9.4.3.1.1	IPAuditEnumerationParameters .....	536
3.9.4.3.2	Messages .....	538
3.9.4.3.2.1	IipamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditStartEnumeration_InputMessage .....	538
3.9.4.3.3	Elements.....	538
3.9.4.3.3.1	IPAuditStartEnumeration .....	538
3.9.4.4	NotifyEnumerationComplete.....	538
3.9.4.4.1	Messages .....	539
3.9.4.4.1.1	IipamIPAuditEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationComplete_OutputCallba ckMessage .....	539
3.9.4.4.2	Elements.....	539
3.9.4.4.2.1	NotifyEnumerationComplete.....	539
3.9.4.5	NotifyEnumerationStart .....	539
3.9.4.5.1	Messages .....	540
3.9.4.5.1.1	IipamIPAuditEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationStart_OutputCallbackMe ssage .....	540
3.9.4.5.2	Elements.....	540
3.9.4.5.2.1	NotifyEnumerationStart .....	540
3.9.5	Timer Events .....	540
3.9.6	Other Local Events .....	540
3.9.6.1	User Authorization .....	540
3.10	IipamIPAuditEnumerator Client Details .....	541
3.10.1	Abstract Data Model.....	541
3.10.2	Timers .....	541
3.10.3	Initialization.....	541
3.10.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	541
3.10.5	Timer Events .....	541
3.10.6	Other Local Events.....	541
3.11	IipamAsyncProvision Server Details .....	541
3.11.1	Abstract Data Model.....	542
3.11.1.1	State Machine .....	542
3.11.2	Timers .....	544
3.11.3	Initialization.....	544
3.11.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	544

3.11.4.1	New Session Indication	544
3.11.4.2	Session Closed or Faulted	544
3.11.4.3	InitializeAsyncProvisioning	544
3.11.4.3.1	Messages	545
3.11.4.3.1.1	IipamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage	545
3.11.4.3.1.2	IipamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_OutputMessage	545
3.11.4.3.2	Elements	546
3.11.4.3.2.1	InitializeAsyncProvisioning	546
3.11.4.3.2.2	InitializeAsyncProvisioningResponse	546
3.11.4.4	NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint	546
3.11.4.4.1	Messages	546
3.11.4.4.1.1	IipamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint_OutputCallbackMessage	546
3.11.4.4.2	Elements	547
3.11.4.4.2.1	NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint	547
3.11.4.5	NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete	547
3.11.4.5.1	Messages	547
3.11.4.5.1.1	IipamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete_OutputCallbackMessage	547
3.11.4.5.2	Elements	547
3.11.4.5.2.1	NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete	547
3.11.4.6	NotifyAsyncProvisionStart	548
3.11.4.6.1	Messages	548
3.11.4.6.1.1	IipamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart_OutputCallbackMessage	548
3.11.4.6.2	Elements	548
3.11.4.6.2.1	NotifyAsyncProvisionStart	548
3.11.4.7	StartAsyncProvisioning	549
3.11.4.7.1	Messages	549
3.11.4.7.1.1	IipamAsyncProvision_StartAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage	549
3.11.4.7.2	Elements	550
3.11.4.7.2.1	StartAsyncProvisioning	550
3.11.5	Timer Events	550
3.11.6	Other Local Events	550
3.11.6.1	User Authorization	550
3.12	IipamAsyncProvision Client Details	550
3.12.1	Abstract Data Model	551
3.12.2	Timers	551
3.12.3	Initialization	551
3.12.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	551
3.12.4.1	Provisioning Completed	551
3.12.5	Timer Events	551
3.12.6	Other Local Events	551
3.13	IipamAsyncProvisionCallback Server Details	551
3.13.1	Abstract Data Model	552
3.13.1.1	State Machine	552
3.13.1.2	Other Miscellaneous States	553
3.13.2	Timers	553
3.13.3	Initialization	553
3.13.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	553

3.13.4.1	Session Faulted or Closed .....	553
3.13.4.2	NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint.....	553
3.13.4.2.1	Messages .....	554
3.13.4.2.1.1	IipamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint_Input Message .....	554
3.13.4.2.2	Elements .....	554
3.13.4.2.2.1	NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint.....	554
3.13.4.3	NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete .....	554
3.13.4.3.1	Messages .....	555
3.13.4.3.1.1	IipamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete_InputM essage .....	555
3.13.4.3.2	Elements .....	555
3.13.4.3.2.1	NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete .....	555
3.13.4.4	NotifyAsyncProvisionStart .....	555
3.13.4.4.1	Messages .....	556
3.13.4.4.1.1	IipamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart_InputMessa ge .....	556
3.13.4.4.2	Elements .....	556
3.13.4.4.2.1	NotifyAsyncProvisionStart .....	556
3.13.5	Timer Events .....	556
3.13.6	Other Local Events.....	556
3.13.6.1	User Authorization .....	556
3.14	IipamAsyncProvisionCallback Client Details .....	556
3.14.1	Abstract Data Model.....	557
3.14.2	Timers .....	557
3.14.3	Initialization.....	557
3.14.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	557
3.14.5	Timer Events .....	557
3.14.6	Other Local Events.....	557
3.15	IipamAsyncSchemaConversion Server Details .....	557
3.15.1	Abstract Data Model.....	558
3.15.1.1	State Machine .....	558
3.15.2	Timers .....	560
3.15.3	Initialization.....	560
3.15.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	560
3.15.4.1	New Session Indication .....	560
3.15.4.2	Session Closed or Faulted .....	560
3.15.4.3	InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion .....	561
3.15.4.3.1	Messages .....	561
3.15.4.3.1.1	IipamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_In putMessage .....	561
3.15.4.3.1.2	IipamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_O utputMessage .....	561
3.15.4.3.2	Elements .....	562
3.15.4.3.2.1	InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion .....	562
3.15.4.3.2.2	InitializeAsyncSchemaConversionResponse .....	562
3.15.4.4	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint.....	562
3.15.4.4.1	Messages .....	563



3.15.4.4.1.1	IipamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheck point_OutputCallbackMessage .....	563
3.15.4.4.2	Elements .....	563
3.15.4.4.2.1	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint.....	563
3.15.4.5	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete .....	563
3.15.4.5.1	Messages .....	564
3.15.4.5.1.1	IipamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComp lete_OutputCallbackMessage.....	564
3.15.4.5.2	Elements .....	564
3.15.4.5.2.1	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete.....	564
3.15.4.6	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart .....	564
3.15.4.6.1	Messages .....	565
3.15.4.6.1.1	IipamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart_ OutputCallbackMessage.....	565
3.15.4.6.2	Elements .....	565
3.15.4.6.2.1	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart .....	565
3.15.4.7	StartAsyncSchemaConversion .....	565
3.15.4.7.1	Messages .....	566
3.15.4.7.1.1	IipamAsyncSchemaConversion_StartAsyncSchemaConversion_Input Message .....	566
3.15.4.7.2	Elements .....	567
3.15.4.7.2.1	StartAsyncSchemaConversion .....	567
3.15.5	Timer Events .....	567
3.15.6	Other Local Events.....	567
3.15.6.1	User Authorization .....	567
3.16	IipamAsyncSchemaConversion Client Details.....	567
3.16.1	Abstract Data Model.....	567
3.16.2	Timers .....	568
3.16.3	Initialization.....	568
3.16.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	568
3.16.4.1	Conversion Completed.....	568
3.16.5	Timer Events .....	568
3.16.6	Other Local Events.....	568
3.17	IipamAsyncSchemaCallback Server Details .....	568
3.17.1	Abstract Data Model.....	568
3.17.1.1	State Machine .....	569
3.17.1.2	Other Miscellaneous States .....	570
3.17.2	Timers .....	570
3.17.3	Initialization.....	570
3.17.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	570
3.17.4.1	Session Faulted or Closed .....	570
3.17.4.2	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint.....	570
3.17.4.2.1	Messages .....	571
3.17.4.2.1.1	IipamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoi nt_InputMessage.....	571
3.17.4.2.2	Elements .....	571
3.17.4.2.2.1	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint.....	571
3.17.4.3	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete .....	571

3.17.4.3.1	Messages .....	572
3.17.4.3.1.1	IipamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete_	
	InputMessage .....	572
3.17.4.3.2	Elements .....	572
3.17.4.3.2.1	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete .....	572
3.17.4.4	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart .....	572
3.17.4.4.1	Messages .....	573
3.17.4.4.1.1	IipamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart_	
	InputMessage .....	573
3.17.4.4.2	Elements .....	573
3.17.4.4.2.1	NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart .....	573
3.17.5	Timer Events .....	573
3.17.6	Other Local Events.....	573
3.17.6.1	User Authorization .....	573
3.18	IipamAsyncSchemaCallback Client Details .....	573
3.18.1	Abstract Data Model.....	574
3.18.2	Timers .....	574
3.18.3	Initialization.....	574
3.18.4	Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules .....	574
3.18.5	Timer Events .....	574
3.18.6	Other Local Events.....	574
<b>4</b>	<b>Protocol Examples.....</b>	<b>575</b>
4.1	Querying the Common Property.....	575
4.2	Creating an Address Range .....	575
4.3	Enumerating the Address Ranges.....	577
<b>5</b>	<b>Security.....</b>	<b>583</b>
5.1	Security Considerations for Implementers.....	583
5.2	Index of Security Parameters .....	583
<b>6</b>	<b>Appendix A: Full WSDL .....</b>	<b>584</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Appendix B: Full XML Schema .....</b>	<b>629</b>
7.1	Microsoft.Windows.Ipam.xsd Schema .....	629
7.2	Microsoft.Windows.Ipam1.xsd Schema .....	693
7.3	schemas.microsoft.com.2003.10.Serialization.Arrays.xsd Schema .....	702
7.4	schemas.microsoft.com.2003.10.Serialization.xsd Schema .....	705
7.5	System.Collections.Generic.xsd Schema .....	706
7.6	System.Net.Sockets.xsd Schema .....	709
7.7	System.Net.xsd Schema .....	713
7.8	System.xsd Schema.....	714
<b>8</b>	<b>Appendix C: Product Behavior .....</b>	<b>715</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Change Tracking.....</b>	<b>716</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Index .....</b>	<b>717</b>

# 1 Introduction

This document specifies the IP Address Management (IPAM) Management Protocol. This protocol is used to remotely retrieve and manage the data in the **IPAM data store**. The IPAM data store consists of the data pertaining to the address space management, which includes the configuration data available with the DHCP and DNS server instances in the network.

Sections 1.8, 2, and 3 of this specification are normative and contain RFC 2119 language. Section 1.5 and 1.9 are also normative but cannot contain RFC 2119 language. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

Sections 1.8, 2, and 3 of this specification are normative and can contain the terms MAY, SHOULD, MUST, MUST NOT, and SHOULD NOT as defined in RFC 2119. Sections 1.5 and 1.9 are also normative but cannot contain those terms. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

## 1.1 Glossary

The following terms are defined in [\[MS-GLOS\]](#):

**Active Directory domain**  
**BLOB**  
**domain**  
**forest**  
**group object**  
**GUID**  
**host**  
**security account manager (SAM) built-in database**  
**server role**  
**service**  
**site**  
**SOAP action**  
**SOAP fault**  
**SOAP message**  
**URI**  
**URL**  
**WSDL port type**

The following terms are specific to this document:

**address category:** The categorization of an IP address or an address space based on the kind of communication that it enables. An address (or an address space) can be public when it is globally unique and can be used for communication over the Internet. [IANA-IPv4] specifies the address ranges that belong to this category. An address (or an address space) can be a private address, in which case it is unique within an enterprise or an autonomous network and cannot be used to communicate with the public network directly. [RFC1918] specifies the address ranges that belong to this category. For IPv6, the equivalent term for the public address category is the global unicast address space as specified by [RFC4291].

**address space management:** The activities that manage the IP address space of a network. Management activities include, but are not limited to, reserving and allocating addresses and address ranges to various hosts or portions of the network, or network planning based on current address space utilization.

**audit log:** A record of activities performed by the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server. The name of the audit log file is based on the current day of the week. For example, on Monday the name of the audit log file is DhcpSrvLog-Mon.

**audit purge:** The maintenance activity of purging the audit data such as DHCP configuration change events, IPAM configuration change events, and IP address tracking events.

**built-in custom field:** A custom field that is predefined in the IPAM data store.

**built-in custom field value:** a custom field value that is predefined in the IPAM data store.

**built-in logical group:** A logical group that is predefined in the IPAM data store.

**configuration audit:** This refers to the activity of a system to log any configuration change initiated by the users on an entity in a secure data store, to create a record of the configuration change activity.

**configuration audit event:** A specific event in the configuration change data store, containing information regarding a particular configuration change.

**custom field:** An extensible name-value property that can be tagged as additional metadata with IP address ranges, IP addresses, and servers in IPAM.

**custom field value:** Refers to a value of the custom field.

**DHCP configuration audit:** The configuration audit generated by the DHCP server to track DHCP configuration change events. Conditions can be specified based on a set of fields that are present in the DHCP client request. The settings are the network configuration parameters (IP address, options, lease duration) that are provided to clients in the DHCP server response.

**DHCP users:** A security group whose members have read-only access to the DHCP server. The users of this group can read the configuration, settings, and the DHCP clients' lease record from the DHCP server but cannot modify it.

**DHCPv6 stateless client inventory:** An inventory of stateless clients being serviced by the DHCPv6 server, maintained in the persistent store.

**DUID:** A DHCP unique identifier that is used to identify DHCPv6 clients and servers, as specified in [RFC3315] section 9.

**event:** A discrete piece of historical information that might be of interest to administrators of a computer system. An example of an event would be a particular user logging on to the computer.

**event descriptor:** A structure indicating the kind of event. For example, a user logging on to the computer could be one kind of event, and a user logging off would be another, and these events could be indicated by using distinct event descriptors.

**event log:** A collection of records, each of which corresponds to an event.

**EventID:** An integer indicating the type of event. For example, a user logging on to the computer could be one type of event and a user logging off would be another type; and these events could be indicated by using distinct EventID values.

**exclusion range:** The range of IP addresses in scope that are not given out to DHCP clients.

**forward lookup DNS zone:** A zone consisting of pointer (PTR) resource records that provide a mapping of DNS host names to their corresponding IP addresses.

**initiating operation:** A WSDL operation that is the first operation sent by the client.

**IP address audit:** The information that provides the various activities pertaining to the usage of an IP address on a device or a host.

**IP address block:** A container defined using the network number as defined in [RFC1519], and prefix length that can be used to organize the overall IP address space in any network. An IP address block can have other IP address blocks as child blocks to define smaller containers that can be used to organize a smaller portion of the same address space.

**IP address block utilization:** The utilization information calculated as the aggregate size of the assigned address space and utilized address space belonging to an IP address block.

**IP address range:** A range of contiguous IP address that is part of an IP address space and is assigned for use in various elements of the network in the form of assigned address space. An IP address range is typically configured as a DHCP scope on a DHCP server or as a static address pool for static address assignment to devices and hosts.

**IP address range utilization:** The size of the utilized address space of an IP address range.

**IP address space:** The set of all possible Internet addresses or any contiguous subset of Internet addresses.

**IPAM Administrators:** Users who have the privileges to view all IPAM data and perform all IPAM tasks.

**IPAM ASM Administrators:** Users who are in the IPAM Users IPAM security group and have the privileges to perform the add and modify address space management operations. Such users are Address Space Management (ASM) Administrators.

**IPAM configuration audit:** The configuration audit generated for the IPAM-specific configuration changes performed on the IPAM server.

**IPAM data store:** The database used by the IPAM server to store data relevant for address space management, including information from DHCP and DNS server instances.

**IPAM IP Audit Administrators:** Users who are in the IPAM Users IPAM security group and have the privileges to view IP address audit information.

**IPAM MSM Administrators:** Users who are in the IPAM Users IPAM security group and have the privileges to manage DHCP and DNS server instance-specific information. Such users are Multi Server Management (MSM) Administrators.

**IPAM security groups:** The security principals, as groups of users segregated by role. The IPAM server uses these groups to provide role-based access control over various features of IPAM. The IPAM security groups include IPAM Administrators, IPAM ASM Administrators, IPAM MSM Administrators, IPAM IP Audit Administrators, and IPAM Users.

**IPAM server:** The machine implementing the IPAM management protocol server.

**IPAM task:** Any of a set of tasks on the IPAM server which retrieve data from managed servers and IPAM servers to update IPAM views for tracking, monitoring, and managing those servers. These tasks include server discovery for automatic discovery of domain controllers, DHCP servers, and DNS servers; server configuration for collecting configuration information from DHCP and DNS servers; address utilization for collecting address utilization data from DHCP servers; event collection for collecting configuration audit events from DHCP and IPAM servers, user logon events from domain controllers and Network Policy Server (NPS) servers,

and IP address audit information from DHCP servers; server availability for collecting service status information from DHCP and DNS servers; service monitoring for collecting DNS zone status events from DNS servers; and address expiry for calculating the expiration state of the addresses in the IPAM data store and logging expiration events.

**IPAM Users:** Users who have the privileges to view all information in IPAM data store except the IP address audit information.

**lease record:** A lease record is an entry in the DHCP server database that defines the IP address that is leased out to a client. The record includes details about the IP address bound to the client, and also contains a collection of other configuration parameters.

**logical group:** A user-defined hierarchical classification for objects such as IP addresses, IP address ranges, and active servers in the IPAM data store. It is a collection of multivalued custom fields that form the various levels of the hierarchy. Each level of the hierarchy contains the possible values of the custom field at that level.

**logical group hierarchy:** This specifies a hierarchy of custom field values generated from a logical group definition. The logical group defines the custom field used to generate a particular level in the hierarchy. The values of the custom field forms the nodes at that particular level.

**logical group node:** This is a specific node in the logical group hierarchy. The set of custom field values in the logical group hierarchy from the node to the root of the hierarchy will form a criteria. The data that have custom fields associated with them, such as addresses, address ranges and servers, can be queried for a logical group node. The data that contains all of the custom field values that form the hierarchy for the logical group node are considered to meet the criteria for the logical group node.

**management server:** The server endpoint of the IP Address Management (IPAM) Management Protocol.

**option definition:** Defines an option for a vendor class. The definition consists of two parts: an option ID and an option name.

**option ID:** A unique integer value used to identify a specific option [RFC2132].

**option type:** The data format type used for the value of a specific DHCP option value. The option definition can contain option values in various format types. Options can be of type BYTE, WORD, DWORD, DWORD\_DWORD, IP Address, Unicode String, Binary, or Encapsulated binary format.

**provisioning:** The process of initially configuring the IPAM data store, which includes configuring the IPAM database, creating IPAM security groups, and configuring IPAM tasks.

**reservation:** An IP address that is reserved on the DHCP server for assignment to a specific client based on its hardware address. A reservation is used to ensure that a specific DHCP client is always assigned the same IP address.

**reverse lookup DNS zone:** a zone consisting of pointer (PTR) records that provide a mapping of host IP addresses to their corresponding DNS host names.

**schema conversion:** The process of changing or upgrading the IPAM data store schema when the version of the IPAM server or the IPAM data store changes.

**scope:** A range of IP addresses and associated configuration options that are allocated to DHCP clients in a specific subnet.

**subnet ID:** An ID generated by the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server. The IPv4 subnet ID is generated by the DHCP server by performing the binary AND operation on the subnet IPv4 address and the IPv4 subnet mask. The IPv6 prefix ID is generated by the DHCP server by converting the least significant 64 bits of the IPv6 address to 0.

**task:** An object identifying an administrative action (for example, running a program) to be performed on specified triggers and conditions (for example, every day at a specific time).  
Synonym for Job.

**trigger:** A change of state (for example, reaching a specific time of day) that signals when a task is to run. A task runs when any of its triggers and all of its conditions are satisfied.

**user class:** User-defined classes that contain user-specific DHCP options. A default user class is implementation-dependent.

**vendor class:** User defined classes which contain vendor specific DHCP options. A default vendor class is implementation defined.

**zone:** A domain namespace is divided up into several sections called zones [RFC1034] and [RFC2181]. A zone represents authority over a portion of the DNS namespace, excluding any subzones that are below delegations.

**MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT:** These terms (in all caps) are used as described in [RFC2119]. All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

## 1.2 References

References to Microsoft Open Specifications documentation do not include a publishing year because links are to the latest version of the documents, which are updated frequently. References to other documents include a publishing year when one is available.

### 1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com). We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[ISO-8601] International Organization for Standardization, "Data Elements and Interchange Formats - Information Interchange - Representation of Dates and Times", ISO/IEC 8601:2004, December 2004,  
<http://www.iso.org/iso/en/CatalogueDetailPage.CatalogueDetail?CSNUMBER=40874&ICS1=1&ICS2=140&ICS3=30>

**Note** There is a charge to download the specification.

[MS-DTYP] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Data Types](#)".

[MS-EVEN6] Microsoft Corporation, "[EventLog Remoting Protocol Version 6.0](#)".

[MS-NMFTB] Microsoft Corporation, "[.NET Message Framing TCP Binding Protocol](#)".

[MS-NRTP] Microsoft Corporation, "[.NET Remoting: Core Protocol](#)".

[MS-WSPOL] Microsoft Corporation, "[Web Services: Policy Assertions and WSDL Extensions](#)".

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>

[SOAP1.2-1/2007] Gudgin, M., Hadley, M., Mendelsohn, N., et al., "SOAP Version 1.2 Part 1: Messaging Framework (Second Edition)", W3C Recommendation 27, April 2007, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2007/REC-soap12-part1-20070427/>

[SOAP1.2-2/2007] Gudgin, M., Hadley, M., Mendelsohn, N., et al., "SOAP Version 1.2 Part 2: Adjuncts (Second Edition)", W3C Recommendation, April 2007, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2007/REC-soap12-part2-20070427>

[WSADDCore1.0] Gudgin, M., Hadley, M., and Rogers, T., Eds., "Web Services Addressing 1.0 - Core", W3C Recommendation, May 2006, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2006/REC-ws-addr-core-20060509/ws-addr-core.pdf>

[WSADDSoapBind1.0] Gudgin, M., Hadley, M., and Rogers, T., Eds., "Web Services Addressing 1.0 - SOAP Binding", W3C Recommendation, May 2006, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2006/REC-ws-addr-soap-20060509/ws-addr-soap.pdf>

[WSAWSDL] World Wide Web Consortium, "Web Services Addressing 1.0 - WSDL Binding", May 2006, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2006/CR-ws-addr-wsdl-20060529/>

[WSDL] Christensen, E., Curbera, F., Meredith, G., and Weerawarana, S., "Web Services Description Language (WSDL) 1.1", W3C Note, March 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/NOTE-wsdl-20010315>

[XMLNS-2ED] World Wide Web Consortium, "Namespaces in XML 1.0 (Second Edition)", August 2006, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2006/REC-xml-names-20060816/>

[XMLSCHEMA1] Thompson, H.S., Beech, D., Maloney, M., and Mendelsohn, N., Eds., "XML Schema Part 1: Structures", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-1-20010502/>

[XMLSCHEMA2] Biron, P.V., and Malhotra, A., Eds., "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-2-20010502/>

## 1.2.2 Informative References

[IANA-IPV4] IANA, "IANA IPv4 Address Space Registry", February 2011, <http://www.iana.org/assignments/ipv4-address-space/ipv4-address-space.txt>

[ISO-3166] International Organization for Standardization, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions -- Part1:Country codes", ISO 3166-1:2013, November 2013, [http://www.iso.org/iso/home/store/catalogue\\_tc/catalogue\\_detail.htm?csnumber=63545](http://www.iso.org/iso/home/store/catalogue_tc/catalogue_detail.htm?csnumber=63545)

**Note** There is a charge to download the specification.

[MSDN-Tables] Microsoft Corporation, "Tables", [http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms737220\(VS.85\).aspx](http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms737220(VS.85).aspx)

[MS-GLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Protocols Master Glossary](#)".

[RFC1918] Rekhter, Y., Moskowitz, B., Karrenberg, D., et al., "Address Allocation for Private Internets", BCP 5, RFC 1918, February 1996, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1918.txt>

[RFC2131] Droms, R., "Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol", RFC 2131, March 1997, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2131.txt>



[RFC2132] Alexander, S., and Droms, R., "DHCP Options and BOOTP Vendor Extensions", RFC 2132, March 1997, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2132.txt>

[RFC3315] Droms, R., Bound, J., Volz, B., et al., "Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6)", RFC 3315, July 2003, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3315.txt>

[RFC3330] IANA, "Special-Use IPv4 Addresses", RFC 3330, September 2002, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3330.txt>

[RFC3513] Hinden, R., and Deering, S., "Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) Addressing Architecture", RFC 3513, April 2003, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc3513.txt>

[RFC4291] Hinden, R., and Deering, S., "IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture", RFC 4291, February 2006, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4291.txt>

[RFC4701] Stapp, M., Lemon, T., and Gustafsson, A., "A DNS Resource Record (RR) for Encoding Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) Information (DHCID RR)", RFC 4701, October 2006, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4701.txt>

[RFC4862] Thomson, S., Narten, T., and Jinmei, T., "IPv6 Stateless Address Autoconfiguration", RFC 4862, September 2007, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc4862.txt>

### 1.3 Overview

This protocol consists of the management client and the **management server** roles. They form the end-points of the protocol. The management client performs remote management of the data in the IPAM data store by communicating with the management server using this protocol. The management server performs the management operations against the data in the IPAM data store on behalf of the management client. As indicated below, the **IPAM tasks** is one other entity which is not associated with this protocol. This entity interacts with the DHCP and DNS servers in the network to gather information from the address space management in an implementation specific manner and add them to the IPAM data store.

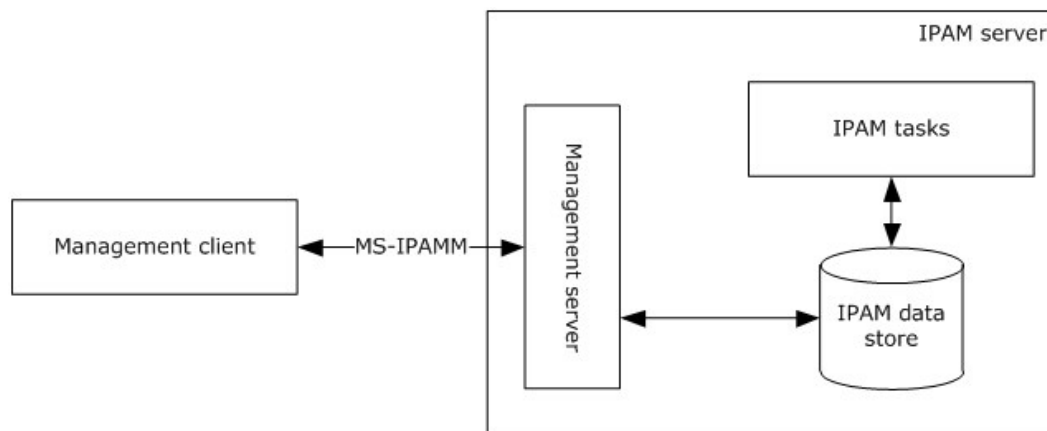
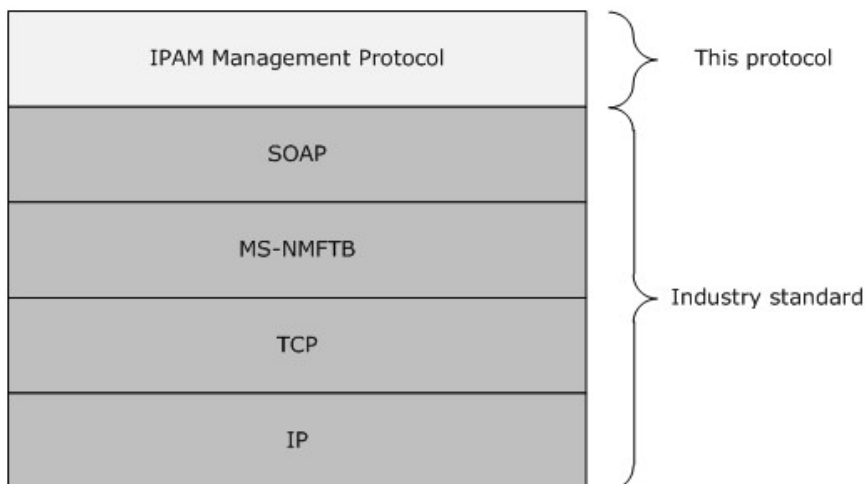


Figure 1: Overview

### 1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols

The IPAM Management Protocol uses **SOAP message** for formatting the requests and responses as specified in [SOAP1.2-1/2007] and [SOAP1.2-2/2007]. These SOAP messages are sent over the .NET Message Framing TCP Binding Protocol ([MS-NMFTB]) which is built on top of TCP/IP protocol.

The following diagram shows the underlying messaging and transport stack that is being used by this protocol.



**Figure 2: Protocol Stack Diagram**

## 1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions

It is assumed that the protocol client already knows the **URL** of the protocol server for connecting to the various port types exposed by the protocol server.

The protocol also assumes that the authentication has been performed by the underlying protocols.

## 1.6 Applicability Statement

This protocol is only applicable for the operations between the management client and the management server.

The functioning of the IPAM tasks and the IPAM data store are implementation specific and are outside the scope of this protocol.

The host(1) which form the protocol client or the server have to be part of an Active Directory (AD) **domain** belonging to the same AD forest(1).

## 1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation

This document covers versioning issues in the following areas:

- **Localization:** This protocol includes text strings in various messages. Localization considerations for such strings are specified in section [2.2](#) and section [3](#).
- **Protocol Versions:** This protocol is not versioned.
- **Capability Negotiation:** This protocol does not support version negotiation or any other means of negotiating capabilities.

## 1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields

None

## 1.9 Standards Assignments

None

## 2 Messages

### 2.1 Transport

- Protocol servers MUST support formatting of SOAP over TCP/IP as specified in [\[MS-NMFTB\]](#).
- All protocol messages MUST be transported by using TCP bindings at the transport level.
- All protocol messages MUST be formatted as specified in [\[SOAP1.2-1/2007\]](#) or [\[SOAP1.2-2/2007\]](#).
- Protocol server faults MUST be returned using the **SOAP fault** as specified in [\[SOAP1.2-1/2007\]](#) section 5.4.
- The protocol client MUST know the **URI** of the server for the various **WSDL port types** that need to be accessed.
- The protocol MUST use Message Framing Security Provider WindowsTransportSecurity as specified in [\[MS-WSPOL\]](#) section 2.2.3.8 with the ProtectionLevel being EncryptAndSign.

### 2.2 Common Message Syntax

This section contains common definitions used by this protocol. The syntax of the definitions uses XML Schema as defined in [XMLSCHEMA1] and [XMLSCHEMA2], and Web Services Description Language as defined in [WSDL].

In the following sections, the schema definition might be less restrictive than the processing rules imposed by the protocol. The **WSDL** in this specification provides a base description of the schema. The text that introduces the WSDL specifies additional restrictions that reflect protocol behavior. For example, the schema definition might allow for an element to be **empty**, **null**, or **not present** but the behavior of the protocol as specified restricts the same elements to being **non-empty**, **present**, and **not null**.

#### 2.2.1 Namespaces

This specification defines and references various XML namespaces using the mechanisms specified in [\[XMLNS-2ED\]](#). Although this specification associates a specific XML namespace prefix for each XML namespace that is used, the choice of any particular XML namespace prefix is implementation-specific and not significant for interoperability.

Prefix	Namespace URI	Reference
(none)	<a href="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam">http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam</a>	
msc	<a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/ws/2005/12/wsd/contract">http://schemas.microsoft.com/ws/2005/12/wsd/contract</a>	<a href="#">[MS-WSPOL]</a>
xsd	<a href="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema</a>	<a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA1]</a> <a href="#">[XMLSCHEMA2]</a>
soap	<a href="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsd/soap/">http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsd/soap/</a>	<a href="#">[SOAP1.2-1/2007]</a> <a href="#">[SOAP1.2-2/2007]</a>
s	<a href="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope</a>	<a href="#">[SOAP1.2-1/2007]</a>
a	<a href="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing</a>	<a href="#">[WSADDSoapBind1.0]</a>

Prefix	Namespace URI	Reference
		<a href="#">[WSADDCore1.0]</a>
wsaw	http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl	<a href="#">[WSAWSDL]</a>
wsdl	http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/	<a href="#">[WSDL]</a>
sys	http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System	
ser	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/	
sysnet	http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net	
serarr	http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays	
ipam1	http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam	
sysgen	http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic	
syssock	http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net.Sockets	
sysser	http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.ServiceModel	

## 2.2.2 Messages

Message	Description
<a href="#">Common Soap Fault</a>	The structure of the common SOAP fault that is returned by the protocol server to the protocol client when there is an error processing the request.
<a href="#">Keepalive</a>	The structure of the keepalive message sent by the management client to the management server to detect loss of the underlying transport connection.

### 2.2.2.1 Common SOAP Fault

The SOAP fault message is defined in [\[SOAP1.2-1/2007\]](#). The following is the specific format used by this protocol.

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body>
    <s:Fault>
      <s:Code>
        <s:Value>s:Sender</s:Value>
      </s:Code>
      <s:Reason>
        <s:Text xml:lang="en-US">The creator of this fault did not
specify a Reason.</s:Text>
      </s:Reason>
      <s:Detail>
        [IpamException]
      </s:Detail>
    </s:Fault>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

The [IpamException] element is the part of the message which provides more information about the fault itself. This will be of type IpamException (section [2.2.4.88](#)) or the types that extend the same.

### 2.2.2.2 Keepalive

The following is the Keepalive message which gets transmitted by the protocol client in a period interval of inactivity and ignored by the server. This helps to detect the drop of TCP session because of inactivity.

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <s:Header>
    <a:Action
s:mustUnderstand="1">Microsoft.WindowsServerSolutions.Common.ProviderFramework.Keepalive</a:Action>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body/>
</s:Envelope>
```

### 2.2.3 Elements

This specification does not define any common XML schema element definitions.

### 2.2.4 Complex Types

The following table summarizes the set of common XML Schema complex type definitions defined by this specification. XML Schema complex type definitions that are specific to a particular operation are described with the operation.

Complex type	Description
<a href="#">ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup</a>	The ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup allows extended attributes on an ipam:LogicalGroup type. It specifically contains the definition of the <b>logical group</b> on server instances with IPv4-specific details, which are enabled for management in the IPAM data store.
<a href="#">ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode</a>	The ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode allows extended attributes on an ipam:LogicalGroupNode type. It specifically defines the <b>custom field value</b> at a specific level in the logical group hierarchy. It will define the criteria for categorizing server instances with IPv4-specific details, which are enabled for management.
<a href="#">ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup</a>	The ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup allows extended attributes on an ipam:LogicalGroup type. It specifically contains the definition of the logical group on server instances with IPv6-specific details, which are enabled for management in the IPAM data store.

Complex type	Description
<a href="#">ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode</a>	The ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode allows extended attributes on an ipam:LogicalGroupNode type. It specifically defines the custom field value at a specific level in the logical group hierarchy. It will define the criteria for categorizing server instances with IPv6-specific details, which are enabled for management.
<a href="#">ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue</a>	The ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue complex type defines an array of CustomFieldPartialValue complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfCustomFieldValue</a>	The ArrayOfCustomFieldValue complex type defines an array of CustomFieldValue complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange</a>	The ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange complex type defines an array of DhcpExclusionRange complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either DhcpExclusionRangeV4 complex type or DhcpExclusionRangeV6 complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpOption</a>	The ArrayOfDhcpOption complex type defines an array of DhcpOption complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either DhcpOptionV4 or DhcpOptionV6 complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition</a>	The ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition complex type defines an array of DhcpOptionDefinition complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either DhcpOptionDefinitionV4 or DhcpOptionDefinitionV6 complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpServer</a>	The ArrayOfDhcpServer complex type defines an array of DhcpServer complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either DhcpServerV4 or DhcpServerV6 complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpServerOperations</a>	The ArrayOfDhcpServerOperations specifies an array of simple type DhcpServerOperations that specify the type of management operations that need to be performed by the IPAM server as a part of the operation processing for DBUpdateDhcpServer.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpUserClass</a>	The ArrayOfDhcpUserClass complex type defines an array of DhcpUserClass complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either DhcpUserClassV4 or DhcpUserClassV6.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass</a>	The ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass complex type defines an array of DhcpVendorClass complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either DhcpVendorClassV4 or DhcpVendorClassV6.
<a href="#">ArrayOfDiscoveryConfig</a>	The ArrayOfDiscoveryConfig complex type defines an array of DiscoveryConfig complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfIpamIPAddress</a>	The ArrayOfIpamIPAddress complex type defines an array of IpamIPAddress complex type. The elements

Complex type	Description
	in the array MUST be of either IpamIPv4Address or IpamIPv6Address complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfIpamObject</a>	The ArrayOfIpamObject complex type defines an array of IpamObject complex type. The elements in the array MUST be of a complex type that either directly or indirectly extends IpamObject.
<a href="#">ArrayOfIPBlock</a>	The ArrayOfIPBlock complex type defines an array of IPBlock complex type. The elements in the array MUST be of either IPv4Block or IPv6Block complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfIPRange</a>	The ArrayOfIPRange complex type defines an array of IPRange complex type. The elements in the array MUST be of either IPv4Range or IPv6Range complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfIPUtilization</a>	The ArrayOfIPUtilization complex type defines an array of IPUtilization complex type. The elements in the array MUST be of either IPv4Utilization or IPv6Utilization complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfLogicalGroupField</a>	The ArrayOfLogicalGroupField complex type defines an array of LogicalGroupField complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfLogicalGroupNode</a>	The ArrayOfLogicalGroupNode complex type defines an array of LogicalGroupNode complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either of the following types that extend LogicalGroupNode.
<a href="#">ArrayOfScopeOperations</a>	The ArrayOfScopeOperations specifies an array of simple type DhcpScopeOperations that specify the type of management operations that have to be performed on the DHCP scope. This is used by the management server as a part of DBCreateOrUpdateDhcpScope to identify the kind of changes that have to be committed to the IPAM data store for the specified DhcpScope value.
<a href="#">ArrayOfServerInfo</a>	The ArrayOfServerInfo complex type defines an array of ServerInfo complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfServerRole</a>	The ArrayOfServerRole complex type defines an array of ServerRole complex type or the complex types that extend ServerRole complex type.
<a href="#">ArrayOfTaskInfo</a>	The ArrayOfTaskInfo complex type defines an array of TaskInfo complex type or the complex types that extend TaskInfo complex type.
<a href="#">AuditPurgeSettings</a>	The AuditPurgeSettings complex type specifies the configuration to be used for performing the <b>audit purge</b> operation.
<a href="#">BaseDnsServerZone</a>	The BaseDnsServerZone complex type specifies the properties of a zone hosted on a DNS server. This consists of the properties common to both



Complex type	Description
	DnsServerZone as well as DnsServerReverseZone complex types that extend the BaseDnsServerZone.
<a href="#">BaseDnsZone</a>	The BaseDnsZone complex type specifies the properties of a DNS <b>zone</b> . This consists of the properties common to both DnsZone as well as DnsReverseZone complex types that extend the BaseDnsZone.
<a href="#">BaseIpamObject</a>	The BaseIpamObject complex type is composed of the common properties that are applicable to most of the complex types defined in this protocol. This complex type allows extended attributes on the ipam:IpamObject that it extends.
<a href="#">ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters</a>	The ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the enumeration criteria for the configuration audit information.
<a href="#">ConfigurationAuditRecord</a>	The ConfigurationAuditRecord complex type specifies a single <b>configuration audit event</b> information. The <b>configuration audit</b> record can be used to represent both <b>IPAM configuration audit</b> as well as <b>DHCP configuration audit</b> event.
<a href="#">ConflictingIPAddressFailureIpamExceptionData</a>	The ConflictingIPAddressFailureIpamExceptionData specifies the information pertaining to the IP address instance overlap.
<a href="#">ConflictingIPBlockFailureIpamExceptionData</a>	The ConflictingIPBlockFailureIpamExceptionData specifies the information pertaining to the IP address block instance overlap.
<a href="#">ConflictingIPRangeFailureIpamExceptionData</a>	The ConflictingIPRangeFailureIpamExceptionData specifies the information pertaining to the <b>IP address range</b> instance overlap.
<a href="#">CustomField</a>	The CustomField complex type specifies a single <b>custom field</b> information.
<a href="#">CustomFieldEnumerationParameters</a>	The CustomFieldEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the set of parameters to be used for enumerating the custom fields.
<a href="#">CustomFieldPartialValue</a>	The CustomFieldPartialValue complex type specifies the custom field value with minimum information when compared to that of CustomFieldValue. This management server SHOULD use this to return the custom field values during the enumeration operations. The management client MUST NOT use this to specify custom field value. The management client MUST instead always use the CustomFieldValue complex type for specifying custom field values.
<a href="#">CustomFieldValue</a>	The CustomFieldValue complex type specifies a custom field value.
<a href="#">DhcpExclusionRange</a>	The DhcpExclusionRange complex type is used to

Complex type	Description
	specify the DHCP <b>exclusion range</b> .
<a href="#">DhcpExclusionRangeCollection</a>	The DhcpExclusionRangeCollection complex type specifies a collection of DHCP exclusion ranges.
<a href="#">DhcpExclusionRangeV4</a>	The DhcpExclusionRangeV4 complex type specifies a DHCP exclusion range for an IPv4-specific DHCP <b>scope</b> .
<a href="#">DhcpExclusionRangeV6</a>	The DhcpExclusionRangeV6 complex type specifies a DHCP exclusion range for an IPv6-specific DHCP scope.
<a href="#">DhcpOption</a>	The DhcpOption complex type specifies the common information pertaining to a DHCP option which is independent of whether the option is IPv4-specific or IPv6-specific.
<a href="#">DhcpOptionCollection</a>	The DhcpOptionCollection complex type specifies a collection of DHCP options.
<a href="#">DhcpOptionDefinition</a>	The DhcpOptionDefinition complex type specifies the various properties of a DHCP <b>option definition</b> .
<a href="#">DhcpOptionDefinitionCollection</a>	The DhcpOptionDefinitionCollection complex type specifies a collection of DhcpOptionDefinition complex type.
<a href="#">DhcpOptionDefinitionV4</a>	The DhcpOptionDefinitionV4 complex type allows extension of the DhcpOptionDefinition complex type. This specifies the option definitions associated with the IPv4-specific DHCP server instance.
<a href="#">DhcpOptionDefinitionV6</a>	The DhcpOptionDefinitionV6 complex type allows extension of the DhcpOptionDefinition complex type. This specifies the option definitions associated with the IPv6-specific DHCP server instance.
<a href="#">DhcpOptionV4</a>	The DhcpOptionV4 complex type allows extension of the DhcpOption complex type. This specifies the DHCP option associated with the IPv4-specific DHCP server or scope instance.
<a href="#">DhcpOptionV6</a>	The DhcpOptionV6 complex type allows extension of the DhcpOption complex type. This specifies the DHCP option associated with the IPv6-specific DHCP server or scope instance.
<a href="#">DhcpScope</a>	The DhcpScope complex type specifies the details associated with a DHCP scope.
<a href="#">DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters</a>	The DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the DHCP scopes.
<a href="#">DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters</a>	The DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be

Complex type	Description
	used for enumerating the scopes that are associated with a given set of vendor classes.
<a href="#">DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters</a>	The DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the scopes belonging to a particular address block.
<a href="#">DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters</a>	The DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria for enumerating the scopes that belong to a set of DHCP servers.
<a href="#">DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters</a>	The DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the scopes that are not mapped to any address block.
<a href="#">DhcpScopeV4</a>	The DhcpScopeV4 complex type allows the extension of the DhcpScope complex type. This specifies a scope for specifying IPv4 address assignment with DHCP. As this depicts the IPv4 DHCP scope, the StartAddress and EndAddress MUST be valid IPv4 address. The PrefixLength MUST be greater than or equal to 1 and MUST be no greater than 30.
<a href="#">DhcpScopeV6</a>	The DhcpScopeV6 complex type allows the extension of the DhcpScope complex type. This specifies a scope for specifying IPv6 address assignment with DHCP. As this depicts the IPv6 DHCP scope, the StartAddress and EndAddress MUST be valid IPv6 address. The PrefixLength MUST be greater than or equal to 1 and MUST be no greater than 127.
<a href="#">DhcpServer</a>	The DhcpServer complex type specifies the common details of a DHCP server instance.
<a href="#">DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters</a>	The DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the parameters used for enumerating the DhcpServer instances.
<a href="#">DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters</a>	The DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters is used to specify the record identifiers of ServerInfo instances for which the DhcpServer instances are to be enumerated.
<a href="#">DhcpServerV4</a>	The DhcpServerV4 complex type allows specifying extensions to the DhcpServer complex type. This specifies the IPv4-specific information of the DHCP server instance. The OptionDefinitions MUST be a collection of DhcpOptionDefinitionV4 elements. The Options MUST be a collection of DhcpOptionV4 elements. The UserClasses MUST be a collection of DhcpUserClassV4. The VendorClasses MUST be a collection of DhcpVendorClassV4 elements.
<a href="#">DhcpServerV6</a>	The DhcpServerV6 complex type allows specifying

Complex type	Description
	extensions to the DhcpServer complex type. This specifies the IPv6-specific information of the DHCP server instance. The OptionDefinitions MUST be a collection of DhcpOptionDefinitionV6 elements. The Options MUST be a collection of DhcpOptionV6 elements. The UserClasses MUST be a collection of DhcpUserClassV6. The VendorClasses MUST be a collection of DhcpVendorClassV6 elements.
<a href="#">DhcpUserClass</a>	The DhcpUserClass complex type specifies the common properties of a <b>user class</b> .
<a href="#">DhcpUserClassCollection</a>	The DhcpUserClassCollection complex type specifies a collection of DhcpUserClass complex types.
<a href="#">DhcpUserClassV4</a>	The DhcpUserClassV4 complex type allows the extension of the DhcpUserClass complex type. This specifies the DhcpUserClass instance associated with the IPv4-specific DhcpServer instance.
<a href="#">DhcpUserClassV6</a>	The DhcpUserClassV6 complex type allows the extension of the DhcpUserClass complex type. This specifies the DhcpUserClass instance associated with the IPv6-specific DhcpServer instance.
<a href="#">DhcpVendorClass</a>	The DhcpVendorClass complex type specifies the common properties of a <b>vendor class</b> .
<a href="#">DhcpVendorClassCollection</a>	The DhcpVendorClassCollection complex type specifies a collection of DhcpVendorClass complex types.
<a href="#">DhcpVendorClassV4</a>	The DhcpVendorClassV4 complex type allows the extension of the DhcpVendorClass complex type. This specifies the DhcpVendorClass instance associated with the IPv4-specific DhcpServer instance.
<a href="#">DhcpVendorClassV6</a>	The DhcpVendorClassV6 complex type allows the extension of the DhcpVendorClass complex type. This specifies the DhcpVendorClass instance associated with the IPv6-specific DhcpServer instance.
<a href="#">DiscoveryConfig</a>	The DiscoveryConfig complex type is used to describe the discovery configuration for a specific domain.
<a href="#">DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters</a>	The DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria based on which the subnets for grouping the discovered servers are to be enumerated.
<a href="#">DnsReverseLookupZone</a>	The DnsReverseLookupZone complex type is used to specify the information pertaining to a single instance of a <b>reverse lookup DNS zone</b> . The DnsReverseLookupZone complex type allows extending the BaseDnsZone complex type.
<a href="#">DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters</a>	The DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria to be

Complex type	Description
	used for enumerating the reverse lookup zones.
<a href="#">DnsServer</a>	The DnsServer complex type is used to specify the DNS server instance properties.
<a href="#">DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters</a>	The DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the parameters to enumerate the DnsServer instances based on the record identifiers of the ServerInfo instances.
<a href="#">DnsServerEnumerationParameters</a>	The DnsServerEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the DNS servers.
<a href="#">DnsServerReverseZone</a>	The DnsServerReverseZone complex type is used to specify the information regarding a specific reverse lookup DNS zone hosted on a particular server. The DnsServerReverseZone complex type allows the extension of attributes for the BaseDnsServerZone complex type.
<a href="#">DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters</a>	The DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the DNS server hosting of reverse lookup zones.
<a href="#">DnsServerZone</a>	The DnsServerZone complex type specifies the information regarding the <b>forward lookup DNS zone</b> hosting on a DNS server. The DnsServerZone complex type allows extending the attributes of the BaseDnsServerZone complex type.
<a href="#">DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters</a>	The DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria to enumerate the DNS server hosting of forward lookup zones.
<a href="#">DnsZone</a>	The DnsZone complex type specifies the information pertaining to a forward lookup DNS zone. The DnsZone complex type allows extension of attributes of the BaseDnsZone complex type.
<a href="#">DnsZoneEnumerationParameters</a>	The DnsZoneEnumerationParameters specifies the filter criteria to be used for enumerating the forward lookup zones from the IPAM data store.
<a href="#">DnsZoneEvent</a>	The DnsZoneEvent complex type specifies a specific instance of the DNS zone related <b>event</b> .
<a href="#">DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters</a>	The DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the DnsZoneEvent rows from the IPAM data store.
<a href="#">EnumerationParametersBase</a>	The EnumerationParametersBase complex type forms the base element which all other complex types for specifying enumeration parameters extend.
<a href="#">ipam1:IpamException</a>	The ipam1:IpamException complex type specifies the base type for providing the fault information from the

Complex type	Description
	management server to the management client.
<a href="#">PropertiesCouldNotBeValidatedIpamExceptionData</a>	The PropertiesCouldNotBeValidatedIpamExceptionData complex type specifies the list of properties which could not be recognized or not validated by IPAM.
<a href="#">IpamAddressObject</a>	The IpamAddressObject complex type specifies an IP address object that also extends the IpamObject so that it can be used with port types that allow enumeration of data from the server.
<a href="#">IpamIPAddress</a>	The IpamIPAddress complex type specifies the common address object information in the IPAM data store.
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters</a>	The IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the parameters for enumerating the IP address instances that map to a specified logical group.
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters</a>	The IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the addresses that map to a <b>logical group node</b> .
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters</a>	The IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances that map to a specified address block.
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters</a>	The IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances that have a specified value for ManagedBy and ManagedByEntity <b>built-in custom field values</b> .
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters</a>	The IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the filter criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances that map to a specific address range.
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters</a>	The IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters retrieves the list of addresses in address ranges that are not already mapped to an address block.
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressGetDuplicateIPAddressesEnumerationParameters</a>	The IpamIPAddressGetDuplicateIPAddressesEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances that have duplicates.

Complex type	Description
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters</a>	The IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the filter criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances belonging to a specified address category.
<a href="#">IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters</a>	The IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the unmapped address instances. Unmapped address instances are those that are not mapped to any address range instances.
<a href="#">IpamIPv4Address</a>	The IpamIPv4Address complex type enables extension of attributes of the IpamIPAddress complex type. This is used to specify the details pertaining to the IPv4 address instance. The IPAddress, ParentIPRangeEndIP, ParentIPRangeStartIP, DhcpScopeSubnetId MUST be of address family Internet where they are applicable.
<a href="#">IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup</a>	The IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup complex type allows extensions to the LogicalGroup complex type. This specifies the LogicalGroup which can be used to enumerate IPv4 address instances using the <b>logical group hierarchy</b> .
<a href="#">IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode</a>	The IpamIPv4AddressLoigicalGroupNode complex type allows extension of the LogicalGroupNode complex type. It defines the custom field value at a specific level in the logical group hierarchy. It will define the criteria for categorizing the IPv4 address instances based on the custom field values defined on them in the form of a logical group hierarchy.
<a href="#">IpamIPv6Address</a>	The IpamIPv6Address complex type enables extension of attributes of the IpamIPAddress complex type. This is used to specify the details pertaining to the IPv6 address instance. The IPAddress, ParentIPRangeEndIP, ParentIPRangeStartIP, DhcpScopeSubnetId MUST be of address family InternetV6 where they are applicable.
<a href="#">IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup</a>	The IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup complex type allows extensions to the LogicalGroup complex type. This specifies the LogicalGroup that can be used to enumerate IPv6 address instances using the logical group hierarchy.
<a href="#">IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode</a>	The IpamIPv6AddressLoigicalGroupNode complex type allows extension of the LogicalGroupNode complex type. It defines the custom field value at a specific level in the logical group hierarchy. It will define the criteria for categorizing the IPv6 address instances based on the custom field values defined on them in the form of a logical group hierarchy.

Complex type	Description
<a href="#">IpamNumberOfRowsObject</a>	The IpamNumberOfRowsObject complex type defines the type that can be used to return a integer value specifying the number of rows as a result from the IPAM enumeration port types.
<a href="#">IpamObject</a>	The IpamObject complex type is used to identify and provide certain common functionality for types that are IPAM-specific.
<a href="#">IPAuditEnumerationParameters</a>	The IPAuditEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the enumeration parameters for the <b>IP address audit</b> .
<a href="#">IPAuditRecord</a>	The IPAuditRecord complex type is used to specify single IP address audit.
<a href="#">IPBlock</a>	The IPBlock complex type specifies the address block information that is common to both IPv4Block and IPv6Block.
<a href="#">IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters</a>	The IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the address blocks that form the child blocks of a specified address block.
<a href="#">IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters</a>	The IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating all the address blocks in the IPAM data store.
<a href="#">IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters</a>	The IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria for enumerating the rows that form the first level of address blocks (for which there are no parent blocks).
<a href="#">IPCumulativeUtilization</a>	The IPCumulativeUtilization complex type specifies the address utilization statistics or trend information.
<a href="#">IPRange</a>	The IPRange complex type specifies the common information pertaining to the address range.
<a href="#">IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter</a>	The IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter complex type is used to specify the criteria based on which ranges corresponding to an address block instance can be retrieved.
<a href="#">IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters</a>	The IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria based on which address ranges corresponding to the DHCP scope instances of a particular DHCP server are enumerated.
<a href="#">IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters</a>	The IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria required to enumerate the address ranges for which the <b>built-in custom fields</b> ManagedBy and ManagedByEntity are having a specific value.



Complex type	Description
<a href="#">IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters</a>	The IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria for enumerating the address ranges that map directly onto an address block and don't include the address ranges that map to a child block for the specified address block.
<a href="#">IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters</a>	The IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria for enumerating all the address ranges that have a specific address category.
<a href="#">IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters</a>	The IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria for enumerating the address ranges that are not mapped to any address block and are unmapped.
<a href="#">IPUtilization</a>	The IPUtilization complex type is used to specify the address utilization data for a specific time range.
<a href="#">IPv4Block</a>	The IPv4Block complex type allows extending the attributes of the IPBlock complex type. This is used to specify the IPv4-specific address block. The EndIPAddress, NetworkId, StartIPAddress, and SubnetMask MUST be of address family type being Internet.
<a href="#">IPv4Range</a>	The IPv4Range complex type allows extending the attributes of IPRange complex type. This specifies the details of IPv4-specific address range details. The DefaultGateway, EndIPAddress, ExclusionRanges, StartIPAddress, SubnetId, and SubnetMask MUST be of address family type being Internet.
<a href="#">IPv4RangeLogicalGroup</a>	The IPv4RangeLogicalGroup complex type allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroup complex type. This specifies a logical group definition that can be used for enumerating the address ranges.
<a href="#">IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode</a>	The IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode complex type allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroupNode complex type. This specifies the criteria for a specific level in the logical group hierarchy that can be used to enumerate the address ranges that meet that particular level.
<a href="#">IPv4Utilization</a>	The IPv4Utilization complex type allows extending the attributes of a IPUtilization complex type. This is used to specify the address utilization corresponding to IPv4-specific address space.
<a href="#">IPv6Block</a>	The IPv6Block complex type allows extending the attributes of the IPBlock complex type. This is used to specify the IPv6-specific address block. The EndIPAddress, NetworkId, StartIPAddress, and SubnetMask MUST be of address family type being InternetV6.

Complex type	Description
<a href="#">IPv6Range</a>	The IPv6Range complex type allows extending the attributes of IPRange complex type. This specifies the details of IPv6-specific address range details. The DefaultGateway, EndIPAddress, ExclusionRanges, StartIPAddress, SubnetId, and SubnetMask MUST be of address family type being InternetV6.
<a href="#">IPv6RangeLogicalGroup</a>	The IPv6RangeLogicalGroup complex type allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroup complex type. This specifies a logical group definition that can be used for enumerating the address ranges.
<a href="#">IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode</a>	The IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode complex type allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroupNode complex type. This specifies the criteria for a specific level in the logical group hierarchy that can be used to enumerate the address ranges that meet that particular level.
<a href="#">IPv6Utilization</a>	The IPv6Utilization complex type allows extending the attributes of a IPUtilization complex type. This is used to specify the address utilization corresponding to IPv6-specific address space.
<a href="#">LogicalGroup</a>	The LogicalGroup complex type specifies the definition of a logical group.
<a href="#">LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters</a>	The LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the logical group node information that will form the criteria for enumerating the data.
<a href="#">LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters</a>	The LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria for enumerating the data which will map to the specified logical group.
<a href="#">LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters</a>	The LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria used to enumerate the data that do not map to a specified logical group.
<a href="#">LogicalGroupField</a>	The LogicalGroupField complex type specifies one level of the multivalued custom field that forms the logical group hierarchy.
<a href="#">LogicalGroupNode</a>	The LogicalGroupNode complex type specifies the actual custom field values that form the criteria for the data to be satisfied to match at a particular level in the logical group hierarchy.
<a href="#">LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters</a>	The LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the logical group nodes that form the

Complex type	Description
	next level of logical group nodes in a logical group hierarchy.
<a href="#">LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters</a>	The LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria for enumerating the LogicalGroupNode that form the first level of LogicalGroupHierarchy.
<a href="#">LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters</a>	The LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria for enumerating the logical groups from the IPAM data store.
<a href="#">MACAddress</a>	The MACAddress complex type is used to specify the MAC address.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfanyType</a>	The serarr:ArrayOfanyType specifies an array whose elements can be of any type.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz</a>	The serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz complex type specifies an array of key value pair where the key of the element has the DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria and the value of the element can be any value appropriate for the key specified. The keys in the array MUST be unique, i.e. no two elements in the array can have the same key.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz</a>	The serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz complex type specifies an array of key value pair where the key of the element has the DnsZoneFilterCriteria and the value of the element can be any value appropriate for the key specified. The keys in the array MUST be unique, i.e. no two elements in the array can have the same key.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType</a>	The serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType complex type specifies an array of key value pair where the key of the element has an integer and the value of the element can be any value appropriate for the key specified. The keys in the array MUST be unique, i.e. no two elements in the array can have the same key.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongDhcpScopem1ahUJFx</a>	The serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongDhcpScopem1ahUJFx complex type specifies an array of key value pairs where the key of the element has the DHCP scope instance record identifier and the value is the corresponding DHCP scope instance.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz</a>	The serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz complex type specifies an array of key value pair where the key of the element has the ServerInfoGetServerFilter type and the value of the element can be any value appropriate for the key specified. The keys in the array MUST be unique, i.e.

Complex type	Description
	no two elements in the array can have the same key.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOflong</a>	The serarr:ArrayOflong specifies an array of elements of type xsd:long.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfstring</a>	The serarr:ArrayOfstring specifies an array of elements of type xsd:string.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfunsignedByte</a>	The serarr:ArrayOfunsignedByte specifies an array of elements of type xsd:unsignedByte.
<a href="#">serarr:ArrayOfunsignedShort</a>	The serarr:ArrayOfunsignedShort specifies an array of elements of type xsd:unsignedShort.
<a href="#">ServerInfo</a>	The ServerInfo complex type specifies the information pertaining to the server instances in the IPAM data store.
<a href="#">ServerInfoEnumerationParameters</a>	The ServerInfoEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the server instances from the IPAM data store.
<a href="#">ServerRole</a>	The ServerRole complex type specifies the common access status information pertaining to an individual <b>server role</b> .
<a href="#">ServerRoleDc</a>	The ServerRoleDc complex type allows the extension of attributes of the ServerRole complex type. The ServerRoleFlag MUST be set to ServerRoleType.Dc.
<a href="#">ServerRoleDhcp</a>	The ServerRoleDhcp complex type allows the extension of the ServerRole complex type. The ServerRoleFlag MUST be set to ServerRoleType.Dhcp.
<a href="#">ServerRoleDhcp.Version</a>	The ServerRoleDhcp.Version complex type specifies the version of the DHCP server role.
<a href="#">ServerRoleDns</a>	The ServerRoleDns complex type allows the extension of attributes of the ServerRole complex type. The ServerRoleFlag MUST be set to ServerRoleType.Dns.
<a href="#">ServerRoleNps</a>	The ServerRoleNps complex type allows the extension of attributes of the ServerRole complex type. The ServerRoleFlag MUST be set to ServerRoleType.Nps.
<a href="#">sys:Exception</a>	The sys:Exception specifies the generic Exception complex type which is extended by the IpamException complex type for specifying the IPAM fault information.
<a href="#">sys:Version</a>	The sys:Version complex type can be used to specify the version of a component or server.
<a href="#">sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S</a>	The sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S complex type specifies

Complex type	Description
	an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed with the DhcpExclusionRange data specified in the value portion key value pair entry.
<a href="#">sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S</a>	The sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S complex type specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed with the DhcpOption data specified in the value portion key value pair entry.
<a href="#">sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S</a>	The sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S complex type specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed with the DhcpOptionDefinition data specified in the value portion key value pair entry.
<a href="#">sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S</a>	The sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S complex type specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed with the DhcpUserClass data specified in the value portion key value pair entry.
<a href="#">sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S</a>	The sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S complex type specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed with the DhcpVendorClass data specified in the value portion key value pair entry.
<a href="#">sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongArrayOfIPBlockm1ahUJFx</a>	The sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongArrayOfIPBlockm1ahUJFx complex type specifies an array of key value pair wherein the key specifies the record identifier and the value specifies an array of address block instances specifying the hierarchy of the address block corresponding to the record identifier.
<a href="#">sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint</a>	The sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint complex type specifies an array of key value pair wherein the key specifies a long integer and the value specifies an integer value.
<a href="#">sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3</a>	The sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3 complex type specifies an array of key value

Complex type	Description
	pair wherein the key specifies a long integer and the value specifies an IpamException.
<a href="#">sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S</a>	The sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed on the DhcpExclusionRange data specified in the value portion.
<a href="#">sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionTEz2bI_S</a>	The sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionTEz2bI_S complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed on the DhcpOption data specified in the value portion.
<a href="#">sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionTEz2bI_S</a>	The sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionTEz2bI_S complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed on the DhcpOptionDefinition data specified in the value portion.
<a href="#">sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S</a>	The sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed on the DhcpUserClass data specified in the value portion.
<a href="#">sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S</a>	The sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed on the DhcpVendorClass data specified in the value portion.
<a href="#">sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongint</a>	The sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongint complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a long type element and the value specifies an int type element.
<a href="#">sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3</a>	The sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3 complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a long type element and the value specifies an IpamException type element.
<a href="#">sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress</a>	The sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress complex type specifies an array of IPAddress complex type.

Complex type	Description
<a href="#">sysnet:IPAddress</a>	The sysnet:IPAddress specifies an IP address independent of the address family.
<a href="#">TaskInfo</a>	The TaskInfo complex type specifies the set of details that provide more information about IPAM tasks.
<a href="#">UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters</a>	The UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the parameters for enumerating the IP address instances that do not map to a specific logical group.

### 2.2.4.1 ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup

The ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup allows extended attributes on an ipam:LogicalGroup type. It specifically contains the definition of the logical group on server instances with IPv4-specific details, which are enabled for management in the IPAM data store.

```
<xs:complexType name="ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.2 ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode

The ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode allows extended attributes on an ipam:LogicalGroupNode type. It specifically defines the custom field value at a specific level in the logical group hierarchy. It will define the criteria for categorizing server instances with IPv4-specific details, which are enabled for management.

```
<xs:complexType name="ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.3 ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup

The ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup allows extended attributes on an ipam:LogicalGroup type. It specifically contains the definition of the logical group on server instances with IPv6-specific details, which are enabled for management in the IPAM data store.

```
<xs:complexType name="ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.4 ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode

The ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode allows extended attributes on an ipam:LogicalGroupNode type. It specifically defines the custom field value at a specific level in the logical group hierarchy. It will define the criteria for categorizing server instances with IPv6-specific details, which are enabled for management.

```
<xs:complexType name="ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.5 ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue

The ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue complex type defines an array of CustomFieldPartialValue complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CustomFieldPartialValue"
      nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomFieldPartialValue" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.6 ArrayOfCustomFieldValue

The ArrayOfCustomFieldValue complex type defines an array of CustomFieldValue complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCustomFieldValue">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CustomFieldValue" nillable="true"
      type="ipam:CustomFieldValue" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.7 ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange

The ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange complex type defines an array of DhcpExclusionRange complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either DhcpExclusionRangeV4 complex type or DhcpExclusionRangeV6 complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpExclusionRange" nillable="true"
      type="ipam:DhcpExclusionRange" />
  </xs:sequence>
```



```
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.8 ArrayOfDhcpOption

The ArrayOfDhcpOption complex type defines an array of DhcpOption complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either DhcpOptionV4 or DhcpOptionV6 complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpOption">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpOption" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOption" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.9 ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition

The ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition complex type defines an array of DhcpOptionDefinition complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either DhcpOptionDefinitionV4 or DhcpOptionDefinitionV6 complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpOptionDefinition"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinition" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.10 ArrayOfDhcpServer

The ArrayOfDhcpServer complex type defines an array of DhcpServer complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either DhcpServerV4 or DhcpServerV6 complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpServer">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpServer" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.11 ArrayOfDhcpServerOperations

The ArrayOfDhcpServerOperations specifies an array of simple type DhcpServerOperations that specify the type of management operations that need to be performed by the IPAM server as a part of the operation processing for DBUpdateDhcpServer.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpServerOperations">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpServerOperations"
type="DhcpServerOperations" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.12 ArrayOfDhcpUserCode

The ArrayOfDhcpUserCode complex type defines an array of DhcpUserCode complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either DhcpUserCodeV4 or DhcpUserCodeV6.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpUserCode">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpUserCode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpUserCode" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.13 ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass

The ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass complex type defines an array of DhcpVendorClass complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either DhcpVendorClassV4 or DhcpVendorClassV6.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpVendorClass" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpVendorClass" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.14 ArrayOfDiscoveryConfig

The ArrayOfDiscoveryConfig complex type defines an array of DiscoveryConfig complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDiscoveryConfig">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DiscoveryConfig" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DiscoveryConfig" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.15 ArrayOfIpamIPAddress

The ArrayOfIpamIPAddress complex type defines an array of IpamIPAddress complex type. The elements in the array MUST be of either IpamIPv4Address or IpamIPv6Address complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIpamIPAddress">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IpamIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.16 ArrayOfIpamObject

The ArrayOfIpamObject complex type defines an array of IpamObject complex type. The elements in the array MUST be of a complex type that either directly or indirectly extends IpamObject.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIpamObject">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IpamObject" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamObject" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.17 ArrayOfIPBlock

The ArrayOfIPBlock complex type defines an array of IPBlock complex type. The elements in the array MUST be of either IPv4Block or IPv6Block complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIPBlock">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IPBlock" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPBlock" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.18 ArrayOfIPRange

The ArrayOfIPRange complex type defines an array of IPRange complex type. The elements in the array MUST be of either IPv4Range or IPv6Range complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIPRange">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IPRange" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPRange" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.19 ArrayOfIPUtilization

The ArrayOfIPUtilization complex type defines an array of IPUtilization complex type. The elements in the array MUST be of either IPv4Utilization or IPv6Utilization complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIPUtilization">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IPUtilization" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPUtilization" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.20 ArrayOfLogicalGroupField

The ArrayOfLogicalGroupField complex type defines an array of LogicalGroupField complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfLogicalGroupField">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="LogicalGroupField" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupField" />
  </xs:sequence>

```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.21 ArrayOfLogicalGroupNode

The ArrayOfLogicalGroupNode complex type defines an array of LogicalGroupNode complex type. The elements in the array MUST be either of the following types that extend LogicalGroupNode.

- ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode
- ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode
- IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode
- IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode
- IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode
- IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfLogicalGroupNode">  
  <xs:sequence>  
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="LogicalGroupNode"  
      nillable="true" type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />  
  </xs:sequence>  
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.22 ArrayOfScopeOperations

The ArrayOfScopeOperations specifies an array of simple type DhcpScopeOperations that specify the type of management operations that have to be performed on the DHCP scope. This is used by the management server as a part of DBCreateOrUpdateDhcpScope to identify the kind of changes that have to be committed to the IPAM data store for the specified DhcpScope value.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfScopeOperations">  
  <xs:sequence>  
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="ScopeOperations"  
      type="ScopeOperations" />  
  </xs:sequence>  
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.23 ArrayOfServerInfo

The ArrayOfServerInfo complex type defines an array of ServerInfo complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfServerInfo">  
  <xs:sequence>  
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="ServerInfo" nillable="true"  
      type="ipam:ServerInfo" />  
  </xs:sequence>  
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.24 ArrayOfServerRole

The ArrayOfServerRole complex type defines an array of ServerRole complex type or the complex types that extend ServerRole complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfServerRole">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="ServerRole" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerRole" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.25 ArrayOfTaskInfo

The ArrayOfTaskInfo complex type defines an array of TaskInfo complex type or the complex types that extend TaskInfo complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTaskInfo">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="TaskInfo" nillable="true"
type="ipam:TaskInfo" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.26 AuditPurgeSettings

The AuditPurgeSettings complex type specifies the configuration to be used for performing the audit purge operation.

```
<xs:complexType name="AuditPurgeSettings">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeDhcpConfigurationAudit" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeIPAddressAudit" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeIpamConfigurationAudit" type="xsd:boolean" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**EndDate:** This specifies the end date for the audit purge operation. All the rows in the applicable audit tables that have been logged before the specified date will be purged.

**PurgeDhcpConfigurationAudit:** This specifies whether the DHCP configuration audit entries are to be purged or not.

**PurgeIPAddressAudit:** This specifies whether the IP address audit entries are to be purged or not.

**PurgeIpamConfigurationAudit:** This specifies whether the IPAM configuration audit entries are to be purged or not.

## 2.2.4.27 BaseDnsServerZone

The BaseDnsServerZone complex type specifies the properties of a zone hosted on a DNS server. This consists of the properties common to both DnsServerZone as well as DnsServerReverseZone complex types that extend the BaseDnsServerZone.

```
<xs:complexType name="BaseDnsServerZone">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server" nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsServer" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneConfiguration" type="ipam:ZoneConfiguration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneHostingDnsServerType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**RecordId:** This specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**Server:** This specifies DnsServer instance for the DNS server on which the zone has been hosted.

**ZoneConfiguration:** This specifies the way in which the zone is hosted on the server.

**ZoneType:** This specifies the mode in which the zone is hosted on the server.

## 2.2.4.28 BaseDnsZone

The BaseDnsZone complex type specifies the properties of a DNS zone. This consists of the properties common to both DnsZone as well as DnsReverseZone complex types that extend the BaseDnsZone.

```
<xs:complexType name="BaseDnsZone">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**RecordId:** This specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**Name:** This specifies the name of the DNS zone. The Name MUST NOT be null and MUST NOT exceed 255 characters in length.

## 2.2.4.29 BaseIpamObject

The BaseIpamObject complex type consists of the common properties that are applicable to most of the complex types defined in this protocol. This complex type allows extended attributes on the ipam:IpamObject that it extends.

```
<xs:complexType name="BaseIpamObject">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ModifiedProperties" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SetProperties" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ModifiedProperties:** This specifies the list of property names that have been modified. This is used by the update operation on various IPAM objects to determine the set of properties the management client has modified. This enables selective update of the properties to the IPAM data store.

**SetProperties:** This specifies the list of property names on which the set operation has been performed on the management client. The set operation on an object may not necessarily lead to the value change. If there is a value change, ModifiedProperties will be updated with those properties.

## 2.2.4.30 ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters

The ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the enumeration criteria for the configuration audit information.

```
<xs:complexType name="ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfRecords" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SearchCriteriaXml" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**NumberOfRecords:** This specifies the maximum number of records to be returned to the management client.

**SearchCriteriaXml:** This specifies the search condition in the form of an XML string. The XML should be based on the following schema.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema id="NewDataSet" xmlns="" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:msdata="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-msdata">
```

```

<xs:element name="OP_AND">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="OP_OR" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="ConfigurationSearchNode" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
              <xs:complexType>
                <xs:sequence>
                  <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
                  <xs:element name="Value1" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
                  <xs:element name="Value2" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
                  <xs:element name="Value" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
                  <xs:element name="Operator" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
                </xs:sequence>
              </xs:complexType>
            </xs:element>
          </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
      <xs:element ref="OP_AND" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="ConfigurationSearchParameters">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element ref="OP_AND" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="type" type="xs:string" />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="NewDataSet" msdata:IsDataSet="true" msdata:UseCurrentLocale="true">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:element ref="OP_AND" />
      <xs:element ref="ConfigurationSearchParameters" />
    </xs:choice>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:schema>

```

**type:** This is an attribute of the top-level node ConfigurationSearchParameters. This MUST be one of the following values:

- IPAM – This specifies the configuration audit search is against the configuration change events in the IPAM data store pertaining to IPAM operations.
- DHCP – This specifies the configuration audit search is against the configuration change events in the IPAM data store pertaining to DHCP server management operational events of the various DHCP server instances present in the IPAM data store.

**OP\_AND:** This specifies the AND operator that is applied on the child node criteria of this element.

**OP\_OR:** This specifies the OR operator that is applied on the child node criteria of this element.

**ConfigurationSearchNode:** This element can be used to specify the filter condition.



**NewDataSet:** This is a data set comprising of search parameters and operators that form the complete search criteria.

**Name:** This is the filter condition field name.

**Operator:** This specifies the filter operator for the filter condition. It can be one of the following values.

- EQUALS – Equality operator
- BETWEEN – Range comparison operator
- CONTAINS – Partial string match operator

**Value1, Value2, Value:** Values for the field specified by Name to be used with the specific operator specified by Operator. Value MUST be used to specify the value for operators EQUALS and CONTAINS. Value1 and Value2 MUST be used to specify the range of values which is required for BETWEEN operator.

The various field names, their supported operators and type of value for DHCP and IPAM configuration audit search MUST be validated to be as specified in the following table. DateTime values MUST be specified as Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) in the string representation as specified by [\[ISO-8601\]](#).

Type	Name	Type	Operator
IPAM	EVENT_ID	Integer	EQUALS
	TIME_OF_EVENT	DateTime	BETWEEN
	USER_NAME	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
	USER_DOMAIN_NAME	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
	TASK_CATEGORY	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
	KEYWORDS	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
	OPCODE	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
	DESCRIPTION	String	EQUALS CONTAINS
	IP_BLOCK_ID	String	EQUALS
	IP_ADDRESS_RANGE_ID	String	EQUALS
	IP_ADDRESS	String	EQUALS
	LOGICAL_GROUP_NAME	String	CONTAINS EQUALS

Type	Name	Type	Operator
	CUSTOM_FIELD_NAME	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
DHCP	EVENT_ID	Integer	EQUALS
	SERVER_NAME	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
	TIME_OF_EVENT	DateTime	BETWEEN
	USER_NAME	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
	USER_DOMAIN_NAME	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
	SCOPE_NAME	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
	SCOPE_ID	String	EQUALS
	OPTION_ID	Integer	EQUALS
	OPTION_NAME	String	CONTAINS EQUALS
	RESERVATION_ADDRESS	String	EQUALS

### 2.2.4.31 ConfigurationAuditRecord

The ConfigurationAuditRecord complex type specifies a single configuration audit event information. The configuration audit record can be used to represent both IPAM configuration audit as well as DHCP configuration audit event.

```

<xs:complexType name="ConfigurationAuditRecord">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventID" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventParameters" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Keywords" nillable="true" type="xsd:base64Binary" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Opcode" nillable="true" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerType" type="ipam:ServerAuditType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerVersion" type="xsd:decimal" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskCategory" nillable="true" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TimeOfEvent" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserDomainName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**EventID:** The event identifier for the configuration audit event.

**EventParameters:** The XML representation of the event parameters (see [\[MS-EVEN6\]](#) section 2.2.13 for more details).

**Keywords:** The keywords data associated with the configuration audit event.

**Opcode:** The operation code data associated with the configuration audit event.

**RecordId:** This specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**ServerName:** The name of the server instance on which the configuration audit event was generated.

**ServerType:** The type of server which generated the event. This determines whether the audit event is generated from a DHCP or an IPAM server.

**ServerVersion:** The version of the server which generated the audit event.

**TaskCategory:** The **task** category data associated with the audit event.

**TimeOfEvent:** The time at which the event occurred.

**UserDomainName:** The domain name of the user account which was responsible for the configuration change which triggered the audit event.

**UserName:** The name of the user responsible for the configuration change which triggered the audit event.

### 2.2.4.32 ConflictingIPAddressFailureIpamExceptionData

The `ConflictingIPAddressFailureIpamExceptionData` complex type specifies the information pertaining to the IP address instance overlap. This is used as the `IpamExceptionData` to provide more fault-specific information when an operation fails because of IP address instance overlap.

```
<xs:complexType name="ConflictingIPAddressFailureIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPAddress" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedBy" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByEntity" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**IPAddress:** This specifies the IP address that is causing the conflict.

**ManagedBy:** This specifies the value of the `ManagedBy` built-in custom field value of the `IpamIPAddress` conflicting with the address that is being added or updated.

**ManagedByEntity:** This specifies the value of the `ManagedByEntity` built-in custom field value of the `IpamIPAddress` conflicting with the address that is being added or updated.

### 2.2.4.33 ConflictingIPBlockFailureIpamExceptionData

The ConflictingIPBlockFailureIpamExceptionData complex type specifies the information pertaining to the **IP address block** instance overlap. This is used as the IpamExceptionData to provide more fault-specific information when an operation fails because of IP address block instance overlap.

```
<xs:complexType name="ConflictingIPBlockFailureIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ConflictingIPBlock" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
        />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPBlock" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**IPBlock:** This specifies the IP address block that is causing the fault because of a conflict with existing address blocks in the IPAM data store.

**ConflictingIPBlock:** This specifies the string representation of a sequence of address blocks using [StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress] format for each address block with which the block creation or modification is conflicting.

### 2.2.4.34 ConflictingIPRangeFailureIpamExceptionData

The ConflictingIPRangeFailureIpamExceptionData specifies the information pertaining to the IP address range instance overlap. This is used as the IpamExceptionData to provide more fault-specific information when an operation fails because of an IP address range instance overlap.

```
<xs:complexType name="ConflictingIPRangeFailureIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ConflictingIPRangesManaged" nillable="true"
        type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPRangeManaged" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**IPRangeManaged:** This specifies the address range information, in a string format, whose add or update is causing a fault because of conflict.

**ConflictingIPRangesManaged:** This specifies the list of address range information, in a string format, which is causing the conflict to an address range add or update.

### 2.2.4.35 CustomField

The CustomField complex type specifies a single custom field information.

```
<xs:complexType name="CustomField">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
```

```

<xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BuiltInCustomFieldNumber"
type="ipam:BuiltInCustomField" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Origin" type="ipam:CustomFieldOrigin" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Type" type="ipam:CustomFieldType" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Values" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**BuiltInCustomFieldNumber:** This specifies a unique and fixed identifier that uniquely identifies a particular built-in custom field. If the Origin is CustomFieldOrigin.External, the value of this MUST be ignored.

**Name:** This specifies the name of the custom field. This MUST be of length at least 2 characters and MUST NOT exceed 255 characters.

**Origin:** This specifies the origin of the custom field – whether it is Built-in or user-defined. If it is built-in (i.e., CustomFieldOrigin.Builtin), the BuiltInCustomFieldNumber MUST be specified and MUST be a nonzero value.

**RecordId:** This specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**Type:** This specifies the type of the custom field – whether it is multivalued or free-form.

**Values:** If the custom field is a multivalued custom field, this specifies the list of possible custom field values.

#### 2.2.4.36 CustomFieldEnumerationParameters

The CustomFieldEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the set of parameters to be used for enumerating the custom fields.

```

<xs:complexType name="CustomFieldEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**CustomFieldName:** This specifies the name of the custom field to be retrieved.

#### 2.2.4.37 CustomFieldPartialValue

The CustomFieldPartialValue complex type specifies the custom field value with minimum information when compared to that of CustomFieldValue. This management server SHOULD use this to return the custom field values during the enumeration operations. The management client MUST

NOT use this to specify custom field value. The management client MUST instead always use the CustomFieldValue complex type for specifying custom field values.

```
<xs:complexType name="CustomFieldPartialValue">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentCustomFieldId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentCustomFieldType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:CustomFieldType" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ValueId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ParentCustomFieldId:** This specifies the custom field for which the value is specified.

**ParentCustomFieldType:** This specifies the type of the custom field for which the value is specified.

**Value:** This specifies the value of the custom field if the ParentCustomFieldType specifies CustomFieldType.Freeform.

**ValueId:** This specifies the RecordId of the value for the custom field if the ParentCustomFieldType is CustomFieldType.Multivalued.

#### 2.2.4.38 CustomFieldValue

The CustomFieldValue complex type specifies a custom field value.

```
<xs:complexType name="CustomFieldValue">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BuiltInCustomFieldValueId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentCustomFieldName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentCustomFieldNumber" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentCustomFieldRecordId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**BuiltInCustomFieldValueId:** If the value of the custom field is a built-in value, this specifies the unique identifier for the custom field value. This MUST be ignored if the type of the custom field specified by ParentCustomFieldRecordId is Freeform.

**ParentCustomFieldName:** This specifies the name of the custom field for which the value is being specified.

**ParentCustomFieldNumber:** If the custom field associated with this value is a built-in custom field, this specifies the unique built-in custom field number of the custom field. If this value is specified for a user-specified custom field, the value of this field MUST be ignored.

**ParentCustomFieldRecordId:** This specifies the RecordId of the custom field for which the value is being specified.

**RecordId:** If the custom field denoted by ParentCustomFieldRecordId is a multivalued custom field, this specifies the RecordId of the value. If the custom field is a free-form custom field, this field is not applicable and MUST be ignored.

**Value:** This specifies the value of the custom field. It MUST NOT be null and the length of the value MUST NOT exceed 256 characters.

### 2.2.4.39 DhcpExclusionRange

The DhcpExclusionRange complex type is used to specify the DHCP exclusion range.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpExclusionRange">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
        />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
        />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**EndAddress:** The end address of the exclusion range.

**RecordId:** This specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**StartAddress:** The start address of the exclusion range.

### 2.2.4.40 DhcpExclusionRangeCollection

The DhcpExclusionRangeCollection complex type specifies a collection of DHCP exclusion ranges.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpExclusionRangeCollection">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExclusionRangesInCollection" nillable="true"
        type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
        type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ExclusionRangesInCollection:** This is the collection of DhcpExclusionRange complex types. All the elements in the collection MUST be either of type DhcpExclusionRangeV4 or DhcpExclusionRangeV6.

**OperationTracker:** This specifies an array of key value pairs. The key specifies the operation to be performed. The value specifies the DhcpExclusionRange on which the operation specified by the key

is to be performed. This is used by the DBCreateOrUpdateScope operation to perform management operations as requested by the management client.

#### 2.2.4.41 DhcpExclusionRangeV4

The DhcpExclusionRangeV4 complex type specifies a DHCP exclusion range for an IPv4-specific DHCP scope.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpExclusionRangeV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpExclusionRange">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.42 DhcpExclusionRangeV6

The DhcpExclusionRangeV6 complex type specifies a DHCP exclusion range for an IPv6-specific DHCP scope.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpExclusionRangeV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpExclusionRange">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.43 DhcpOption

The DhcpOption complex type specifies the common information pertaining to a DHCP option that is independent of whether the option is IPv4-specific or IPv6-specific.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOption">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionDefinition" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinition" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionOwnerType" type="ipam:DhcpOptionOwnerType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClass" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpUserClass"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Values" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOfanyType"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**OptionDefinition:** This specifies the DHCP option definition for which the DhcpOption specifies the value.



**OptionOwnerType:** This specifies whether the option is defined at the server-level or at a particular scope-level.

**RecordId:** This specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**UserClass:** This specifies the user class for which the option value is specified.

**Values:** This specifies an array that can hold any type of value. Based on the type of the option as specified in the option definition and also whether the option is a single-valued or multivalued, this can have single or multiple values of the specific type.

#### 2.2.4.44 DhcpOptionCollection

The DhcpOptionCollection complex type specifies a collection of DHCP options.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionsInCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpOption" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OwnerType" type="ipam:DhcpOptionOwnerType" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Id" />
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Ref" />
</xs:complexType>
```

**OperationTracker:** This specifies an array of key value pairs. The key specifies the operation to be performed and the value specifies the DhcpOption on which the operation has to be performed. This is used by the DBCreateOrUpdateScope and DBUpdateDhcpServer to manage the DHCP options either at the scope-level or server-level.

**OptionsInCollection:** This specifies the list of options in the collection. The elements in the array MUST be either DhcpOptionV4 or DhcpOptionV6.

**OwnerType:** This specifies whether the option collection is defined at the server-level or at a particular scope-level.

#### 2.2.4.45 DhcpOptionDefinition

The DhcpOptionDefinition complex type specifies the various properties of a DHCP option definition.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionDefinition">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionCollectionType"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionCollectionType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionId" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionType" type="ipam:DhcpOptionType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Values" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOfanyType"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClass" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpVendorClass" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Description:** This specifies the description for the DHCP option definition.

**Name:** This specifies the name of the option definition.

**OptionCollectionType:** This specifies whether the option is a single-valued or multi-valued option.

**OptionId:** This specifies the DHCP **option ID**.

**OptionType:** This specifies the DHCP **option type**.

**RecordId:** This specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**Values:** This specifies the default value for the option.

**VendorClass:** This specifies the vendor class for which the option is defined.

#### 2.2.4.46 DhcpOptionDefinitionCollection

The DhcpOptionDefinitionCollection complex type specifies a collection of DhcpOptionDefinition complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionDefinitionCollection">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionDefinitionsInCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**OperationTracker:** This specifies an array of key value pairs. The key specifies the operation to be performed and the value specifies the DhcpOptionDefinition on which the operation has to be performed. This is used by the DBUpdateDhcpServer to manage the DHCP options definitions at the server-level.

**OptionDefinitionsInCollection:** This is the array of DhcpOptionDefinition complex type. All the elements in the collection MUST be either DhcpOptionDefinitionV4 or DhcpOptionDefinitionV6.

#### 2.2.4.47 DhcpOptionDefinitionV4

The DhcpOptionDefinitionV4 complex type allows extension of the DhcpOptionDefinition complex type. This specifies the option definitions associated with the IPv4-specific DHCP server instance.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionDefinitionV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinition">

```

```

    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.48 DhcpOptionDefinitionV6

The DhcpOptionDefinitionV6 complex type allows extension of the DhcpOptionDefinition complex type. This specifies the option definitions associated with the IPv6-specific DHCP server instance.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionDefinitionV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinition">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.49 DhcpOptionV4

The DhcpOptionV4 complex type allows extension of the DhcpOption complex type. This specifies the DHCP option associated with the IPv4-specific DHCP server or scope instance.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpOption">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.50 DhcpOptionV6

The DhcpOptionV6 complex type allows extension of the DhcpOption complex type. This specifies the DHCP option associated with the IPv6-specific DHCP server or scope instance.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpOption">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.51 DhcpScope

The DhcpScope complex type specifies the details associated with a DHCP scope.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpScope">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNameProtectionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsUpdateType" type="ipam:DhcpDnsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExclusionRanges" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpExclusionRangeCollection" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfActiveLeases" type="xsd:double" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfScopeOperations" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Options" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionCollection" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentDhcpServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Status" type="ipam:DhcpScopeStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetMask" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalNumberOfAddressesInScope" type="xsd:double" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalNumberOfExcludedAddressesInScope"
type="xsd:double" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Description:** The description for the DHCP scope.

**DnsUpdateType:** This specifies the dynamic DNS registration settings associated with the DHCP scope.

**DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus:** This specifies the DNS operation to be performed when the address lease expires and the lease record gets deleted.

**DnsNameProtectionStatus:** This specifies the setting of DNS name protection for the scope. See [\[RFC4701\]](#) for information on the name protection.

**EndAddress:** This specifies the end address of the address range specified by the scope.

**ExclusionRanges:** This specifies the collection of DHCP exclusion ranges associated with the scope.

**NumberOfActiveLeases:** This specifies the number of active leases associated with the scope.

**OperationTracker:** This specifies an array of ScopeOperations simple type on the type of operations to be performed for the scope update. This is used by the DBCreateOrUpdateScope to manage the DHCP scope details.

**Options:** This specifies the collection DHCP options associated with the scope.

**ParentDhcpServerRecordId:** This specifies the RecordId of the DHCP server instance against which the scope instance is defined.

**PrefixLength:** This specifies the prefix length associated with the subnet mask that defines the scope.

**RecordId:** This specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**ScopeId:** This specifies the **subnet ID** of the referenced DHCP scope.

**ScopeName:** This specifies the name of the DHCP scope.

**StartAddress:** This specifies the start address of the address range specified by the scope.

**Status:** This specifies whether the scope instance is activated or deactivated.

**SubnetMask:** This specifies the end IP address for the IP address range configured on the referenced DHCP scope.

**TotalNumberOfAddressesInScope:** This specifies the total number of addresses in the scope address range. This value MUST NOT be less than 0.

**TotalNumberOfExcludedAddressesInScope:** This specifies the total number of excluded addresses in the exclusion ranges of the scope. This value MUST NOT be less than 0.

#### 2.2.4.52 DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters

The DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the DHCP scopes.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressCategory:** This specifies the **address category** of the scopes that need to be enumerated.

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the scopes that need to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.53 DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters

The DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the scopes that are associated with a given set of vendor classes.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassRecordIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the scopes that need to be enumerated.

**ParentServerRecordId:** The RecordId of the DHCP server instance from which the scopes are to be enumerated.

**VendorClassRecordIds:** This is a collection of RecordId of the vendor classes.

#### 2.2.4.54 DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters

The DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the scopes belonging to a particular address block.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the scopes that need to be enumerated.

**ParentIPBlockRecordId:** This specifies the RecordId of the address block for which the mapping DHCP scopes need to be enumerated by the enumeration operation.

#### 2.2.4.55 DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters

The DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the scopes that belong to a set of DHCP servers that are specified by using the RecordId in ADM\_DHCPServersTable.

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpServerIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the scopes that are enumerated.

**DhcpServerIds:** This specifies the collection of record identifiers of the DHCP server instances in ADM\_DHCPServersTable for which the scopes are enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.56 DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters

The DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the scopes that are not mapped to any address block.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the scopes that need to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.57 DhcpScopeV4

The DhcpScopeV4 complex type allows the extension of the DhcpScope complex type. This specifies a scope for specifying IPv4 address assignment with DHCP. As this depicts the IPv4 DHCP scope, the StartAddress and EndAddress MUST be valid IPv4 address. The PrefixLength MUST be greater than or equal to 1 and MUST be no greater than 30.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpScope">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BootpLeaseDuration" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BootpLeaseDurationType"
type="ipam:DhcpLeaseDurationType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LeaseDuration" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LeaseDurationType" type="ipam:DhcpLeaseDurationType"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServingClientsType"
type="ipam:DhcpServingClientsType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetDelay" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**BootpLeaseDuration:** This specifies the lease duration to be used for BOOTP protocol clients. See [\[RFC2132\]](#) for more information on BOOTP clients.

**BootpLeaseDurationType:** Specifies the lease duration type to be used for the BOOTP protocol clients.

**DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType:** This specifies the dynamic DNS registration behavior to be used for the scope. This specifically specifies the setting the DHCP server has to use for DHCP clients that do not provide any dynamic DNS registration requirements.

**LeaseDuration:** This specifies the lease duration of the DHCP scope to be used for DHCP clients.

**LeaseDurationType:** This specifies the type of lease duration specified for the DHCP clients configured on the DHCP scope.

**ServingClientsType:** This specifies the type of clients the DHCP scope on the DHCP server instance is to be used for.

**SubnetDelay:** This specifies the delay the DHCP server has to use before servicing the DHCP protocol clients.

#### 2.2.4.58 DhcpScopeV6

The DhcpScopeV6 complex type allows the extension of the DhcpScope complex type. This specifies a scope for specifying IPv6 address assignment with DHCP. As this depicts the IPv6 DHCP scope, the StartAddress and EndAddress MUST be valid IPv6 address. The PrefixLength MUST be greater than or equal to 1 and MUST be no greater than 127.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpScope">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PreferredLeaseTime" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeInterval" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopePreference" type="xsd:unsignedByte" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeType" type="ipam:AddressAssignment" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StatelessClientInventoryLoggingStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ValidLeaseTime" type="ser:duration" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**PreferredLeaseTime:** This specifies the Preferred Lease Time duration of the DHCPv6 scope.

**PurgeInterval:** This specifies the duration at which the **DHCPv6 stateless client inventory** records are to be purged for the specified scope on the DHCP server instance.

**ScopePreference:** This specifies the scope preference setting associated with the DHCPv6 scope.

**ScopeType:** This specifies the address assignment type of the scope – whether it is dynamic or stateless address assignment.

**StatelessClientInventoryLoggingStatus:** This specifies the DHCPv6 stateless client inventory logging is to be enabled for the scope or not.

**ValidLeaseTime:** This specifies the Valid Lease Time duration of the DHCPv6 scope.

#### 2.2.4.59 DhcpServer

The DhcpServer complex type specifies the common details of a DHCP server instance.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServer">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
```



```

    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AuditLoggingStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpAuditLoggingStatus" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNameProtectionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsRegistrationCredentialUserName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsUpdateType" type="ipam:DhcpDnsUpdateType" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfActiveLeases" type="xsd:double" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfAvailableAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfScopes" type="xsd:int" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpServerOperations" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionDefinitions" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinitionCollection" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Options" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionCollection" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRoleInfo" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerRoleDhcp" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClasses" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpUserClassCollection" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClasses" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpVendorClassCollection" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AuditLoggingStatus:** This specifies whether the **audit log** functionality of the DHCP server is enabled or not.

**DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus:** This specifies the DNS operation to be performed when the address lease expires and the lease record gets deleted.

**DnsNameProtectionStatus:** This specifies the setting of DNS name protection at the DHCP server instance level. See [\[RFC4701\]](#) for information on the name protection.

**DnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName:** This specifies the domain name of the user credential to be used for DNS registration on the DHCP server.

**DnsRegistrationCredentialUserName:** This specifies the user name of the user credential to be used for DNS registration on the DHCP server.

**DnsUpdateType:** This specifies the dynamic DNS registration settings defined on the DHCP server instance.

**NumberOfActiveLeases:** This specifies the total number of active leases on the DHCP server instance.

**NumberOfAvailableAddresses:** This specifies the total number of available addresses on the DHCP server instance.

**NumberOfScopes:** This specifies the total number of scopes that are available on the DHCP server instance.

**OperationTracker:** This specifies the list of operations that need to be performed on the DHCP server

**OptionDefinitions:** This specifies the list of DHCP option definition instances defined on the DHCP server instance.

**Options:** This specifies the list of DHCP option defined at the server-level.

**RecordId:** This specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**ServerRoleInfo:** This specifies the role-specific information for the DHCP server.

**UserClasses:** This specifies the user classes associated with the DHCP server instance.

**VendorClasses:** This specifies the vendor classes associated with the DHCP server instance.

#### 2.2.4.60 DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters

The DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the parameters that are used for enumerating the DhcpServer instances from the ADM\_DHCPserversTable.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the DHCP server instances that are enumerated.

**Filter:** This specifies a unique collection of key value pairs that are specifying the criteria to be used for enumerating the DHCP server instances. The value corresponds to the key specified.

#### 2.2.4.61 DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters

The DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters is used to specify the record identifiers of ServerInfo instances for which the DhcpServer instances are to be enumerated.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerInfoIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the DHCP server instances that are enumerated.

**ServerInfoIds:** This specifies the list of record identifiers of ServerInfo instances for which the DhcpServer instances are to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.62 DhcpServerV4

The DhcpServerV4 complex type allows specifying extensions to the DhcpServer complex type. This specifies the IPv4-specific information of the DHCP server instance. The OptionDefinitions MUST be a collection of DhcpOptionDefinitionV4 elements. The Options MUST be a collection of DhcpOptionV4 elements. The UserClasses MUST be a collection of DhcpUserClassV4. The VendorClasses MUST be a collection of DhcpVendorClassV4 elements.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpServer">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType:** This specifies the dynamic DNS registration behavior at the server-instance level. This specifically specifies the setting the DHCP server has to use for DHCP clients that do not provide any dynamic DNS registration requirements.

#### 2.2.4.63 DhcpServerV6

The DhcpServerV6 complex type allows specifying extensions to the DhcpServer complex type. This specifies the IPv6-specific information of the DHCP server instance. The OptionDefinitions MUST be a collection of DhcpOptionDefinitionV6 elements. The Options MUST be a collection of DhcpOptionV6 elements. The UserClasses MUST be a collection of DhcpUserClassV6. The VendorClasses MUST be a collection of DhcpVendorClassV6 elements.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpServer">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeInterval" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StatelessStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**PurgeInterval:** This specifies the interval at which the stateless client audit entries has to be purged at the DHCP server instance.

**StatelessStatus:** This specifies the state of stateless client audit logging on the DHCP server instance.

#### 2.2.4.64 DhcpUserClass

The DhcpUserClass complex type specifies the common properties of a user class.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpUserClass">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsDefault" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Value" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfunsignedByte" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Description:** This specifies the description of the user class.

**IsDefault:** This specifies whether the user class instance is a default user class that was pre-created on the DHCP server instance.

**Name:** This specifies the name of the user class.

**RecordId:** This specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**Value:** This specifies the identifier for the user class that is used with the DHCP protocol.

#### 2.2.4.65 DhcpUserClassCollection

The DhcpUserClassCollection complex type specifies a collection of DhcpUserClass complex types.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpUserClassCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClassesInCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpUserClass" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Id" />
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Ref" />
</xs:complexType>
```

**OperationTracker:** This specifies a collection of key value pairs. The key specifies the CollectionOperations to be performed and the value specifies the DhcpUserClass on which the operation specified by Key is to be performed. The DBUpdateDhcpServer uses this to identify and perform the various management operations using the DhcpUserClass complex types.

**UserClassesInCollection:** This specifies the actual collection of DhcpUserClass complex types. All the elements of the collection MUST be either DhcpUserClassV4 or DhcpUserClassV6.

### 2.2.4.66 DhcpUserClassV4

The DhcpUserClassV4 complex type allows the extension of the DhcpUserClass complex type. This specifies the DhcpUserClass instance associated with the IPv4-specific DhcpServer instance.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpUserClassV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpUserClass">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.67 DhcpUserClassV6

The DhcpUserClassV6 complex type allows the extension of the DhcpUserClass complex type. This specifies the DhcpUserClass instance associated with the IPv6-specific DhcpServer instance.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpUserClassV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpUserClass">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.68 DhcpVendorClass

The DhcpVendorClass complex type specifies the common properties of a vendor class.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpVendorClass">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsDefault" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Value" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfunsignedByte" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Description:** This specifies the description of the vendor class.

**IsDefault:** This specifies whether the vendor class is a default vendor class that is pre-created on a DHCP server instance.

**Name:** This specifies the name of the vendor class.

**RecordId:** This specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**Value:** This specifies the identifier for the vendor class that is used with DHCP protocol

## 2.2.4.69 DhcpVendorClassCollection

The DhcpVendorClassCollection complex type specifies a collection of DhcpVendorClass complex types.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpVendorClassCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassesInCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Id" />
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Ref" />
</xs:complexType>
```

**OperationTracker:** This specifies a collection of key value pairs. The key specifies the CollectionOperations to be performed and the value specifies the DhcpVendorClass on which the operation specified by Key is to be performed. The DBUpdateDhcpServer uses this to identify and perform the various management operations using the DhcpVendorClass complex types.

**VendorClassesInCollection:** This specifies the actual collection of DhcpVendorClass complex types. All the elements of the collection MUST be either DhcpVendorClassV4 or DhcpVendorClassV6.

## 2.2.4.70 DhcpVendorClassV4

The DhcpVendorClassV4 complex type allows the extension of the DhcpVendorClass complex type. This specifies the DhcpVendorClass instance associated with the IPv4-specific DhcpServer instance.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpVendorClassV4">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpVendorClass">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

## 2.2.4.71 DhcpVendorClassV6

The DhcpVendorClassV6 complex type allows the extension of the DhcpVendorClass complex type. This specifies the DhcpVendorClass instance associated with the IPv6-specific DhcpServer instance.

```
<xs:complexType name="DhcpVendorClassV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpVendorClass">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IanaVendorID" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**IanaVendorID:** This specifies the IANA assigned vendor identified for the vendor class, which is specific to the IPv6 version of the DhcpVendorClass.

## 2.2.4.72 DiscoveryConfig

The DiscoveryConfig complex type is used to describe the discovery configuration for a specific domain.

```
<xs:complexType name="DiscoveryConfig">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscoverDhcpServers" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscoverDnsServers" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscoverDomainControllers" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscoveryConfigurationStatus"
          type="ipam:ADDomainConfigurationStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscoveryDomain" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DomainGuid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:int" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**DiscoverDhcpServers:** This specifies whether the DHCP instances in the specific domain (specified by DiscoveryDomain) are enabled for automatic discovery by the IPAM server.

**DiscoverDnsServers:** This specifies whether the DNS instances in the specific domain (specified by DiscoveryDomain) are enabled for automatic discovery by the IPAM server.

**DiscoverDomainControllers:** This specifies whether the domain controllers in the specific domain (specified by DiscoveryDomain) are enabled for automatic discovery by the IPAM server.

**DiscoveryConfigurationStatus:** This specifies whether the domain is configured for automatic discovery of servers or not.

**DiscoveryDomain:** This specifies the domain for which the DiscoveryConfig specifies the discovery configuration. This MUST NOT be null. The length of the string MUST be at least 1 character and lesser than 256 characters.

**DomainGuid:** This specifies the **GUID** in the string which uniquely identifies the domain specified by **DiscoveryDomain**.

**RecordId:** This specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

## 2.2.4.73 DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters

The DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria based on which the subnets for grouping the discovered servers are to be enumerated.

```
<xs:complexType name="DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="InclusionStatus" nillable="true"
          type="ipam:ManagementStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MultipleRole" nillable="true"
          type="ipam:ServerMultipleRole" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRole" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerRoleType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetType" nillable="true"
type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**InclusionStatus:** This specifies the management status of the servers for which the subnets have to be enumerated.

**MultipleRole:** This specifies whether the subnets have to be enumerated for servers that host either a DHCP or a DNS server role.

**ServerRole:** This specifies the server role that has to be present on a server for it to be considered for constructing the subnets for enumeration.

**SubnetType:** This specifies whether the subnet enumeration is for IPv4 address or IPv6 address of the servers eligible based on the other criteria specified above.

#### 2.2.4.74 DnsReverseLookupZone

The DnsReverseLookupZone complex type is used to specify the information pertaining to a single instance of a reverse lookup DNS zone. The DnsReverseLookupZone complex type allows extending the BaseDnsZone complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="DnsReverseLookupZone">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseDnsZone">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPType" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Prefix" nillable="true" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**EndIP:** This specifies the end address of the address range possible that can map into the reverse lookup zone. This value MUST NOT be null and it MUST be of the address family specified by IPType.

**IPType:** This specifies the address family of the address range corresponding to the reverse lookup zone.

**Prefix:** This specifies the prefix length that determines the addresses that map into the reverse lookup zone.

**StartIP:** This specifies the start address of the address range possible that can map into the reverse lookup zone. This value MUST NOT be null and it MUST be of the address family specified by IPType.



### 2.2.4.75 DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters

The DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria to be used for enumerating the reverse lookup zones.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Filter:** This specifies a key value pair of filter conditions. The key specifies the DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria and the value specifies the value to be used for filtering for the filter criteria specified in the key.

### 2.2.4.76 DnsServer

The DnsServer complex type is used to specify the DNS server instance properties.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsServer">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRoleInfo" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerRoleDns" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneHealthSummary" type="ipam:HealthStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneHealthSummaryLastUpdateTime" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ServerRoleInfo:** This specifies the role-specific information for the DNS server, which includes the various access statuses.

**ZoneHealthSummary:** This specifies the summary health status for the DNS server.

**ZoneHealthSummaryLastUpdateTime:** This specifies the time at which the ZoneHealthSummary was last updated by the IPAM server.

### 2.2.4.77 DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters

The DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the parameters to enumerate the DnsServer instances that are based on the record identifiers of the ServerInfo instances from the ADM\_DnsServersTable.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
```

```

    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerInfoIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ServerInfoIds:** A collection of record identifiers for the ServerInfo instances for which the corresponding DnsServer instances are being requested.

#### 2.2.4.78 DnsServerEnumerationParameters

The DnsServerEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the DNS servers.

```

<xs:complexType name="DnsServerEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Filter:** This is an array of key value pairs. The key specifies the filter criteria information and the value specifies the value to be used for applying the filter criteria specified in the key.

#### 2.2.4.79 DnsServerReverseZone

The DnsServerReverseZone complex type is used to specify the information regarding a specific reverse lookup DNS zone hosted on a particular server. The DnsServerReverseZone complex type allows the extension of attributes for the BaseDnsServerZone complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="DnsServerReverseZone">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseDnsServerZone">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Zone" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsReverseLookupZone" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Zone:** This specifies the DnsReverseLookupZone instance that is hosted on a specific server.

#### 2.2.4.80 DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters

The DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the DNS server hosting of reverse lookup zones.

```

<xs:complexType name="DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ZoneHostingDnsServerType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**DnsReverseLookupZoneId:** This specifies the RecordId of the reverse lookup DNS zone that has to be enumerated.

**DnsServerId:** This specifies the RecordId of the DNS server that is hosting the reverse lookup zones.

**ZoneType:** This specifies the type of hosting to be used for filtering the reverse lookup zone information.

#### 2.2.4.81 DnsServerZone

The DnsServerZone complex type specifies the information regarding the forward lookup DNS zone hosting on a DNS server. The DnsServerZone complex type allows extending the attributes of the BaseDnsServerZone complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="DnsServerZone">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseDnsServerZone">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Zone" nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsZone" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneHealth" type="ipam:HealthStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneHealthLastUpdateTime" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Zone:** This specifies the forward lookup DNS zone whose instance on a DNS server is being specified by this type.

**ZoneHealth:** This specifies the health status of the specific DNS zone.

**ZoneHealthLastUpdateTime:** This specifies the time when the ZoneHealth was last updated.

#### 2.2.4.82 DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters

The DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria to enumerate the DNS server hosting of forward lookup zones.

```

<xs:complexType name="DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">

```

```

<xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ZoneHostingDnsServerType" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**DnsServerId:** This specifies the RecordId of the DNS server hosting a specific forward lookup zone.

**DnsZoneId:** This specifies the RecordId of the forward lookup DNS zone that is being hosted on the DNS Server specified by DnsServerId.

**ZoneType:** This specifies the type of hosting to be used for filtering the forward lookup zone information.

### 2.2.4.83 DnsZone

The DnsZone complex type specifies the information pertaining to a forward lookup DNS zone. The DnsZone complex type allows extension of attributes of the BaseDnsZone complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="DnsZone">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseDnsZone">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentZone" nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsZone" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ShortName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneOverallHealth" type="ipam:HealthStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneOverallHealthLastUpdateTime" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ParentId:** The RecordId of the forward lookup zone that is hosting the forward lookup DNS zone in a forward lookup DNS zone hierarchy.

**ParentZone:** This specifies the DnsZone corresponding to the parent zone specified by ParentId.

**ShortName:** This specifies the short name of the forward lookup DNS zone. This MUST NOT be null and the length MUST be lesser than 256 characters.

**ZoneOverallHealth:** This specifies the overall health of the zone.

**ZoneOverallHealthLastUpdateTime:** This specifies the time at which the ZoneOverallHealth was last updated.

### 2.2.4.84 DnsZoneEnumerationParameters

The DnsZoneEnumerationParameters specifies the filter criteria to be used for enumerating the forward lookup zones from the IPAM data store.

```

<xs:complexType name="DnsZoneEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Filter:** This specifies an array of key value pairs which form the filter conditions. The key specifies the `DnsZoneFilterCriteria`, which specifies the type of filter condition. The value for the entry specifies the value to be applied for the filter condition specified by the Key.

### 2.2.4.85 DnsZoneEvent

The `DnsZoneEvent` complex type specifies a specific instance of the DNS zone related event.

```

<xs:complexType name="DnsZoneEvent">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventParametersString" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LoggedEventLevel" type="ipam:EventLevel" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LoggedOn" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZone" nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsServerZone"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskCategory" nillable="true" type="xsd:int" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**EventId:** This specifies the **EventID** portion of the **event descriptor** for the DNS zone event.

**EventParametersString:** This specifies EventData portion of the event ([\[MS-EVEN6\]](#) section 2.2.13)

**LoggedEventLevel:** This specifies the critical nature of the event – whether it is informational, warning or an error event.

**LoggedOn:** This specifies the time at which the event was logged.

**RecordId:** This specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**ServerZone:** This specifies the server zone instance pertaining to which the event was logged.

**ServerZoneId:** This specifies the RecordId of the server zone whose instance is specified in ServerZone element.

**TaskCategory:** This specifies the task category (Task portion of the event descriptor).

## 2.2.4.86 DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters

The DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the DnsZoneEvent rows from the IPAM data store.

```
<xs:complexType name="DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsServerZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**DnsServerId:** This specifies the DNS server RecordId from which the events for the various zones are to be enumerated.

**DnsServerZoneId:** This specifies the RecordId for a zone hosted on a specific server for which the zone events are to be enumerated.

## 2.2.4.87 EnumerationParametersBase

The EnumerationParametersBase complex type forms the base element that all other complex types for specifying enumeration parameters extend.

```
<xs:complexType name="EnumerationParametersBase">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="ObjectType" type="ipam:EnumerationObjectType" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ObjectType:** This specifies the type of object that is expected to be enumerated as a result of enumeration having the specific type of EnumerationParametersBase.

## 2.2.4.88 ipam1:IpamException

The ipam1:IpamException complex type specifies the base type for providing the fault information from the management server to the management client. It takes the following format:

```
<IpamException xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam">
  <IpamExceptionData ser:Id="i1" i:type="ipam:IpamExceptionData" xmlns="">
    [IpamExceptionData]
  </IpamExceptionData>
  <InnerIpamException i:type="ipam1:IpamException" xmlns="">
    [InnerIpamException]
  </InnerIpamException>
</IpamException>
```

**[IpamExceptionData]:** This is of type IpamExceptionData or of types that derive from IpamExceptionData specifying the ExceptionId and the ExceptionMessage data.

**[InnerIpamException]:** This is of type IpamException, which specifies the inner IpamException details. This allows for nested instances of the IpamException type.

#### 2.2.4.89 IpamAddressObject

The IpamAddressObject complex type specifies an IP address object that also is extending the IpamObject so that it can be used with port types that allow enumeration of data from the server.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamAddressObject">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Address:** This specifies the IP address information.

#### 2.2.4.90 IpamExceptionData

The IpamExceptionData complex type is used to specify the details pertaining to the fault specified using IpamException instance.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExceptionId" type="ipaml:IpamExceptionId" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExceptionMessage" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ExceptionId:** Specifies the IpamExceptionId that is specifying the identifier and providing more information about the fault.

**ExceptionMessage:** This is the string format of the message generated by using the **IPAM server** language describing the fault.

#### 2.2.4.91 IpamIPAddress

The IpamIPAddress complex type specifies the common address object information in the IPAM data store.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddress">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressAssignment" type="ipam:AddressAssignment" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AssetTag" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AssignedDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ChangedDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldValue" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DeviceName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />

    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScopeId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScopeName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScopeSubnetId" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />

    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsForwardLookupZoneServerName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsForwardSyncStatus" type="ipam:DnsSyncStatus" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZoneDnsServerId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZoneId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZoneName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZonePrefix" nillable="true"
type="xsd:int" />

    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZoneServerName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseSyncStatus" type="ipam:DnsSyncStatus" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsZoneId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsZoneName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExpiryAndAlertEventLoggingStatus"
type="ipam:IPAddressExpiryStatus" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExpiryDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="InWarningPeriod" type="xsd:boolean" />

    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsDuplicate" type="xsd:boolean" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsExpired" type="xsd:boolean" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MacAddress" nillable="true" type="ipam:MACAddress" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Notes" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OSName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OSVersion" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Owner" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPRangeEndIP" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPRangeRecordId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPRangeStartIP" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartialCustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationDescription" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />

    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationServerName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationSyncStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpReservationSyncStatus" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SerialNumber" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />

```



```
</xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressAssignment:** This specifies the address assignment type specific to the IpamIPAddress.

**AddressCategory:** This specifies the category of the **IP address space** to which the address belongs to.

**AssetTag:** This specifies the asset tag of the device to which the address is assigned.

**AssignedDate:** This specifies the date on which the address was assigned to a device.

**ChangedDate:** This specifies the date on which the address instance was modified last.

**CustomFieldValues:** This specifies the collection of CustomFieldValue complex types which specify the custom field values associated with the address instance.

**DeviceName:** This specifies the device name to which the address has been assigned to.

**ExpiryAndAlertEventLoggingStatus:** This specifies the current status of the address instance with regard to address expiry.

**ExpiryDate:** This specifies the expiry data of the address.

**InWarningPeriod:** This specifies whether the address is in warning period but has not expired yet.

**Address:** This specifies the IP address of the instance.

**IsDuplicate:** This specifies whether the address instance is a duplicate or not.

**IsExpired:** This specifies whether the address instance has already expired or not.

**MacAddress:** This specifies the MAC address of the device to which the address instance is assigned and associated with. This **MUST** be specified if a DHCP **reservation** has to be created for the address. Otherwise the field is optional.

**Notes:** This specifies any additional notes for the address instance.

**OSName:** This specifies the name of the OS that is hosting the specific address instance.

**OSVersion:** This specifies the version of the OS that is hosting the specific address instance.

**Owner:** This specifies the admin specified owner for the address instance.

**ParentIPRangeEndIP:** This specifies the end address of the address range to which the address instance maps to.

**ParentIPRangeRecordId:** This specifies the RecordId of the address range to which the address instance maps to.

**ParentIPRangeStartIP:** This specifies the start address of the address range to which the address instance maps to.

**PartialCustomFieldValues:** This specifies the collection of CustomFieldPartialValue which is used to specify the custom field values to the management client as a part of enumeration operations.

The management client MUST NOT use this to specify the custom field values as a part of add or edit operations, but rather use the CustomFieldValues field to specify the same.

**RecordId:** This specifies a unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**SerialNumber:** This specifies the serial number of the device to which the address is assigned to.

The next set of properties is applicable only when the AddressAssignment is Dynamic i.e. there is a DHCP scope associated with the address range to which the address instance maps to.

**DhcpScopeDescription:** This specifies the subnet ID of the scope to which address instance maps.

**DhcpScopeId:** This specifies the RecordId of the DHCP scope to which the address belongs to. This is applicable only when AddressAssignment is Dynamic and the address maps to an address range specific to a DHCP scope instance.

**DhcpScopeName:** This specifies the name of the DHCP scope to which the address maps to.

**DhcpScopeSubnetId:** This specifies the subnet ID of the DHCP scope to which the address maps.

The next set of properties is applicable only when the address has been registered with the DNS server for A/AAA and PTR records.

**DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId:** This specifies the RecordId of the DNS server forward lookup zone hosting information. This is applicable only when the address has been registered with forward lookup DNS zone.

**DnsForwardLookupZoneServerName:** This specifies the name of the server hosting the forward lookup zone to which the address instance has been registered.

**DnsForwardSyncStatus:** This specifies the current status of the DNS registration of the IP address instance.

**DnsReverseLookupZoneDnsServerId:** This specifies the record identifier of the server hosting the reverse lookup zone instance.

**DnsReverseLookupZoneId:** This specifies the RecordId of the reverse lookup zone under which the address instance has been registered.

**DnsReverseLookupZoneName:** This specifies the name of the reverse lookup zone under which the address instance has been registered.

**DnsReverseLookupZonePrefix:** This specifies the prefix of the reverse lookup zone under which the address instance has been registered.

**DnsReverseLookupZoneServerName:** This specifies the name of the server hosting the reverse lookup zone against which the address instance has been registered.

**DnsReverseSyncStatus:** This specifies the current status of the DNS registration of the IP address instance under the reverse lookup zone.

**DnsZoneId:** This specifies the RecordId of the forward lookup zone under which the address has been registered.

**DnsZoneName:** This specifies the name of the forward lookup DNS zone under which the address instance has been registered.

The next set of properties are applicable only when there is a DHCP reservation associated with the address instance.

**ReservationDescription:** If there is a reservation in a DHCP server instance associated with the address instance, this specifies the description of the reservation.

**ReservationName:** If there is a reservation in a DHCP server instance associated with the address instance, this specifies the name of the reservation.

**ReservationServerName:** If there is a reservation in a DHCP server instance associated with the address instance, this specifies the name of the DHCP server instance.

**ReservationSyncStatus:** This specifies the current status of the DHCP reservation status.

#### 2.2.4.92 IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the parameters for enumerating the IP address instances that map to a specified logical group.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the IP address instances that are enumerated for the specified logical group.

**LogicalGroupRecordId:** This specifies the record identifier of the logical group for which the mapping address instances are to be enumerated.

**LogicalGroupType:** This MUST be LogicalGroupType.Range.

#### 2.2.4.93 IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the addresses that map to a logical group node.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupNode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address instances which need to be enumerated.

**LogicalGroupNode:** This specifies the logical group node which forms the criteria for identifying and enumerating the address instances. The ranges which satisfy the criteria specified by this logical group node is enumerated first and all the addresses which map to these ranges are enumerated. This MUST be of type either IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode or IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode.

**LogicalGroupType:** This MUST be of value LogicalGroupType.Range.

#### 2.2.4.94 IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances that map to a specified address block.

```

<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BlockId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address instances that need to be enumerated.

**BlockId:** This specifies the RecordId of the address block. The address instances that map to this address block have to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.95

##### IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances that have a specified value for ManagedBy and ManagedByEntity built-in custom field values.

```

<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByEntityValue" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByValue" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>

```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address instances that need to be enumerated.

**ManagedByEntityValue:** The value for the built-in custom field ManagedByEntity, which needs to be present for an address instance to meet the required criteria.

**ManagedByValue:** The value for the built-in custom field ManagedBy, which needs to be present for an address instance to meet the required criteria.

#### 2.2.4.96 IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the filter criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances that map to a specific address range.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RangeId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address instances that need to be enumerated.

**RangeId:** This specifies the RecordId of the address range. The address instances that map to this address range have to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.97 IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters is used to retrieve the list of addresses that belong to address ranges that are not already mapped to an address block.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address instances that are enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.98 IpamIPAddressGetDuplicateIPAddressesEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPAddressGetDuplicateIPAddressesEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances that have duplicates.

```

<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressGetDuplicateIPAddressesEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address instances that need to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.99 IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the filter criteria to be used for enumerating the address instances belonging to a specified address category.

```

<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressCategory:** This specifies the address category of the address instances that need to be enumerated.

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address instances that need to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.100 IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters

The IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the unmapped address instances. Unmapped address instances are those that are not mapped to any address range instances.

```

<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address instances that need to be enumerated.

### 2.2.4.101 IpamIPv4Address

The IpamIPv4Address complex type enables extension of attributes of the IpamIPAddress complex type. This is used to specify the details pertaining to the IPv4 address instance. The IPAddress, ParentIPRangeEndIP, ParentIPRangeStartIP, DhcpScopeSubnetId MUST be of address family Internet where they are applicable.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPv4Address">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamIPAddress">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationType" type="ipam:DhcpServingClientsType"
        />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ReservationType:** This specifies whether the reservation can be used for DHCP or BOOTP clients or both by the DHCP server instance. This is applicable only when the AddressAssignment type is Dynamic or Global and the address is mapped to an address range that is having AddressAssignment type to be either Dynamic or Global.

### 2.2.4.102 IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup

The IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup complex type allows extensions to the LogicalGroup complex type. This specifies the LogicalGroup that can be used to enumerate IPv4 address instances using the logical group hierarchy.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.103 IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode

The IpamIPv4AddressLoigicalGroupNode complex type allows extension of the LogicalGroupNode complex type. It defines the custom field value at a specific level in the logical group hierarchy. It will define the criteria for categorizing the IPv4 address instances based on the custom field values defined on them in the form of a logical group hierarchy.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.104 IpamIPv6Address

The IpamIPv6Address complex type enables extension of attributes of the IpamIPAddress complex type. This is used to specify the details pertaining to the IPv6 address instance. The IPAddress, ParentIPRangeEndIP, ParentIPRangeStartIP, and DhcpScopeSubnetId MUST be of address family InternetV6 where they are applicable.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPv6Address">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamIPAddress">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Duid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Iaid" nillable="true" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Duid:** This specifies the **DUID** of the host or device to which the DHCP reservation is associated with.

**Iaid:** This specifies the interface identifier within the host or device identified by Duid to which the DHCP reservation is associated with.

#### 2.2.4.105 IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup

The IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup complex type allows extensions to the LogicalGroup complex type. This specifies the LogicalGroup that can be used to enumerate IPv6 address instances using the logical group hierarchy.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.106 IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode

The IpamIPv6AddressLoigicalGroupNode complex type allows extension of the LogicalGroupNode complex type. It defines the custom field value at a specific level in the logical group hierarchy. It will define the criteria for categorizing the IPv6 address instances based on the custom field values defined on them in the form of a logical group hierarchy.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```



#### 2.2.4.107 IpamNumberOfRowsObject

The IpamNumberOfRowsObject complex type defines the type that can be used to return a integer value specifying the number of rows as a result from the IPAM enumeration port types.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamNumberOfRowsObject">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfRows" type="xsd:int" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**NumberOfRows:** This specifies an integer specifying the number of rows returned.

#### 2.2.4.108 IpamObject

The IpamObject complex type is used to identify and provide certain common functionality for types that are IPAM-specific.

```
<xs:complexType name="IpamObject">
  <xs:sequence />
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Id" />
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Ref" />
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.109 IPAuditEnumerationParameters

The IPAuditEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the enumeration parameters for the IP address audit.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPAuditEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IncludeUserInformation" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfRecords" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SearchCriteriaXml" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**IncludeUserInformation:** This specifies whether or not the user logon event information will be used to correlate the IP address audit information.

**NumberOfRecords:** This specifies the maximum number of records to be retrieved.

**SearchCriteriaXml:** This specifies the IP Audit filter conditions in the form of an XML. The following is the XML schema associated with the same.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema id="IPSearchParameters" xmlns="" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:msdata="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-msdata">
  <xs:element name="IPSearchParameters" msdata:IsDataSet="true"
msdata:UseCurrentLocale="true">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:choice minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element name="OP_AND">
          <xs:complexType>
            <xs:sequence>
              <xs:element name="IPSearchNode" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded">
                <xs:complexType>
                  <xs:sequence>
                    <xs:element name="Name" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
                    <xs:element name="Value1" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
                    <xs:element name="Value2" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
                    <xs:element name="Value" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" />
                  </xs:sequence>
                </xs:complexType>
              </xs:element>
            </xs:sequence>
          </xs:complexType>
        </xs:element>
      </xs:choice>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:schema>

```

**Name:** This specifies the name of the field on which the IPSearchNode specifies the filter condition. It can be one of the following values.

1. TIME\_DURATION
2. IP\_ADDRESS
3. MAC\_ADDRESS
4. HOST\_NAME
5. USER\_NAME

If the Name is TIME\_DURATION, Value1 and Value2 MUST be specified to give the date and time range between which the IP address audit information is to be searched. Value element MUST NOT be present.

**Value1:** This specifies the start date time of the duration when the Name field is TIME\_DURATION. This MUST NOT be used in IPSearchNode otherwise. The date time MUST be specified in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) string representation as specified by [\[ISO-8601\]](#).

**Value2:** This specifies the end date time of the duration when the Name field is TIME\_DURATION. This MUST NOT be used in IPSearchNode otherwise. The date time MUST be specified in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) string representation as specified by [\[ISO-8601\]](#).

**Value:** This specifies a value for the field specified with **Name** when the Name is IP\_ADDRESS, MAC\_ADDRESS, HOST\_NAME, or USER\_NAME. If the Name is IP\_ADDRESS, the Value MUST be a valid IP address denoted in the textual form.

## 2.2.4.110 IPAuditRecord

The IPAuditRecord complex type is used to specify single IP address audit.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPAuditRecord">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ClientId" nillable="true" type="xsd:base64Binary" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DomainName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventType" type="ipam:IPAuditEventType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="HostName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerType" type="ipam:ServerAuditType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SourceServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TimeOfEvent" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    />
  />
</xs:complexType>
```

**ClientId:** This specifies the client identifier associated with the address audit event row if applicable.

**DomainName:** This specifies the name of the domain associated with the address audit row if applicable.

**EventType:** This specifies the type of the audit event the row represents.

**HostName:** This specifies the name of the host machine associated with the address audit row if applicable.

**IPAddress:** This specifies the IP address associated with the address audit row if applicable.

**RecordId:** This specifies a unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**ServerType:** This specifies the type of server that generated the address audit event.

**SourceServerName:** This specifies the name of the server that is the source of the address audit event.

**TimeOfEvent:** This specifies the time at which the audit event was generated.

**UserName:** This specifies the name of the user associated with the audit event if applicable.

## 2.2.4.111 IPBlock

The IPBlock complex type specifies the address block information that is common to both IPv4Block and IPv6Block.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPBlock">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndIPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastAssignedDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NetworkId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfChildBlocks" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Owner" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPBlockRecordId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartialCustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RIRReceivedDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetMask" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPUtilization" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**AddressCategory:** This specifies the address category of the address range represented by the address block.

**CustomFieldValues:** This specifies the list of custom field values associated with the address block. Rir MUST be the only custom field for which the value can be associated with the address block instance. This is mandatory if the address block belongs to AddressCategory of Public or Global.

**Description:** This specifies the description for the address block.

**EndIPAddress:** This specifies the end address of the address block range.

**LastAssignedDate:** This specifies the last time when an address range was created out of the address block.

**NetworkId:** This specifies network portion of the address block when it is represented as a range of address when denoted in the network id/prefix format.

**NumberOfChildBlocks:** This specifies the number of child block under the specified address block.

**Owner:** This specifies the owner for the address block. The length of the string MUST NOT exceed 100 characters.

**ParentIPBlockRecordId:** This specifies the RecordId of the Parent address block if the block itself is a child block of some other block.

**PartialCustomFieldValues:** This specifies the custom field values associated with the address block in the form of a collection of CustomFieldPartialValue. The management client MUST NOT use

this for specifying the custom field values but rather use the CustomFieldValues property. The management server SHOULD use this to send across the custom field values as a part of enumeration processing.

**PrefixLength:** This specifies the length of the prefix associated with the address block.

**RecordId:** This specifies a unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**RIRReceivedDate:** This specifies the last date when the block was allocated and received from the Regional Internet Registries (RIR).

**StartIPAddress:** This specifies the start IP address of the address range corresponding to this address block.

**SubnetMask:** This specifies the subnet mask specific to the prefix length of the address block.

**UtilizationStatistics:** This specifies the current utilization statistics of the address block.

#### 2.2.4.112 IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters

The IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the address blocks that form the child blocks of a specified address block.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address block instances that need to be enumerated.

**ParentBlockRecordId:** This specifies the record identifier of the address block for which the child blocks need to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.113 IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters

The IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating all the address blocks in the IPAM data store.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address block instances that need to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.114 IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters

The IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria for enumerating the rows that form the first level of address blocks (for which there are no parent blocks).

```
<xs:complexType name="IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address block instances that need to be enumerated.

**AddressCategory:** This specifies the address category of the address blocks that need to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.115 IPCumulativeUtilization

The IPCumulativeUtilization complex type specifies the address utilization statistics or trend information.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPCumulativeUtilization">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IpUtilization" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPUtilization" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPUtilizationType" type="ipam:IPUtilizationType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**IpUtilization:** This specifies an array of IPUtilization complex type that forms the various data points for the enumeration trend, or it has a single element that specifies the current utilization statistics. This is of type either IPv4Utilization or IPv6Utilization.

**IPUtilizationType:** This specifies the type of data that is present in IpUtilization. If it is of length > 1, this will have the address utilization trend information.

## 2.2.4.116 IPRange

The IPRange complex type specifies the common information pertaining to the address range.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPRange">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressAssignment" type="ipam:AddressAssignment" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DefaultGateway" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScopeName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpServerGuid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndIPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/ >
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExclusionRanges" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPBlockRecordId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsOverlapping" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastAssignedDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime"
/ >
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastChangeDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime"
/ >
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastReclaimRuntime" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberofChildAddresses" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Owner" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartialCustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeRecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetMask" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/ >
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationCalculationType"
type="ipam:IPUtilizationCalculationType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationEventLogStatus"
type="ipam:UtilizationStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPUtilization" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressAssignment:** This specifies the type of address assignment associated with the address range.

**AddressCategory:** This specifies the address category to which the address range belongs to.

**CustomFieldValues:** This specifies the list of custom field values associated with the address range.

**Description:** This specifies the description for the address range.

**DefaultGateway:** This specifies the address of the default gateway that is mapped to this address range.

**EndIPAddress:** This specifies the end address of the address range.

**ParentIPBlockRecordId:** If the address range is mapped to an address block, this specifies the RecordId of the associated address block. Otherwise this will not be set.

**IsOverlapping:** This specifies whether there are other address ranges that overlap with this address range.

**LastAssignedDate:** This specifies the date when the address range was used last to assign addresses from.

**LastChangeDate:** This specifies the date when the last change was made to the address range.

**LastReclaimRuntime:** This specifies the time at which the addresses mapping to this address range have been reclaimed.

**NumberOfChildAddresses:** This specifies the number of child addresses that are mapping to the specific address range.

**Owner:** This specifies the owner of the address range. The length of this field MUST NOT be greater than 100.

**PartialCustomFieldValues:** This specifies the custom field values in the form of a collection of CustomFieldPartialValue. The management server will use this to pass the custom field values during the enumeration operations. This MUST NOT be used by the management client to pass custom field values. The management client MUST instead use CustomFieldValues to perform the required processing.

**PrefixLength:** This specifies the prefix length for the address range.

**RecordId:** This specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**StartIPAddress:** This specifies the start IP address of the address range.

**UtilizationCalculationType:** This specifies the type of utilization calculation type to be used.

**UtilizationEventLogStatus:** This specifies the current utilization status of the address range.

**UtilizationStatistics:** This specifies the utilization statistics information associated with the address range.

If the address assignment type is Dynamic or Auto, the address range will have an associated DHCP scope instance. From the DHCP scope information, the following data are computed.

**DhcpScopeName:** This specifies the name of the DHCP scope associated with the address range.

**DhcpServerGuid:** This specifies the GUID of the server having the scope instance associated with the address range.



**DhcpServerName:** This specifies the name of the server having the scope instance associated with the address range.

**ExclusionRanges:** This specifies the list of exclusion ranges that are associated with the scope corresponding to the address range.

**ScopeRecordId:** This specifies the RecordId of the scope associated with the address range.

**SubnetId:** This specifies the subnet ID of the DHCP scope associated with the address range.

**SubnetMask:** This specifies the subnet mask corresponding to the prefix length of the address range.

#### 2.2.4.117 IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter

The IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter complex type is used to specify the criteria based on which the ranges corresponding to an address block instance can be retrieved.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address range instances that need to be enumerated.

**ParentBlockRecordId:** This specifies the RecordId of the parent address block for which the mapped address ranges are to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.118 IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters

The IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria based on which the address ranges corresponding to the DHCP scope instances of a particular DHCP server are enumerated.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IncludeAutoTypeRanges" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerGuid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address range instances that need to be enumerated.

**IncludeAutoTypeRanges:** This specifies whether the ranges whose address category is Auto also needs to be included in the enumeration. These are the ranges corresponding to the scopes configured for Stateless IPv6 address assignment.

**ServerGuid:** This specifies the guid of the DHCP server instance for which the ranges are to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.119 IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters

The IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria required to enumerate the address ranges for which the built-in custom fields ManagedBy and ManagedByEntity are having a specific value.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByEntityValue" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByValue" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address range instances that need to be enumerated.

**ManagedByEntityValue:** This specifies the value for the built-in custom field ManagedByEntity, which needs to be present for an address range instance to meet the required criteria.

**ManagedByValue:** This specifies the value for the built-in custom field ManagedBy, which needs to be present for an address range instance to meet the required criteria.

#### 2.2.4.120 IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters

The IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria for enumerating the address range that maps directly onto an address block and doesn't include the address ranges that map to a child block for the specified address block.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressAssignment" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressAssignment" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressAssignment:** This specifies the type of address assignment the ranges need to have for them to be enumerated. This is an optional filter condition.

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address range instances that need to be enumerated.

**ParentBlockRecordId:** This specifies the RecordId of the parent address block for which the mapped address ranges are to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.121 IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters

The IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria for enumerating all the address ranges that have a specific address category.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address range instances that need to be enumerated.

**AddressCategory:** This specifies the address category of the address range instances that need to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.122 IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters

The IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the criteria for enumerating the address ranges that are not mapped to any address block and are unmapped.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address range instances that need to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.123 IPUtilization

The IPUtilization complex type is used to specify the address utilization data for a specific time range.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPUtilization">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndTime" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsValid" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartTime" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalAssignedAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalAvailableAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalUtilizedAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**EndTime:** This specifies the end time of the time period for which the IPUtilization specifies the address utilization.

**IsValid:** This specifies whether the address utilization data is valid or not.

**StartTime:** This specifies the start time of the time period for which the IPUtilization specifies the address utilization.

**TotalAssignedAddresses:** This defines the number of addresses that is assigned from an IP address space. Typically this is based on the start and end address for an IP addresses space. In case of an IP address space being an IP address range, then the available addresses is the same as assigned addresses. In case of an IP address space being an IP address block, then the assigned addresses will be based on the volume of IP address ranges that is mapped under the IP address block.

**TotalAvailableAddresses:** This defines the available number of addresses in an IP address space. Typically this is based on the start and end address for an IP addresses space.

**TotalUtilizedAddresses:** This defines the number of addresses that is utilized from the assigned pool of IP address space. Typically the utilized count of IP address space will be based on the number of addresses that is either reserved in IPAM (in case of address assignment type being AddressAssignment.Static) or allocated to the network (in case of address assignment type being AddressAssignment.Dynamic).

#### 2.2.4.124 IPv4Block

The IPv4Block complex type allows extending the attributes of the IPBlock complex type. This is used to specify the IPv4-specific address block. The EndIPAddress, NetworkId, StartIPAddress, and SubnetMask MUST be of address family type being Internet.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPv4Block">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPBlock">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

### 2.2.4.125 IPv4Range

The IPv4Range complex type allows extending the attributes of IPRange complex type. This specifies the details of IPv4-specific address range details. The DefaultGateway, EndIPAddress, ExclusionRanges, StartIPAddress, SubnetId, and SubnetMask MUST be of address family type being Internet.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPv4Range">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPRange">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.126 IPv4RangeLogicalGroup

The IPv4RangeLogicalGroup complex type allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroup complex type. This specifies a logical group definition that can be used for enumerating the address ranges.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPv4RangeLogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv4Utilization" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**UtilizationStatistics:** This specifies the utilization statistics of the address ranges that map to the logical group.

### 2.2.4.127 IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode

The IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode complex type allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroupNode complex type. This specifies the criteria for a specific level in the logical group hierarchy that can be used to enumerate the address ranges that meet that particular level.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv4Utilization" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**UtilizationStatistics:** This specifies the utilization statistics of the address ranges that map to the logical group node.

#### 2.2.4.128 IPv4Utilization

The IPv4Utilization complex type allows extending the attributes of a IPUtilization complex type. This is used to specify the address utilization corresponding to IPv4-specific address space.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPv4Utilization">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPUtilization">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.129 IPv6Block

The IPv6Block complex type allows extending the attributes of the IPBlock complex type. This is used to specify the IPv6-specific address block. The EndIPAddress, NetworkId, StartIPAddress, and SubnetMask MUST be of address family type being InternetV6.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPv6Block">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPBlock">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.130 IPv6Range

The IPv6Range complex type allows extending the attributes of IPRange complex type. This specifies the details of IPv6-specific address range details. The DefaultGateway, EndIPAddress, ExclusionRanges, StartIPAddress, SubnetId, and SubnetMask MUST be of address family type being InternetV6.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPv6Range">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPRange">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.131 IPv6RangeLogicalGroup

The IPv6RangeLogicalGroup complex type allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroup complex type. This specifies a logical group definition that can be used for enumerating the address ranges.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPv6RangeLogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
          type="ipam:IPv6Utilization" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**UtilizationStatistics:** This specifies the utilization statistics of the address ranges that map to the logical group

#### 2.2.4.132 IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode

The IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode complex type allows extending the attributes of LogicalGroupNode complex type. This specifies the criteria for a specific level in the logical group hierarchy, which can be used to enumerate the address ranges that meet that particular level.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv6Utilization" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**UtilizationStatistics:** This specifies the utilization statistics of the address ranges that map to the logical group node

#### 2.2.4.133 IPv6Utilization

The IPv6Utilization complex type allows extending the attributes of a IPUtilization complex type. This is used to specify the address utilization corresponding to IPv6-specific address space.

```

<xs:complexType name="IPv6Utilization">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPUtilization">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalStatefulAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalStatelessAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**TotalStatefulAddresses:** This specifies the total number of addresses that are part of the address space having address assignment type being Dynamic and with the address family being InternetV6.

**TotalStatelessAddresses:** This specifies the total number of addresses that are part of the address space having address assignment type being Auto and with the address family being InternetV6.

#### 2.2.4.134 LogicalGroup

The LogicalGroup complex type specifies the definition of a logical group.

```

<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BuiltInLogicalGroupNumber"
type="ipam:BuiltInLogicalGroup" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Fields" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfLogicalGroupField" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Origin" type="ipam:LogicalGroupOrigin" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Users" type="ipam:LogicalGroupUsers" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**BuiltInLogicalGroupNumber:** If the logical group is a **built-in logical group**, this specifies a unique identifier for the built-in logical group.

**Fields:** This specifies the array of LogicalGroupField specifying the multivalued custom fields whose values form the various levels of the logical group hierarchy.

**Name:** This specifies the name of the logical group. This MUST NOT be null and MUST have a length of at least 2 characters and no more than 50 characters.

**Origin:** This specifies the origin of the logical group – whether it was a built-in logical group or user-defined logical group.

**RecordId:** This specifies a unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**Users:** This specifies functional areas to which the specific logical group is applicable. It can be used for either address space management or active server management.

#### 2.2.4.135 LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters

The LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the logical group node information that will form the criteria for enumerating the data.

```

<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupNode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**Filter:** This specifies the filter in the form of a key-value pair that can be used specifying additional criteria for enumeration. This is applicable only when the LogicalGroupNode is of either ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode or ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode and MUST NOT be specified otherwise.



**LogicalGroupNode:** This specifies the logical group node for which the data meeting the specified criteria has to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.136 LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters

The LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria for enumerating the data that will map to the specified logical group.

```
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroup" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Filter:** This specifies the filter in the form of a key-value pair that can be used specifying additional criteria for enumeration. This is applicable only when the LogicalGroupNode is of either ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode or ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode and MUST NOT be specified otherwise.

**LogicalGroup:** This specifies the logical group for which the mapping data is to be enumerated.

**LogicalGroupType:** This MUST be either LogicalGroupType.Range, LogicalGroupType.IPAddress, or LogicalGroupType.ActiveServer.

#### 2.2.4.137 LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters

The LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria used to enumerate the data that do not map to a specified logical group.

```
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroup" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Filter:** This specifies the filter in the form of a key-value pair that can be used specifying additional criteria for enumeration. This is applicable only when the LogicalGroupNode is of either ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode or ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode and MUST NOT be specified otherwise.

**LogicalGroup:** This specifies the logical group for which the data that are not mapping data has to be enumerated.

**LogicalGroupType:** This MUST be either LogicalGroupType.Range, LogicalGroupType.IPAddress, or LogicalGroupType.ActiveServer.

#### 2.2.4.138 LogicalGroupField

The LogicalGroupField complex type specifies one level of the multivalued custom field that forms the logical group hierarchy.

```
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupField">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldRecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**CustomFieldName:** This specifies the name of the custom field that forms a particular level in the logical group hierarchy.

**CustomFieldRecordId:** This specifies the RecordId of the custom field that forms a particular level in the logical group hierarchy.

**RecordId:** This specifies a unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

#### 2.2.4.139 LogicalGroupNode

The LogicalGroupNode complex type specifies the actual custom field values that form the criteria for the data to be satisfied to match at a particular level in the logical group hierarchy.

```
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupNode">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AncestorNodes" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfLogicalGroupNode" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldRecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupRecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NodeLevel" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NodeValue" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AncestorNodes:** This is an array of logical group nodes that form the hierarchy of the criteria before the level specified by the LogicalGroupNode.

**CustomFieldRecordId:** This specifies the RecordId of the custom field that forms the current level in the logical group hierarchy.

**LogicalGroupRecordId:** This specifies the RecordId of the logical group to which the LogicalGroupNode belongs to.

**NodeLevel:** This specifies the RecordId of the LogicalGroupField specifying the current level in the LogicalGroup.Fields that forms the logical group hierarchy.

**NodeValue:** The value for the custom field specified by CustomFieldRecordId that forms the criteria for the logical group node along with the criteria specified by the ancestor nodes.

#### 2.2.4.140 LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters

The LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the logical group nodes that form the next level of logical group nodes in a logical group hierarchy.

```
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentLogicalGroupNode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**ParentLogicalGroupNode:** This specifies the logical group node for which the next level in the logical group hierarchy needs to be enumerated.

#### 2.2.4.141 LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters

The LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria for enumerating the LogicalGroupNode that form the first level of LogicalGroupHierarchy.

```
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroup" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**LogicalGroup:** This specifies the logical group for which the logical group nodes that form the first level of hierarchy needs to be enumerated.

**LogicalGroupType:** This MUST be either LogicalGroupType.Range, LogicalGroupType.IPAddress, or LogicalGroupType.ActiveServer.

## 2.2.4.142 LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters

The LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria for enumerating the logical groups from the IPAM data store.

```
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the data that needs to be enumerated by the logical group. Based on this, the LogicalGroup enumerated for the address family Internet will be ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup, IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup, or IPv4RangeLogicalGroup, based on the logical group type. Similarly, the LogicalGroup enumerated for the address family InternetV6 will be ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup, IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup, or IPv6RangeLogicalGroup based on the logical group type.

**LogicalGroupName:** This specifies the logical group name if a specific logical group name has to be enumerated.

**LogicalGroupType:** This specifies the type of the logical group that needs to be enumerated.

## 2.2.4.143 MACAddress

The MACAddress complex type is used to specify the MAC address.

```
<xs:complexType name="MACAddress">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="xsd:base64Binary" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

Address: This is a binary value specific to the MAC address.

## 2.2.4.144 PropertiesCouldNotBeValidatedIpamExceptionData

The PropertiesCouldNotBeValidatedIpamExceptionData complex type specifies the list of properties that cannot be recognized or that are not validated by IPAM. This is used to provide the additional information for the IpamException in the form of IpamExceptionData.

```
<xs:complexType name="PropertiesCouldNotBeValidatedIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PropertiesNotValidated" nillable="true"
          type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**PropertiesNotValidated:** This specifies the list of property names which are either not recognized or could not be validated.

#### 2.2.4.145 serarr:ArrayOfanyType

The serarr:ArrayOfanyType specifies an array whose elements can be of any type.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfanyType">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="anyType" nillable="true"
type="xsd:anyType" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.146

##### **serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz**

The serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz complex type specifies an array of key value pair where the key of the element has the DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria and the value of the element can be any value appropriate for the key specified. The keys in the array MUST be unique, i.e. no two elements in the array can have the same key.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" type="ipam:DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria" />
          <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.147 serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz

The serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz complex type specifies an array of key value pair where the key of the element has the DnsZoneFilterCriteria and the value of

the element can be any value appropriate for the key specified. The keys in the array MUST be unique i.e. no two elements in the array can have the same key.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" type="ipam:DnsZoneFilterCriteria" />
          <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.148 serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType

The serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType complex type specifies an array of key value pair where the key of the element has an integer and the value of the element can be any value appropriate for the key specified. The keys in the array MUST be unique, i.e. no two elements in the array can have the same key.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="KeyValueOfintanyType">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" type="xsd:int" />
          <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.149 serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongDhcpScopem1ahUJFx

The serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongDhcpScopem1ahUJFx complex type specifies an array of key value pairs where the key of the element is a record identifier and the value of the element is the DhcpScope instance having the record identifier specified in the key. The keys in the array MUST be unique so that no two elements in the array can have the same key.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOflongDhcpScopemlahUJFx">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="KeyValueOflongDhcpScopemlahUJFx">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.150 serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz

The serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz complex type specifies an array of key value pair where the key of the element has the ServerInfoGetServerFilter type and the value of the element can be any value appropriate for the key specified. The keys in the array MUST be unique, i.e. no two elements in the array can have the same key.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" type="ipam:ServerInfoGetServerFilter" />
          <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.151 serarr:ArrayOflong

The serarr:ArrayOflong specifies an array of elements of type xsd:long.

```

<xs:complexType name="ArrayOflong">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="long" type="xsd:long" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

#### 2.2.4.152 serarr:ArrayOfstring

The serarr:ArrayOfstring specifies an array of elements of type xsd:string.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfstring">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="string" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.153 serarr:ArrayOfunsignedByte

The serarr:ArrayOfunsignedByte specifies an array of elements of type xsd:unsignedByte.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfunsignedByte">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="unsignedByte"
type="xsd:unsignedByte" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.154 serarr:ArrayOfunsignedShort

The serarr:ArrayOfunsignedShort specifies an array of elements of type xsd:unsignedShort.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfunsignedShort">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="unsignedShort"
type="xsd:unsignedShort" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.155 ServerInfo

The ServerInfo complex type specifies the information pertaining to the server instances in the IPAM data store.

```
<xs:complexType name="ServerInfo">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ADDomain" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ADDomainRecordId" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ConfigurationRetrievalFlag"
type="ipam:ServerInfoConfigRetrievalStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Domain" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPAddresses" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastModified" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagementStatus" type="ipam:ManagementStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NewFlag" type="ipam:ServerInfoNewFlag" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```



```

    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OSName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OSVersion" type="xsd:decimal" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Owner" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SamAccountName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerCustomDataCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerGuid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRoleCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfServerRole" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

**ADDomain:** This specifies the **Active Directory domain** that the server instance belongs to.

**ADDomainRecordId:** This specifies the record identifier of the domain information in the ADM\_DiscoveryConfigurationTable.

**ConfigurationRetrievalFlag:** This flag specifies the status of the data collection from the server by the IPAM task.

**Description:** This specifies the description that is associated with the server instance. The length of this element MUST NOT exceed 1024 characters.

**Domain:** This specifies the name of the domain to which the server instance is joined to. The length of this element MUST NOT exceed 255 characters.

**IPAddresses:** This specifies the list of IP addresses that are registered with the DNS for the server instance.

**LastModified:** This specifies the time stamp when the server instance information was last modified.

**ManagementStatus:** This specifies whether the server instance is enabled for management through the IPAM server or not.

**Name:** This specifies the name of the server instance. The length of this element MUST NOT exceed 63 characters.

**NewFlag:** This specifies the new or modified flag associated with the server instance.

**OSName:** This specifies the name of the OS running on the server instance. The length of this element MUST NOT exceed 255 characters.

**OSVersion:** This specifies the version of the OS running on the server instance.

**Owner:** This specifies the owner of the server instance. The length of this element MUST NOT exceed 255 characters.

**RecordId:** This specifies the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**SamAccountName:** This specifies the account name of the server in the **security account manager (SAM) built-in database** of the domain.

**ServerCustomDataCollection:** This specifies the list of custom field values associated with the server instance.

**ServerGuid:** This specifies the GUID associated with the server which uniquely identifies the server in the domain. The length of this element MUST NOT exceed 38 characters.

**ServerRoleCollection:** This specifies the collection of server role instances associated with the server. For example, if there DHCP and DNS server roles are installed on the same server instance, this collection will have 2 entries--one corresponding to each role.

#### 2.2.4.156 ServerInfoEnumerationParameters

The ServerInfoEnumerationParameters complex type specifies the criteria to be used for enumerating the server instances from the IPAM data store.

```
<xs:complexType name="ServerInfoEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**Filter:** This specifies the key value pair specifying the filter condition to be applied for enumerating the server instances.

#### 2.2.4.157 ServerRole

The ServerRole complex type specifies the common access status information pertaining to the individual server roles.

```
<xs:complexType name="ServerRole">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AuditFileAccessStatus"
type="ipam:ServerRoleAuditFileAccess" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventViewerAccessStatus"
type="ipam:ServerRoleEventViewerAccess" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastRefreshTime" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentServer" nillable="true" type="ipam:ServerInfo"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RpcAccessStatus" type="ipam:ServerRoleRpcAccess" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRoleFlag" type="ipam:ServerRoleType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRoleInclusionStatus" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServiceStatus" type="ipam:ServiceRunningStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServiceStatusModifiedTime" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AuditFileAccessStatus:** This is applicable only for ServerRoleType.Dhcp. This specifies the access status of the audit log files from the DHCP server instance by the IPAM server. For instances with other ServerRoleType values, this MUST be set to ServerRoleAuditFileAccessStatus.NotApplicable.

**EventViewerAccessStatus:** This is applicable for all the server roles (DHCP, DNS, NPS, and DC). This specifies the status of the **event log** access to these server role instances by the IPAM server.

**LastRefreshTime:** This specifies the time at which the access statuses were last updated.

**ParentServer:** This specifies the ServerInfo instance to which the role is associated with.

**RecordId:** This is a unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**RpcAccessStatus:** This is applicable only for server role instances with ServerRoleType Dhcp or Dns. This specifies the access status of the RPC endpoint specific to the server role.

**ServerRoleFlag:** This identifies the type of server role the instance represents.

**ServerRoleInclusionStatus:** This specifies whether the role instance on the server instance is enabled for management or not.

**ServerStatus:** This is applicable for server role instances with ServerRoleType being Dhcp or Dns. This specifies the status of the services for the roles.

**ServiceStatusModifiedTime:** The time at which the ServiceStatus was last modified.

#### 2.2.4.158 ServerRoleDc

The ServerRoleDc complex type allows the extension of attributes of the ServerRole complex type. The ServerRoleFlag MUST be set to ServerRoleType.Dc.

```
<xs:complexType name="ServerRoleDc">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:ServerRole">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.159 ServerRoleDhcp

The ServerRoleDhcp complex type allows the extension of the ServerRole complex type. The ServerRoleFlag MUST be set to ServerRoleType.Dhcp.

```
<xs:complexType name="ServerRoleDhcp">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:ServerRole">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BackupPath" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabasePath" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpCommonInfoId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerVersion" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerRoleDhcp.Version" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

**BackupPath:** This specifies the backup file path for the database configured on the DHCP server instance.

**DatabasePath:** This specifies the database file path configured on the DHCP server instance.

**DhcpCommonInfoId:** This is the unique identifier for the data in the IPAM data store.

**ServerVersion:** This specifies the version information of the DHCP server role.

#### 2.2.4.160 ServerRoleDhcp.Version

The ServerRoleDhcp.Version complex type specifies the version of the DHCP server role.

```
<xs:complexType name="ServerRoleDhcp.Version">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MajorVersion" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MinorVersion" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

MajorVersion: This specifies the major number of the version.

MinorVersion: This specifies the minor number of the version.

#### 2.2.4.161 ServerRoleDns

The ServerRoleDns complex type allows the extension of attributes of the ServerRole complex type. The ServerRoleFlag MUST be set to ServerRoleType.Dns.

```
<xs:complexType name="ServerRoleDns">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:ServerRole">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.162 ServerRoleNps

The ServerRoleNps complex type allows the extension of attributes of the ServerRole complex type. The ServerRoleFlag MUST be set to ServerRoleType.Nps.

```
<xs:complexType name="ServerRoleNps">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:ServerRole">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.163 sys:Exception

The sys:Exception specifies the generic Exception complex type that is extended by the IpamException complex type for specifying the IPAM fault information. This is the serialized form of System.Exception class as described in [\[MS-NRTP\]](#) section 2.2.2.7.

```
<xs:complexType name="Exception">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" namespace="##local" processContents="skip" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:FactoryType" />
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.164 sys:Version

The sys:Version complex type can be used to specify the version of a component or server.

```
<xs:complexType name="Version">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="_Build" type="xsd:int" />
    <xs:element name="_Major" type="xsd:int" />
    <xs:element name="_Minor" type="xsd:int" />
    <xs:element name="_Revision" type="xsd:int" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**\_Build:** The build number of the component or server.

**\_Major:** The major number of the version of the component or server.

**\_Minor:** The minor number of the version of the component or server.

**\_Revision:** The revision number of the version of the component or server.

### 2.2.4.165

#### sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI\_S

The sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI\_S complex type specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed with the DhcpExclusionRange data specified in the value portion key value pair entry.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S"
      type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.166

##### **sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI\_S**

The sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI\_S complex type specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed with the DhcpOption data specified in the value portion key value pair entry.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S"
      type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.167

##### **sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI\_S**

The sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI\_S complex type specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed with the DhcpOptionDefinition data specified in the value portion key value pair entry.

```
<xs:complexType
  name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S"
      type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.168

##### **sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI\_S**

The sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI\_S complex type specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed with the DhcpUserClass data specified in the value portion key value pair entry.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S"
      type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.169

##### **sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI\_S**

The sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI\_S complex type specifies an array of key value pairs wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed with the DhcpVendorClass data specified in the value portion key value pair entry.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S"
      type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.170 sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongArrayOfIPBlockm1ahUJFx

The sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongArrayOfIPBlockm1ahUJFx complex type specifies an array of key value pair wherein the key specifies the record identifier and the value specifies an array of address block instances specifying the hierarchy of the address block corresponding to the record identifier.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongArrayOfIPBlockm1ahUJFx">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="KeyValuePairOflongArrayOfIPBlockm1ahUJFx"
      type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongArrayOfIPBlockm1ahUJFx" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.171 sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint

The sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint complex type specifies an array of key value pair wherein the key specifies a long integer and the value specifies an integer value.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="KeyValuePairOflongint"
      type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongint" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.172 sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3

The sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3 complex type specifies an array of key value pair wherein the key specifies a long integer and the value specifies an IpamException.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
      name="KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3"
      type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
  </xs:sequence>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.173

##### **sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI\_S**

The `sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S` complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a `CollectionOperations` type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed on the `DhcpExclusionRange` data specified in the value portion.

```
<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="CollectionOperations"
          Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
        <GenericParameter Name="DhcpExclusionRange" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
          />
      </GenericType>
      <IsValueType
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="key" type="ipam:CollectionOperations" />
    <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpExclusionRange" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.174 **sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI\_S**

The `sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S` complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a `CollectionOperations` type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed on the `DhcpOption` data specified in the value portion.

```
<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="CollectionOperations"
          Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
        <GenericParameter Name="DhcpOption" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
      </GenericType>
      <IsValueType
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="key" type="ipam:CollectionOperations" />
    <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpOption" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```



```
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.175

##### **sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI\_S**

The sysgen: KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI\_S complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed on the DhcpOptionDefinition data specified in the value portion.

```
<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="CollectionOperations"
          Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
        <GenericParameter Name="DhcpOptionDefinition"
          Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
      </GenericType>
      <IsValueType
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="key" type="ipam:CollectionOperations" />
    <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinition" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.176 sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI\_S

The sysgen: KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI\_S complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed on the DhcpUserClass data specified in the value portion.

```
<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="CollectionOperations"
          Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
        <GenericParameter Name="DhcpUserClass" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
      </GenericType>
      <IsValueType
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="key" type="ipam:CollectionOperations" />
    <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpUserClass" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.177

##### **sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI\_S**

The sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI\_S complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a CollectionOperations type specifying the type of operation that has to be performed on the DhcpVendorClass data specified in the value portion.

```
<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="CollectionOperations"
          Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
        <GenericParameter Name="DhcpVendorClass" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
      </GenericType>
      <IsValueType
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="key" type="ipam:CollectionOperations" />
    <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpVendorClass" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

#### 2.2.4.178 sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongint

The sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongint complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a long type element and the value specifies an int type element.

```
<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOflongint">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="long" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
        <GenericParameter Name="int" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
      </GenericType>
      <IsValueType
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="key" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element name="value" type="xsd:int" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.179 sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3

The sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3 complex type specifies a key value pair wherein the key specifies a long type element and the value specifies an IpamException type element.

```
<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
        Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="long" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
        <GenericParameter Name="IpamException"
          Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
      </GenericType>
      <IsValueType
        xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="key" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.180 sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress

The sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress complex type specifies an array of IPAddress complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIPAddress">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IPAddress" nillable="true"
      type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

### 2.2.4.181 sysnet:IPAddress

The sysnet:IPAddress specifies an IP address independent of the address family.

```
<xs:complexType name="IPAddress">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="m_Address" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element name="m_Family" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    <xs:element name="m_HashCode" type="xsd:int" />
    <xs:element name="m_Numbers" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOfunsignedShort" />
    <xs:element name="m_ScopeId" type="xsd:long" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**m\_Address:** This specifies the address as a 4-byte integer. This is used to represent IPv4 address.

**m\_Family:** This specifies the address family of the address. The supported values for this are Internet and InternetV6.

**m\_HashCode:** This is a reserved element and MUST be ignored.

**m\_Numbers:** This specifies the bytes of the IP address represented as an array.

**m\_ScopeId:** This specifies the scope identifier of the address (specifically when the address family is InternetV6).

#### 2.2.4.182 TaskInfo

The TaskInfo complex type specifies the set of details that provide more information about IPAM tasks.

```
<xs:complexType name="TaskInfo">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastRunTime" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NextRunTime" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="State" type="ipam:IpamTaskState" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Status" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Triggers" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

**LastRunTime:** This specifies the time at which the task was last run.

**NextRunTime:** This specifies the next runtime for the task.

**State:** This specifies the localized string representation of the Status.

**Status:** This specifies the status of the Task.

**TaskType:** This specifies the enumeration value to uniquely identify the IPAM task.

**Triggers:** This specifies the **triggers** associated with the IPAM task.

#### 2.2.4.183 UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters

The UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters complex type is used to specify the required parameters for enumerating the address instances which do not map to a specified logical group.

```
<xs:complexType name="UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

**AddressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the address instances that are enumerated.

**LogicalGroupId:** This specifies the record identifier of the logical group for which the unmapped address instances are enumerated.

**LogicalGroupType:** This specifies the logical group type for which the unmapped address instances are enumerated. This MUST be LogicalGroupType.Range.

## 2.2.5 Simple Types

### 2.2.5.1 ADDomainConfigurationStatus

This simple type is an enumeration used to specify the discovery configuration status of a domain in the IPAM data store.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ADDomainConfigurationStatus">  
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">  
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="NotConfigured" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Configured" />  
  </xs:restriction>  
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
NotConfigured	The domain instance is not configured for auto discovery.
Configured	The domain instance is configured for auto discovery.

### 2.2.5.2 AddressAssignment

This simple type is an enumeration used to specify the type of address assignment.

```
<xs:simpleType name="AddressAssignment">  
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">  
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Static" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Dynamic" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Auto" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="VIP" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Reserved" />  
  </xs:restriction>  
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Static	The address assignment type is static.

Value	Description
Dynamic	The address assignment type is dynamic, i.e. using either DHCPv4 ( <a href="#">[RFC2131]</a> ) or DHCPv6 ( <a href="#">[RFC3315]</a> ) protocols.
Auto	The address assignment type is using the stateless auto-configuration ( <a href="#">[RFC4862]</a> ).
VIP	The address assignment is being done for virtual IP load balancing.
Reserved	The address assignment type specifies a reservation address or an address range.

### 2.2.5.3 AddressCategory

This simple type is an enumeration that is used to specify the address space to which an entity (such as IP address, IP address range, and so on) belongs.

```
<xs:simpleType name="AddressCategory">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Public" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Private" />
    <xs:enumeration value="GlobalIPv6Unicast" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Public	The address category is public address space ( <a href="#">[IANA-IPV4]</a> ).
Private	The address category is private address space ( <a href="#">[RFC1918]</a> ).
GlobalIPv6Unicast	The address category is IPv6 global unicast address space ( <a href="#">[RFC4291]</a> ).

### 2.2.5.4 BuiltInCustomField

This simple type is an enumeration that is used to specify the identifier for the predefined custom field.

```
<xs:simpleType name="BuiltInCustomField">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Rir" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Region" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CountryOrRegion" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TypeOfNetworks" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ADSite" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MicrosoftServerRole" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeviceType" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ManagedBy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ManagedByEntity" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPAddressState" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPAddressPoolName" />
    <xs:enumeration value="LogicalNetwork" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DnsSuffix" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```

</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Rir	The custom field that specifies the Regional Internet Registry (RIR) information. See <a href="#">[IANA-IPV4]</a> for information on RIR.
Region	The custom field that specifies the region information.
CountryOrRegion	The custom field that specifies the country or region information.
TypeOfNetworks	The custom field that specifies the type of network.
ADSite	The custom field that specifies the active directory <b>site</b> .
MicrosoftServerRole	The custom field that specifies the Microsoft server role.
DeviceType	The custom field that specifies the device type.
ManagedBy	The custom field that is used to specify a management entity.
ManagedByEntity	The custom field that is used to specify a specific instance of a management entity.
IPAddressState	The custom field that is used to specify the address state (in-use or inactive).
IPAddressPoolName	The custom field that is used to specify the IP address pool information.
LogicalNetwork	The custom field that is used to specify the logical network information.
DnsSuffix	The custom field that is used to specify the DNS suffix.

### 2.2.5.5 BuiltInLogicalGroup

This simple type is an enumeration that is used to specify the identifier for the predefined logical group.

```

<xs:simpleType name="BuiltInLogicalGroup">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NetworkDevices" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ManagedBy" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
NetworkDevices	The logical group is a built-in logical group that can be used to arrange the IP address instances based on the value of the DeviceType custom field.
ManagedBy	The logical group is a built-in logical group that can be used to arrange data by the value of ManagedBy and ManagedByEntity custom fields.

## 2.2.5.6 CollectionOperations

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the expiry status of an IP address.

```
<xs:simpleType name="CollectionOperations">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Add" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Set" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Add	The add operation has to be performed on the collection entries.
Set	The set operation has to be done on the collection entries.
Delete	The delete operation has to be performed on the collection entries.

## 2.2.5.7 CommonProperties

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the identifier for all the common IPAM server properties.

```
<xs:simpleType name="CommonProperties">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MaximumUtilizationThreshold" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MinimumUtilizationThreshold" />
    <xs:enumeration value="LastAddressUtilizationCollectionTaskRuntime" />
    <xs:enumeration value="GpoPrefix">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">5</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="DeploymentType">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">6</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="ExpiryAlertThreshold">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">8</EnumerationValue>
```



```

    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="IpamExpiryLoggingPeriodicity">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">9</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSecurityGroupIpamUsers">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">10</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSecurityGroupIpamAdministrators">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">11</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSecurityGroupIpamAsmAdministrators">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">12</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSecurityGroupIpamMsmAdministrators">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">13</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSecurityGroupIpamIPAuditAdministrators">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">14</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="IpamConfiguredDate">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">25</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="LastPurgeAuditResult">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">26</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
MaximumUtilizationThreshold	The percentage utilization threshold above which a utilization value is deemed to be over-utilized.
MinimumUtilizationThreshold	The percentage utilization threshold below which a utilization value is deemed to be under-utilized.
LastAddressUtilizationCollectionTaskRuntime	The last runtime of the address utilization IPAM task.
GpoPrefix	The prefix of the group policy object-names that will be used by the <b>IPAM server</b> to enable automatic provisioning of the access settings on the managed servers.
DeploymentType	This specifies whether the IPAM server is provisioned for Automatic or Manual <b>provisioning</b> model.
ExpiryAlertThreshold	The number of days before expiry during which an IP address state will be marked to be due for address expiry.
IpamExpiryLoggingPeriodicity	The frequency at which the address expiry IPAM task has to log the 'Expiry Due' and 'Expired' events.
IpamSecurityGroupIpamUsers	The name of IPAM security group ' <b>IPAM Users</b> ' in the IPAM server system language.
IpamSecurityGroupIpamAdministrators	The name of IPAM security group ' <b>IPAM Administrators</b> ' in the IPAM server system language.
IpamSecurityGroupIpamAsmAdministrators	The name of IPAM security group ' <b>IPAM ASM Administrators</b> ' in the IPAM server system language.
IpamSecurityGroupIpamMsmAdministrators	The name of IPAM security group ' <b>IPAM MSM Administrators</b> ' in the IPAM server system language.
IpamSecurityGroupIpamIPAuditAdministrators	The name of IPAM security group ' <b>IPAM IP Audit Administrators</b> ' in the IPAM server system language.
IpamConfiguredDate	The date on which the IPAM server was provisioned.
LastPurgeAuditResult	The result of the last audit log purge operation.

### 2.2.5.8 CustomFieldOrigin

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the origin of the custom field, i.e. whether it is a predefined custom field or user-defined.

```
<xs:simpleType name="CustomFieldOrigin">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="BuiltIn" />
    <xs:enumeration value="External" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
BuiltIn	The custom field is a predefined custom field.
External	The custom field is a user-defined custom field.

### 2.2.5.9 CustomFieldType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the type of custom field, i.e. whether the custom field is free-form or multivalued.

```
<xs:simpleType name="CustomFieldType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Freeform" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Multivalued" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Freeform	The custom field can hold any value and there are no restrictions on the valid values for the custom field.
Multivalued	The custom field consists of a fixed set of valid values and the custom field can take only a particular value that is present in this fixed set.

### 2.2.5.10 DhcpOptionCollectionType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the type of DHCP option, i.e. whether the option is a single-valued or multivalued.

```

<xs:simpleType name="DhcpOptionCollectionType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SingleValue" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MultiValue" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
SingleValue	The DHCP option can be assigned a single value.
MultiValue	The DHCP option can be assigned a list of values.

### 2.2.5.11 DhcpLeaseDurationType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the type of DHCP address lease duration.

```

<xs:simpleType name="DhcpLeaseDurationType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Limited" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unlimited" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Limited	The lease duration type for the DHCP client is limited to the specified value of lease duration.
Unlimited	The lease duration is unlimited for the DHCP client.

### 2.2.5.12 DhcpDnsUpdateType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the configuration of a DHCP server instance whether the dynamic DNS registrations are enabled or not.

```

<xs:simpleType name="DhcpDnsUpdateType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Never" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DynamicUpdateOnRequestByClient" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DynamicUpdateAlways" />
  </xs:restriction>

```

```
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Never	Never perform Dynamic DNS registration on behalf of DHCP clients.
DynamicUpdateOnRequestByClient	Perform Dynamic DNS registration when requested by client.
DynamicUpdateAlways	Always perform Dynamic DNS registration on behalf of DHCP clients.

### 2.2.5.13 DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the configuration of whether the A/AAAA and PTR record are registered (by the DHCP server instance) even when the DHCP client doesn't request the DHCP server to do.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType">  
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">  
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />  
  </xs:restriction>  
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Enabled	Register A/AAAA/PTR DNS records are registered on behalf of clients not requesting the server to perform DNS registration.
Disabled	Register A/AAAA/PTR DNS records are not registered on behalf of clients not requesting the server to perform DNS registration.

### 2.2.5.14 DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the configuration of whether DNS name protection is enabled or not on a DHCP server instance.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus">  
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">  
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />  
  </xs:restriction>  
</xs:simpleType>
```

```
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Enabled	DNS name protection is enabled (See <a href="#">RFC4701</a> for information on DNS name protection.)
Disabled	DNS name protection is not enabled.

### 2.2.5.15 DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the configuration of whether the A/AAAA and PTR record are removed when the address lease expires by the DHCP server instance.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus">  
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">  
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />  
  </xs:restriction>  
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Enabled	Discard A and PTR records when the lease is deleted.
Disabled	Do not discard A and PTR records when the lease is deleted.

### 2.2.5.16 DhcpAuditLoggingStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the status of DHCP audit logging, i.e. whether the DHCP audit logging is enabled or not.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpAuditLoggingStatus">  
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">  
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />  
  </xs:restriction>  
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Enabled	DHCP server Audit log functionality is enabled.
Disabled	DHCP server audit log functionality is disabled.

### 2.2.5.17 DhcpOptionOwnerType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the entity to which the DHCP option is associated, i.e. whether the option is a server-level option or scope-level option.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpOptionOwnerType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Scope" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Server" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Scope	The option is set at the scope level.
Server	The option is set at the server level.

### 2.2.5.18 DhcpOptionType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the type of the DHCP option.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpOptionType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Byte" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Word" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DWord" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DWordDWord" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Encapsulated" />
    <xs:enumeration value="String" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPAddress" />
    <xs:enumeration value="BinaryData" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPv6Address" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Byte	The option value is a byte (8-bit) unsigned value.

Value	Description
Word	The option value is a 2-byte unsigned value.
DWord	The option value is a 4-byte unsigned value.
DWordDWord	The option value is an 8-byte unsigned value.
Encapsulated	The option value is encapsulated and stored as a variable length binary <b>BLOB</b> .
String	The option value is a null-terminated <b>Unicode</b> string.
IPAddress	The option value is an IPv4 address represented as a 4-byte value
BinaryData	The option value is stored as a variable length binary BLOB.
IPv6Address	The option value is an IPv6 address represented as a null-terminated Unicode string.

### 2.2.5.19 DhcpScopeStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the configuration of whether a scope instance is activated or deactivated.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpScopeStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Activated" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Deactivated" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Activated	The DHCP scope is active on the DHCP server instance.
Deactivated	The DHCP scope is disabled on the DHCP server instance.

### 2.2.5.20 DhcpReservationSyncStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the result of the DHCP reservation creation attempted by the IPAM server for an IP address.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpReservationSyncStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotAttempted" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateSuccess" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateFailure" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteSuccess" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```



```

    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteFailure" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
NotAttempted	DHCP Reservation has not yet been attempted using the IPAM server.
CreateSuccess	The DHCP reservation was successfully created.
CreateFailure	The DHCP reservation was not created successfully.
DeleteSuccess	The DHCP reservation was deleted successfully.
DeleteFailure	The DHCP reservation could not be deleted successfully.

### 2.2.5.21 DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies whether the DHCPv6 stateless client inventory is enabled for a DHCP server instance or not.

```

<xs:simpleType name="DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Enabled	DHCPv6 stateless client inventory is enabled for the DHCP server instance.
Disabled	DHCPv6 stateless client inventory is disabled for the DHCP server instance.

### 2.2.5.22 DhcpServingClientsType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the type of clients a scope instance serves, i.e. DHCP clients, BOOTP clients, or both.

```

<xs:simpleType name="DhcpServingClientsType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Dhcp" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Bootp" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Both" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Dhcp	The scope is configured for serving DHCP clients only.
Bootp	The scope is configured for serving BOOTP clients only.
Both	The scope is configured for serving both DHCP and BOOTP clients.

### 2.2.5.23 DhcpServerOperations

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the set of operations that can be performed on a DHCP server instance.

```

<xs:simpleType name="DhcpServerOperations">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ServerDnsUpdate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ServerAuditLogSettingUpdate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ServerDnsRegistrationCredentialUpdate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ServerStatelessSettingUpdate" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
ServerDnsUpdate	The DNS registration settings of the server instance have to be updated.
ServerAuditLogSettingUpdate	The audit log functionality status of the server instance has to be updated.
ServerDnsRegistrationCredentialUpdate	The DNS credential to be used for dynamic DNS updates has to be updated for the DHCP server instance.
ServerStatelessSettingUpdate	The settings for providing configuration to stateless auto-configured client has to be updated on the server instance.

### 2.2.5.24 DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the filter criteria based on which the reverse lookup zone can be queried.

```

<xs:simpleType name="DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IP" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RecordId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Name" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPType" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
IP	The filter criteria is on the IP address specified and it has to be within the StartIP and EndIP of the reverse lookup zone.
RecordId	The filter criteria is on the RecordId of the reverse lookup zone in the IPAM data store.
Name	The filter criteria is on the name of the reverse lookup zone.
IPType	The filter criteria is on the address family of the reverse lookup zone.

### 2.2.5.25 DnsSyncStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the result of the DNS record creation attempted by the IPAM server for an IP address.

```

<xs:simpleType name="DnsSyncStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotAttempted" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateSuccess" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateFailure" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteSuccess" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteFailure" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
NotAttempted	The DNS registration has not yet been attempted using the IPAM server.
CreateSuccess	The DNS registration was successfully created.
CreateFailure	The DNS registration was not created successfully.
DeleteSuccess	The DNS registration was deleted successfully.
DeleteFailure	The DNS registration could not be deleted successfully.

## 2.2.5.26 DnsZoneFilterCriteria

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the filter criteria based on which the DNS zone can be queried.

```
<xs:simpleType name="DnsZoneFilterCriteria">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ParentRecordId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RecordId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Name" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
ParentRecordId	The filter criteria are on the RecordId of the DNS zone which is hosting the required zone of interest.
RecordId	The filter criteria is on the RecordId of the DNS zone which is the required zone of interest.
Name	The filter criteria is on the Name of the DNS zone.

## 2.2.5.27 EnumerationObjectType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the type of object to be enumerated.

```
<xs:simpleType name="EnumerationObjectType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ServerInfo" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPAddress" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPRange" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPBlock" />
    <xs:enumeration value="LogicalGroupData" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CustomField" />
    <xs:enumeration value="LogicalGroup" />
    <xs:enumeration value="LogicalGroupNode" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DiscoveredSubnets" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DhcpServer" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DhcpScope" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DhcpVendorClass" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DhcpUserClass" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DhcpOptionDefinition" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DhcpOption" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DhcpExclusionRange" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ConfigurationAudit" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPAudit" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DnsServerReverseZone" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DnsReverseLookupZone" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DnsServerZone" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```

<xs:enumeration value="DnsZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsZoneEvent" />
<xs:enumeration value="AsyncProvision" />
<xs:enumeration value="AsyncSchemaConversion" />

</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
ServerInfo	The type of object to be enumerated is ServerInfo.
IPAddress	The type of object to be enumerated is IpamIPAddress.
IPRange	The type of object to be enumerated is IPRange.
IPBlock	The type of object to be enumerated is IPBlock.
LogicalGroupData	The type of object to be enumerated is the logical group data associated with active servers, range or addresses.
CustomField	The type of object to be enumerated is CustomField.
LogicalGroup	The type of object to be enumerated is LogicalGroup.
LogicalGroupNode	The type of object to be enumerated is LogicalGroupNode.
DiscoveredSubnets	The type of object to be enumerated is IPAddress for discovered subnets.
DhcpServer	The type of object to be enumerated is DhcpServer.
DhcpScope	The type of object to be enumerated is DhcpScope.
DhcpVendorClass	The type of object to be enumerated is DhcpVendorClass.
DhcpUserClass	The type of object to be enumerated is DhcpUserClass.
DhcpOptionDefinition	The type of object to be enumerated is DhcpOptionDefinition.
DhcpOption	The type of object to be enumerated is DhcpOption.
DhcpExclusionRange	The type of object to be enumerated is DhcpExclusionRange.
ConfigurationAudit	The type of object to be enumerated is ConfigurationAuditRecord.
IPAudit	The type of object to be enumerated is IPAuditRecord.
DnsServerReverseZone	The type of object to be enumerated is DnsServerReverseZone.
DnsReverseLookupZone	The type of object to be enumerated is DnsReverseLookupZone.
DnsServerZone	The type of object to be enumerated is DnsServerZone.
DnsZone	The type of object to be enumerated is DnsZone.

Value	Description
DnsServer	The type of object to be enumerated is DnsServer.
DnsZoneEvent	The type of object to be enumerated is DnsZoneEvent.
AsyncProvision	The enumeration parameter specifies the input parameter for IipamAsyncProvision port type.
AsyncSchemaConversion	The enumeration parameter specifies the input parameter for IipamAsyncSchemaConversion port type.

### 2.2.5.28 EventLevel

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the severity of the DNS zone event.

```
<xs:simpleType name="EventLevel">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Information" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Warning" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Error" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Information	The event is an informational event.
Warning	The event is a warning event.
Error	The event is an error event.

### 2.2.5.29 HealthStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the health of a specific DNS zone or a DNS server.

```
<xs:simpleType name="HealthStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Healthy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="HealthyWithWarnings" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unhealthy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unchecked" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Healthy	This specifies the health status when there is no error or warning events.
HealthyWithWarnings	This specifies the health status when there are no error events but the warning events are very much present.
Unhealthy	This specifies the health status when there are any error events.
NotApplicable	The health status is not applicable for the entity.
Unknown	This specifies the health status is unknown.
Unchecked	This specifies the health status has not yet been checked.

### 2.2.5.30 IPAddressExpiryStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the expiry status of an IP address.

```
<xs:simpleType name="IPAddressExpiryStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Active" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Alert" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Expired" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Active	The assigned address is currently in active state.
Alert	The assigned address is currently in alerted state and is about to expire soon.
Expired	The assigned address has already expired.

### 2.2.5.31 ipam1:IpamExceptionId

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the list of error identifiers possible from the IPAM.

```
<xs:simpleType name="IpamExceptionId">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAccessDenied" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidParameter" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldValueExists" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPAddress" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMaxChildrenReached" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFindParentFailed" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAdd" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleEntryUnavailable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDataUpdateErrorInServerAuditBookmark" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiObjectStateIsInvalid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetIPBlockAddressAssignmentFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdjustChildBlocksFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdjustChildRangesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdjustChildIPAddressesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetIPBlockChildrenFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetIPBlockDepthFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiObjectNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiNonadjustableConflictingRangesFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddScopeFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFetchFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCheckForConflictsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDeleteScopeFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMaxCustomFieldsReached" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotAddBuiltInField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotDeleteBuiltInField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdjustUnmappedRangesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskTriggerDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskActionDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskError" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddressCategoryCheckFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPBlockOverlapCheckFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiConflictingIPBlocksExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiNoDhcpLogFilesAvailable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorObtainingRemoteServerTimeZoneDifference" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSaveIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerNotFoundInDC" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOSNotSupported" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFetchGuidFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGuidDoesntMatch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerNameAndDomain" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddressResolutionFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerNotFoundInDB" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerAlreadyInDB" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetServersFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerRole" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServersNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetDomains" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddServerToIpam" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToProcessDhcpServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchDCServers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchDhcpServers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpInformNotAcknowledged" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsQueryFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCantGetSelfIP" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotCreateUdpState" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToValidateDhcpServers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSendToValidateDhcpServers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToReceiveToValidateDhcpServers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCloseUdpState" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchBindingAddress" />
```



```
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFieldIdNotSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldValueForMultiValueCustomFieldDoesntExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSetCustomFieldsValuesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetCustomFieldsValuesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiLogicalGroupContainsInvalidFields" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiLogicalGroupCannotContainFreeformCustomFields" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSetUtilizationData" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetUtilizationData" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToClearUtilizationData" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRollupUtilizationData" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRetrieveProperty" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSaveProperty" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiImportAddressFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidImportColumn" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidImportColumnType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDeviceTypeDoNotExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDeviceType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiExportAddressFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskWriteScopesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPAddressExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnsupportedDhcpServerVersionForConfigurationAudit" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetLogicalNodeUtilizationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetLogicalGroupUtilizationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdditionOfIncompatibleIPUtilizations" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiNoStaticAddressToExport" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiImportStaticAddressFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiNoStaticAddressToImport" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDynamicRangeHasNoAssociatedScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAuditSearchEndTimeLessThanStartTime" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGenericErrorOccurred" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotUpdateOrDeleteBuiltInValues" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotUpdateAnyValueOfBuiltInCustomField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiEnumerationAborted" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDuplicateCustomFieldsSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPAddressConflict" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFetchFreeIPAccessDenied" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCallsAreNotAllowedUntilProvisioningIsDone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCallsAreNotAllowedUntilSchemaConversionIsDone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateAddressExpiryStatusFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdjustingOverlappingRangesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetOverlappingRangesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRemapRangeFailedNoParentBlock" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRemapRangeFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotUpdateManagedByValueForMsDhcpRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiImportFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiNameCollidesWithBuiltInImportableColumnName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidPrefixLength" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOwnerStringLengthNotAcceptable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMandatoryFieldNotSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiISubnetIDSubnetMaskMismatch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidStartIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIpAddressOutOfRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRIRNotSpecifiedForAPublicIPv4Block" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRIRSpecifiedForAPrivateIPv4Block" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRIRReceivedDateSpecifiedForAPrivateIPv4Block" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressAssignment" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUtilizationCalculationType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUtilizationStatistics" />
```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMandatoryCustomFieldsNotSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpDataSpecifiedForStaticRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUtilizationDataNotSpecifiedForStaticRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidExclusionRanges" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidMacAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiStringLengthNotAcceptable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmInvalidReservationSyncStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmInvalidDnsSyncStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerSpecifiedWithNoDnsZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiForwardLookupDnsServerDoesNotBelongToZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressExpiryDate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPv4ReservationType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIaid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDuidFormat" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiValueSpecifiedForFreeformCustomField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldValueCannotBeNull" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidEnumeration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldValueCollectionHasMultipleParents" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddBlock" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteBlock" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateBlock" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchBlocks" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchRanges" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchAddresses" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddCustomField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteCustomField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateCustomField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchCustomFields" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchRangeCount" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateRanges" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateBlocks" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateAddresses" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchScopes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchLogicalGroups" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddLogicalGroup" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateLogicalGroup" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteLogicalGroup" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchLogicalGroupNodes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiScopeNameAndMbeMismatch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUpdateOriginModified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUpdateTypeModified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldInvalidBuiltInUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiLogicalFieldInvalidBuiltInUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchLogicalGroupChildren" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiCannotUpdateDifferentServerManagedByEntityValueForMsDhcpRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorImportOfMsDhcpRangesNotAllowed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPAddressOutsideReverseLookupZoneBounds" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamUnableToEstablishSession" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidExpiryEventsLoggingPeriodicity" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDuplicateCustomFieldValuesSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiImportInvalidManagedByValue" />

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiImportInvalidServiceInstanceValue" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReverseLookUpDnsServerDoesNotBelongToZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiEndIpAddressOutOfRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDeviceName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAssetTag" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidSerialNumber" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDescription" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidReservationDescription" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidReservationName" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiCustomFieldValueCollidesWithBuiltInImportableCustomFieldValue" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidStartIPWithAllZeroes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidEndIPHostIdAllOnes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldNameExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAlertThreshold" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiObjectNotFoundInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPv6GlobalAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidParameterServerInfoIPType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidParameterServerRoleEN" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidParameterServerMultipleRoleEN" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveredSubnetsFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDiscoveryDomain" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveryConfigObjectNotFoundInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerInfoFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerInfoFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerInfoFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchIpAddressFromNetwork" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerInfoFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidRpcAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetOverallRpcAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetOverallServerAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidEventViewerAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetOverallEventViewerAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetOverallAuditFileAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleCollectionInvalidParentServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedInCheckObjectConsistency" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerGuid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerDescription" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerOwner" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIgnoreStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerNewFlag" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerConfigRetrievalFlag" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleCollectionInvalid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidRPCStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAuditFileAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServiceStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidLastRefreshTime" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServiceStatusModifiedTime" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerAndRoleRelation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDatabasePath" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidBackupPath" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpExclusionRangeFailedToFetch" />

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetAllExclusionRanges" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerADDomain" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidADDomainGuid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidADDomain" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidADDomainConfigurationStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidADDomainRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidGetDiscoveryConfigFilter" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFetchNameAndOsFromGuidFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFetchSamAccountNameFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerSamAccountName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerDistinguishedName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchADDomain" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerNotFoundInGlobalCatalog" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorSQLServiceConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseCreationOrPopulationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorSecurityGroupCreationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabasePostProcessingFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpdatingIpamTaskPermissionsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpdatingAuditFolderPermissionsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpdatingEventLogReaderGroupFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMigrationResolvingUserCredentialsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamUpgradeAttachingDatabaseFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaConversionAnotherOperationInProgress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaConversionCouldNotBeDoneForThisVersion" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpdatingDatabaseFolderPermissionsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaForSomeVersionsNotAvailable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaConversionCouldNotBeDoneForThisMigratedDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaConversionFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUnabletoGetIpamConfigurationStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUnabletoGetSchemaOfIpam" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnabletoProvisionIpam" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiProvisioningAlreadyInProgress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaConversionNotRequired" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamTimeoutErrorWhileStartingDatabaseService" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRegisterPSSessionConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnregisterPSSessionConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidPortConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiPortReconfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnableToStopIpamAppPool" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetServerPortAccessDenied" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetServerConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReconfigurePortAccessFailure" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUnabletoGetSchemaOfIpamDueToDatabaseFailure" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamLoginErrorWhileMigratingDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamLoginErrorAfterUpgrading" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamUpgradeAnotherOperationInProgress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateWinrmPermissionsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServiceNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidPSObject" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerQueryDnsRegCredentialsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetDhcpServersFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRangeDoesNotExistForScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionAssociatedVendorClassNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionAssociatedOptionDefinitionNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionAssociatedUserClassNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionAlreadyExists" />

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiExclusionRangeAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiExclusionRangeDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmLeaseDurationValuesCannotAllZero" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmPreferredLifeTimeCannotExceedValidLifeTime" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmCreateReservationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmDeleteReservationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmGetReservationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmSetReservationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmCheckReservationParametersFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmGetFreeIPAddressFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmDnsRegistrationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmDnsDeregistrationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmGetDnsResourceRecordFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmCheckDnsSyncParametersFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiExclusionRangeFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpOptionFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidNumberOfActiveLeases" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidTotalNumberOfAddressesInScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidTotalNumberOfExcludedAddressesInScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidScopeStartAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidScopeEndAddress" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiDhcpServerCollectionFailedToGetFromDhcpScopeCollectionObject" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidScopePrefix" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidSubnetMask" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidSubnetDelay" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidEndIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiStartIPGreaterThanEndIP" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToGetAllScopeIds" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToGetAllStatelessScopeIds" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDhcpServerRoleInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidNumberOfAvailableAddresses" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsRegistrationCredentialUserName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsRegistrationCredentialPassword" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAuditLoggingStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsUpdateType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToFetchFromRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDhcpServerRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetVendorClassFromObjectFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateVendorClassCollectionWithNewVendorClassesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToResetDhcpCommonInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectDhcpConfigurationInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRefreshDhcpServiceStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiExclusionRangeFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassFailedToAddInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassFailedToAddInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToAddInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpOptionFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToAddInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsSettingsFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiStatelessSettingsFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAuditLogFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsRegCredentialsFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateExclusionRangeCollectionWithNewExclusionRangesFailed"
/>
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpOptionFailedToGetFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedCheckCollectionContainsDhcpOption" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpOptionDefinitionFailedToGetFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateDhcpOptionDefinitionWithNewOptionDefinitionsFailed"
/>
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToAddInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToApplyConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToGetFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFreeIPAddressesFailedToFetchFromRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPv4ReservationFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPv4ReservationFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPv6ReservationFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPv6ReservationFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToApplyConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiAssociatedScopesForVendorClassFailedToGetUnionFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionsForVendorClassFailedToGetUnionFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassesFailedToGetUnionFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassesFailedToGetUnionFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassesFailedToGetFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateUserClassesWithNewUserClassesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassesFailedToGetFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateVendorClassesWithNewVendorClassesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRefreshScopeFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionDataTypeChanged" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionArrayTypeChanged" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetDnsServersFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetIPAddressesFromName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletGetDnsServerZoneFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletGetDnsServerRecursionFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneName" />

```

```
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFindParentZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFindChildZones" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReverseLookupZoneAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiForwardLookupZoneAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneEvent" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiEventIdNotSupported" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMappingZoneNotFoundForEvent" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidMonitoringEvent" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDataUpdateErrorInServerBookmark" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidNewHealth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServerRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetNumberOfForwardLookupZones" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRegisterIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeRegisterIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPAddressFamily" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServerRoleInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerAllZoneHealth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerAllZoneHealthModified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneEventHealth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneEventHealthModified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidParentZoneId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneOverallHealthModified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneOverallHealth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneShortName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMonitoredEventsFailedtoFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMonitoredEventsFailedtoFetchFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToFetchFromRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateZonesHealthAndDeleteOldEvents" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetNumberOfForwardLookupZones" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEventGroup" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEvent" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServerReverseZoneRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServerZoneRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRemoveFromChildAndParentRelation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEventRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteOldEventsMapping" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteEventsNotUsed" />
```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidGroupHealth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidGroup" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEventGroupRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRefreshServiceStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectConfigurationInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToResetHealth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletGetServiceFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletGetDhcpServerDatabaseConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletSetDhcpServerAuditLogConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletGetDhcpServerAuditLogConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFetchCountryOrRegionListFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDatabaseConnectionLost" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGenericDatabaseError" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamUnableToStartDatabaseService" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamDeleteFailedDueToReferences" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServersCountAllowedForTask" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIpRangesCountAllowedForTask" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidCharactersSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiValidationFailure" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamClientInvalidDestinationSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamClientNoActiveSession" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskDisabled" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamClientOperationTimedOut" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamClientCommunicationFailure" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamClientMessageSizeExceeded" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamAuditPurgeInvalidDate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSearchIPAuditFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSearchConfigurationAuditFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectIpamConfigurationAuditInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetIPAuditBookmarkInformation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetConfigurationAuditBookmarkInformation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSetIPAuditBookmarkInformation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSetConfigurationAuditBookmarkInformation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectDcIPAuditInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectDhcpIPAuditInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectNpsIPAuditInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectDhcpConfigurationAuditInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddConfigurationAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCheckAvailabilityConfigurationAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteConfigurationAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddIPAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCheckAvailabilityIPAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteIPAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToPurgeAuditData" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAuditPurgeAlreadyInProgress" />
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table specifies the description for each of the error identifiers specified above.



Value	Description
None	This is an invalid value.
IpamApiAccessDenied	The logged in user doesn't have privileges to perform this action. Log in as local administrator or a member of an appropriate <b>IPAM security group</b> before attempting this action.
IpamApiAdditionOfIncompatibleIPUtilizations	Addition of incompatible IP utilizations attempted. The start date and/or end date are not the same.
IpamApiAddressCategoryCheckFailed	Failed to do the address category check of the current item against existing items.
IpamApiAddressResolutionFailed	Could not resolve the IP address. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiAddScopeFailed	Addition of scope failed. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiAdjustChildBlocksFailed	Adjust IP address blocks failed. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiAdjustChildIPAddressesFailed	Adjust IP addresses failed. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiAdjustChildRangesFailed	Adjust IP address blocks failed. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiAdjustingOverlappingRangesFailed	Failed to adjust the overlapping ranges on range add, update or delete.
IpamApiAdjustUnmappedRangesFailed	Failed to update the unmapped ranges. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiAssociatedScopesForVendorClassFailedToGetUnionFromCollection	Failed to get union of associated scopes for vendor class from

Value	Description
	collection object.
IpamApiAuditLogFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update audit log for DHCP in database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiAuditPurgeAlreadyInProgress	An active session of purging of event catalog data is in progress. There is no further action required. Please try purge after completion of the active session.
IpamApiAuditSearchEndTimeLessThanStartTime	The specified search end time is not greater than the start time.
IpamApiCallsAreNotAllowedUntilProvisioningIsDone	IPAM configuration has not been completed. Launch the configuration wizard from the IPAM homepage to complete the configuration, before attempting any IPAM operation.
IpamApiCallsAreNotAllowedUntilSchemaConversionIsDone	The <b>schema conversion</b> has not been completed. Convert the schema of the database from the IPAM homepage to complete the configuration, before attempting any IPAM operation.
IpamApiCannotAddBuiltInField	Cannot add a built-in field.
IpamApiCannotCreateUdpState	Cannot create socket to send or receive DHCP INFORM.
IpamApiCannotDeleteBuiltInField	Cannot delete a built-in field.
IpamApiCannotUpdateAnyValueOfBuiltInCustomField	The values of built-in custom fields cannot be updated.
IpamApiCannotUpdateDifferentServerManagedByEntityValueForMsDhcpRange	Service instance value of an MS DHCP range cannot be updated due to a different DHCP server.
IpamApiCannotUpdateManagedByValueForMsDhcpRange	The service value of an MS DHCP range cannot be

Value	Description
	updated.
IpamApiCannotUpdateOrDeleteBuiltInValues	The built-in values of built-in custom fields cannot be updated/deleted.
IpamApiCantGetSelfIP	Cannot get the server's network interface to reach DHCP servers.
IpamApiCheckForConflictsFailed	Check for IP address range conflicts. See the inner exception for more details.
IpamApiCmdletGetDhcpServerAuditLogConfigurationFailed	Could not fetch audit logging status.
IpamApiCmdletGetDhcpServerDatabaseConfigurationFailed	Could not fetch database configurations for DHCP server.
IpamApiCmdletGetDnsServerRecursionFailed	Could not get recursion setting on DNS server.
IpamApiCmdletGetDnsServerZoneFailed	Could not fetch zones for DNS server.
IpamApiCmdletGetServiceFailed	Could not get service running status.
IpamApiCmdletSetDhcpServerAuditLogConfigurationFailed	Could not set audit logging status.
IpamApiConflictingIPBlocksExist	The proposed block {0} conflicts with the following existing blocks - {1}. Modify the proposed IP address block so that it does not overlap with the existing block, or ensure that it is an absolute super-block or a sub-block of the existing block.
IpamApiCustomFieldInvalidBuiltInUpdate	The name, type or origin of the built-in fields cannot be modified.
IpamApiCustomFieldNameExists	The specified custom field name already exists. Select a different name.
IpamApiCustomFieldValueCannotBeNull	The value specified for a custom field value cannot be NULL.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiCustomFieldValueCollectionHasMultipleParents	The custom field value collection contains multiple parent custom fields.
IpamApiCustomFieldValueCollidesWithBuiltInImportableCustomFieldValue	Specified custom field value is the same as a built-in fixed value for this custom field.
IpamApiCustomFieldValueExists	The specified custom field value already exists. Choose a different value.
IpamApiCustomFieldValueForMultiValueCustomFieldDoesntExist	The value specified for the multiple value custom field does not exist.
IpamApiDatabaseConnectionLost	Unable to perform the operation as the communication to IPAM database has failed. Confirm whether the Windows Internal Database service is running on the IPAM server and try the operation again.
IpamApiDataUpdateErrorInServerBookmark	Error occurred while updating server bookmark.
IpamApiDeleteScopeFailed	Failed to delete the scope. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDeviceTypeDoNotExists	Device type custom field does not exist.
IpamApiDhcpDataSpecifiedForStaticRange	The DHCP server-specific data was specified for a static range.
IpamApiDhcpExclusionRangeFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch DHCPExclusionRange from database. Please check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpInformNotAcknowledged	There was no response for DHCP Inform from server.
IpamApiDhcpOptionDefinitionFailedToGetFromCollection	Failed to get DHCP Option Definitions from collection object.
IpamApiDhcpOptionFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase	Failed to delete DHCP

Value	Description
	Option from database. Please check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpOptionFailedToGetFromCollection	Failed to get DHCP Options from DHCP Option collection.
IpamApiDhcpOptionFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update DHCP Option in database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToAddInIpamDatabase	Failed to add DHCP scope in database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToAddInRemoteServer	Failed to add DHCP scope in remote DHCP server. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToApplyConfiguration	Failed to apply configuration on DHCP scope on remote dhcp server.
IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase	Failed to delete DHCP scope from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer	Failed to delete DHCP scope from remote DHCP server. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase	Failed to fetch DHCP Scope from database. Please check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToGetAllScopeIds	Failed to fetch all DHCP Scope Ids from database. Please check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToGetAllStatelessScopeIds	Failed to fetch all stateless DHCP Scope Ids from database. Please check inner exception for more details.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update DHCP scope in database. Please check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpServerCollectionFailedToGetFromDhcpScopeCollectionObject	Failed to get DHCP servers collection from DHCP Scope collection objects.
IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToApplyConfiguration	Failed to apply configuration on DHCP server.
IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase	Failed to fetch DHCP server from database. Please check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToFetchFromRemoteServer	Failed to fetch DHCP server data from remote DHCP server. Please check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToGetFromCollection	Failed to get DHCP servers from collection object.
IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update DHCP server in ipam database.
IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer	Failed to update DHCP server on remote server.
IpamApiDhcpServerQueryDnsRegCredentialsFailed	Query for dns registration credentials failed.
IpamApiDiscoveredSubnetsFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch Discovered Subnets from database. Please check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToAdd	Failed to add discovery configuration in database. Please check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToDelete	Failed to delete discovery configuration in database. Please check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch discovery

Value	Description
	configuration from database. Please check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToUpdate	Failed to update discovery configuration in database. Please check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDiscoveryConfigObjectNotFoundInDatabase	Discovery configuration object not found in database.
IpamApiDnsnsQueryFailed	DNS Name Servers Query failed.
IpamApiDnsRegCredentialsFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update DNS Registration Credentials for DHCP in database. Please check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToAdd	Failed to add dns reverse lookup zone into database.
IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToDelete	Failed to delete dns reverse lookup zone from database.
IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch dns reverse lookup zone from database.
IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToUpdate	Failed to update dns reverse lookup zone into database.
IpamApiDnsServerFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase	Failed to fetch dns server from database. Please check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDnsServerFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update dns server into database.
IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToAdd	Failed to add dns server reverse zone in database.
IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToDelete	Failed to delete dns server reverse zone from database.
IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch dns server reverse zone from

Value	Description
	database. Please check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToUpdate	Failed to update dns server reverse zone in database.
IpamApiDnsServersNotFound	Dns servers for specified domain could not be found on network.
IpamApiDnsServerSpecifiedWithNoDnsZone	Dns server value is specified without a valid dns zone.
IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToAdd	Failed to add dns server zone in database.
IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToDelete	Failed to delete dns server zone from database.
IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToResetHealth	Failed to reset zone status.
IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch dns server zone from database. Please check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiVendorClassFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase	Failed to fetch Vendor Class from database.
IpamApiVendorClassFailedToAddInIpamDatabase	Failed to add Vendor Class in database.
IpamApiVendorClassFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase	Failed to delete Vendor Class from database.
IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToUpdate	Failed to update dns server zone in database.
IpamApiDnsSettingsFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update DNS Settings for DHCP in database. Please check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToAdd	Failed to add dns zone event in database.
IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToDelete	Failed to delete dns zone event from database.
IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch dns zone events from database.



<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToFetchFromRemoteServer	Failed to fetch dns zone event from remote server.
IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToAdd	Failed to add dns zone event group in database.
IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToDelete	Failed to delete dns zone event group from database.
IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch dns zone event group from database.
IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToUpdate	Failed to update dns zone event group in database.
IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToAdd	Failed to add dns forward lookup zone in database.
IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToDelete	Failed to delete dns forward lookup zone from database.
IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch dns forward lookup zone from database.
IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToUpdate	Failed to update dns forward lookup zone in database.
IpamApiDuplicateCustomFieldsSpecified	The item cannot contain values for duplicate custom fields.
IpamApiDuplicateCustomFieldValuesSpecified	Duplicate custom field values specified.
IpamApiDynamicRangeHasNoAssociatedScope	Dynamic range has no associated scope.
IpamApiEndIpAddressOutOfRange	Invalid value of end IP address specified. End IP address should exist within the specified Network ID.
IpamApiEnumerationAborted	Unable to retrieve the data. The communication to the server has failed.
IpamApiErrorDatabaseCreationOrPopulationFailed	Creation and pre-fill with default values of IPAM database failed.
IpamApiErrorDatabasePostProcessingFailed	Provisioning IPAM database permissions for

Value	Description
	IPAM Security groups failed.
IpamApiErrorFetchCountryOrRegionListFailed	Failed to retrieve the Country/Region list. See the event log for more information.
IpamApiErrorImportOfMsDhcpRangesNotAllowed	Range inventory for service instance cannot be imported since the managed by service value is specified as MS DHCP. MS DHCP is used by IPAM to signify IP address ranges automatically discovered from the managed DHCP servers. If intended, specify another value of the managed by service field to import this range inventory.
IpamApiErrorInvalidPortConfiguration	Unable to query the server port due to invalid port configuration. Use PowerShell commandlet Set-IPAMConfiguration to set the IPAM server port.
IpamApiErrorObtainingRemoteServerTimeZoneDifference	The time zone difference of the DHCP server could not be obtained.
IpamApiErrorSecurityGroupCreationFailed	Creation of IPAM Security groups failed.
IpamApiErrorSQLServiceConfigurationFailed	Database service startup failed.
IpamApiErrorUnabletoGetIpamConfigurationStatus	Failed to get IPAM configuration status. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiErrorUnabletoGetSchemaOfIpam	Failed to get schema version of database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiErrorUnabletoGetSchemaOfIpamDueToDatabaseFailure	Failed to get schema version of database. Confirm whether the Windows Internal Database service is running on the IPAM server and try the operation again.

Value	Description
IpamLoginErrorWhileMigratingDatabase	Unable to connect to database. Database has been migrated from another machine. To resolve this issue, log in with administrator credentials.
IpamLoginErrorAfterUpgrading	Unable to connect to database. Machine has been upgraded. To resolve the issue, log in with administrator credentials.
IpamUpgradeAnotherOperationInProgress	Another Upgrade Operation is in progress. Refresh the UI after some time.
IpamApiErrorUpdatingAuditFolderPermissionsFailed	Provisioning IPAM Audit folder permissions for IPAM Security groups failed.
IpamApiErrorUpdatingDatabaseFolderPermissionsFailed	Provisioning IPAM Database folder permissions for WID Service failed.
IpamSchemaForSomeVersionsNotAvailable	IPAM schema for some of the versions are not available.
IpamSchemaConversionCouldNotBeDoneForThisMigratedDatabase	Could not convert schema. You have migrated database from latest version of IPAM.
IpamSchemaConversionFailed	Failed to convert schema..
IpamApiErrorUpdatingEventLogReaderGroupFailed	Provisioning IPAM Audit task for access to Event Log Reader group failed.
IpamMigrationResolvingUserCredentialsFailed	Resolving the mismatch between the logins in the database has failed.
IpamUpgradeAttachingDatabaseFailed	Unable to attach IPAM database.
IpamSchemaConversionAnotherOperationInProgress	Another schema conversion operation is in progress.
IpamSchemaConversionCouldNotBeDoneForThisVersion	IPAM schema conversion for this version of IPAM is

Value	Description
	not supported.
IpamApiErrorUpdatingIpamTaskPermissionsFailed	Updating IPAM tasks permissions for IPAM security groups failed.
IpamApiEventIdNotSupported	Event ID is not supported for monitoring in IPAM.
IpamApiExclusionRangeAlreadyExists	The specified exclusion range already exists.
IpamApiExclusionRangeDoesNotExist	The specified exclusion range does not exist.
IpamMsmLeaseDurationValuesCannotAllZero	You must provide a lease duration.
IpamMsmPreferredLifeTimeCannotExceedValidLifeTime	Preferred Lifetime cannot be greater than Valid Lifetime.
IpamMsmCreateReservationFailed	Failed to create reservation on the DHCP server.
IpamMsmDeleteReservationFailed	Failed to delete reservation on the DHCP server.
IpamMsmGetReservationFailed	Failed to get reservation from the DHCP server.
IpamMsmSetReservationFailed	Failed to update reservation on the DHCP server.
IpamMsmCheckReservationParametersFailed	All mandatory reservation parameters are not specified.
IpamMsmGetFreeIPAddressFailed	Failed to fetch the free IP addresses from the server.
IpamMsmDnsRegistrationFailed	Failed to register on the DNS server.
IpamMsmDnsDeregistrationFailed	Failed to de-register on the DNS server.
IpamMsmGetDnsResourceRecordFailed	Unable to fetch DNS resource records or no records exist.
IpamMsmCheckDnsSyncParametersFailed	All mandatory DNS synchronization parameters are not

Value	Description
	specified.
IpamApiExclusionRangeFailedToAdd	Failed to Add exclusion range in database. Please check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiExclusionRangeFailedToDelete	Failed to delete Exclusion range from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiExportAddressFailed	Export of static IP addresses failed.
IpamApiFailedCheckCollectionContainsDhcpOption	Failed to check whether DHCP option collection contains given DHCP option.
IpamApiFailedInCheckObjectConsistency	Error occurred while checking object consistency.
IpamApiFailedToAdd	Addition failed. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiFailedToAddAddress	Failure occurred when trying to add IP address.
IpamApiFailedToAddBlock	Failure occurred when trying to add IP address block.
IpamApiFailedToAddConfigurationAuditRecord	Failed to add configuration audit record.
IpamApiFailedToAddCustomField	Failure occurred when trying to add Custom Field.
IpamApiFailedToAddIPAuditRecord	Failed to add IP audit record.
IpamApiFailedToAddLogicalGroup	Failure occurred when trying to add logical group.
IpamApiFailedToAddRange	Failure occurred when trying to add IP Range.
IpamApiFailedToCheckAvailabilityConfigurationAuditRecord	Failed to check availability of configuration audit record.
IpamApiFailedToCheckAvailabilityIPAuditRecord	Failed to check availability of IP audit record.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiFailedToClearUtilizationData	Failed to clear utilization data.
IpamApiFailedToCloseUdpState	Error while closing socket connection.
IpamApiFailedToCollectConfigurationInfo	Failed to collect configuration information from remote server.
IpamApiFailedToCollectDcIPAuditInfo	Failed to collect DC IP-Audit data.
IpamApiFailedToCollectDhcpConfigurationAuditInfo	Failed to collect DHCP Configuration-Audit data.
IpamApiFailedToCollectDhcpConfigurationInfo	Failed to collect DHCP data from remote server.
IpamApiFailedToCollectDhcpIPAuditInfo	Failed to collect DHCP IP-Audit data.
IpamApiFailedToCollectIpamConfigurationAuditInfo	Failed to collect IPAM Configuration-Audit data.
IpamApiFailedToCollectNpsIPAuditInfo	Failed to collect NPS IP-Audit data.
IpamApiFailedToDelete	Deletion failed. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteAddress	Failure occurred when trying to delete IP address.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteBlock	Failure occurred when trying to delete IP address block.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteConfigurationAuditRecord	Failed to delete configuration audit records.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteCustomField	Failure occurred when trying to delete Custom Field.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteEventsNotUsed	Failed to delete events not being used anymore.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteIPAddress	Failed to delete IP addresses of server.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteIPAuditRecord	Failed to delete IP Audit records.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteLogicalGroup	Failure occurred when

Value	Description
	trying to delete logical group.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteOldEventsMapping	Failed to delete old events mapping.
IpamApiFailedToDeleteRange	Failure occurred when trying to delete IP Range.
IpamApiFailedToDeRegisterIPAddress	Failed to de register IP address from DNS server.
IpamApiFailedToFetchADDomain	Failed to get AD domain name for this server.
IpamApiFailedToFetchAddresses	Failure occurred when trying to fetch IP Addresses.
IpamApiFailedToFetchBindingAddress	Could not fetch DHCP Binding addresses.
IpamApiFailedToFetchBlocks	Failure occurred when trying to fetch IP address blocks.
IpamApiFailedToFetchCustomFields	Failure occurred when trying to fetch Custom Fields.
IpamApiFailedToFetchDCServers	Could not fetch DC servers for given domain .
IpamApiFailedToFetchDhcpServers	Could not fetch list of DHCP servers.
IpamApiFailedToFetchIpAddressFromNetwork	Failed to fetch IP address from network.
IpamApiFailedToFetchLogicalGroupChildren	Failure occurred when trying to fetch logical group children.
IpamApiFailedToFetchLogicalGroupNodes	Failure occurred when trying to fetch logical group nodes.
IpamApiFailedToFetchRangeCount	Failed to get the total range count.
IpamApiFailedToFetchRanges	Failure occurred when trying to fetch IP Ranges.
IpamApiFailedToFetchScopes	Failed to fetch scopes.
IpamApiFailedToFetchLogicalGroups	Failure occurred when trying to fetch logical groups.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiFailedToFindChildZones	Could not find child zones for this zone. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiReverseLookupZoneAlreadyExists	Reverse lookup zone already exists in database.
IpamApiFailedToFindParentZone	Could not find parent zone for this zone. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiFailedToGetAllExclusionRanges	Failed to get all Exclusion Ranges.
IpamApiFailedToGetConfigurationAuditBookmarkInformation	Failed to get Configuration Audit Bookmark.
IpamApiFailedToGetIPAddressesFromName	Failed to get IP addresses from reverse lookup zone name.
IpamApiFailedToGetIPAuditBookmarkInformation	Failed to get IP Audit Bookmark.
IpamApiFailedToGetNoOfForwardLookupZones	Failed to get number of forward lookup zones.
IpamApiFailedToGetNumberOfForwardLookupZones	Failed to get number of forward lookup zones for dns server.
IpamApiFailedToGetOverallAuditFileAccessStatus	Failed to get overall DHCP audit file access status.
IpamApiFailedToGetOverallEventViewerAccessStatus	Failed to get overall event viewer access status.
IpamApiFailedToGetOverallRpcAccessStatus	Failed to get overall RPC access status.
IpamApiFailedToGetOverallServerAccessStatus	Failed to get overall server access status.
IpamApiFailedToGetServerConfiguration	Failed to get the IPAM configuration.
IpamApiFailedToGetUtilizationData	Utilization data cannot be retrieved.
IpamApiFailedToProcessDhcpServer	Failed while trying to process DHCP server and add it to DB.
IpamApiFailedToPurgeAuditData	Failed to purge audit data. Check inner exception for



Value	Description
	details.
IpamApiFailedToReceiveToValidateDhcpServers	Error while validating DHCP servers by sending INFORM packets. Could not receive packets.
IpamApiFailedToRefreshDhcpServiceStatus	Failed to get DHCP service running status from remote server.
IpamApiFailedToRefreshServiceStatus	Failed to refresh service status from remote server.
IpamApiFailedToRegisterIPAddress	Failed to register IP address on DNS server.
IpamApiFailedToRemoveFromChildAndParentRelation	Failed to remove given zone from parent and child relationship.
IpamApiFailedToResetDhcpCommonInfo	Failed to delete all DHCP data and reset it to default data.
IpamApiFailedToRetrieveProperty	Failed to retrieve the property.
IpamApiFailedToRollupUtilizationData	The utilization data cannot be rolled up. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiFailedToSaveIPAddress	Failed to save IP addresses of server.
IpamApiFailedToSaveProperty	Failed to save the property.
IpamApiFailedToSendToValidateDhcpServers	Error while validating DHCP servers by sending INFORM packets. Could not send packets
IpamApiFailedToSetConfigurationAuditBookmarkInformation	Failed to set Configuration Audit Bookmark.
IpamApiFailedToSetIPAuditBookmarkInformation	Failed to set IP Audit Bookmark.
IpamApiFailedToSetUtilizationData	Failed to set the utilization data. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiFailedToUpdate	Update failed. Check inner exception for more details.

Value	Description
IpamApiFailedToUpdateAddress	Failure occurred when trying to update IP Address
IpamApiFailedToUpdateAddresses	Failure occurred when trying to update addresses.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateBlock	Failure occurred when trying to update IP address block.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateBlocks	Failure occurred when trying to update IP address blocks.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateCustomField	Failure occurred when trying to update Custom Field.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateLogicalGroup	Failure occurred when trying to update logical group.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateRange	Failure occurred when trying to update IP range.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateRanges	Failure occurred when trying to update ranges.
IpamApiFailedToUpdateZonesHealthAndDeleteOldEvents	Failed to update zone health and delete old events.
IpamApiFailedToValidateDhcpServers	Error while validating DHCP servers by sending INFORM packets.
IpamApiFailedWithUniqueKeyViolation	This operation has failed for the record, as it conflicts with an existing record in the IPAM database. Retry by providing an appropriate value for its uniquely identifiable properties.
IpamApiFetchFailed	Failed to retrieve the data. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiFetchFreeIPAccessDenied	Find Available IP Address: Unable to find an available IP address due to insufficient privileges. <b>DHCP Users</b> privileges are required to complete

Value	Description
	this operation.
IpamApiFetchGuidFailed	Could not fetch GUID from DC for server.
IpamApiFetchNameAndOsFromGuidFailed	Failed to fetch new name, DNS suffix, and OS information regarding a server using its guid and ad domain.
IpamApiFetchSamAccountNameFailed	Failed to fetch SamAccountName of server from Global Catalog.
IpamApiFieldIdNotSpecified	The database id was not specified.
IpamApiFindParentFailed	Parent cannot be found. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiForwardLookUpDnsServerDoesNotBelongToZone	Invalid value of forward lookup primary server specified. The specified server is not a primary server for the specified forward lookup zone.
IpamApiForwardLookupZoneAlreadyExists	Forward lookup zone already exists in database.
IpamApiFreeIPAddressesFailedToFetchFromRemoteServer	Failed to fetch free IP address from remote server.
IpamApiGenericDatabaseError	Unable to perform the operation. Database exception occurred.
IpamUnableToStartDatabaseService	The service Windows Internal Database cannot be started on the server, either because it is disabled or because it has no enabled devices associated with it.
IpamDeleteFailedDueToReferences	This operation has failed for the record because it has dependencies on other records or the record no longer exists in the system.
IpamApiGenericErrorOccurred	The operation failed

Value	Description
	because of the following error.
IpamApiGetCustomFieldsValuesFailed	Failed to retrieve the custom field data. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiGetDhcpServersFailed	Get list of DHCP servers failed.
IpamApiGetDnsServersFailed	Failed to get DNS servers. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiGetDomains	Failed to fetch domains in the enterprise. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiFailedToAddServerToIpam	Failed to add server in database.
IpamApiGetIPBlockAddressAssignmentFailed	Retrieval of IP address block address assignment failed. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiGetIPBlockChildrenFailed	Cannot retrieve the IP address block children. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiGetIPBlockDepthFailed	Failed to retrieve IP address block depth. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiGetLogicalGroupUtilizationFailed	Failed to get logical group utilization. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiGetLogicalNodeUtilizationFailed	Failed to get logical node utilization. Check inner exception for details.
IpamApiGetOverlappingRangesFailed	Failed to retrieve overlapping IP address ranges.
IpamApiGetServerPortAccessDenied	The user access is denied for querying the IPAM server configuration. Retry the operation as a local administrator, or ensure the IPAM is provisioned and the user

Value	Description
	is part of the appropriate IPAM security group on the server.
IpamApiGetServersFailed	Failed to get list of servers from database.
IpamApiGetVendorClassFromObjectFailed	Failed to get Vendor class from collection object.
IpamApiGuidDoesntMatch	Specified name or domain is not correct for specified server.
IpamApiImportAddressFailed	Import of static IP addresses failed.
IpamApiImportFailed	Import failed.
IpamApiImportInvalidManagedByValue	Invalid value of managed by service specified. If intended, add the new value using the custom field mapper or else use one of the existing supported values.
IpamApiImportInvalidServiceInstanceValue	Invalid value of service instance specified. If intended, add the new value using the custom field mapper or else use one of the existing supported values.
IpamApiImportStaticAddressFailed	Unable to import the static IP addresses from the specified file. This could be either because the file format is incorrect or the file itself is corrupted. Correct the problem and try again.
IpamApiInvalidADDomain	Active Directory Domain is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidADDomainConfigurationStatus	Configuration status of AD domain is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidADDomainGuid	Guid of AD Domain is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidADDomainRecordId	Database record id of AD domain is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidAddressAssignment	Invalid value of assignment type specified.

Value	Description
	Supported values are Auto, VIP, Static, or Dynamic.
IpamApiInvalidAddressExpiryDate	Invalid value of expiry date specified. Expiry date should be more than the value of assignment date, if assignment date is specified.
IpamApiInvalidAddressRange	The specified IP address range or block contains both public and private IP addresses. Modify the start and end IP addresses so that it contains only public or private IP addresses.
IpamApiInvalidAlertThreshold	Invalid value specified for expiry alert threshold. Enter a value between 0 days to 3500 days.
IpamApiInvalidAssetTag	Invalid value of asset tag specified. Maximum length of asset tag string can be 255.
IpamApiInvalidAuditFileAccessStatus	Server Audit File Access status is not valid.
IpamApiInvalidAuditLoggingStatus	Audit logging status is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidBackupPath	Backup database path for DHCP server is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidCharactersSpecified	Invalid characters are specified in the input.
IpamApiInvalidDatabasePath	Database path for DHCP server is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDescription	Invalid value of description specified. Maximum length of description string can be 4000.
IpamApiInvalidDeviceName	Invalid value of device name specified. Maximum length of device name string can be 255.
IpamApiInvalidDeviceType	Device type is invalid.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiInvalidDhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType	DHCP DNS not requesting clients update type is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDhcpServerRecordId	Invalid DHCP server record ID.
IpamApiInvalidDhcpServerRoleInfo	DHCP server role info in DHCP server is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus	Status flag, whether to discard dns record when lease deleted or not, is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDiscoveryDomain	Discovery domain is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsNameProtectionStatus	DNS name protection status is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName	Domain name used for DNS credentials is not valid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsRegistrationCredentialPassword	Password used for dns credentials is not valid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsRegistrationCredentialUserName	User name used for DNS credentials is not valid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId	Invalid DNS reverse lookup zone record ID.
IpamApiInvalidDnsServer	DNS server object is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsServerRecordId	DNS server record ID is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsServerReverseZoneRecordId	Invalid DNS server reverse zone record ID.
IpamApiInvalidDnsServerRoleInfo	Server role object is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsServerZoneRecordId	Invalid DNS server zone record ID.
IpamApiInvalidDnsUpdateType	DNS update type is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEvent	Invalid DNS zone event.
IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEventGroup	Invalid DNS zone event group.
IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEventGroupRecordId	Invalid DNS zone event

Value	Description
	group ID.
IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEventRecordId	Invalid dns zone event record ID.
IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneName	DNS zone name is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneRecordId	Invalid DNS zone record ID.
IpamApiInvalidDuidFormat	DUID – Invalid value of DUID specified. Supported format is a hex value, maximum 65 bytes in length.
IpamApiInvalidEndIPAddress	The end IP address is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidEndIPHostIdAllOnes	Specified End IP address has the Host ID as all ones. This is not allowed for IPv4 ranges.
IpamApiInvalidEnumeration	Invalid value is specified for the enumeration.
IpamApiInvalidEventViewerAccessStatus	Server Event Viewer Access status is not valid.
IpamApiInvalidExclusionRanges	Invalid exclusion ranges specified.
IpamApiInvalidExpiryEventsLoggingPeriodicity	Invalid value of expiry events logging periodicity.
IpamApiInvalidGetDiscoveryConfigFilter	Invalid filter key provided to fetch discovery config AD domains.
IpamApiInvalidGroup	Monitoring group is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidGroupHealth	Health status of monitoring group is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidIaid	Invalid value of IAID specified. Supported format is an integer value, maximum 4 bytes in length.
IpamApiInvalidIgnoreStatus	Server ignore status is not valid.
IpamApiInvalidImportColumn	The column name is invalid.



Value	Description
IpamApiInvalidImportColumnType	The column data type is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidIPAddress	Invalid value of IP address specified.
IpamApiInvalidIPAddressConflict	An invalid conflict for IPAM is detected for the proposed address: {0}, {1},{2}. Modify the proposed IP address so that it is not a duplicate of the existing address, or ensure that it is uniquely identified by the managed by service and service instance value pair.
IpamApiInvalidIPAddressFamily	IP address family is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidIpRangesCountAllowedForTask	On-demand retrieval of data exceeds the maximum limit of 10 servers. Select ranges that belong to no more than 10 DHCP servers at a time to perform this operation.
IpamApiInvalidIPv4ReservationType	Invalid value of reservation type specified. Supported values are BOOTP, DHCP, or both.
IpamApiInvalidIPv6GlobalAddress	Invalid IPv6 address specified. Enter a value other than ::0.
IpamApiInvalidLastRefreshTime	Last server configuration data refresh time is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidMacAddress	Invalid value of MAC address specified. Supported format is a hex value, 6 bytes in length in the format <xxxxxxxxxxxx>, <xx-xx-xx-xx-xx>, or <xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx>.
IpamApiInvalidMonitoringEvent	Monitoring event data is invalid. Check inner exception for more details.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiInvalidNewHealth	New health status is invalid. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiInvalidNumberOfActiveLeases	Number of active leases on DNCP server is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidNumberOfAvailableAddresses	Number of available addresses on DNCP server is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidParameter	An invalid parameter has been passed.
IpamApiInvalidParameterServerInfoIPType	ServerInfo IP Type is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidParameterServerMultipleRoleEN	Multiple server roles selected are invalid.
IpamApiInvalidParameterServerRoleEN	Server role flag is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidParentZoneId	Parent zone ID of this zone is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidPrefixLength	Invalid prefix length specified. For IPv4, subnet mask should be between 1-30; and for IPv6, prefix length can be between 1-127.
IpamApiInvalidPSObject	PowerShell return object is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidReservationDescription	Invalid value of reservation description specified. Maximum length of reservation description string can be 4000.
IpamApiInvalidReservationName	Invalid value of reservation name specified. Maximum length of reservation name string can be 255.
IpamApiInvalidRpcAccessStatus	RPC access status is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidRPCStatus	Server RPC access status is not valid.
IpamApiInvalidScopeEndAddress	The specified end address of the scope is invalid.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiInvalidScopePrefix	The specified scope prefix is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidScopeStartAddress	The specified start address of the scope is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidSerialNumber	Invalid value of serial number specified. Maximum length of serial number string can be 255.
IpamApiInvalidServerADDomain	Active Directory domain is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidServerAllZoneHealth	DNS server all zone health is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidServerAllZoneHealthModified	Time when server all zone health was modified is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidServerAndRoleRelation	Server and Server Role are not properly linked.
IpamApiInvalidServerConfigRetrievalFlag	Server Config retrieval flag is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidServerDescription	Server Description is not valid.
IpamApiInvalidServerDistinguishedName	Distinguished name fetched for server from Global catalog is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidServerGuid	Server guid is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidServerNameAndDomain	Server name and domain is not valid.
IpamApiInvalidServerNewFlag	Server New Flag is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidServerOwner	Server owner is not valid.
IpamApiInvalidServerRole	Server role is not supported.
IpamApiInvalidServerSamAccountName	SamAccountName of server is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidServersCountAllowedForTask	On-demand retrieval of data exceeds the maximum limit of 10 servers. Select no more than 10 servers at a time to perform this operation.
IpamApiInvalidServerZone	Server zone object is

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
	invalid.
IpamApiInvalidServiceStatus	Service role running status on server is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidServiceStatusModifiedTime	Service status modified time is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidStartIPAddress	Invalid value of start IP address specified. Start IP address should lie within the specified Network ID and should be less than the end IP address.
IpamApiInvalidStartIPWithAllZeroes	Specified Start IP address has the Host ID as all zeros. This is not allowed for IPv4 ranges.
IpamApiInvalidSubnetDelay	The specified subnet delay is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidSubnetMask	The specified subnet mask is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidTotalNumberOfAddressesInScope	The specified total number of addresses in scope is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidTotalNumberOfExcludedAddressesInScope	The specified total number of excluded addresses in scope is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidUpdate	The update operation is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidUtilizationCalculationType	Invalid value of utilization calculation specified. Supported values are Automatic or User specified.
IpamApiInvalidUtilizationStatistics	Invalid value of utilized addresses specified. Utilized addresses should be less than or equal to assigned addresses for the range.
IpamApiInvalidZone	Zone object is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidZoneConfiguration	Configuration of zone hosted on DNS server is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidZoneEvent	Zone Event is invalid.

Value	Description
	Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiInvalidZoneEventHealth	Zone event health is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidZoneEventHealthModified	Time when zone event health was modified is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidZoneName	Zone name is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidZoneOverallHealth	Over all health of this zone is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidZoneOverallHealthModified	Time when Zone overall health was modified is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidZoneShortName	Short name for this zone is invalid.
IpamApiInvalidZoneType	Zone type (primary/secondary/stub) hosted on DNS server is invalid.
IpamApiIPAddressExists	IP address already exists.
IpamApiIpAddressOutOfRange	Invalid value of IP address {0} specified for inventory import. The value of IP address should fall within the range {1}.
IpamApiIPAddressOutsideReverseLookupZoneBounds	Invalid value of reverse lookup zone specified. The specified zone is not the right zone to map the IP address.
IpamUnableToEstablishSession	Unable to perform the operation. Please confirm the availability of the server and connectivity to the same and try the operation again. Verify the server firewall rules; see the server application event log for more details.
IpamApiIPBlockOverlapCheckFailed	Failed to do the IP address block overlap check of the current item against existing items.
IpamApiIPv4ReservationFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer	Failed to delete IP v4 reservation on remote

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
	server.
IpamApiIPv4ReservationFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer	Failed to update IP v4 reservations on remote server.
IpamApiIPv6ReservationFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer	Failed to delete IP v6 reservations on remote server.
IpamApiIPv6ReservationFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer	Failed to update IP v6 reservations on remote server.
IpamApiSubnetIDSubnetMaskMismatch	Invalid prefix length specified. Prefix length mismatch with specified subnet ID.
IpamApiLogicalFieldInvalidBuiltInUpdate	The name or origin of the built-in logical fields cannot be modified.
IpamApiLogicalGroupCannotContainFreeformCustomFields	A logical group cannot contain free-form custom fields.
IpamApiLogicalGroupContainsInvalidFields	Invalid values are specified in the logical group fields contained by this logical group.
IpamApiMandatoryCustomFieldsNotSpecified	Mandatory custom fields are not specified.
IpamApiMandatoryFieldNotSpecified	The mandatory fields are not specified.
IpamApiMappingZoneNotFoundForEvent	Could not find any mapping zone for given event. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiMaxChildrenReached	Maximum number of children have already been added to the tree.
IpamApiMaxCustomFieldsReached	Maximum number of custom fields have already been added.
IpamApiMonitoredEventsFailedtoFetch	Failed to fetch monitored events from database.
IpamApiMonitoredEventsFailedtoFetchFromCollection	Failed to fetch monitored events from collection object.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiNameCollidesWithBuiltInImportableColumnName	The specified custom field name is a reserved, built-in field. Choose a different name.
IpamApiNoDhcpLogFilesAvailable	No DHCP audit log files are available in the DHCP server.
IpamApiNonadjustableConflictingRangesFound	The proposed range {0} conflicts with the following existing ranges {1}. Modify the proposed IP address range so that it does not overlap with the existing range, or ensure that it is uniquely identified by the managed by service and service instance value pair.
IpamApiNoStaticAddressToExport	There are no static IP addresses available to export.
IpamApiNoStaticAddressToImport	There is no static IP address information to import from the specified file.
IpamApInvalidUpdateOriginModified	The field origin cannot be updated.
IpamApInvalidUpdateTypeModified	The field type cannot be modified.
IpamApiObjectNotFound	The object is not found.
IpamApiObjectNotFoundInDatabase	Could not find the object specified for editing in the IPAM database.
IpamApiObjectStateIsInvalid	The object is in an invalid state.
IpamApiOptionAlreadyExists	The specified option already exists.
IpamApiOptionAssociatedOptionDefinitionNotFound	The option definition associated with the specified option is not found.
IpamApiOptionAssociatedUserClassNotFound	The user class associated with the specified option is not found.
IpamApiOptionDefinitionAlreadyExists	The specified option

Value	Description
	definition already exists.
IpamApiOptionDefinitionArrayTypeChanged	The array specification of the option definition cannot be changed.
IpamApiOptionDefinitionAssociatedVendorClassNotFound	The vendor class associated with the specified option definition is not found.
IpamApiOptionDefinitionDataTypeChanged	The data type of the option definition cannot be changed.
IpamApiOptionDefinitionDoesNotExist	The specified option definition does not exist.
IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToAddInIpamDatabase	Failed to add Option Definition in database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase	Failed to delete Option Definition from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase	Failed to fetch Option Definition from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update Option Definition in database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiOptionDefinitionsForVendorClassFailedToGetUnionFromCollection	Failed to get union of Option definitions for vendor class from collection object.
IpamApiOptionDoesNotExist	The specified option does not exist.
IpamApiOSNotSupported	Operating system on server is not supported.
IpamApiOwnerStringLengthNotAcceptable	Invalid value of owner specified. Maximum length of owner string can be 255.
IpamApiPortReconfigurationFailed	Failed to change the IPAM service port. Fix the reported issue and invoke this command again to



Value	Description
	restore the expected system state.
IpamApiProvisioningAlreadyInProgress	The provisioning of the IPAM server is already in progress. Reconnect after a few minutes for the provisioning to complete and to be able to manage the server.
IpamSchemaConversionNotRequired	Schema conversion is not required.
IpamTimeoutErrorWhileStartingDatabaseService	Unable to perform the operation. Confirm the availability of the Windows Internal Database service and try the operation again.
IpamApiRangeDoesNotExistForScope	The scope has no associated range.
IpamApiReconfigurePortAccessFailure	The user access is denied for configuring the IPAM server configuration. Retry the operation as local administrator on the IPAM server.
IpamApiRefreshScopeFailed	Failed to refresh scope from the database.
IpamApiRegisterPSSessionConfigurationFailed	Register PS session failed.
IpamApiRemapRangeFailed	Failed to remap the IP address range to a parent IP address block.
IpamApiRemapRangeFailedNoParentBlock	Appropriate IP address block to map this IP address range does not exist. Add an IP address block containing this IP address range, to have the IP address range automatically map to the IP address block.
IpamApiReverseLookupDnsServerDoesNotBelongToZone	Invalid value of reverse lookup primary server specified. The specified server is not a primary server for the specified reverse lookup zone.
IpamApiRIRNotSpecifiedForAPublicIPv4Block	RIR is not specified for a

Value	Description
	public IPv4 address block.
IpamApiRIRReceivedDateSpecifiedForAPrivateIPv4Block	RIR received date is specified for a private IPv4 address block.
IpamApiRIRSpecifiedForAPrivateIPv4Block	RIR is specified for a private IPv4 address block.
IpamApiScopeNameAndMbeMismatch	The scope name and the Service instance values for the DHCP server range does not match.
IpamApiSearchConfigurationAuditFailed	Failed to search the Configuration-Audit data.
IpamApiSearchIPAuditFailed	Failed to search the IP-Audit data.
IpamApiServerAlreadyInDB	Server already exists in database.
IpamApiServerDoesNotExist	Either the specified server does not exist or it does not support the specified role.
IpamApiServerInfoFailedToAdd	Failed to add server in database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiServerInfoFailedToDelete	Failed to delete server from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiServerInfoFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch servers from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiServerInfoFailedToUpdate	Failed to update server in database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiServerNotFoundInDB	Server was not found in database.
IpamApiServerNotFoundInDC	Server is not registered with DC.
IpamApiServerNotFoundInGlobalCatalog	Server not found in global catalog.

<b>Value</b>	<b>Description</b>
IpamApiServerRoleCollectionInvalid	Server Role Collection is invalid.
IpamApiServerRoleCollectionInvalidParentServer	Server role collection for server has reference to different server as parent server.
IpamApiServerRoleEntryUnavailable	No entry found on Server Role Table.
IpamApiDataUpdateErrorInServerAuditBookmark	Data update error occurred in Server Audit Bookmark Table.
IpamApiServerRoleFailedToAdd	Failed to add server role in database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiServerRoleFailedToDelete	Failed to delete server role from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiServerRoleFailedToFetch	Failed to fetch server role from database.
IpamApiServerRoleFailedToUpdate	Failed to update server role in database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiServiceNotFound	Service is not installed on server.
IpamApiSetCustomFieldsValuesFailed	Failed to set the custom field data. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiStartIPGreaterThanEndIP	The start IP address should be less than the end IP address.
IpamApiStatelessSettingsFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update stateless settings for DHCP in database. Please check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiStringLengthNotAcceptable	The length of the input string is not acceptable.
IpamMsmInvalidReservationSyncStatus	Invalid reservation sync status specified.
IpamMsmInvalidDnsSyncStatus	Invalid DNS sync status

Value	Description
	specified.
IpamApiTaskActionDoesNotExist	Task action does not exist.
IpamApiTaskDisabled	The task is disabled.
IpamClientOperationTimedOut	The requested operation took beyond the configured time. This could be because of firewall or network connectivity issues. The operation will continue on the server, in case of any pending updates. See the server event log for status on completion of the operation.
IpamClientCommunicationFailure	Communication failed. Please confirm connectivity to the server; verify the server firewall rules and retry the operation or reconnect to the IPAM server.
IpamApiTaskDoesNotExist	Task does not exist.
IpamApiTaskError	An error has occurred. The IPAM task may not work properly.
IpamApiTaskTriggerDoesNotExist	Task trigger does not exist.
IpamApiTaskWriteScopesFailed	Address utilization collection task failed to write the scopes in database.
IpamApiUnabletoProvisionIpam	Provisioning IPAM has failed. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiUnableToStopIpamAppPool	The IPAM application pool could not be stopped. Close any active management client sessions and try again.
IpamApiUnregisterPSSessionConfigurationFailed	Unregister PS session failed.
IpamApiUnsupportedDhcpServerVersionForConfigurationAudit	Configuration Audit is not supported in this version

Value	Description
	of DHCP server.
IpamApiUpdateAddressExpiryStatusFailed	Failed to update address expiry status.
IpamApiUpdateDhcpOptionDefinitionWithNewOptionDefinitionsFailed	Failed to update DHCP Option Definition Collection with new list of DHCP Option Definitions.
IpamApiUpdateExclusionRangeCollectionWithNewExclusionRangesFailed	Failed to update Exclusion Range Collection with new list of Exclusion ranges.
IpamApiUpdateUserClassesWithNewUserClassesFailed	Failed to update User Classes collection with new User Classes.
IpamApiVendorClassFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update Vendor classes in IPAM database.
IpamApiVendorClassFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer	Failed to update Vendor classes on remote server.
IpamApiVendorClassesFailedToGetFromCollection	Failed to get Vendor classes from collection object.
IpamApiUpdateVendorClassCollectionWithNewVendorClassesFailed	Failed to update vendor class collection with new Vendor classes.
IpamApiUpdateVendorClassesWithNewVendorClassesFailed	Failed to update Vendor Classes collection with new Vendor classes.
IpamApiUpdateWinrmPermissionsFailed	Failed to enable remote access for IPAM security group members.
IpamApiUserClassAlreadyExists	The specified user class already exists.
IpamApiUserClassDoesNotExist	The specified user class does not exist.
IpamApiUserClassesFailedToGetFromCollection	Failed to get User Classes from collection object.
IpamApiUserClassesFailedToGetUnionFromCollection	Failed to get union of User Classes from collection object.
IpamApiVendorClassesFailedToGetUnionFromCollection	Failed to get union of Vendor classes from collection object.
IpamApiUserClassFailedToAddInIpamDatabase	Failed to add User Class in

Value	Description
	database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiUserClassFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase	Failed to delete User Class from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiUserClassFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase	Failed to fetch User Class from database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiUserClassFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase	Failed to update User Class in database. Check inner exception for more details.
IpamApiUserClassFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer	Failed to Update User classes on remote server.
IpamApiUtilizationDataNotSpecifiedForStaticRange	Utilization data not specified for a static range.
IpamApiValidationFailure	The following properties are not recognized by the IPAM server: {0}.
IpamClientInvalidDestinationSpecified	The specified server name or IP address is invalid.
IpamClientNoActiveSession	There is no active session established to the IPAM server. Establish the session and retry the operation.
IpamApiValueSpecifiedForFreeformCustomField	Values should not be specified for free-form custom fields.
IpamApiVendorClassAlreadyExists	The specified vendor class already exists.
IpamApiVendorClassDoesNotExist	The specified vendor class does not exist.
IpamClientMessageSizeExceeded	The operation was unsuccessful because the data set specified exceeds the maximum supported size. Retry the operation with a smaller data set.
IpamAuditPurgeInvalidDate	Selected date should be smaller than the date of

Value	Description
	the server.

### 2.2.5.32 IpamTaskState

This simple type is an enumeration used to indicate the state of the IPAM tasks.

```
<xs:simpleType name="IpamTaskState">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Queued" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Ready" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Running" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Disabled	The task is registered but is disabled and no instances of the task are queued or running. The task cannot be run until it is enabled.
Queued	Instances of the task are queued.
Ready	The task is ready to be executed, but no instances are queued or running.
Running	One or more instance of the task is running.
Unknown	The state of the task is unknown.

### 2.2.5.33 IpamTaskType

This simple type is an enumeration which uniquely identifies a specific IPAM task.

```
<xs:simpleType name="IpamTaskType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Discovery" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Utilization" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Audit" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Configuration" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ServerAvailability" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Monitoring" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Expiry" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Discovery	IPAM server discovery task.
Utilization	IPAM utilization collection task.
Audit	IPAM event data collection task.
Configuration	IPAM server configuration collection task.
ServerAvailability	IPAM server availability collection task.
Monitoring	IPAM monitoring information collection task.
Expiry	IPAM address expiry calculation task.

### 2.2.5.34 IPAuditEventType

This simple type is an enumeration specifying the type of IP address audit events.

```
<xs:simpleType name="IPAuditEventType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPNewLease" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPRenewLease" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPReleaseLease" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPLeaseExpired" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPDeleteLease" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPBootpLease" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPBootpDynamicLease" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPStatelessInfoReq" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPStatelessClientPurged" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DCAuthentication" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NPSAuthentication" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following are the description of the values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or invalid value.
DHCPNewLease	A new IP address was leased to a client.
DHCPRenewLease	A lease was renewed by a client.
DHCPReleaseLease	A lease was released by a client.
DHCPLeaseExpired	A lease was expired.
DHCPDeleteLease	A lease was deleted.
DHCPBootpLease	A Bootstrap Protocol (BOOTP) address was leased to a client.



Value	Description
DHCPBootpDynamicLease	A dynamic BOOTP address was leased to a client.
DHCPStatelessInfoReq	A IPv6 stateless inventory record was added on servicing an option request for a stateless client.
DHCPStatelessClientPurged	A IPv6 stateless inventory record was purged after the configured purge interval timeout for a stateless client.
DCAuthentication	Kerberos authentication request to DC is successful for a machine or a user.
NPSAuthentication	Authentication request to NPS is successful for a user.

### 2.2.5.35 IPUtilizationCalculationType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the address utilization calculation mechanisms available for an IP address range.

```
<xs:simpleType name="IPUtilizationCalculationType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Auto" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Manual" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Auto	Utilization for the IP address range is calculated automatically by IPAM.
Manual	Utilization for the IP address range is specified by the user.

### 2.2.5.36 IPUtilizationType

This simple type is an enumeration which specifies the time period for which the utilization data is being requested.

```
<xs:simpleType name="IPUtilizationType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Current" />
    <xs:enumeration value="OneDay" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Week" />
    <xs:enumeration value="OneMonth" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ThreeMonth" />
    <xs:enumeration value="SixMonth" />
    <xs:enumeration value="OneYear" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TwoYear" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FiveYear" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Current	This specifies the current utilization statistics.
OneDay	This specifies the utilization trend for the last one day.
Week	This specifies the utilization trend for the last one week.
OneMonth	This specifies the utilization trend for the last one month.
ThreeMonth	This specifies the utilization trend for the last three months.
SixMonth	This specifies the utilization trend for the last six months.
OneYear	This specifies the utilization trend for the last one year.
TwoYear	This specifies the utilization trend for the last two years.
FiveYear	This specifies the utilization trend for the last five years.

### 2.2.5.37 LogicalGroupOrigin

This simple type is an enumeration which specifies the origin of the logical group.

```
<xs:simpleType name="LogicalGroupOrigin">  
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">  
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="BuiltIn" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="External" />  
  </xs:restriction>  
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
BuiltIn	The logical group is a built-in logical group predefined by IPAM.
External	The logical group is a user-created logical group.

### 2.2.5.38 LogicalGroupType

This simple type is an enumeration which specifies the type of entity which gets enumerated using the logical group.

```
<xs:simpleType name="LogicalGroupType">  
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Range" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPAddress" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ManagedServer" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Range	The logical group can be used to categorize and enumerate the address ranges.
IPAddress	The logical group can be used to categorize and enumerate the addresses.
ManagedServer	The logical group can be used to categorize and enumerate the managed servers.

### 2.2.5.39 LogicalGroupUsers

This simple type is an enumeration which specifies the functional area under which the logical group is created.

```

<xs:simpleType name="LogicalGroupUsers">
  <xs:list>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None">
          <xs:annotation>
            <xs:appinfo>
              <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">0</EnumerationValue>
            </xs:appinfo>
          </xs:annotation>
        </xs:enumeration>
        <xs:enumeration value="IPAddressSpaceManagement">
          <xs:annotation>
            <xs:appinfo>
              <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">1</EnumerationValue>
            </xs:appinfo>
          </xs:annotation>
        </xs:enumeration>
        <xs:enumeration value="ServerManagement">
          <xs:annotation>
            <xs:appinfo>
              <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">2</EnumerationValue>
            </xs:appinfo>
          </xs:annotation>
        </xs:enumeration>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:list>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
IPAddressSpaceManagement	The logical group is created under the address space management functional area.
ServerManagement	The logical group is created under the server management functional area.

### 2.2.5.40 ScopeOperations

This simple type is an enumeration specifies the set of operations that can be performed on a DHCP scope instance.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ScopeOperations">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ScopeCoreCreate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ScopeCoreUpdate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ScopeDnsUpdate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ScopeStatelessSettingUpdate" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
ScopeCoreCreate	The core properties of the scope need to be created.
ScopeCoreUpdate	The core properties of the scope need to be updated.
ScopeDnsUpdate	The dynamic DNS registration settings of the scope need to be updated.
ScopeStatelessSettingUpdate	The scope properties relevant for the DHCPv6 stateless client inventory has to be updated.

### 2.2.5.41 ManagementStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the management status of a specific server instance in IPAM.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ManagementStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unspecified" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unmanaged" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Managed" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table specifies the valid values for this type.

Value	Description
None	Uninitialized or invalid value.
Unspecified	The value has not been specified.
Unmanaged	The server instance is not enabled for management by the IPAM server.
Managed	The server instance is enabled for management by the IPAM server.

### 2.2.5.42 ser:char

This simple type represents a single Unicode character value.

```
<xs:simpleType name="char">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:int" />
</xs:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.5.43 ser:duration

The duration simple type represents an interval of time that is specified as a positive or negative number of days, hours, minutes, seconds and fractions of a second.

```
<xs:simpleType name="duration">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:duration">
    <xs:pattern value="\-?P(\d*D)?(T(\d*H)?(\d*M)?(\d*(\.\d*)?S)?)?" />
    <xs:minInclusive value="-P10675199DT2H48M5.4775808S" />
    <xs:maxInclusive value="P10675199DT2H48M5.4775807S" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.5.44 ser:guid

The guid simple type represents a GUID.

```
<xs:simpleType name="guid">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:pattern value="\da-fA-F}{8}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{12}" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.5.45 ServerAuditType

This simple type is an enumeration which specifies the source of an audit information.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ServerAuditType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Ipam" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Dhcp" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Nps" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Dc" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

```

    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
Ipam	The audit information is from an IPAM server.
Dhcp	The audit information is from a DHCP server.
Nps	The audit information is from an NPS server.
Dc	The audit information is from a domain controller.

### 2.2.5.46 ServerInfoConfigRetrievalStatus

This simple type is an enumeration which specifies the status of the configuration data retrieval from the managed server.

```

<xs:simpleType name="ServerInfoConfigRetrievalStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotStarted" />
    <xs:enumeration value="InProgress" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Completed" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or invalid value.
NotStarted	Configuration data retrieval has not yet started.
InProgress	Configuration data retrieval is in progress.
Completed	Configuration data retrieval has completed.

### 2.2.5.47 ServerInfoGetServerFilter

This simple type is an enumeration which specifies the various types of filter criteria that can be applied while enumerating the ServerInfo data from the IPAM data store.

```

<xs:simpleType name="ServerInfoGetServerFilter">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="IPSubnet" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RecordId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Guid" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Role" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="ManagementStatus" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Name" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpType" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MultipleRole" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
IPSubnet	Filter server information based on the specified IP subnet of the network interface addresses of the server.
RecordId	Filter server information based on the RecordId.
Guid	Filter server information based on the server GUID.
Role	Filter server information based on the server role type.
ManagementStatus	Filter server information based on the specified server manageability status.
Name	Filter server information based on the name of the server.
IpType	Filter server information based on the IpType of the network interface address of the server.
MultipleRole	Filter server information based on if the server has a single server role or multiple server roles running on it.

#### 2.2.5.48 ServerInfoNewFlag

This simple type is an enumeration that summarizes the change of ServerInfo server instance data between two consecutive discovery IPAM task executions.

```

<xs:simpleType name="ServerInfoNewFlag">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Old" />
    <xs:enumeration value="New" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Modified" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Uninitialized or invalid value.
Old	There has been no change to the ServerInfo details.
New	The ServerInfo is a new instance since the last execution of the discovery task.
Modified	There has been some change to an existing instance of the ServerInfo.

### 2.2.5.49 ServerMultipleRole

This simple type is an enumeration that is used to refer to multiple server roles in a single criteria. For example, the DhcpOrDns can be used to specify the condition of the ServerRoleType being either Dhcp or Dns.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ServerMultipleRole">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DhcpOrDns" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

### 2.2.5.50 ServerRoleAuditFileAccess

This simple type is an enumeration that is used to specify the access status the IPAM server has on the DHCP audit log file.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ServerRoleAuditFileAccess">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="NotChecked" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Denied" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Success" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
NotChecked	The DHCP audit log file read access status is yet to be checked.
NotApplicable	The DHCP audit log file access status is not applicable for the server role type.
Denied	The DHCP audit log file access is denied permission.
Success	The DHCP audit log file access is successful.

### 2.2.5.51 ServerRoleEventViewerAccess

This simple type is an enumeration that is used to specify the event viewer access status for the IPAM server on the managed machines.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ServerRoleEventViewerAccess">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="NotChecked" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Denied" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Success" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```



The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
NotChecked	The event viewer read access status is yet to be checked.
NotApplicable	The event viewer read access status is not applicable for the server role type.
Denied	The event viewer read access is denied permission.
Success	The event viewer read access is successful.

### 2.2.5.52 ServerRoleRpcAccess

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the RPC access status for performing RPC calls for DHCP or DNS server roles.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ServerRoleRpcAccess">  
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">  
    <xs:enumeration value="NotChecked" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="NotFound" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Denied" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Success" />  
  </xs:restriction>  
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
NotChecked	The RPC server access status is yet to be checked.
NotApplicable	The RPC server access status is not applicable for the server role type.
NotFound	The RPC server access status could not be determined.
Denied	The RPC server access is denied permission.
Success	The RPC server access is successful.

### 2.2.5.53 ServerRoleType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the various server roles that can be enabled on a specific server.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ServerRoleType">  
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">  
    <xs:enumeration value="Dc" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Dns" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Dhcp" />  
    <xs:enumeration value="Nps" />  
  </xs:restriction>  
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
Dc	The server is a domain controller.
Dns	The server is a domain name server.
Dhcp	The server is a DHCP server.
Nps	The server is a NPS server.

### 2.2.5.54 ServiceRunningStatus

This simple type is an enumeration specifying the **service** status.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ServiceRunningStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="NotChecked" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Stopped" />
    <xs:enumeration value="StartPending" />
    <xs:enumeration value="StopPending" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Running" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ContinuePending" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PausePending" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Paused" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotReachable" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AccessDenied" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
AccessDenied	The caller does not have access to fetch the service status.
NotChecked	The service status is not checked.
Stopped	The service is not running.
StartPending	The service is starting.
StopPending	The service is stopping.
Running	The service is running.
ContinuePending	The service continue is in progress (after a paused state).
PausePending	The service is being paused.
Paused	The service is in paused state.
NotApplicable	The service status is not applicable.

Value	Description
NotReachable	The server is unreachable or the service status could not be accessed due to insufficient privileges.
Unknown	The service status is unknown.

### 2.2.5.55 syssock:AddressFamily

This is a simple type that is an enumeration defining the various address family types. This protocol supports only Internet and InternetV6. The other values MUST NOT be used. Internet address family specifies IPv4 address family and InternetV6 specifies IPv6 address family.

```

<xs:simpleType name="AddressFamily">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Unknown">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">-
1</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="Unspecified">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">0</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="Unix">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">1</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="InterNetwork">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">2</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="ImpLink">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">3</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="Pup">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>

```

```

        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">4</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Chaos">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">5</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="NS">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">6</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Ipx">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">6</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Iso">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">7</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Osi">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">7</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Ecma">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">8</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="DataKit">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">9</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>

```

```

</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Ccitt">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">10</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Sna">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">11</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="DecNet">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">12</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="DataLink">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">13</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Lat">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">14</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="HyperChannel">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">15</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="AppleTalk">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">16</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="NetBios">
  <xs:annotation>

```

```

    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">17</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="VoiceView">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">18</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="FireFox">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">19</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Banyan">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">21</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Atm">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">22</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="InterNetworkV6">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">23</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Cluster">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">24</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Ieee12844">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">25</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>

```

```

    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="Irdas">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">26</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="NetworkDesigners">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">28</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
  <xs:enumeration value="Max">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">29</EnumerationValue>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
  </xs:enumeration>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

Value	Description
Internet	This specifies the IPv4 address family.
InternetV6	This specifies the IPv6 address family.

### 2.2.5.56 UtilizationStatus

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the utilization status for an entity such as address range or address block.

```

<xs:simpleType name="UtilizationStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Under" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Optimal" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Over" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Max" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.

Value	Description
Under	The address utilization is below the minimum utilization threshold.
Optimal	The address utilization is optimal and is between the minimum and maximum address utilization threshold.
Over	The address utilization is above the maximum address utilization threshold.
Max	An unspecified or invalid value.

### 2.2.5.57 ZoneConfiguration

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the way the zone data is stored.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ZoneConfiguration">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ADIntegrated" />
    <xs:enumeration value="FileBacked" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.
ADIntegrated	DNS zone data is stored in active directory.
FileBacked	DNS zone data is stored in a flat-file.
NotApplicable	The ZoneConfiguration value is not applicable.

### 2.2.5.58 ZoneHostingDnsServerType

This simple type is an enumeration that specifies the way in which a zone is hosted.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ZoneHostingDnsServerType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Primary" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Secondary" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Stub" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

The following table describes the various values of this type.

Value	Description
None	Unspecified or an invalid value.



Value	Description
Primary	A zone for which a master authoritative copy of data is held in persistent local storage or in a locally accessible directory server. A zone stored in a directory server is a primary zone for any DNS server that can retrieve a copy of it from its local directory server.
Secondary	A zone for which an authoritative read-only copy of data is hosted by a particular DNS server. The data for a secondary zone is periodically copied from another DNS server that is authoritative for the zone.
Stub	A specialized version of a secondary zone. A stub zone contains only those resource records that are necessary to identify the authoritative DNS server for that zone.

### 2.2.6 Attributes

This specification does not define any common XML schema attribute definitions.

### 2.2.7 Groups

This specification does not define any common XML schema group definitions.

### 2.2.8 Attribute Groups

This specification does not define any common XML schema attribute group definitions.

### 2.2.9 Common Data Structures

This specification does not define any common XML schema data structures.

## 3 Protocol Details

### 3.1 Common Server Details

This section describes protocol details that are common between various WSDL port type implementations on the management server end.

#### 3.1.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

##### 3.1.1.1 ADM\_IPAMDataStore

The IPAM management protocol is centered on the IPAM data store. The IPAM data store, which consists of the data pertaining to the address management, DHCP/DNS servers, their configuration, and so on, can be remotely managed using this protocol.

The data model for the IPAM data store consists of a number of tables that hold the information provided by the management protocol in a persistent store. There are also other miscellaneous states, some of which are persistent and others that are not. Each of them will be described in the sections following.

The data model here uses the terms tables, columns, rows, primary key, and foreign key conceptually similar to those defined in [\[MSDN-Tables\]](#).

The tables used to model the IPAM data store will be either simple tables or a collection of two simple tables (referred to here as compound tables). The compound table is used to conceptualize the tables in the data store wherein there are distinct tables to store IPv4-specific information and IPv6-specific information. For example, the IP address range information can be either pertaining to IPv4 address range or IPv6 address range. They will be modeled as a single compound table ADM\_IPRangeTable, which will have two tables further -- one for IPv4 address range and another for IPv6 address range. By considering the model to have the compound tables, it makes it easier to have the processing rules on the tables defined irrespective of whether it is for IPv4 or IPv6.

The simple table itself can be modeled around the database tables. In summary, a simple table will have a set of columns that defines the various properties of the entity that it stores. The rows of the table form the various entities the table has information about.

Some columns will be special columns, referred to as a primary key or a foreign key.

A primary key column is a column in the table that uniquely identifies a row in the table, and therefore no two rows in the table will have the same value for the primary key column. A column will be marked as a primary key in the data model below using the term "**<primary key column name>: primary key**".

A foreign key column is a column in the table that specifies a relation to a row in another table, along with certain constraints. The following details together form the definition of a foreign key that specifies the relation of the data in the source table to the data in the target table:

1. The column in the source table.

2. The target table to which the foreign key specifies the relation.
3. The column in the target table to which the foreign key refers; this has to be a primary key in the target table.
4. The constraint on what should happen when the row with the primary key value is deleted in the target table. This can result in one of the following:
  - The column in the source table is reset to mean there is no more relation between the row in the source table to any other row in the target table ("**set null**" constraint).
  - The row in the source table is deleted so that every row in the source table (if it exists) always refers to a valid row in the target table ("**cascade**" constraint).
  - The deletion of the row in the target table is not allowed as long as there are any foreign key associations to that row ("**no action**" constraint).

Note that whenever a column that is a primary key (in a target table) is changed, the reference value of all the foreign keys to this target table from the other source tables of the relation will get updated. This way the relation is still maintained if the primary key column value is changed.

In the data model definitions below, the foreign key definition will be provided as a tuple as given below:

**<foreign key column name>: foreign key (<target table>, <target column>) on delete <deletion constraint>**

where **<deletion constraint>** can be "**set null**", or "**cascade**", or "**no action**".

Beside these, each table will define a set of procedures that will help to consolidate the interaction with the data model, thereby making the Message Processing and Sequencing Rules sections simple enough to capture the steps involved in arriving at the data.

In the case of compound tables, there are two other aspects which complete the data model.

1. There will be a common set of columns which are present in both the tables
2. There will be a set of columns which are specific to the individual tables defined for each simple table in the common table.

These will be explicitly called out in the sections below.

In addition, consider the case of a foreign key relation from the compound table A to another compound table B. The relation will be between the simple tables of the same kind – for example, a foreign key relation in IPv4-specific simple table in A to compound table B, will be a relation to the IPv4-specific simple table in B. A relation from a compound table A to a simple table B will be like any other relation between two simple tables; the IPv4-specific table of A will have a relation to the simple table B and similarly IPv6-specific table of A will have a relation to the simple table B.

#### **3.1.1.1.1 ADM\_IPRangeTable**

This is a compound table that has IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific simple tables within it. This models the IP address ranges in the IPAM data store.

##### **3.1.1.1.1.1 Data Model**

The following are the columns that are common to both the tables (IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific).

**RecordId:primary key:** A 64-bit unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The store should assign a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of the **IPRange** data structure.

**ParentIPBlockRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_IPBlocksTable, RecordId) on delete set null**

If there is an IP address block (in the **ADM\_IPBlocksTable**) on which the address range can map, this specifies the record identifier of the IP address block. An address range will map to the most specific address block whose subnet identifier, subnet mask, start IP address, and end IP address includes the range of addresses specified by the address range.

**RangeDetails:** This consists of the various columns common to both IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific tables. These columns are modeled on the following properties of **IPRange** (which is the base type that both **IPv4Range** and **IPv6Range** extends).

- AddressAssignment
- AddressCategory
- EndIPAddress
- IsOverlapping
- LastAssignedDate
- LastChangeDate
- LastReclaimRuntime
- NumberOfChildAddresses
- Owner
- PrefixLength
- StartIPAddress
- UtilizationCalculationType
- UtilizationEventLogStatus
- UtilizationStatistics

**ScopeRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_DHCPScopesTable, RecordId) on delete cascade**

If the IP address range is a dynamic address range (**AddressAssignment** is **Dynamic**), this specifies the **RecordId** in the **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** for the scope corresponding to this IP address range. This forms the **ScopeRecordId** of the **IPRange**.

**ManagedByValue:** This is a computed value for each row of this table. This is computed by looking up the **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** for the row with the **UserById** to be the **RecordId** value of the address range, **ObjectType** to be **EnumerationObjectType.IPRange**, **Of** is Internet for an **IPv4Range**, InternetV6 for an **IPv6Range**, and the **CustomFieldId** to be of value **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId**.

**ManagedByEntityValue:** This is a computed value for each row of this table. This is computed by looking up the **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** for the row with the **UserById** to be the **RecordId** value of the address range, **ObjectType** to be **EnumerationObjectType.IPRange**,

**Af** is Internet for an IPv4Range, InternetV6 for an IPv6Range and the **CustomFieldId** to be the value of **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId**.

There are no columns that are exclusive to either IPv4-specific or IPv6-specific tables.

### 3.1.1.1.1.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.1.2.1 GetIPRangeFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve the address range information in the form of either IPv4Range or the IPv6Range, based on whether it is being invoked against the IPv4-specific table or IPv6-specific table respectively.

This procedure takes the following as input parameters:

**Param\_id**: A 64-bit unsigned integer specifying the record identifier of the IP address range for which the IPRange is being requested.

**Param\_addressfamily**: This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either Internet or InternetV6. The value Internet is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InternetV6 is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

This procedure returns the following value as output parameter.

**result**: This is of type IPRange. If the **Param\_addressfamily** is Internet, this will be IPv4Range, and if the addressfamily is InternetV6, this will be IPv6Range.

The following steps are the processing done by this procedure against the data store.

1. Look-up the row in the ADM\_IPRangeTable with RecordId equal to Param\_id. If the row is not present, set result to null and return.
2. If the addressfamily is Internet, initialize result to IPv4Range. The rest of the processing rules will be performed on IPv4-specific tables of any compound table referenced. If the addressfamily is InternetV6, initialize result to IPv6Range. The rest of the processing rules will be performed on IPv6-specific tables of any compound table referenced.
  1. Set the Param\_id to IPRange.RecordId of the result.
  2. Copy the RangeDetails of the row into result.
  3. If IPRange.ScopeRecordId is not 0,
    1. Call GetScopeInformationForRange of ADM\_DHCPScopesTable with the following parameters.
    2. Param\_range is initialized with result.
    3. Call GetCustomFieldValues procedure of ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable, passing the following parameters:
      - Param\_ObjectType is set to EnumerationObjectType.IPRange.
      - Param\_addressfamily is passed as-is.
      - Param\_ObjectRecordId is set to Param\_id.

4. Assign Result\_CustomFieldValueList to result.CustomFieldValues.
5. Assign Result\_CustomFieldPartialValueList to result.PartialCustomFieldValues.
4. Return result as output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.2.2 GetOverlappingRanges

This procedure can be used to query the list of existing ranges in the table that overlap with the specified start IP address and end IP address.

The following are the input parameters for this procedure.

**Param\_StartIPAddress:** This is of type IPAddress wherein the IP address is represented as an array of bytes specifying the starting IP address of the range for which the potential overlapping ranges have to be listed.

**Param\_EndIPAddress:** This is of type IPAddress wherein the IP address is represented as an array of bytes specifying the ending IP address of the range for which the potential overlapping ranges have to be listed.

**Param\_ExclusionRanges:** This is a list of DhcpExclusionRange specifying the StartAddress and EndAddress of the subset of addresses that have to be excluded from the address range specified by **Param\_StartIPAddress** and **Param\_EndIPAddress**.

**Param\_RecordIdToExclude:** This is a 64-bit unsigned integer that specifies the **RecordId** of the row that has to be excluded while calculating the overlapping ranges. This is useful when the overlapping ranges for an existing range is computed and the range (for which the overlap is being computed) itself has to be excluded from the list of address ranges.

The following are the output parameters for this procedure.

**Result\_OverlappingRows:** This is the set of rows that are potential overlapping ranges with the input address range specified using the **start IP address** and **end IP address**.

The following are the processing steps involved with this procedure:

1. The address family of the **Param\_StartIPAddress** and **Param\_EndIPAddress** determines the simple table against which the processing steps are done.
2. Enumerate the list of rows that have either their StartIPAddress or EndIPAddress lying between the specified **Param\_StartIPAddress** and **Param\_EndIPAddress**. If the **Param\_RecordIdToExclude** is specified, exclude the row if it is present.
3. Compute the ApplicableAddressRangesForGivenRange to be a collection of address ranges (having a start IP address and an end IP address) that have the valid address ranges obtained by removing the **Param\_ExclusionRanges** from the address range specified by **Param\_StartIPAddress** and **Param\_EndIPAddress**. For example, if the Param\_StartIPAddress is 10.1.1.0 and Param\_EndIPAddress is 10.1.1.255 and the exclusion ranges are 10.1.1.10-10.1.1.20 and 10.1.1.30-10.1.1.40, the ApplicableAddressRangesForGivenRange will be (10.1.1.0-10.1.1.9, 10.1.1.21-10.1.1.29, 10.1.1.41-10.1.1.255).
4. For each row of possible overlapping ranges that was computed above, perform the following steps to determine whether a range forms a valid overlap or not.

1. For the address range specified by StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress of the range and having the exclusion ranges for the range specified using ExclusionRanges field, compute the ApplicableAddressRanges for the row as it was computed for the given range above in step 3.
2. If the entries in the ApplicableAddressRanges and ApplicableAddressRangesForGivenRange have overlapping ranges (i.e. start IP address and end IP address of the two pairs of entries overlap), then the address range is a valid overlap. Call the GetIPRangeFromTable with the Record Identifier of the address range row as **Param\_id** parameter and the **Param\_addressfamily** being the address family specific to the simple table being currently processed (of the compound table) and add the returned **result** to the **Result\_OverlappingRows** collection.
5. Return the **Result\_OverlappingRows** collection.

### 3.1.1.1.1.2.3 MapIPRangeToBlock

This procedure can be used to identify the specific address block that an IPRange can map to.

The input parameters of this procedure are as follows.

**Param\_range**: The range which needs to be mapped to a block.

There are no output parameters but on completion of the procedure, the range.IPBlockId will be set to the record identifier of the block that a range maps to. If the range does not map to a block, the range.IPBlockId will be set to 0.

1. Get the address block mapping for the range by the following steps.
2. Call the **GetParentBlockIdForRange** with the following parameters
3. **Param\_StartIPAddress** is assigned the value of the SaveRange.range.StartIPAddress
4. **Param\_EndIPAddress** is assigned the value of the SaveRange.range.EndIPAddress
5. **Param\_PrefixLength** is assigned the value of the SaveRange.range.PrefixLength
6. **Param\_RecordIdToExclude** to be excluded is set to 0.
7. Assign the resulting **Result\_MappingBlockRecordId** to **Param\_range.IPBlockId**.

### 3.1.1.1.1.2.4 ResetCurrentIPRangeMapping

This procedure performs two activities. First, it recalculates the IsOverlapping of the ranges that are already overlapping with the specified range. IsOverlapping is set to false for those ranges if the specified range is the only range they overlap with or they are set to true if there are other ranges outside of the specified range with which they overlap. Second, it resets the **ParentIPRangeRecordId** to 0 of the IP address instances in the **ADM\_IPAddressTable** that currently have the value to be the **RecordId** of the specified range.

The following are the input parameters of this procedure:

**Param\_range**: The range whose address mapping and associated overlapping ranges have to be updated.

There are no output parameters for this procedure. The steps involved are as follows:

1. The address family of Param\_range determines the simple table within the ADM\_IPRangeTable compound table against which the processing steps have to be done.
2. Calculate the list of ranges that are already overlapping with the Param\_range as given below and recompute their IsOverlapping if they are overlapping with at least one other range other than Param\_range. For this, the following sequence of steps is to be followed.
  1. The set of overlapping ranges which overlap with Param\_range is calculated as specified below and this is stored in a temporary collection CurrentOverlappingRanges
    1. Get the list of overlapping address ranges with the specified range.StartIPAddress, range.EndIPAddress, and range.ExclusionRanges by invoking the procedure GetOverlappingRanges of the ADM\_IPRangeTable. This is done by setting the following input parameters:
      - Param\_StartIPAddress is assigned the value range.StartIPAddress.
      - Param\_EndIPAddress is assigned the value range.EndIPAddress.
      - Param\_ExclusionRanges is set to the range.ExclusionRanges.
      - Param\_RecordIdToExclude is set to range.RecordId.
    2. Assign the Result\_OverlappingRows returned to CurrentOverlappingRanges.
  2. For each row in the CurrentOverlappingRanges, calculate the overlapping ranges similar to the above. If there is another range whose record identifier is not the same as range.RecordId in the overlapping set of ranges, their IsOverlapping will be set to true. Otherwise update their IsOverlapping to false as Param\_range is the only overlapping range and it is getting changed and the mapping has to be recomputed.
3. Reset the addresses in ADM\_IPAddressTable that are already mapped to the range to 0. This is done by invoking the AdjustIPAddressRangeMapping procedure of ADM\_IPAddressTable by passing the following input parameters.
  - Assign null to Param\_rangeId.
  - Assign range.StartIPAddress to Param\_StartIPAddress.
  - Assign range.EndIPAddress to Param\_EndIPAddress.
  - Assign the ManagedByValue of the range to Param\_ManagedByValue.
4. Assign the ManagedByEntityValue of the range to Param\_ManagedByEntityValue.

### 3.1.1.1.1.2.5 AdjustChildRangesForBlock

This procedure can be used to identify the ranges appropriate for the specified block and change their ParentIPBlockRecordId to the RecordId of the block for which the mapping is being calculated. The block information for which the range mapping is to be calculated is specified using the following input parameters.

**Param\_BlockRecordId:** The RecordId of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.

**Param\_ParentBlockRecordId:** The ParentIPBlockRecordId of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.



**Param\_StartIPAddress:** The StartIPAddress of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.

**Param\_EndIPAddress:** The EndIPAddress of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.

**Param\_PrefixLength:** The PrefixLength of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.

**Param\_AddressCategory:** The AddressCategory of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.

There is no output value for this procedure. It updates the eligible child ranges for the specified block and updates their ParentIPBlockRecordId to the specified Param\_BlockRecordId value.

The following are the steps involved. If the address family of the Param\_StartIPAddress and Param\_EndIPAddress is Internet, the rest of the processing has to be done against the IPv4-specific table. Otherwise the rest of the processing has to be done against the IPv6-specific table.

If Param\_ParentBlockRecordId is not specified, call the procedure **MapUnmappedRangesToBlock** in ADM\_IPRangeTable passing Param\_BlockRecordId, Param\_StartIPAddress, Param\_EndIPAddress, Param\_PrefixLength, and Param\_AddressCategory as parameters.

If the Param\_ParentBlockRecordId is specified, update the ParentIPBlockRecordId of the rows in ADM\_IPRangeTable that meet the following conditions:

IPBlockId of the row is equal to Param\_ParentBlockRecordId.

StartIPAddress of the row is greater than or equal to Param\_StartIPAddress.

EndIPAddress of the row is greater than or equal to the Param\_EndIPAddress.

PrefixLength of the row is greater than or equal to the Param\_PrefixLength.

AddressCategory of the row is greater than or equal to the Param\_AddressCategory.

### 3.1.1.1.1.2.6 MapUnmappedRangesToBlock

This procedure is used to map the appropriate ranges that are not mapped to any address block to the specified block by calculating the overlapping ranges and having only one range out of the overlapping ranges to be mapped. The block to which the ranges have to be mapped are specified by using the following input parameters.

**Param\_BlockRecordId:** The RecordId of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.

**Param\_StartIPAddress:** The StartIPAddress of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.

**Param\_EndIPAddress:** The EndIPAddress of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.

**Param\_PrefixLength:** The PrefixLength of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.

**Param\_AddressCategory:** The AddressCategory of the block for which the children ranges are to be calculated.

There is no output value for this procedure. It updates the eligible child ranges for the specified block and updates their ParentIPBlockRecordId to the specified Param\_BlockRecordId value.

The following are the steps involved. If the address family of the Param\_StartIPAddress and Param\_EndIPAddress is Internet, the rest of the processing has to be done against the IPv4-specific table. Otherwise the rest of the processing has to be done against the IPv6-specific table.

1. For all the address ranges that do not have overlapping range and that are not mapped to a block, set the ParentIPBlockRecordId to Param\_BlockRecordId. The rows that meet this requirement are calculated as those that meet the following criteria:
  - StartIPAddress of the row  $\geq$  Param\_StartIPAddress.
  - EndIPAddress of the row  $\geq$  Param\_EndIPAddress.
  - PrefixLength of the row  $\geq$  Param\_PrefixLength.
  - AddressCategory of the row  $\geq$  Param\_AddressCategory.
  - Assuming the row being evaluated is CurrentRow, Count of the rows that meet the following condition is 0 (indicating they have no overlapping ranges)
    - CurrentRow.EndIPAddress  $\geq$  StartIPAddress and CurrentRow.StartIPAddress  $<$  EndIPAddress
    - CurrentRow.RecordId  $\neq$  RecordId
2. The following are the processing steps involved in determining the address range to be mapped to the block when there are overlapping ranges.
  1. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_IPRangeTable that meet the following criteria and store them in a collection PotentialOverlapRanges. This gives the list of rows that can potentially map to the address block but are having overlap.
    - StartIPAddress of the row  $\geq$  Param\_StartIPAddress.
    - EndIPAddress of the row  $\geq$  Param\_EndIPAddress.
    - PrefixLength of the row  $\geq$  Param\_PrefixLength.
    - AddressCategory of the row  $\geq$  Param\_AddressCategory.
    - Assuming the row being evaluated is CurrentRow, Count of the rows that meet the following condition is not 0 (indicating they have no overlapping ranges)
      - CurrentRow.EndIPAddress  $\geq$  StartIPAddress and CurrentRow.StartIPAddress  $<$  EndIPAddress
      - CurrentRow.RecordId  $\neq$  RecordId
  2. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_IPRangeTable which meet the following criteria and store them in a collection BlockOverlapRanges. This gives the list of rows which overlap with the given address block itself.
    - EndIPAddress  $\geq$  Param\_StartIPAddress and Param\_EndIPAddress  $\geq$  StartIPAddress

3. For each row in the PotentialOverlapRanges and BlockOverlapRanges, if the ScopeRecordId is set, get the ExclusionRanges from ADM\_DHCPScopesTable and associate with the corresponding range entry in the PotentialOverlapRanges list.
4. For each PotentialOverlapRow in PotentialOverlapRanges
  - For each BlockOverlapRow in BlockOverlapRanges
    - If BlockOverlapRow.RecordId != PotentialOverlapRow.RecordId, perform the following checks
      1. Check if the following conditions are being met to see if the PotentialOverlapRow and BlockOverlapRow form potential overlap.
        - PotentialOverlapRow.EndIPAddress < BlockOverlapRow.StartIPAddress or BlockOverlapRow.EndIPAddress < PotentialOverlapRow.StartIPAddress
      2. If the BlockOverlapRow and PotentialOverlapRow have the exclusion ranges associated, remove the exclusion ranges from the address ranges and recompute if the ranges overlap. If they do not overlap, the two ranges do not form an overlap. If they do overlap or if one of them doesn't have exclusion ranges associated with them, they do form a valid overlap.
      3. If the ranges form a valid overlap as computed above, if BlockOverlapRow.IPBlockId is set, that means another range is already mapped and PotentialOverlapRow cannot be mapped to the block. Otherwise update the IPBlockId of the PotentialOverlapRow to the Param\_BlockRecordId.

#### **3.1.1.1.1.2.7 AdjustChildRangesForBlockDelete**

This procedure describes the processing to the rows in the ADM\_IPRangeTable when a block is deleted. The block that is being deleted is specified using the following input parameters:

**Param\_BlockRecordId:** The RecordId of the IPBlock being deleted.

**Param\_ParentBlockRecordId:** The RecordId of the parent block of the block being deleted.

**Param\_StartIPAddress:** The StartIPAddress of the block being deleted.

**Param\_EndIPAddress:** The EndIPAddress of the block being deleted.

**Param\_PrefixLength:** The PrefixLength of the block being deleted.

**Param\_AddressCategory:** The AddressCategory of the block being deleted.

There is no output value for this procedure. When a block is deleted and if there had been a parent block for the same, the ranges that were mapping to the block being deleted will map to its parent block. However, if there is no parent for the block being deleted, the ranges that were mapping to the block will become unmapped. Since a set of mapped ranges is now becoming unmapped, it is now possible there is another set of ranges which were overlap with the newly unmapped ranges but were earlier unmapped because the ranges in the unmapped ranges were already mapped. Those ranges have to be evaluated if they can be mapped to any block or not.

The following are the steps involved. If the address family of the Param\_StartIPAddress and Param\_EndIPAddress is Internet, the remainder of the processing has to be done against the IPv4-specific table. Otherwise the remainder of the processing has to be done against the IPv6-specific table.

1. If Param\_ParentBlockRecordId is specified, enumerate the rows in ADM\_IPRangeTable whose ParentIPBlockRecordId is Param\_BlockRecordId and change the ParentIPBlockRecordId of those rows to Param\_ParentBlockRecordId.
2. If Param\_ParentBlockRecordId is not specified, the following steps are to be followed:
  1. Enumerate the rows ADM\_IPRangeTable that meet the following condition and store them as OrphanedRanges.
    - ParentIPBlockRecordId = Param\_BlockRecordId
  2. Enumerate the rows from ADM\_IPBlocksTable that form child blocks of the block being deleted. These are the rows in ADM\_IPBlocksTable that meet the following criteria and store them as ChildBlocksOfDeletedBlock.
    - StartIPAddress >= Param\_StartIPAddress
    - EndIPAddress <= Param\_EndIPAddress
    - PrefixLength >= Param\_PrefixLength
    - RecordId != Param\_BlockRecordId
  3. Enumerate the rows in ChildBlocksOfDeletedBlock that overlap with the OrphanedRanges. These are the rows that meet the following condition. Store this list as DeletedBlockOverlappingChildBlocks.
    - StartIPAddress does not lie after the EndIPAddress of the Block or EndIPAddress does not lie before the StartIPAddress of the Block.
  4. Order the DeletedBlockOverlappingChildBlocks in descending order of StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress, and PrefixLength.
  5. Get the list of ranges that are not mapped to any block but overlap with the block being deleted and store them as AllBlockOverlaps. These are the set of rows that meet the following criteria:
    - PrefixLength >= Param\_PrefixLength
    - StartIPAddress does not lie after the Param\_EndIPAddress or EndIPAddress does not lie before the Param\_StartIPAddress.
  6. Order the rows in the ascending order of RecordId, StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress.
3. For the list of ranges in OrphanedRanges and AllBlockOverlaps, if there is ScopeRecordId set, retrieve the corresponding ExclusionRanges from ADM\_DHCPScopesTable by looking up based on ScopeRecordId.
4. For each OrphanedRange in OrphanedRanges
  - For each BlockOverlapRange in AllBlockOverlaps
    - If BlockOverlapRange.RecordId != OrphanedRange.RecordId, perform the following checks
      1. Check if the following conditions are being met to see if the BlockOverlapRange and OrphanedRange form potential overlap.

- OrphanedRange.EndIPAddress < BlockOverlapRange.StartIPAddress or BlockOverlapRange.EndIPAddress < OrphanedRange.StartIPAddress
2. If the BlockOverlapRange and OrphanedRange have the exclusion ranges associated, remove the exclusion ranges from the address ranges and recompute if the ranges overlap. If they do not overlap, the two ranges do not form an overlap. If they do overlap or if one of them doesn't have exclusion ranges associated with them, they do form a valid overlap.
  3. If the ranges form a valid overlap as computed in b. above, if BlockOverlapRange.IPBlockId is set, that means another range is already mapped and PotentialOverlapRow cannot be mapped to the block. Otherwise update the IPBlockId of the BlockOverlapRange to the appropriate value by calling the Procedure MapIPRangeToBlock passing BlockOverlapRange as Param\_range parameter.

### 3.1.1.1.2.8 GetUtilizationForLogicalGroup

This procedure can be used to retrieve the address range utilization for the logical group specified. The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_logicalGroup:** The LogicalGroup for which the address range utilization is being requested.

**Param\_addressfamily:** The AddressFamily of the address range for which the utilization information for the logical group is being requested.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_utilization:** This will be of type IPv4Utilization if the Param\_addressfamily is Internet and IPv6Utilization if the Param\_addressfamily is InternetV6.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Call the procedure GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroup, passing the following parameters:
  1. Param\_logicalGroup.
  2. Param\_objectType is assigned the value of EnumerationObjectType.IPRange.
  3. Param\_addressfamily.
2. If Param\_addressfamily is Internet, initialize Result\_utilization to IPv4Utilization, otherwise initialize Result\_utilization to IPv6Utilization.
3. For each id in Result\_ObjectIds:
  1. Call the procedure GetIPRangeFromTable passing id as Param\_Id and Param\_addressfamily.
  2. Add result.UtilizationStatistics to Result\_utilization.
4. Return Result\_utilization as the output parameter of this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.2.9 GetUtilizationForLogicalGroupNode

This procedure can be used to retrieve the address range utilization for the logical group node specified. The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_logicalGroupNode:** The LogicalGroupNode for which the address range utilization is being requested.

**Param\_addressfamily:** The AddressFamily of the address range for which the utilization information for the logical group node is being requested.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_utilization:** This will be of type IPv4Utilization if the Param\_addressfamily is Internet and IPv6Utilization if the Param\_addressfamily is InternetV6.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Call the procedure GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroupNode passing the following parameters:
  - Param\_logicalGroupNode
  - Param\_objectType is assigned the value of EnumerationObjectType.IPRange.
  - Param\_addressfamily.
2. If Param\_addressfamily is Internet, initialize Result\_utilization to IPv4Utilization, otherwise initialize Result\_utilization to IPv6Utilization.
3. For each id in Result\_ObjectIds:
  1. Call the procedure GetIPRangeFromTable passing id as Param\_Id and Param\_addressfamily.
  2. Add result.UtilizationStatistics to Result\_utilization.
4. Return Result\_utilization as the output parameter of this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.1.2.10 GetUtilizationTrendForLogicalGroupNode

This procedure can be used to retrieve the address range utilization trend for the logical group node specified. The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_logicalGroupNode:** The LogicalGroupNode for which the address range utilization is being requested.

**Param\_addressfamily:** The AddressFamily of the address range for which the utilization information for the logical group node is being requested.

**Param\_utilizationType:** This is of type IPUtilizationType, specifying the type of utilization data that is being requested.

**Param\_startDate:** This is the start date of the duration for which the utilization trend is being requested.

**Param\_endDate:** This is the end date of the duration for which the utilization trend is being requested.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_utilization:** This will be of type IPCumulativeUtilization having IpUtilization to be a collection of IPUtilization. If the Param\_addressfamily is Internet, the IPv4Utilization is returned and IPv6Utilization if the Param\_addressfamily is InternetV6.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Call the procedure GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroupNode passing the following parameters:

- Param\_logicalGroupNode
  - Param\_objectType is assigned the value of EnumerationObjectType.IPRange.
  - Param\_addressfamily.
2. If Param\_addressfamily is Internet, initialize Result\_utilization to IPv4Utilization, otherwise initialize Result\_utilization to IPv6Utilization.
  3. For each id in Result\_ObjectIds:
    1. Call the procedure GetIPRangeFromTable passing id as Param\_Id and Param\_addressfamily.
    2. If Param\_utilizationType is Current:
      - Add result.UtilizationStatistics to Result\_utilization.
    3. Otherwise, if Param\_addressFamily is InternetV6 or Param\_utilizationType is not Current,
      1. Call the procedure GetRangeUtilization passing the following parameters:
        - Param\_id is set to id.
        - Param\_addressfamily
        - Param\_utilizationType
        - Param\_startDate
        - Param\_endDate
      2. Add the corresponding members of IPCumulativeUtilization with Result\_utilization.

Return Result\_utilization as the output parameter of this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.2 ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable

This is a sample table that consists of the custom field values associated with various objects in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.2.1 Data Model

**RecordId : primary key:** A 64-bit unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The store should assign a new value when a new row is being inserted into the table. This forms the RecordId of CustomFieldValue.

**ObjectType:** This is of type EnumerationObjectType specifying the type of object to which the row in the table specifies a single custom field value. The supported values are ServerInfo, IPAddress, IPRange, and IPBlock.

**Af:** This is of type AddressFamily specifying the address family of the object of type ObjectType and having the RecordId value specified by UsedById for which the row specifies a custom field value. If the ObjectType properties are not dependent on address family (ServerInfo for example), the Af for the row will be Unspecified. Otherwise it will be either Internet or InternetV6 based on the address family of the object type for which the row specifies a custom field value.

**UsedById:** This is the record identifier of the object of type ObjectType with which the custom field value row is associated.

### **CustomFieldId: foreign key (ADM\_CustomFieldsTable, RecordId) on delete cascade**

This specifies the RecordId of the custom field for which the row is specifying the value for.

### **CustomFieldValueId: foreign key (ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable, RecordId) on delete cascade**

This specifies the RecordId of the custom field value for a Multivalued custom field that is present in the ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable.

**Value:** This is a string type value used to specify the value when the custom field represented by CustomFieldId is a freeform custom field.

## **3.1.1.1.2.2 Procedures**

### **3.1.1.1.2.2.1 GetCustomFieldValues**

This procedure can be used to retrieve the custom field values for an object of specified type identified by its record identifier. The following are the input parameters for the procedure:

**Param\_ObjectRecordId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer specifying the RecordId of the object of type Param\_ObjectType for which the custom field values are being retrieved.

**Param\_ObjectType:** This is of type EnumerationObjectType specifying the type of the object for which the custom field values are being requested for.

**Param\_addressFamily:** This is of type AddressFamily specifying the address family of the object for which the custom field values are being requested.

The procedure returns two collections:

- A collection of CustomFieldValue objects,
- A collection of CustomFieldPartialValue

Both are two different ways of representing the custom field values.

**Param\_CustomFieldValueList:** This consists of the of CustomFieldValue collection and specifies the custom field values associated with the object.

**Param\_CustomFieldPartialValueList:** This consists of the collection of CustomFieldPartialValue to specify the custom field values associated with the object.

The following are the steps involved.

1. Initialize the collections Param\_CustomFieldValueList and Param\_CustomFieldPartialValueList.
2. Enumerate the rows that have ObjectType equal to Param\_ObjectType, UsedById equal to Param\_ObjectRecordId, and Af equal to Param\_addressFamily.
3. For each row enumerated, perform the following steps:
  1. Create a new instance of CustomFieldValue and CustomFieldPartialValue to be added to their respective collections.
  2. Lookup the custom field row in ADM\_CustomFieldsTable using the CustomFieldId field value.



3. If the type of the custom field that is retrieved above is Multivalued, the following steps need to be performed:
  - Lookup the custom field value row in ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable having the RecordId value being CustomFieldValueId.
    1. Assign the BuiltInCustomFieldValueId to CustomFieldValue. BuiltInCustomFieldValueId.
    2. Assign RecordId to CustomFieldValue.RecordId field.
    3. Assign Value to CustomFieldValue.Value field.
    4. Assign RecordId to CustomFieldPartialValue.ValueId.
4. If the type of the custom field that is retrieved above is Freeform, the following steps need to be performed.
  1. Assign Value to CustomFieldValue.Value field.
  2. Assign Value to CustomFieldPartialValue.Value field.
5. Assign the custom field details as given below:
  1. Assign RecordId of the entry in ADM\_CustomFieldsTable to CustomFieldValue.ParentCustomFieldRecordId.
  2. Assign RecordId of the entry in ADM\_CustomFieldsTable to CustomFieldPartialValue.ParentCustomFieldId.
  3. Assign Type of the entry in ADM\_CustomFieldsTable to CustomFieldPartialValue.ParentCustomFieldType.
4. Assign CustomFieldDetails.BuiltInCustomFieldNumber to CustomFieldValue.ParentCustomFieldNumber.

### 3.1.1.1.2.2 SetCustomFieldValues

This procedure is used to add the custom field values associated with an object into the IPAM data store. The following are the input parameters for this procedure.

**Param\_ObjectType:** This is of type EnumerationObjectType, specifying the type of the object for which the custom field values are being added.

**Param\_addressFamily:** This is of type AddressFamily, specifying the address family of the object for which the custom field values are being added.

**Param\_ObjectRecordId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer specifying the RecordId of the object of type Param\_ObjectType for which the custom field values are being added.

**Param\_CustomFieldValuesCollection:** This is a collection of CustomFieldValue providing the custom field values to be added to the IPAM data store.

There is no output associated with the parameter other than updating the IPAM data store with the values specified.

The following are the steps involved:

1. Delete the existing custom field values in the table for the specified Param\_ObjectType, Param\_addressFamily and Param\_ObjectRecordId.
2. For each row in the Param\_CustomFieldValuesCollection, add an entry in the ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable:
  1. Assign Param\_ObjectType to ObjectType.
  2. Assign Param\_addressFamily to Af.
  3. Assign Param\_ObjectRecordId to UsedById.
  4. Assign CustomFieldValue.ParentCustomFieldRecordId to CustomFieldId.
  5. Assign CustomFieldValue.RecordId to CustomFieldValueId.
3. Assign CustomFieldValue.Value to Value.

### 3.1.1.1.2.2.3 DeleteCustomFieldValuesForObject

This procedure can be used to delete custom field values associated with an object from the ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable. The following are the input parameters to the procedure.

**Param\_ObjectType:** This is of type EnumerationObjectType, specifying the type of the object for which the custom field values are being deleted.

**Param\_addressFamily:** This is of type AddressFamily, specifying the address family of the object for which the custom field values are being deleted.

**Param\_ObjectRecordId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer, specifying the RecordId of the object of type Param\_ObjectType for which the custom field values are being deleted.

There are no output values for this procedure. The values associated with the specified object are removed from the IPAM data store.

- Delete the rows in the ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable which meet the following conditions:
  - ObjectType is equal to Param\_ObjectType.
  - Af is equal to Param\_addressFamily.
  - UsedById is equal to Param\_ObjectRecordId.

### 3.1.1.1.2.2.4 GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroupNode

This procedure can be used to retrieve the set of object record identifiers that meet the condition represented by the LogicalGroupNode.

The following is the input parameter to this procedure.

**Param\_logicalGroupNode:** The LogicalGroupNode for which the matching record identifiers of the specified object type is being requested.

**Param\_objectType:** This is the EnumerationObjectType specifying the object type for which the logical group node membership is being requested.

**Param\_addressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the object type for which the logical group node membership is being requested.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_objectIds:** This is a collection of object record identifiers that meet the criteria of a specified logical group.

The following are the processing steps involved with this.

1. Get the CustomFieldValueId of Param\_logicalGroupNode.NodeValue by performing the following lookup and store it in logicalGroupCustomFieldValueId.
  1. Enumerate the row in ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable that meets the following criteria:
    1. CustomFieldRecordId is equal to Param\_logicalGroupNode.CustomFieldRecordId.
    2. CustomFieldValueDetails.Value is equal to Param\_logicalGroupNode.NodeValue.
  2. Store the RecordId in logicalGroupCustomFieldValueId.
2. Initialize Result\_objectIds with the list of UsedById that meet the following condition:
  1. ObjectType is equal to Param\_objectType.
  2. Af is equal to Param\_addressFamily.
  3. CustomFieldId is equal to Param\_logicalGroupNode.CustomFieldRecordId.
  4. CustomFieldValueId is equal to logicalGroupCustomFieldValueId.
3. If Param\_logicalGroupNode.AncessorNodes contains a list of LogicalGroupNode data, for each ancestorNode in Param\_logicalGroupNode.AncessorNodes, perform the following steps:
  1. Get the CustomFieldValueId of ancestorNode.NodeValue by following the steps in 1. Let this value be stored in logicalGroupCustomFieldValueId.
  2. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable where RecordId is present in Result\_objectIds and meets the following conditions:
    1. ObjectType is equal to Param\_objectType.
    2. Af is equal to Param\_addressFamily.
    3. CustomFieldId is equal to ancestorNode.CustomFieldRecordId.
    4. CustomFieldValueId is equal to logicalGroupCustomFieldValueId.
  3. Assign the list of RecordIds to Result\_objectIds to be used for processing with the next level of ancestors.
4. The Result\_objectIds which are left at the end of processing all the ancestors will be the final output parameter of this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.2.2.5 GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroup

This procedure can be used to retrieve the list of object record identifiers that map to the specified logical group. The objects will be mapping to the logical group if they have the custom field value that forms the first level of the logical group hierarchy.

The following is the input parameter to this procedure.

**Param\_logicalGroup:** The LogicalGroup for which the mapping object identifiers is being requested.

**Param\_objectType:** The EnumerationObjectType used to specify the object for which the logical group membership is being requested.

**Param\_addressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the object type for which the logical group mapping is being requested.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_ObjectIds:** The list of object record identifiers that are mapped to the specified logical group.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable that meet the following criteria:
  1. ObjectType is equal to Param\_objectType.
  2. Af is equal to Param\_addressFamily.
  3. CustomFieldId is equal to Param\_logicalGroup.Fields[0].CustomFieldRecordId.
2. For each of the row enumerated, add the UsedById to Result\_ObjectIds.
3. Return Result\_ObjectIds as the output parameter of this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.2.2.6 GetUnmappedObjectIdsForLogicalGroup

This procedure can be used to retrieve the list of object record identifiers that do not map to the specified logical group. The objects will not map to the logical group if they do not have the custom field value that forms the first level of the logical group hierarchy.

The following is the input parameter to this procedure.

- **Param\_logicalGroup:** The LogicalGroup for which the object identifiers that do not map is being requested.
- **Param\_objectType:** The EnumerationObjectType used to specify the object for which the logical group non-membership is being requested.
- **Param\_addressFamily:** This specifies the address family of the object type for which the logical group non-mapping is being requested.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

- **Result\_ObjectIds:** The list of object record identifiers that do not map to the specified logical group.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable that meet the following criteria:
  1. ObjectType is equal to Param\_objectType.
  2. Af is equal to Param\_addressFamily.
  3. The count of the number of rows which meet the following condition is 0.
    1. CustomFieldId is equal to Param\_logicalGroup.Fields[0].CustomFieldRecordId.
    2. UsedById is equal to the UsedById of the row enumerated.
    3. Af is equal to the Param\_addressFamily.
    4. ObjectType is equal to the Param\_objectType.
2. For each of the row enumerated, add the UsedById to Result\_ObjectIds.
3. Return Result\_ObjectIds as the output parameter of this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.2.2.7 GetObjectForLogicalGroupObjectId

This procedure can be used to retrieve an object that is being enumerated for a logical group or logical group node. The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_objectType:** This specifies the type of object for which the object record identifier has been specified.

**Param\_addressFamily:** This specifies the AddressFamily for the object type that is being requested.

**Param\_Id:** This specifies the record identifier of the object being requested.

**Param\_filter:** This specifies any additional filter to be applied for getting the object. This is applicable only for Param\_objectType being ServerInfo.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_object:** This specifies the object that has been requested based on the specified input parameters for logical group mapping. The following table summarizes the various input parameters and the kind of output parameter generated.

Param_addressFamily	Param_objectType(EnumerationObjectType)	Param_filter	Result_object Type
Internet	IPRange	N/A	IPv4Range
InternetV6	IPRange	N/A	IPv6Range
Internet	IPAddress	N/A	IpamIPv4Address
InternetV6	IPAddress	N/A	IpamIPv6Address
Internet	ServerInfo	No Filter	ServerInfo

Param_addressFamily	Param_objectType(EnumerationObjectType)	Param_filter	Result_object Type
		ServerInfoGetServerFilter.Role == ServerRoleType.Dhcp	DhcpServerV4
		ServerInfoGetServerFilter.Role == ServerRoleType.Dns	DnsServer
		ServerInfoGetServerFilter.MultipleRole == ServerMultipleRole.DhcpOrDns	ServerInfo
InternetV6	ServerInfo	No Filter	ServerInfo
		ServerInfoGetServerFilter.Role == ServerRoleType.Dhcp	DhcpServerV6
		ServerInfoGetServerFilter.Role == ServerRoleType.Dns	DnsServer
		ServerInfoGetServerFilter.MultipleRole == ServerMultipleRole.DhcpOrDns	ServerInfo

The following are the steps involved.

1. If Param\_objectType is EnumerationObjectType.IPRange, call the procedure GetIPRangeFromTable by passing Param\_Id and Param\_addressFamily. Set the returned **result** to Result\_object.
2. If Param\_objectType is EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress, call the procedure GetIPAddressFromTable by passing Param\_Id and Param\_addressfamily. Add the returned **result** to Result\_object.
3. If Param\_objectType is EnumerationObjectType.ServerInfo, the following additional processing is required to get the objects for the logical group node.
  1. If Param\_filter is null or no filter condition is specified or a filter with key value pair (ServerInfoGetServerFilter.MultipleRole,ServerMultipleRole.DhcpOrDns) is specified, call the procedure GetServerInfoFromTable by passing Param\_id and storing the **Result\_serverInfo** into Result\_object.
  2. If Param\_filter contains the key value pair (ServerInfoGetServerFilter.Role, ServerRoleType.Dhcp), the following steps are performed:
    1. Enumerate the row in ADM\_ServerRolesTable that has ServerRecordID to be of value Param\_Id and ServerRoleDetails.ServerRoleType being ServerRoleType.Dhcp.
    2. Let the RecordId of the row be serverRoleRecordId.
    3. Lookup the ADM\_DHCPserversTable whose ServerRoleRecordId is having the value serverRoleRecordId. Call the procedure GetDHCPserverFromTable passing the Param\_addressfamily and Param\_Id set to RecordId of the row selected in ADM\_DHCPserversTable. Set Result\_server to Result\_object.

3. If LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.Filter contains the key value pair (ServerInfoGetServerFilter.Role, ServerRoleType.Dns), the following steps are performed:
  1. Enumerate the row in ADM\_ServerRolesTable that has ServerRecordID to be of value Param\_Id and ServerRoleDetails.ServerRoleType being ServerRoleType.Dns.
  2. Let the RecordId of the row be serverRoleRecordId.
  3. Lookup the ADM\_DnsServersTable whose RecordId is having the value serverRoleRecordId. Call the procedure GetDnsServerFromTable passing the Param\_Id set to serverRoleRecordId. Set Result\_DnsServer to Result\_object.

Return Result\_object as the output parameter of this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.3 ADM\_IPAddressTable

This is a compound table having IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific simple tables within it. This table models the IP address entries in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.3.1 Data Model

**RecordId:** A 64-bit unsigned integer which is unique for each row in the table. The store should assign a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the RecordId of IpamIPAddress.

**RangeRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_DHCPScopesTable, RecordId) on delete cascade**

If the IP address is associated with an address range, this specifies the RecordId in the ADM\_IPRangeTable for the range corresponding to this IP address. This forms the **ParentIPRangeRecordId** of the IpamIPAddress.

**AddressDetails:** This forms the common set of properties associated with the address.

- AddressAssignment
- AddressCategory
- AssignedDate
- ChangedDate
- ExpiryDate
- ExpiryAlertStatus
- AssetTag
- IPAddress
- IsDuplicate
- MacAddress
- Notes
- OSName
- OSVersion

- Owner
- SerialNumber
- DeviceName

For the IPv4-specific table, the following additional properties of IpamIPv4Address are associated with the address.

ReservationType

For the IPv6-specific table, the following additional properties of IpamIPv6Address are associated with the address.

- Duid
- Iaid

### 3.1.1.1.3.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.3.2.1 AdjustIPAddressRangeMapping

This procedure can be used to adjust the IP address to IP address range mapping.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_rangeId:** A 64-bit unsigned value specifying the record identifier of the address range to which the IP address rows have to be mapped onto. This can be 0 to specify the addresses have to be unmapped from existing association.

**Param\_StartIPAddress:** This is of type IPAddress specifying the starting address of the range to which the addresses have to be remapped.

**Param\_EndIPAddress:** This is of type IPAddress specifying the ending address of the range to which the addresses have to be remapped.

**Param\_ManagedByValue:** This is the string value of the predefined custom field of the address range having the **CustomFieldRecordId** to be **ManagedByCustomFieldRecordId**.

**Param\_ManagedByEntityValue:** This is the string value of the predefined custom field of the address range having the **CustomFieldRecordId** to be **ManagedByEntityCustomFieldRecordId**.

This procedure has no return value.

The steps involved in this procedure are as follows.

1. The address family of the Param\_StartIPAddress and Param\_EndIPAddress passed as parameter to the procedure determines the simple table of the ADM\_IPAddressTable compound table to be used for performing the processing steps.
2. Enumerate the rows in the ADM\_IPAddressTable having their address within the specified Param\_StartIPAddress and Param\_EndIPAddress.
3. For each row enumerated from the step above, compute the **ManagedByValue** and **ManagedByEntityValue** fields. If these field values are the same as the **Param\_ManagedByValue** and **Param\_ManagedByEntityValue** passed in as parameters, set their **ParentIPRangeRecordId** to the specified **Param\_rangeId** value and update the table.



### 3.1.1.1.3.2.2 GetIPAddressFromTable

This procedure is used to retrieve the IP address information in the form of IpamIPv4Address or IpamIPv6Address. The type of the data returned being IpamIPv4Address or IpamIPv6Address is based on the simple table within the ADM\_IPAddressTable compound table against which the processing steps are performed.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_Id:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that identifies the address for which the information is being retrieved.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either Internet or InternetV6. The value Internet is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InternetV6 is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure.

**result:** This is the address information in the form of IpamIPv4Address or IpamIPv6Address, corresponding to the Param\_Id specified in the input parameter. If the Param\_addressfamily is Internet, the procedure returns IpamIPv4Address, and if it is InternetV6, the procedure returns IpamIPv6Address.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Fetch the row with RecordId equal to Param\_Id from the ADM\_IPAddressTable.
2. If no valid row is present, assign null to **result** and return the same.
3. Initialize **result** with IpamIPv4Address if Param\_addressfamily is Internet or with IpamIPv6Address if Param\_addressfamily is InternetV6.
4. Assign RecordId to result.RecordId.
5. Assign RangeRecordId to result.ParentIPRangeRecordId.
6. Copy AddressDetails to result.
7. If RangeRecordId is not 0, the address is mapped to an address range. Perform the following additional processing:
  1. Retrieve the range row from ADM\_IPRangeTable having RecordId being RangeRecordId.
  2. Copy the StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress of the range row into result.ParentIPRangeStartIP and result.ParentIPRangeEndIP respectively.
  3. If the AddressAssignment is Dynamic for the range row, the details pertaining to the DHCP configuration related to the address are retrieved as given below.
    - The scope related details are retrieved as given below.
      1. Lookup the ADM\_DHCPScopesTable for the row having RecordId value being the ScopeRecordId in the range row.
      2. Copy the ScopeRecordId into result.DhcpScopeId.

3. Copy Description into result.DhcpScopeDescription.
  4. Copy the ScopeName into result.DhcpScopeName.
  5. Copy the ScopeId into result.DhcpScopeId.
4. If there is an associated reservation, the reservation details are retrieved as given below.
    1. Lookup ADM\_DHCPReservationTable having ScopeRecordId being result.DhcpScopeId and IPAddressRecordId being result.RecordId.
    2. If an entry is found, retrieve the following values:
      1. Copy ReservationDescription to result.ReservationDescription.
      2. Copy RecordId to result.ReservationId.
      3. Copy ReservationName to result.ReservationName.
      4. Copy ReservationSyncStatus to result.ReservationSyncStatus.
      5. Retrieve the DHCP server information by invoking the GetDHCPServerFromTable by passing the DhcpServerRecordId as Param\_Id and Param\_addressfamily. Let the result returned be Result\_DhcpServer. Copy Result\_DhcpServer.ServerRoleInfo.ServerInfo.Name to result.ReservationServerName.
    3. If there is an associated forward lookup DNS zone registration, the registration details are retrieved as follows:
      1. Lookup ADM\_AddressDNSForwardLookupTable for a row with AddressRecordId being result.RecordId.
      2. If an entry is found, retrieve the following values:
        1. Copy RecordId as result.DnsForwardLookupZoneRecordId.
        2. Copy DNSZoneRecordId as result.DnsZoneId.
        3. Copy DNSForwardLookupRegistrationDetails to result.
        4. Lookup the DNS zone information from ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable having RecordId equal to result.DnsZoneId and copy Name to result.DnsZoneName.
        5. Copy DNSServerRecordId to result.DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId.
        6. Retrieve DNS server information by invoking the GetDNSServerFromTable by passing the result.DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId as Param\_Id and Param\_addressfamily. Let the result returned be Result\_DnsServer. Copy Result\_DnsServer.ServerRoleInfo.ServerInfo.Name to result.DnsForwardLookupZoneServerName.
    4. If there is an associated reverse lookup DNS zone registration, the registration details are retrieved as follows:
      1. Lookup ADM\_AddressDNSReverseLookupTable for a row with AddressRecordId being result.RecordId.
      2. If an entry is found retrieve the following values:

1. Copy RecordId to result.DnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId.
2. Copy DNSZoneRecordId to result.DnsReverseLookupZoneId.
3. Copy DNSServerRecordId to result.DnsReverseLookupZoneServerId.
4. Copy DNSReverseLookupRegistrationDetails to result.
5. Lookup the DNS zone information from ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable having RecordId equal to result.DnsReverseLookupZoneId and copy the following values:
  - Copy Name to result.DnsReverseLookupZoneName
  - Copy ZoneDetails.Prefix to result.DnsReverseLookupZonePrefix.
1. Retrieve the DNS server information by invoking the GetDNSServerFromTable by passing the result.DnsReverseLookupZoneDnsServerId as Param\_Id and Param\_addressfamily. Let the result returned be Result\_DnsServer. Copy Result\_DnsServer.ServerRoleInfo.Name to result.DnsReverseLookupZoneServerName.
5. If result.ExpiryDate is set and is already past when compared to the current date, set result.IsExpired to TRUE. Otherwise set result.IsExpired to FALSE.
6. If result.ExpiryDate is set result.IsExpired is FALSE and the difference between current date and result.ExpiryDate is < ADM\_CommonProperties.ExpiryAlertThreshold, set result.InWarningPeriod to TRUE. Otherwise set result.InWarningPeriod to FALSE.
7. Retrieve the custom field values for the address object by calling the GetCustomFieldValues procedure of ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable passing the following parameters:
  - Param\_ObjectType is set to EnumerationObjectTypes.IPAddress.
  - Param\_addressFamily is passed as is.
  - Result.RecordId is passed as Param\_ObjectRecordId.
8. Assign the Result\_CustomFieldValueList to result.CustomFieldValues.
9. Assign the Result\_CustomFieldPartialList to result.PartialCustomFieldValues.
8. Return **result** as the output of the procedure.

#### 3.1.1.1.4 ADM\_IPBlocksTable

This is a compound table having IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific simple tables within it. This table models the IP address blocks in the IPAM data store.

##### 3.1.1.1.4.1 Data Model

**RecordId: primary key:** A 64-bit unique signed integer which is unique for each entry in the table. The store should assign a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of the **IPBlock** data structure.

**BlockDetails:** This consists of the columns common to both IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific tables. These columns are modeled on the following properties of IPBlock (which is the base type that both IPv4Block and IPv6Block extend).

- AddressCategory
- Description
- EndIPAddress
- LastAssignedDate
- NetworkId
- NumberOfChildBlocks
- Owner
- PrefixLength
- RIRReceivedDate
- StartIPAddress
- SubnetMask
- UtilizationStatistics

**ParentBlockRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_IPBlocksTable, RecordId) on delete no action:** This specifies the **RecordId** of the IP address block that forms the parent IP address block. This forms the ParentIPBlockRecordId of the IPBlock data structure.

There are no additional columns specific to the IPv4-specific or IPv6-specific tables.

### 3.1.1.1.4.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.4.2.1 GetParentBlockIdForRange

This procedure is used to compute the appropriate IP address block that can be used to compute the IP address block that an address range specified by start IP address, end IP address, and prefix length can map onto. It takes the following input parameters.

**Param\_StartIPAddress:** The start IP address of the address range for which the block mapping is to be computed.

**Param\_EndIPAddress:** The end IP address of the address range for which the block mapping is to be computed.

**Param\_PrefixLength:** The prefix length of the address range for which the block mapping is to be computed.

**Param\_RecordIdToExclude:** This is the block record identifier that should be excluded from the possible list of blocks that can be used to map the address range. This is useful to get the new address block for a range when the existing address block that maps the range is to be deleted.

This procedure returns the following as output.

**Result\_MappingBlockRecordId:** The record identifier of the block that will be a more appropriate mapping for the range information specified.

The following are the steps involved in computing this:

1. The address family of the Param\_StartIPAddress and Param\_EndIPAddress, specified as parameters, determines the simple table within the ADM\_IPBlocksTable compound table on which further processing steps are applied.
2. Enumerate the list of blocks whose StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress encompasses the given Param\_StartIPAddress and Param\_EndIPAddress completely and which have the prefix length lesser than or equal to the given **Param\_PrefixLength**.
3. If the **Param\_RecordIdToExclude** is specified and in the resulting set of rows has an entry with **RecordId** being the given value, exclude the same.
4. Arrange the resulting set of address block rows in descending order of StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress and PrefixLength of the address block rows.
5. The first row in the above resulting list will be the most appropriate block to match. Set the **Result\_MappingBlockRecordId** to the record identifier of the appropriate block selected.
6. If there are no rows which meet the specified conditions available, **Result\_MappingBlockRecordId** will be set to 0.
7. Return the **Result\_MappingBlockRecordId**.

#### 3.1.1.1.4.2.2 GetIPBlockFromTable

This procedure is used to retrieve the IP address block information in the form of IPv4Block or IPv6Block. The type of the data returned being IPv4Block or IPv6Block is based on the simple table within the ADM\_IPBlocksTable compound table against which the processing steps are performed.

The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_blockId:** This is a 64-bit signed integer that identifies the block for which the information is being retrieved.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either Internet or InternetV6. The value Internet is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InternetV6 is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

The following is the output parameter from this procedure.

**result:** This is the address block information in the form of IPv4Block or IPv6Block corresponding to the Param\_blockId specified in the input parameter. If the Param\_addressfamily is Internet, the procedure returns IPv4Block and if it is InternetV6, the procedure returns IPv6Block.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Lookup the **ADM\_IPBlocksTable** for the row with the **RecordId** value being **Param\_blockId**.
2. If the row is not found, return null. Otherwise initialize result to IPv4Block if the Param\_addressfamily is Internet and IPv6Block if the Param\_addressfamily is InternetV6.
3. Copy the **BlockDetails** to result.
4. Retrieve the custom field values for the address block object by calling the GetCustomFieldValues procedure of ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable passing the following parameters:
  - Param\_ObjectType is set to EnumerationObjectTypes.IPBlock.

- Param\_addressFamily is passed as is.
- Result.RecordId is passed as Param\_ObjectRecordId.
- Assign the Result\_CustomFieldValueList to result.CustomFieldValues.
- Assign the Result\_CustomFieldPartialList to result.PartialCustomFieldValues.

5. Return **result** as the output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.4.2.3 GetIPBlockParentAndChildDepth

This procedure can be used to calculate the length of the address block hierarchy given the StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress of the address block. The following are the input parameters.

**Param\_StartIPAddress:** This is of type IPAddress specifying the StartIPAddress of the block for which the length of the parent and child hierarchy length is to be calculated.

**Param\_EndIPAddress:** This is of type IPAddress specifying the EndIPAddress of the block for which the length of the parent and child hierarchy length is to be calculated.

**Param\_RecordIdToExclude:** This specifies the RecordId of the address block that has to be excluded while calculating the length of the parent-child hierarchy.

The output parameter is the length of the parent-child hierarchy of the block whose start address and end address are given. This will be returned in variable **result**.

The following are the steps involved. If the address family of the Param\_StartIPAddress and Param\_EndIPAddress is Internet, the remainder of the processing has to be done against the IPv4-specific table. Otherwise the remainder of the processing has to be done against the IPv6-specific table.

1. Enumerate the rows in the ADM\_IPBlocksTable that have either of the conditions true:
  - StartIPAddress <= Param\_StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress >= Param\_EndIPAddress
  - StartIPAddress >= Param\_StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress <= Param\_EndIPAddress
2. If Param\_RecordIdToExclude is specified, exclude the row from the enumerated rows.
3. Set **result** to 0.
4. Set RecordIdToSearch to 0.
5. In the enumerated rows, lookup the row that has RecordId to be RecordIdToSearch.
6. If the row is found
  1. Increment result by 1.
  2. Set RecordIdToSearch to the ParentIPBlockRecordId of the row.
  3. Go to step 5.
7. If the row is not found, the chain has been found.
8. Return **result** as the length of the hierarchy.

### 3.1.1.1.4.2.4 GetOverlappingBlocks

This procedure can be used to determine the list of blocks that overlap with a given block information. The block information for which the overlap is computed is specified using the following information passed as input parameter.

**Param\_StartIPAddress:** This is of type IPAddress specifying the StartIPAddress of the address block for which the overlap is to be calculated.

**Param\_EndIPAddress:** This is of type IPAddress specifying the EndIPAddress of the address block for which the overlap is to be calculated.

**Param\_PrefixLength:** This is an integer specifying the PrefixLength of the address block for which the overlap is to be calculated.

**Param\_RecordIdToExclude:** This specifies the RecordId of the block for which the overlapping blocks are being calculated so that it is filtered from the resulting set.

The result is a collection of IPBlock, which are overlapping with the specified block information. This output parameter will be named **Result\_OverlappingBlocks**.

The following are the steps involved. If the address family of the Param\_StartIPAddress and Param\_EndIPAddress is Internet, the remainder of the processing has to be done against the IPv4-specific table. Otherwise the remainder of the processing has to be done against the IPv6-specific table.

The set of overlapping address blocks are those entries that do not fall into either of the following categories:

- Lying completely outside the specified block
  - Both StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress of the block lesser than Param\_StartIPAddress
  - Both StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress of the block are greater than Param\_EndIPAddress
- Potential parent/child blocks of the incoming block
  - Child Blocks will meet the following condition:
    - Param\_StartIPAddress is less than or equal to StartIPAddress of the block entry in the table
    - Param\_EndIPAddress is greater than or equal to StartIPAddress of the block entry in the table
    - Param\_PrefixLength is less than or equal to PrefixLength of the entry
  - Parent Blocks will meet the following condition:
    - Param\_StartIPAddress is greater than or equal to StartIPAddress of the entry
    - Param\_EndIPAddress is less than or equal to StartIPAddress of the entry
    - Param\_PrefixLength is greater than or equal to PrefixLength of the entry
- If Param\_RecordIdToExclude is specified, exclude the row with RecordId equal to Param\_RecordIdToExclude and return the final collection as Result\_OverlappingBlocks.

### 3.1.1.1.4.2.5 CalculateParentForIPBlock

This procedure can be used to calculate the parent IP Block for a given address block. The address block for which the parent has to be calculated is specified using the following input parameters.

**Param\_StartIPAddress:** This is of type IPAddress specifying the StartIPAddress of the address block for which the parent block is to be determined.

**Param\_EndIPAddress:** This is of type IPAddress specifying the EndIPAddress of the address block for which the parent block is to be determined.

**Param\_PrefixLength:** This is an integer specifying the PrefixLength of the address block for which the parent block is to be determined.

**Param\_RecordIdToExclude:** This specifies the RecordId of the block for which the parent block is being calculated so that it is filtered from the resulting set.

**Param\_AddressCategory:** This specifies the AddressCategory of the block for which the parent block is being calculated.

The result of the procedure is the RecordId of the parent block determined. If there is no applicable parent block, a value of 0 is returned. This is returned as **result** variable.

The following are the steps involved. If the address family of the Param\_StartIPAddress and Param\_EndIPAddress is Internet, the remainder of the processing has to be done against the IPv4-specific table. Otherwise the remainder of the processing has to be done against the IPv6-specific table.

1. Initialize **result** to 0.
2. Enumerate the rows from the ADM\_IPBlocksTable which meet the following condition:
  - Param\_StartIPAddress greater than or equal to StartIPAddress of the row
  - Param\_EndIPAddress lesser than or equal to the EndIPAddress of the row
  - Param\_PrefixLength is greater than or equal to the PrefixLength of the row
  - RecordId of the row is not equal to Param\_RecordIdToExclude.
3. Order the enumerated set of rows in the descending order of StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress, and PrefixLength. The first row of the ordered set will be the appropriate parent.
4. If the AddressCategory of the first row of the ordered set is the same as Param\_AddressCategory, assign RecordId of the row as **result**.
5. Return **result** as the output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.4.2.6 AdjustChildIPBlocks

This procedure can be used to update the children blocks for a given IP address block. The address block for which the children blocks are to be calculated and updated are specified using the following input parameters.

**Param\_BlockRecordId:** The RecordId of the block for which the children blocks are to be calculated.



**Param\_ParentBlockRecordId:** The ParentIPBlockRecordId of the block for which the children blocks are to be calculated.

**Param\_StartIPAddress:** The StartIPAddress of the block for which the children blocks are to be calculated.

**Param\_EndIPAddress:** The EndIPAddress of the block for which the children blocks are to be calculated.

**Param\_PrefixLength:** The PrefixLength of the block for which the children blocks are to be calculated.

**Param\_AddressCategory:** The AddressCategory of the block for which the children blocks are to be calculated.

This procedure updates the ParentIPBlockRecordId for the children blocks for the specified block. There is no output from this procedure.

The following are the steps involved. If the address family of the Param\_StartIPAddress and Param\_EndIPAddress is Internet, the rest of the processing has to be done against the IPv4-specific table. Otherwise the rest of the processing has to be done against the IPv6-specific table.

- Enumerate the rows that meet the following conditions and set their ParentIPBlockRecordId to Param\_BlockRecordId.
  1. If Param\_BlockRecordId is specified, the RecordId of the row is not equal to Param\_BlockRecordId.
  2. ParentIPBlockRecordId of the row is equal to the Param\_ParentBlockRecordId.
  3. StartIPAddress of the row is greater than or equal to the Param\_StartIPAddress.
  4. EndIPAddress of the row is greater than or equal to the Param\_EndIPAddress.
  5. PrefixLength of the row is greater than or equal to the Param\_PrefixLength.
  6. AddressCategory of the row is equal to Param\_AddressCategory.

### 3.1.1.1.4.2.7 DeleteBlockTree

This procedure can be used to delete a hierarchy of address blocks starting with the block with a particular record identifier. The input parameters for this are as follows:

**Param\_BlockId:** The RecordId of the block whose entire chain of the hierarchy has to be deleted.

**Param\_addressfamily:** The address family to specify the table against which the block deletion has to be performed.

There are no output parameters for this procedure. The rows belonging to the entire child block hierarchy is removed.

The following are the steps involved. If the Param\_addressfamily is Internet, the following processing is done against the IPv4-specific table. Otherwise the following processing is done against the IPv6-specific table.

1. Delete the rows in ADM\_IPBlocksTable whose ParentBlockRecordId is the same as Param\_BlockId by calling the DeleteBlockTree and passing the row.RecordId and Param\_addressfamily as parameters.

2. Delete the block with the RecordId being Param\_BlockId.

### 3.1.1.1.5 ADM\_DHCPReservationTable

This is a compound table containing IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific simple tables. This table models the details of the reservation of the addresses in the DHCP server instances for IP address entries in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.5.1 Data Model

**RecordId: primary key:** A 64-bit unique signed integer which is unique for each entry in the table. The store should assign a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **ReservationId** of the **IpamIPAddress** data structure.

**ScopeRecordId : foreign key (ADM\_DHCPScopesTable, RecordId) on delete cascade:** The scope under which the reservation is present.

**IPAddressRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_IPAddressTable, RecordId) on delete no action:** The IP address entry corresponding to this reservation.

**ReservationDetails:** The other miscellaneous details corresponding to the reservation that are modeled on the following properties of IpamIPAddress:

- ReservationDescription
- ReservationName
- ReservationSyncStatus

#### 3.1.1.1.5.2 Procedures

##### 3.1.1.1.5.2.1 AddOrUpdateReservation

This procedure can be used to add or update a reservation entry in the ADM\_DHCPReservationTable. The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_addressfamily:** The address family to specify the table against which the reservation processing has to be performed.

**Param\_reservationId:** This is the RecordId of the DHCP reservation to be modified. If this is not specified, a new reservation row will be created.

**Param\_scopeId:** This is the RecordId of the DHCP scope instance in ADM\_DHCPScopesTable to which the reservation has to be added.

**Param\_addressId:** This is the RecordId of the IPAM IP address in ADM\_IPAddressTable to which the reservation is associated with.

**Param\_reservationDetails:** This specifies ReservationDetails for the reservation being added or updated.

The procedure returns the following as the output parameter.

**Result\_reservationId:** The RecordId of the DHCP reservation row if the row has been added.

The following are the processing steps involved:

1. Use the Param\_addressfamily to determine the simple table within the ADM\_DHCPReservationTable compound table to perform the rest of the processing.
2. If Param\_reservationId is not specified, a new row has to be added. Otherwise lookup the row with Param\_reservationId as RecordId.
  1. Set ScopeRecordId of the row to Param\_scopeId.
  2. Set IPAddressRecordId of the row to Param\_addressId.
  3. Copy Param\_reservationDetails to ReservationDetails of the row.
  4. Update/insert the row into the table.
3. If the new row has been added, assign RecordId to Result\_reservationId. Otherwise assign Param\_reservationId to Result\_reservationId.

### 3.1.1.1.6 ADM\_AddressDNSForwardLookupTable

This is a compound table containing IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific simple tables. This table is used to track the forward lookup DNS zone registration details for the IP addresses in ADM\_IPAddressTable.

#### 3.1.1.1.6.1 Data Model

**RecordId : primary key :** A 64-bit unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The store should assign a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **DnsForwardLookupZoneRecordId** of the **IPBlock** data structure.

**AddressRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_IPAddressTable, RecordId): on delete no action:** The RecordId in ADM\_IPAddressTable for which the entry specifies the DNS registration details.

**DNSZoneRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable, RecordId) on delete cascade:** The RecordId of the forward look-up zone entry under which the address is registered. This forms the **DnsZoneId** of IpamIPAddress.

**DNSServerRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable, RecordId) on delete set null:** The RecordId of the DNS server hosting the forward lookup zone specified by DNSZoneRecordId. This forms the **DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId** of IpamIPAddress.

**DNSForwardLookupRegistrationDetails:** This forms the other miscellaneous properties of the DNS forward lookup registration details of the address. This is modeled on the following properties of IpamIPAddress.

- DnsForwardSyncStatus

#### 3.1.1.1.6.2 Procedures

##### 3.1.1.1.6.2.1 AddOrUpdateAddressDNSForwardLookupTable

This procedure can be used to update the forward lookup DNS zone mapping for an IP address. The following are the input parameters for this procedure.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This specifies the simple table within the ADM\_AddressDNSForwardLookupTable against which the processing steps of the procedure have to be performed.

**Param\_addressId:** This is the RecordId of the address object for which the row specifies the forward lookup registration information.

**Param\_dnsZoneId:** The RecordId of the zone under which the forward-lookup registration of the address is done. This is the record identifier of the zone in ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable.

**Param\_serverDnsZoneId:** This is the RecordId of the entry in the ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable specifying the server on which the zone with zone record identifier Param\_dnsZoneId is present, against which the address is registered.

**Param\_recordId:** This is the RecordId of the row in ADM\_AddressDNSForwardLookupTable that has to be updated. This will not be specified if the row is to be newly added.

The output of this procedure is the Result\_recordId specifying the RecordId of the newly added row or the RecordId of the row updated.

The following are the steps involved:

1. Select the simple table based on Param\_addressfamily for the ADM\_AddressDnsForwardLookupTable on which the processing has to be done.
2. If Param\_recordId is present, the existing row in the table is to be modified. Otherwise a new row has to be inserted. The following are the data assignments to be performed in either case.
  1. Assign Param\_addressId to AddressRecordId.
  2. Assign Param\_dnsZoneId to DNSZoneRecordID.
  3. Assign Param\_serverDnsZoneId to DNSServerRecordID.
3. If the row has been newly added assign Result\_recordId with the RecordId of the newly added row.

### 3.1.1.1.7 ADM\_AddressDNSReverseLookupTable

This is a compound table containing IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific simple tables This table is used to track the reverse lookup DNS zone registration details for the IP addresses in ADM\_IPAddressTable.

#### 3.1.1.1.7.1 Data Model

**RecordId : primary key :** A 64-bit unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The store should assign a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **DnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId** of the **IPBlock** data structure.

**AddressRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_IPAddressTable, RecordId): on delete no action:** The RecordId in ADM\_IPAddressTable for which the entry specifies the DNS registration details.

**DNSZoneRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable, RecordId) on delete cascade:** The RecordId of the reverse lookup zone entry under which the address is registered. This forms the **DnsReverseLookupZoneId** of IpamIPAddress.

**DNSServerRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable, RecordId) on delete set null:** The RecordId of the DNS server hosting the reverse lookup zone specified by DNSZoneRecordId. This forms the **DnsReverseLookupZoneServerId** of IpamIPAddress.

**DNSReverseLookupRegistrationDetails:** This forms the other miscellaneous properties of the DNS forward lookup registration details of the address. This is modeled on the following properties of IpamIPAddress.

- DnsReverseSyncStatus

### 3.1.1.1.7.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.7.2.1 AddOrUpdateAddressDNSReverseLookup

This procedure can be used to update the forward lookup DNS zone mapping for an IP address. The following are the input parameters for this procedure.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This specifies the simple table within the ADM\_AddressDNSReverseLookupTable against which the processing steps of the procedure are to be performed.

**Param\_addressId:** This is the RecordId of the address object for which the row specifies the reverse lookup registration information.

**Param\_dnsZoneId:** The RecordId of the zone under which the reverse-lookup registration of the address is done. This is the record identifier of the zone in ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable.

**Param\_serverDnsZoneId:** This is the RecordId of the entry in the ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable specifying the server on which the zone with zone record identifier Param\_dnsZoneId is present, against which the address is registered.

**Param\_recordId:** This is the RecordId of the row in ADM\_AddressDNSReverseLookupTable that has to be updated. This will not be specified if the row is to be newly added.

The output of this procedure is the Result\_recordId specifying the RecordId of the newly added row or the RecordId of the row updated.

The following are the steps involved.

1. Select the simple table based on Param\_addressfamily for the ADM\_AddressDnsReverseLookupTable on which the processing has to be done.
2. If Param\_recordId is present, the existing row in the table is to be modified. Otherwise a new row has to be inserted. The following are the data assignments to be performed in either case.
  1. Assign Param\_addressId to AddressRecordId.
  2. Assign Param\_dnsZoneId to DNSZoneRecordID.
  3. Assign Param\_serverDnsZoneId to DNSServerRecordID.
3. If the row has been newly added assign Result\_recordId with the RecordId of the newly added row.

#### 3.1.1.1.8 ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable

This simple table contains the configuration of the various DNS zones in the IPAM data store.

### 3.1.1.1.8.1 Data Model

**RecordId: primary key:** A 64-bit unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The store should assign a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of the **BaseDnsZone** data structure.

**Name:** This forms the Name of the BaseDnsZone data structure.

**ParentId: foreign key (ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable, RecordId) on delete no action:** If the zone is a child zone of another zone, this will be the RecordId of the parent zone hosting it.

**ForwardLookupZoneDetails:** These are modeled around the following members of the DnsZone.

- ShortName
- ZoneOverallHealth
- ZoneOverallHealthLastUpdateTime

### 3.1.1.1.8.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.8.2.1 GetDnsZoneFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve the DnsZone for the specified record identifier. The following is the input parameter to this procedure.

Param\_Id: The RecordId of the DNS zone for which the DnsZone data is being requested.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure:

Result\_zone: This is the DnsZone corresponding to the record identifier specified.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Lookup the ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable for the row with RecordId value equal to Param\_Id.
2. Initialize Result\_zone to DnsZone and assign the following values.
  1. Assign ParentId to Result\_zone.ParentId.
  2. Assign Name to Result\_zone.Name
  3. Assign RecordId to Result\_zone.RecordId.
  4. Copy the ForwardLookupZoneDetails to Result\_zone.
3. Return Result\_zone as the output parameter of this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.9 ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable

This is a simple table containing the details of the reverse lookup zones in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.9.1 Data Model

**RecordId: primary key:** A 64-bit unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The store should assign a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of the **BaseDnsZone** data structure.

**Name:** This forms the **Name** of the **BaseDnsZone** data structure.

**ZoneDetails:** This forms the zone information modeled on the following properties of DnsReverseLookupZone:

- StartIP
- EndIP
- Prefix
- IPType

### 3.1.1.1.9.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.9.2.1 GetDnsReverseLookupZoneFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve the DnsReverseLookupZone with the specified RecordId. The following is the input parameter to this procedure.

**Param\_recordId:** The record identifier for which the DnsReverseLookupZone data is required.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure:

**Result\_reverseLookupZone:** This is of type DnsReverseLookupZone containing the data for the requested reverse lookup zone from the IPAM data store.

The following are the steps involved.

1. Lookup ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable for the row with RecordId being Param\_recordId.
2. If the row is not found, set Result\_reverseLookupZone to null and return.
3. Set the following values from the row entry to Result\_reverseLookupZone.
  - Result\_reverseLookupZone.RecordId is assigned RecordId
  - Result\_reverseLookupZone.Name is assigned Name
  - Copy ZoneDetails from the row to Result\_reverseLookupZone.

#### 3.1.1.1.10 ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable

This simple table contains the information of the mapping between the DNS servers and the forward lookup zones they host.

##### 3.1.1.1.10.1 Data Model

**RecordId: Primary key:** A 64-bit unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The store should assign a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of the **BaseDnsServerZone** data structure.

**ServerRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_DNSServerRoleInfo, RecordId) on delete cascade:** The RecordId of the DNS server role in ADM\_DNSServerRoleInfo table for which the row specifies a zone mapping. This is used to retrieve the DnsServer data for the **Server** member of **BaseDnsServerZone**.

**DnsZoneId:foreign key (ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable, RecordId) on delete no action:** The DNS zone to DNS server mapping specified by the row. This is used to retrieve the **Zone** member of the **DnsServerZone**.

**ForwardLookupZoneDetails:** This contains the other miscellaneous details of the zone. They are modeled around the following members of the DnsServerZone.

- ZoneType
- ZoneConfiguration
- ZoneHealth
- ZoneHealthLastUpdateTime

### 3.1.1.1.10.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.10.2.1 GetDnsServerZoneFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve the DnsServerZone information for the specified record identifier. The following is the input parameter to this procedure.

**Param\_Id:** This specifies the RecordId of the DnsServerZone which needs to be retrieved.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_zone:** This specifies the DnsServerZone information for the specified RecordId value.

The following are the steps involved.

1. Lookup the ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable for the row with RecordId value equal to Param\_Id.
2. If the row is found, set Result\_zone to DnsServerZone and initialize it with the following values.
  - RecordId is assigned to Result\_zone.RecordId.
  - ForwardLookupZoneDetails are copied to Result\_zone.
  - Call the procedure GetDnsServerFromTable in ADM\_DnsServersTable passing the ServerRecordId as the Param\_Id input parameter. Assign the Result\_DnsServer to Result\_data.Server.
  - Call the procedure GetDnsZoneFromTable in ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable passing the DnsZoneId as Param\_Id parameter and assigning the Result\_zone to Result\_zone.Zone.
3. Return the Result\_zone as the output parameter of this procedure.

#### 3.1.1.1.11 ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable

This simple table contains the information of the mapping between the DNS servers and the reverse lookup zones they host.



### 3.1.1.1.1.1 Data Model

**RecordId: Primary key:** A 64-bit unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The store should assign a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of the **BaseDnsServerZone** data structure.

**ServerRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_DNSServerRoleInfo, RecordId) on delete cascade:** The RecordId of the DNS server role in ADM\_DNSServerRoleInfo table for which the row specifies a zone mapping. This is used to retrieve the DnsServer data for the **Server** member of **BaseDnsServerZone**.

**DnsReverseZoneId : foreign key (ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable, RecordId) on delete no action:** The RecordId of the reverse lookup DNS zone which is available on the server. This is used to retrieve the **Zone** information of the DnsServerReverseZone.

**ReverseLookupZoneDetails:** This contains the other miscellaneous information pertaining to the reverse lookup zone hosted on a server which are modeled around the following properties of the DnsServerReverseZone.

ZoneConfiguration

ZoneType

### 3.1.1.1.1.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.1.2.1 GetDnsServerReverseLookupZoneFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve the DnsServerReverseZone data for the specified row entry in the ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable.

The following is the input parameter to this procedure.

**Param\_Id:** The RecordId of the row for which the DnsServerReverseZone object is required.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_data:** This is of type DnsServerReverseZone, providing the reverse lookup DNS zone hosted on a specific server referenced using Param\_Id.

The following are the steps involved.

1. Lookup the row in AMD\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable having the RecordId to be the value specified by Param\_Id.
2. Initialize the Result\_data with the instance of DnsServerReverseZone and assign the following values to the same.
  - RecordId is assigned to Result\_data.RecordId.
  - ReverseLookupZoneDetails are copied into Result\_data.
  - Call the procedure GetDnsServerFromTable in ADM\_DnsServersTable passing the ServerRecordId as the Param\_Id input parameter. Assign the Result\_DnsServer to Result\_data.Server.

- Call the procedure GetDnsReverseLookupZoneFromTable in ADM\_DNSReverseLookupTable with DnsReverseZoneId passed as Param\_recordId. Assign the Result\_reverseLookupZone to Result\_data.Zone.

3. Return Result\_data as the output parameter of this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.12 ADM\_DHCPScopesTable

This is a compound table having both IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific tables. This table models the scope data that are part of various DHCP server instances that are present in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.12.1 Data Model

**RecordId : primary key:** A 64-bit unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The store should assign a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** for the **DhcpScope** data structure.

**DHCPServerRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_DHCPServersTable, RecordId) on delete cascade:** This is the record identifier for the server instance on which the particular DHCP scope entry is present. This forms the **ParentDhcpServerRecordId** of the **DhcpScope** data structure.

**ScopeDetails:** This consists of the columns common to both IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific tables. These columns are modeled on the following properties of DhcpScope (which is the base type that both DhcpScopeV4 and DhcpScopeV6 extends).

- Description
- DnsUpdateType
- DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus
- DnsNameProtectionStatus
- EndAddress
- NumberOfActiveLeases
- PrefixLength
- ScopeId
- ScopeName
- StartAddress
- Status
- SubnetMask
- TotalNumberOfAddressesInScope
- TotalNumberOfExcludedAddressesInScope
- ExclusionRanges

**ScopeDetails (IPv4-specific):** For the IPv4-specific table, the following additional columns are defined apart from the common columns listed above. They are modeled on the following properties of the DhcpScopeV4.

- BootpLeaseDuration
- BootpLeaseDurationType
- DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType
- LeaseDuration
- LeaseDurationType
- ServingClientsType
- SubnetDelay

**ScopeDetails (IPv6-specific):** For the IPv6-specific table, the following additional columns are defined apart from the common columns listed above. They are modeled on the following properties of DhcpScopeV6.

- PreferredLeaseTime
- ValidLeaseTime
- PurgeInterval
- ScopePreference
- ScopeType
- StatelessClientInventoryLoggingStatus

### 3.1.1.1.12.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.12.2.1 GetScopeInformationForRange

This procedure takes the following input parameters.

**Param\_range:** The IPRange having the **IPRange.ScopeRecordId** for which additional scope and DHCP server-specific details are to be retrieved.

When the procedure completes, the scope-specific details are filled in **Param\_range** passed as input parameter.

The following are the steps performed by this procedure.

1. The address family of the address range for which the scope information is requested is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_DHCPScopesTable on which further processing steps are performed.
2. Lookup the ADM\_DHCPScopesTable for the row with **RecordId** equal to **IPRange.ScopeRecordId**.
3. If it is found, perform the following processing.
  1. Assign the ScopeName of the scope row entry to **IPRange.DhcpScopeName** of **Param\_range**.
  2. Assign the SubnetId of the scope row entry to the **IPRange.SubnetId** of **Param\_range**.

3. Assign the SubnetMask of the scope row entry to the **IPRange.SubnetMask** of **Param\_range**.
4. Assign the Description of the scope row entry to the **IPRange.Description** of **Param\_range**.
5. Assign ExclusionRanges of the scope row entry to the **IPRange.ExclusionRanges** of **Param\_range**.
6. Lookup the row in the **ADM\_ServersTable** that has the server instance information that is hosting the scope row entry. This is done by performing the following sequence of look-ups.
  1. Lookup **ADM\_DHCPServersTable** on **RecordId** using scope row entry's **DHCPServerRecordId**.
  2. Lookup the **ADM\_ServerRolesTable** on **RecordId** by using the **ServerRoleRecordId** in the row in the **ADM\_DHCPServersTable**.
  3. Lookup the **ADM\_ServersTable** on **record identifier** by using the **ServerRecordId** in the row in the **ADM\_ServerRolesTable**.
  4. From the row in the **ADM\_ServersTable**, make the following assignments:
    1. Assign **ServerGuid** from the row in the **ADM\_ServersTable** to **IPRange.DhcpServerGuid** of **Param\_range**.
    2. Assign **Name** from the row in the **ADM\_ServersTable** to **IPRange.DhcpServerName** of **Param\_range**.

### 3.1.1.1.12.2.2 GetScopeFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve the scope information in the form of DhcpScopeV4 or DhcpScopeV6, based on whether it is being invoked against the IPv4-specific table or IPv6-specific table. The procedure takes the following input parameters.

**Param\_Id:** A 64-bit signed integer specifying the record identifier of the DHCP scope instance for which the DhcpScope data is being requested.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either Internet or InternetV6. The value Internet is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InternetV6 is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

This procedure returns the following value as output parameter.

**Result\_scope:** This is of DhcpScope. If the Param\_addressfamily is Internet, this will be DhcpScopeV4, and if the Param\_addressfamily is InternetV6, this will be DhcpScopeV6 type.

The following are the steps performed against the IPAM data store.

1. Lookup the row in the **ADM\_DHCPScopesTable** with **RecordId** equal **Param\_Id**. If the row is not present, set **Result\_scope** to null and return.
2. If the **Param\_addressfamily** is Internet, initialize **Result\_scope** to DhcpScopeV4. If the **Param\_addressfamily** is InternetV6, initialize **Result\_scope** to DhcpScopeV6.
  1. Set **Result\_scope.RecordId** to **RecordId**.

2. Set Result\_scope.ParentDhcpServerRecordId to DhcpServerRecordId.
3. Copy ScopeDetails of the row to Result\_scope.
4. Call the procedure GetDhcpOptions of ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable with the following parameters:
  - Param\_OptionOwnerType is set to DhcpOptionOwnerType.Scope.
  - Param\_scopeId is set to Result\_scope.RecordId.
  - Param\_serverId is set to Result\_scope.ParentDhcpServerRecordId.
  - Assign the Result\_optionCollection to Result\_scope.Options.

### 3.1.1.1.13 ADM\_CustomFieldsTable

This simple table is modeled on the custom fields that are present in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.13.1 Data Model

**RecordId: primary key:** A 64-bit unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The store should assign a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** field of the **CustomField** data structure.

**CustomFieldDetails:** This specifies the set of properties pertaining to the custom field. This is modeled around the following properties of the **CustomField** data structure.

- BuiltinCustomFieldNumber
- Name
- Origin
- Type

The **Name** property has to be unique in the table.

When the IPAM data store is being provisioned, this table is initialized with the following. The Name field is composed of string values created in the IPAM server language at the time of provisioning.

Name	Origin(CustomFieldOrigin)	Type(CustomFieldType)	BuiltinCustomFieldNumber
RIR	Builtin	Multivalued	1
Region	Builtin	Multivalued	2
Country/Region	Builtin	Multivalued	3
Type of networks	Builtin	Multivalued	4
AD site	Builtin	Multivalued	5
Microsoft server role	Builtin	Multivalued	6
Device type	Builtin	Multivalued	7

Name	Origin(CustomFieldOrigin)	Type(CustomFieldType)	BuiltinCustomFieldNumber
Managed by	Builtin	Multivalued	8
Managed by entity	Builtin	Multivalued	9
IP Address State	Builtin	Multivalued	10
IP Pool Name	Builtin	Multivalued	11
Logical Network	Builtin	Multivalued	12
DNS Suffix	Builtin	Multivalued	13

### 3.1.1.1.13.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.13.2.1 GetCustomField

This procedure can be used to retrieve the custom field in the form of CustomField for the given record identifier. It takes the following input parameter.

**Param\_Id:** The RecordId of the custom field requested.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_customField:** This is of type CustomField specifying the custom field instance.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Locate the row in the ADM\_CustomFieldsTable that has the RecordId to be Param\_Id.
2. If the row is found,
  1. Set Result\_customField.RecordId to be the RecordId of the row.
  2. Copy CustomFieldDetails of the row to Result\_customField.
  3. If Result\_customField.Type is Multivalued, call the procedure GetCustomFieldValuesForCustomField passing Param\_Id. Store Result\_customFieldValues to Result\_customField.Values.
3. Return Result\_customField as the output value.

#### 3.1.1.1.14 ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable

This simple table is modeled on the custom field values defined to be the valid value set for the multivalued custom fields.

##### 3.1.1.1.14.1 Data Model

**RecordId : primary key:** A 64-bit, unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The store should assign a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** for the **CustomFieldValue** data structure.

**CustomFieldRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_CustomFieldsTable, RecordId) on delete cascade:** This specifies the custom field to which the specific custom field value belongs to in the possible value set. This forms the **ParentCustomFieldRecordId** of the CustomFieldValue data structure.

**CustomFieldValueDetails:** This specifies the set of properties pertaining to the custom field value. This is modeled on the following properties of the **CustomFieldValue** data structure.

- Value
- BuiltInCustomFieldValueId

When the IPAM data store is initialized, this table is initialized with the following default values. For convenience, the custom field for which the values are added to the table is represented by its name.

Custom Field	Value	BuiltInCustomFieldValueId
RIR	AFRINIC	1
	APNIC	2
	ARIN	3
	LACNIC	4
	RIPE	5
Region	Asia	1
	Caribbean	2
	Central America	3
	Eastern Europe	4
	European Union	5
	Middle East	6
	North America	7
	Oceania	8
	South America	9
Device type	Firewall	1
	Host	2
	Load balancer	3
	Microsoft Servers	4
	Non-Microsoft servers	5
	Printer	6
	Routers	7

Custom Field	Value	BuiltInCustomFieldValueId
	Switch	8
	Terminal server	9
	VM	10
	VM Manager	11
	VOIP Gateway	12
	WAN optimizer	13
	Wireless AP	14
	Wireless controller	15
Managed by	IPAM	1
	MS DHCP	2
	Non-MS DHCP	3
	VM Manager	4
	Others	5
Managed by entity	Localhost	1
IP Address State	In-Use	1
	Reserved	2
	Inactive	3

Apart from these, the Country/Region custom field is added the list of country names as listed in [\[ISO-3166\]](#).

### 3.1.1.1.14.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.14.2.1 GetCustomFieldValuesForCustomField

This procedure can be used to retrieve the CustomFieldValue instances for the custom field values associated with a multivalued custom field. The following are the input parameters for this procedure.

**Param\_customField:** The custom field whose custom field values are being requested.

The following is the output parameter for this procedure.

**Result\_customFieldValues:** This is a collection of instances of type CustomFieldValue specifying the custom field values associated with the specified custom field.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable whose CustomFieldRecordId values are equal to the value Param\_Id.RecordId.



2. For each of the rows enumerated, perform the following steps.
  1. Create a new instance of CustomFieldValue with the following values.
    - CustomFieldValue.RecordId is set to RecordId of the row.
    - Copy the CustomFieldValueDetails of the row to CustomFieldValue instance.
    - Set CustomFieldValue.ParentCustomFieldName to Param\_Id.Name.
    - Set CustomFieldValue.ParentCustomFieldNumber to Param\_Id.BuiltInCustomFieldNumber.
    - Set CustomFieldValue.ParentCustomFieldRecordId to Param\_Id.RecordId.
  2. Add the new instance to Result\_customFieldValues.
3. Return Result\_customFieldValues as output parameter.

### 3.1.1.1.15 ADM\_LogicalGroupsTable

#### 3.1.1.1.15.1 Data Model

**RecordId: primary key:** A 64-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The store should assign a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of **LogicalGroup** information.

**LogicalGroupDetails:** This consists of the various columns of the logical group that are modeled on the following properties of LogicalGroup.

- Name
- Users
- BuiltinLogicalGroupNumber
- Origin

**Fields:** This is a collection of custom fields that form the logical group. Each row in the collection is composed of the RecordId to uniquely identify each field in the collection, the CustomFieldRecordId (which is a foreign key into the ADM\_CustomFieldsTable), and the CustomFieldName associated with the CustomFieldRecordId. The order of the custom fields in this collection specifies the hierarchy of the custom field values that will determine the various levels of the logical groups.

When the IPAM data store is being provisioned, this table is initialized with the following default logical groups.

Name	Users(LogicalGroupUsers)	BuiltinLogicalGroupNumber	Origin(LogicalGroupOrigin)	Fields
Network devices	IPAddressSpaceManagement	1	Builtin	Device type
Managed by	IPAddressSpaceManagement	1	Builtin	Managed by Managed by

Name	Users(LogicalGroupUsers)	BuiltinLogicalGroupNumber	Origin(LogicalGroupOrigin)	Fields
				entity

### 3.1.1.1.15.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.15.2.1 GetLogicalGroupFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve an instance of LogicalGroup for the specified RecordId. The following is the input parameter to this procedure.

**Param\_Id:** The RecordId of the logical group for which the LogicalGroup data is being requested.

**Param\_groupType:** This is the LogicalGroupType that is required to be created.

**Param\_addressFamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either Internet or InternetV6. The value Internet is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InternetV6 is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_logicalGroup:** This is of type LogicalGroup specifying the data for the logical group with the requested RecordId.

The following are the steps involved.

1. Lookup the ADM\_LogicalGroupsTable for the row with the RecordId equal to Param\_Id.
2. If Param\_groupType is LogicalGroupType.Range,
  1. If Param\_addressFamily is Internet, initialize Result\_logicalGroup to IPv4RangeLogicalGroup.
  2. If Param\_addressFamily is InternetV6, initialize Result\_logicalGroup to IPv6RangeLogicalGroup.
3. If Param\_groupType is LogicalGroupType.IPAddress,
  1. If Param\_addressFamily is Internet, initialize Result\_logicalGroup to IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup.
  2. If Param\_addressFamily is InternetV6, initialize Result\_logicalGroup to IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup.
4. If Param\_groupType is LogicalGroupType.ActiveServer,
  1. If Param\_addressFamily is Internet, initialize Result\_logicalGroup to ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup.
  2. If Param\_addressFamily is InternetV6, initialize Result\_logicalGroup to ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup.
5. If the row is found, initialize Result\_logicalGroup with the following values:
  1. Assign RecordId to Result\_logicalGroup.RecordId.

2. Copy LogicalGroupDetails to Result\_logicalGroup.
3. Assign Fields to Result\_logicalGroup.Fields.
6. Return the Result\_logicalGroup as the output parameter for this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.15.2.2 GetRootLogicalGroupNodesForLogicalGroup

This procedure can be used to create the LogicalGroupNode instances for the root-level of the specified logical group. The following are the input parameters to this procedure:

**Param\_logicalGroup:** This is the RecordId of the logical group for which the root-level logical group nodes are being requested.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_logicalGroupNodes:** This is the collection of LogicalGroupNode instances that form the root-level hierarchy for the logical group.

The following table specifies the logical group type, the object type associated, the type of the logical group nodes, and the address family associated with the logical group type.

LogicalGroup Type	AddressFamily	ObjectTypeEnumerationObject Type	LogicalGroupNode Type
IPv4RangeLogicalGroup	Internet	IPRange	IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode
IPv6RangeLogicalGroup	InternetV6	IPRange	IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode
IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup	Internet	IPAddress	IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode
IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup	InternetV6	IPAddress	IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode
ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup	Not Specified	ServerInfo	ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode
ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup	Not Specified	ServerInfo	ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable that meet the following criteria.
  - CustomFieldId is equal to Param\_logicalGroup.Fields[0].CustomFieldRecordId.
  - ObjectType is equal to the ObjectType for the Param\_logicalGroup based on the table above.
  - AddressFamily is equal to the AddressFamily for the Param\_logicalGroup based on the table above.
2. From the set of rows above, create a unique list of CustomFieldValueId that will form the basis for creating the LogicalGroupNode.
3. For each unique CustomFieldValueId enumerated from the above step, perform the following steps.

1. Create a new instance of logical group node based on the type for the logical group as specified in the table above. Let this be referred to as logicalGroupNode.
  2. Set logicalGroupNode.AncessorNodes to null.
  3. Set logicalGroupNode.CustomFieldRecordId to Param\_logicalGroup.Fields[0].CustomFieldRecordId.
  4. Set logicalGroupNode.NodeLevel to Param\_logicalGroup.Fields[0].RecordId.
  5. Lookup the ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable with the RecordId equal to CustomFieldValueId being iterated. Assign the CustomFieldValueDetails.Value to logicalGroupNode.NodeValue.
  6. If the logicalGroupNode is either IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode is IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode, the logicalGroupNode.UtilizationStatistics will be set with the utilization statistics for the ranges which form the part of the logical group. Call the procedure GetUtilizationForLogicalGroupNode passing logicalGroupNode as Param\_logicalGroupNode, AddressFamily as Param\_addressfamily. Assign Result\_utilization to logicalGroupNode.UtilizationStatistics.
  7. Add logicalGroupNode to Result\_logicalGroupNodes.
4. Return Result\_logicalGroupNodes as the output parameter for this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.15.2.3 GetNextLevelLogicalGroupNodes

This procedure can be used to determine the collection of LogicalGroupNode instances that will form the next level of logical group nodes for the specified logical group node. The following are the input parameters for this procedure.

**Param\_logicalGroupNode:** The logical group node for which the child nodes are to be enumerated.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_logicalGroupNodes:** The collection of LogicalGroupNode instances that form the child nodes of in a logical group hierarchy for the specified Param\_logicalGroupNode.

The following table specifies the mapping between the LogicalGroupNode type of Param\_logicalGroupNode and the LogicalGroupType and AddressFamily for the same.

LogicalGroupNode Type	AddressFamily	LogicalGroupType
IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode	Internet	Range
IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode	InternetV6	Range
ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode	Internet	ManagedServer
ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode	InternetV6	ManagedServer
IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode	Internet	IPAddress
IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode	InternetV6	IPAddress

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Call the procedure GetLogicalGroupFromTable passing the following parameters.

- Param\_logicalGroupNode.LogicalGroupRecordId as Param\_Id.
  - Param\_groupType is assigned the LogicalGroupType as per the mapping to the LogicalGroupNode type in the table above.
  - Param\_addressFamily is assigned the AddressFamily as per the mapping to the LogicalGroupNode type in the table above.
2. Store Result\_logicalGroup in logicalGroup.
  3. Lookup the logicalGroup.Fields for the entry with LogicalGroupField.CustomFieldRecordId having the value Param\_logicalGroupNode.CustomFieldRecordId. If this is the last entry in logicalGroup.Fields, there are no further levels. Set Result\_logicalGroupNodes to an empty list and return it as output parameter.
  4. Let logicalGroupField be initialized with the entry in logicalGroup.Fields, which will form the next level.
  5. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable that meet the following criteria.
    - CustomFieldId is equal to logicalGroupField.CustomFieldRecordId.
    - ObjectType is equal to the ObjectType for the logicalGroup based on the table present in section [3.1.1.1.15.2.2](#).
    - AddressFamily is equal to the AddressFamily for the Param\_logicalGroup based on the table present in section [3.1.1.1.15.2.2](#).
  6. From the set of rows above, create a unique list of CustomFieldValueId, which will form the basis for creating the LogicalGroupNode.
  7. For each unique CustomFieldValueId enumerated from the above step, perform the following steps.
    1. Create a new instance of logical group node based on the type for the logical group as specified in the table in section [3.1.1.1.15.2.2](#). Let this be referred to as logicalGroupNode.
    2. Set logicalGroupNode.AncestorNodes to null.
    3. Set logicalGroupNode.CustomFieldRecordId to logicalGroupField.CustomFieldRecordId.
    4. Set logicalGroupNode.NodeLevel to logicalGroupField.RecordId.
    5. Lookup the ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable with the RecordId equal to CustomFieldValueId being iterated. Assign the CustomFieldValueDetails.Value to logicalGroupNode.NodeValue.
    6. If the logicalGroupNode is either IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode or IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode, the logicalGroupNode.UtilizationStatistics will be set with the utilization statistics for the ranges which form the part of the logical group. Call the procedure GetUtilizationForLogicalGroupNode passing logicalGroupNode as Param\_logicalGroupNode, AddressFamily as Param\_addressfamily. Assign Result\_utilization to logicalGroupNode.UtilizationStatistics.
    7. Add logicalGroupNode to Result\_logicalGroupNodes.
  8. Return Result\_logicalGroupNodes as the output parameter for this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.16 ADM\_DHCPServersTable

This is a compound table composed of IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific tables. This table models the server-level information for the DHCP server instances in the data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.16.1 Data Model

**RecordId – primary key:** A 64-bit, unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The store should assign a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of **DhcpServer** information.

**ServerRoleRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_ServerRolesTable, RecordId) on delete cascade:** This specifies the DHCP server role row entry in the ADM\_ServerRolesTable corresponding to the specific DHCP server role instance.

**DHCPServerDetails:** This consists of the various columns common to both IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific tables. These columns are modeled on the following properties of DhcpServer, which is the base type that both DhcpServerV4 and DhcpServerV6 extends.

- AuditLogginStatus
- BackupPath
- DatabasePath
- DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus
- DnsNameProtectionStatus
- DnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName
- DnsRegistrationCredentialUserName
- DnsUpdateType
- NumberOfActiveLeases
- NumberOfAvailableAddresses
- NumberOfScopes
- ServerVersion

**DHCPServerDetails (IPv4-specific):** For the IPv4 specific table, the following additional columns are present apart from the above mentioned common columns. These are modeled on the following properties of DhcpServerV4.

- DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType

**DHCPServerDetails (IPv6-specific):** For the IPv6 specific table, the following additional columns are present apart from the above mentioned common columns. These are modeled on the following properties of DhcpServerV6.

- PurgeInterval
- StatelessStatus

**OptionDefinitions:** This is the list of option definitions that are associated with the specific row of the DHCP server information. It is modeled on the DhcpOptionDefinition, with each entry in the list having the following values:

- Description
- Name
- OptionCollectionType
- OptionId
- RecordId
- OptionType
- Values

It also consists of VendorClassRecordId, which is an index into the VendorClasses associated with the server specifying the vendor class associated with the option definition. If the VendorClassRecordId is not set, it specifies the option definition for the default vendor class.

**VendorClasses:** This is a list of vendor classes that are defined on a server. It is modeled around the DhcpVendorClass (DhcpVendorClassV4 for IPv4-specific table and DhcpVendorClassV6 for IPv6-specific table).

**UserClasses:** This is a list of user classes that are defined on the server. It is modeled around the DhcpUserClass (DhcpUserClassV4 for IPv4-specific table and DhcpUserClassV6 for IPv6-specific table).

### 3.1.1.1.16.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.16.2.1 GetDHCPserverFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve the DHCP server information in the form of DhcpServerV4 or DhcpServerV6, based on whether it is being invoked against the IPv4-specific table or IPv6-specific table. The procedure takes the following input parameters.

**Param\_Id:** A 64-bit signed integer specifying the record identifier of the DHCP server instance for which the DhcpServer data is being requested for.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either Internet or InternetV6. The value Internet is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InternetV6 is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

This procedure returns the following value as output parameter.

**Result\_server:** This is of type DhcpServer. If the Param\_addressfamily is Internet, this will be DhcpServerV4 and if the Param\_addressfamily is InternetV6, this will be DhcpServerV6 type.

The following are the steps performed against the IPAM data store.

1. Lookup the row in the ADM\_DHCPserversTable with RecordId equal Param\_Id. If the row is not present, set Result\_server to null and return.

2. If the Param\_addressfamily is Internet, initialize Result\_server to DhcpServerV4. If the Param\_addressfamily is InternetV6, initialize Result\_server to DhcpServerV6.
  1. Assign RecordId to Result\_server.RecordId.
  2. Copy DHCPServerDetails to Result\_server.
  3. Copy the OptionDefinitions to Result\_server.OptionDefinitions.
  4. Copy the UserClasses to Result\_server.UserClasses.
  5. Copy the VendorClasses to Result\_server.VendorClasses.
  6. Call the procedure GetDhcpOptions of ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable with the following parameters:
    - Param\_OptionOwnerType is set to DhcpOptionOwnerType.Server
    - Param\_scopeId is set to null.
    - Param\_serverId is set to Param\_Id.
  7. Assign the Result\_optionCollection to Result\_server.Options.
  8. Initialize Result\_server.ServerRoleInfo to ServerRoleDhcp and copy the following properties to it:
    - DHCPServerDetails.AuditLoggingStatus to Result\_server.ServerRoleInfo.AuditLoggingStatus.
    - DHCPServerDetails.BackupPath to Result\_server.ServerRoleInfo.BackupPath.
    - DHCPServerDetails.DatabasePath to Result\_server.ServerRoleInfo.DatabasePath.
  9. Call the procedure GetServerRoleInfoFromTable of ADM\_ServerRolesTable by passing the following parameters:
    - Param\_Id is set to ServerRoleRecordId
3. Copy the Result\_serverRole to Result\_server.ServerRoleInfo.

### 3.1.1.1.16.2.2 GetUserClassFromServer

This procedure can be used to retrieve a specific DhcpUserClass in the form of either DhcpUserClassV4 or DhcpUserClassV6, based on whether the procedure is invoked against the IPv4-specific or IPv6-specific table, respectively.

It takes the following as input parameters.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either Internet or InternetV6. The value Internet is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InternetV6 is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

**Param\_serverRecordId:** The record identifier of the DHCP Server instance from which the user class information is to be retrieved.



**Param\_userClassRecordId:** The record identifier of the user class instance that is being requested.

The following is the output of this procedure.

**Result\_userClass:** This will be of type DhcpUserClassV4 if the Param\_addressfamily is Internet. Otherwise, if the Param\_addressfamily is InternetV6, this will be of type DhcpUserClassV6.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Lookup the server entry in ADM\_DHCPserversTable having RecordId equal to Param\_serverRecordId.
2. If the entry is not found, set Result\_userClass to null and return.
3. Lookup the UserClasses of the server row for the user class with RecordId value being Param\_userClassRecordId.
4. If the entry is not found, set Result\_userClass to null and return.
5. If Param\_addressfamily is Internet, initialize Result\_userClass to DhcpUserClassV4. If Param\_addressfamily is InternetV6, initialize Result\_userClass to DhcpUserClassV6.
6. Copy the user class details to Result\_userClass.
7. Return Result\_userClass as the output parameter of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.16.2.3 GetVendorClassFromServer

This procedure can be used to retrieve a specific DhcpVendorClass in the form of either DhcpVendorClassV4 or DhcpVendorClassV6, based on whether the procedure is invoked against the IPv4-specific or IPv6-specific table, respectively.

It takes the following as input parameters.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either Internet or InternetV6. The value Internet is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InternetV6 is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

**Param\_serverRecordId:** The record identifier of the DHCP Server instance from which the vendor class information is to be retrieved.

**Param\_vendorClassRecordId:** The record identifier of the vendor class instance that is being requested.

The following is the output of this procedure.

**Result\_vendorClass:** This will be of type DhcpVendorClassV4 if the Param\_addressfamily is Internet. Otherwise, if the Param\_addressfamily is InternetV6, this will be of type DhcpVendorClassV6.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Lookup the server entry in ADM\_DHCPserversTable having RecordId equal to Param\_serverRecordId.

2. If the entry is not found, set Result\_vendorClass to null and return.
3. Lookup the VendorClasses of the server row for the user class with RecordId value being Param\_vendorClassRecordId.
4. If the entry is not found, set Result\_vendorClass to null and return.
5. If Param\_addressfamily is Internet, initialize Result\_vendorClass to DhcpVendorClassV4. If Param\_addressfamily is InternetV6, initialize Result\_vendorClass to DhcpVendorClassV6.
6. Copy the vendor class details to Result\_vendorClass.
7. Return Result\_vendorClass as the output parameter of the procedure.

#### 3.1.1.1.16.2.4 GetOptionDefinitionFromServer

This procedure can be used to retrieve a specific DhcpOptionDefinition in the form of either DhcpOptionDefinitionV4 or DhcpOptionDefinitionV6, based on whether the procedure is invoked against the IPv4-specific or IPv6-specific table, respectively.

It takes the following as input parameters.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either Internet or InternetV6. The value Internet is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InternetV6 is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

**Param\_serverRecordId:** The record identifier of the DHCP Server instance from which the vendor class information is to be retrieved.

**Param\_optionDefinitionId:** The record identifier of the option definition instance that is being requested.

The following is the output of this procedure.

**Result\_optionDefinition:** This will be of type DhcpOptionDefinitionV4 if the Param\_addressfamily is Internet. Otherwise, if the Param\_addressfamily is InternetV6, this will be of type DhcpOptionDefinitionV6.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Lookup the server entry in ADM\_DHCPServersTable having RecordId equal to Param\_serverRecordId.
2. If the entry is not found, set Result\_optionDefinition to null and return.
3. Lookup the OptionDefinitions of the server row for the user class with RecordId value being Param\_optionDefinitionId.
4. If the entry is not found, set Result\_optionDefinition to null and return.
5. If Param\_addressfamily is Internet, initialize Result\_optionDefinition to DhcpOptionDefinitionV4. If Param\_addressfamily is InternetV6, initialize Result\_optionDefinition to DhcpOptionDefinitionV6.
6. Copy the option definition details to Result\_optionDefinition.

7. If VendorClassRecordId is also set, call the procedure GetVendorClassFromServer passing the following parameters:
  - Param\_addressfamily
  - VendorClassRecordId as Param\_vendorClassRecordId
  - Param\_serverRecordId
8. Set Result\_vendorClass received to Result\_optionDefinition.VendorClass.
9. Return Result\_optionDefinition as the output parameter of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.17 ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable

This is a compound table that has IPv4-specific and IPv6-specific simple tables within it. This table models the DHCP scope-level/server-level options in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.17.1 Data Model

**RecordId: primary key:** A 64-bit unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The store should assign a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** of the **DhcpOption** data structure.

**ServerRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_DHCPServersTable, RecordId) on delete cascade:** This is the record identifier of the DHCP server in which the option is defined.

**ScopeRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_DHCPScopesTable, RecordId) on delete cascade:** This is the record identifier of the DHCP scope in which the option is defined. This will not be set if the row represents a server-level option.

**OptionDefinitionRecordId : foreign key (ADM\_DHCPServersTable.OptionDefinitions, RecordId) on delete no action:** This is the record identifier of the option definition corresponding to the DHCP option information.

**UserClassRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_DHCPServersTable.UserClasses, RecordId) on delete no action:** This is the record identifier of the user class for which the row specifies the option value.

**OptionReferenceType:** This is of type DhcpOptionOwnerType, specifying whether the option is defined at the DHCP server level or at the DHCP scope level.

**Values:** This is a binary BLOB specifying the value for the option.

#### 3.1.1.1.17.2 Procedures

##### 3.1.1.1.17.2.1 GetDhcpOptions

This procedure is used to retrieve the DHCP options defined at either the server level or at the scope-level. The following are the input parameters for this procedure.

**Param\_addressfamily:** This is of type AddressFamily and it can be either Internet or InternetV6. The value Internet is used to specify the processing to be done on the IPv4-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing. The value InternetV6 is used to specify the processing to be done on IPv6-specific simple tables for any compound table involved during the processing.

**Param\_ServerRecordId:** This specifies the record identifier of the server for which the options are being requested.

**Param\_ScopeRecordId:** This specifies the record identifier of the scope for which the options are being requested. If this is specified, the scope-level options for the scope defined on server specified by Param\_ServerRecordId are returned. Otherwise the server-level options are returned.

The following is the output of this procedure.

**Result\_options:** This is a collection of DhcpOption. Based on the Param\_addressfamily, this will be composed of a collection of either DhcpOptionV4 or DhcpOptionV6.

The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Initialize Result\_options with a collection of DhcpOption.
2. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable meeting the following criteria:
  - ServerRecordId is equal to Param\_ServerRecordId.
  - If Param\_ScopeRecordId is specified, ScopeRecordId is equal to Param\_ScopeRecordId.
3. For each of the rows, perform the following steps:
  - If the Param\_addressfamily is Internet, create an instance of DhcpOptionV4. Otherwise if the Param\_addressfamily is InternetV6, create an instance of DhcpOptionV6. Add it to Result\_options. Fill the values as given below:
    1. Assign OptionReferenceType to DhcpOption.OptionOwnerType.
    2. Assign RecordId to DhcpOption.RecordId.
    3. Call the procedure GetUserClassFromServer in ADM\_DHCPserversTable passing the following parameters:
      - Param\_addressfamily.
      - Param\_serverRecordId is set to ServerRecordId.
      - Param\_userClassRecordId is set to UserClassRecordId.
    4. Assign the Result\_userClass to DhcpOption.UserClass.
    5. Call the procedure GetOptionDefinitionFromServer in ADM\_DHCPserversTable passing the following parameters:
      - Param\_addressfamily
      - Param\_serverRecordId is set to ServerRecordId.
      - Param\_optionDefinitionId is set to OptionDefinitionRecordId.
    6. Assign the Result\_optionDefinition to DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.
    7. Based on DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.OptionType and DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.OptionCollectionType, assign Values to DhcpOption.Values by converting the binary data into the type specified by OptionType.
4. Return Result\_options as the output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.18 ADM\_DnsServersTable

This is a simple table that consists of the DNS server health information.

#### 3.1.1.1.18.1 Data Model

**RecordId:** A 64-bit unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The store should assign a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the RecordId of the ServerRoleDns.

**ServerRoleRecordId: foreign key (ADM\_ServerRolesTable, RecordId) on delete cascade:** This specifies the DNS server role row entry in the ADM\_ServerRolesTable which is corresponding to the specific DNS server role instance.

**DNSServerHealthDetails:** These are the set of properties that are modeled on the following properties of DnsServer.

- ZoneHealthSummary
- ZoneHealthSummaryLastUpdateTime

#### 3.1.1.1.18.2 Procedures

##### 3.1.1.1.18.2.1 GetDnsServerFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve the DnsServer instance from the ADM\_DnsServersTable. It takes the following input parameter:

**Param\_Id:** The RecordId of the DNS server in ADM\_DnsServersTable for which the information is being requested.

The procedure returns the following output parameter:

**Result\_DnsServer:** This is of type DnsServer specifying the DNS server information.

The following are the steps involved:

1. Lookup ADM\_DnsServersTable for the row with RecordId being Param\_Id.
2. If the row doesn't exist, initialize Result\_DnsServer to null and return.
3. Copy the DNSServerHealthDetails to Result\_DnsServer.
4. Call the procedure GetServerRoleInfoFromTable in ADM\_ServerRolesTable by passing RecordId as Param\_Id. Assign the Result\_serverRole to Result\_DnsServer.ServerRoleInfo.
5. Return Result\_serverRole as the output of the procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.19 ADM\_DnsZoneEventsTable

This simple table contains the DNS zone-related events pertaining to various DNS forward zone and server instances.

### 3.1.1.1.19.1 Data Model

**RecordId:primary key:** A 64-bit signed integer that is unique to each entry in the table. The store should assign a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the RecordId of the DnsZoneEvent.

**ServerZoneId:foreign key (ADM\_DnsServerForwardLookupZoneTable, RecordId) on delete cascade:** This is the entry in the ADM\_DnsServerForwardLookupZoneTable that specifies the DNS server and DNS zone mapping, against which the DNS zone-specific event is logged.

**EventDetails:** This is composed of the various properties of the zone event that are modeled on the following members of the DnsZoneEvent.

- EventId
- EventParametersString
- LoggedEventLevel
- LoggedOn
- TaskCategory

### 3.1.1.1.19.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.19.2.1 GetDnsZoneEventFromTable

This procedure provides the DnsZoneEvent data for the row with the specified RecordId parameter. The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_Id:** This specifies the RecordId of the row for which the DnsZoneEvent is requested.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_event:** This is the DnsZoneEvent for the record identifier specified as input parameter.

The following are the steps involved.

1. Lookup the row in ADM\_DnsZoneEventsTable with RecordId equal to Param\_Id.
2. Initialize Result\_event with an instance of DnsZoneEvent.
3. Copy EventDetails from the row to Result\_event.
4. Assign RecordId to Result\_event.RecordId.
5. Assign ServerZoneId to Result\_event.ServerZoneId.
6. Call the procedure GetDnsServerZoneFromTable in ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable passing ServerZoneId as parameter and assign Result\_zone to Result\_event.ServerZone.
7. Return Result\_event as the output parameter.

#### 3.1.1.1.20 ADM\_ServerRolesTable

This simple table models the various components (such as DHCP, DNS, NPS, DC, and so on) that are available on the various server instances in the IPAM data store.

### 3.1.1.1.20.1 Data Model

**RecordId: primary key:** A 64-bit unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The store should assign a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** field of the **ServerRole** data structure.

**ServerRecordID: foreign key (ADM\_ServersTable, RecordId) on delete cascade:** This specifies the record identifier of the row in the ADM\_ServersTable that specifies the server on which the server role is present.

**ServerRoleDetails:** This specifies the properties pertaining to the specific server role instance. These details are modeled on the following properties of the ServerRole data structure.

- AuditFileAccessStatus
- EventViewerAccessStatus
- LastRefreshTime
- RpcAccessStatus
- ServerRoleFlag
- ServerRoleInclusionStatus
- ServerStatus
- ServiceStatusModifiedTime

The ServerRoleFlag has to be unique for any given **ServerRecordID**, which means that the given combination of Server Record Identifier and the ServerRoleFlag has to be unique in the table.

### 3.1.1.1.20.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.20.2.1 GetServerRoleInfoFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve the ServerRole information. The following is the input parameter to the procedure.

**Param\_Id:** This is a 64-bit signed integer specifying the record identifier of the ServerRole information to be retrieved.

The following is the output of this procedure.

**Result\_serverRole:** This is of type ServerRole containing the ServerRole of the row with RecordId value being the Param\_Id specified.

The following are the steps involved:

- Lookup the row in the ADM\_ServerRolesTable with RecordId value being Param\_Id.
- Initialize Result\_serverRole with ServerRoleInfo.
- Assign Result\_serverRole.RecordId with RecordId of the row.
- Copy the ServerRoleDetails into Result\_serverRole.

- Call the procedure GetServerInfoFromTable in ADM\_ServersTable by passing ServerRecordID as Param\_Id. Assign the Result\_serverInfo to Result\_serverRole.ParentServer.

### 3.1.1.1.20.2.2 GetServerRolesForServer

This procedure can be used to get the list of server roles that are present on a server. It takes the following input parameter.

**Param\_serverInfo:** The ServerInfo instance for which the ServerRoles are being queried.

There are no output parameters for this procedure. The Param\_serverInfo.ServerRoleCollection is filled with the various server roles for the server instance provided.

The following are the steps involved:

1. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_ServerRolesTable having ServerRecordId being Param\_serverInfo.RecordId.
2. Initialize Param\_serverInfo.ServerRoleCollection.
3. For each row meeting the criteria, perform the following steps.
  - Create an instance of ServerRoleInfo with the following assignments:
    1. Assign RecordId to ServerRoleInfo.RecordId.
    2. Copy ServerRoleDetails into ServerRoleInfo.
    3. Set ServerRoleInfo.ServerInfo to Param\_serverInfo.

### 3.1.1.1.21 ADM\_ServersTable

This simple table models the various server instances that are present in the IPAM data store.

#### 3.1.1.1.21.1 Data Model

**RecordId: primary key:** A 64-bit unique signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The store should assign a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** member of the **ServerInfo** data structure.

**ADDomainRecordId : foreign key(ADM\_DiscoveryConfigurationTable, RecordId) on delete cascade:** This specifies the record identifier of the row in the ADM\_DiscoveryConfigurationTable which is specifying the domain information for the server.

**ServerInfoDetails:** A number of server-specific properties that are modeled as the following set of fields in the ServerInfo data structure.

- ADDomain
- ConfigurationRetrievalFlag
- Description
- Domain
- IPAddresses
- LastModified



- ManagementStatus
- Name
- NewFlag
- OSName
- OSVersion
- Owner
- SamAccountName
- ServerGuid

The ServerGuid for each row has to be unique, which means that for each entry specific to a server instance, the ServerGuid has to be a unique value.

### 3.1.1.1.21.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.21.2.1 GetServerInfoFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve common details of the server instances in the IPAM data store. It takes the following input parameter.

**Param\_id:** The record identifier of the server information to be retrieved.

The procedure returns the following as the output parameter:

**Result\_serverInfo:** The ServerInfo instance for the server information requested.

The following are the processing steps:

1. Lookup the ADM\_ServersTable for the row with RecordId equal to Param\_id.
2. If it is no found, set Result\_serverInfo to null and return.
3. Initialize Result\_serverInfo to ServerInfo.
4. Set Result\_serverInfo.RecordId to Param\_id.
5. Copy the ServerInfoDetails into Result\_serverInfo.
6. Retrieve the custom field values for the server instance by calling the GetCustomFieldValues procedure of ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable passing the following parameters:
  - Param\_ObjectType is set to EnumerationObjectTypes.ServerInfo
  - Param\_addressFamily is not specified, as ServerInfo is address family agnostic.
  - Param\_ObjectRecordId is set to Param\_id.
7. Assign Result\_customFieldValueList to ServerInfo.ServerCustomDataCollection.
8. Call the procedure GetServerRolesForServer in ADM\_ServerRolesTable to update the server role list in the ServerInfo.

### 3.1.1.1.21.2.2 GetFilteredServerInfoFromTable

This procedure can be used to retrieve a filtered set of ServerInfo data from the ADM\_ServersTable.

**Param\_filters:** This is a list of key value pairs specifying the various unique filter conditions. The key is one of the ServerInfoGetServerFilter value and the value specifies the corresponding filter value to be applied.

The following table lists the filter condition and the criteria corresponding to the same.

Key	Value Type	Criteria
IPSubnet	IP Address in String Format	The specified subnet is matched against the ServerInfoDetails.IPAddresses for /16 prefix match for IPv4 address and /48 for IPv6 address.
RecordId	64-bit signed integer	RecordId
Guid	Guid	ServerInfoDetails.ServerGuid
Role	ServerRoleType	Record exists in ADM_ServerRolesTable wherein ServerRecordID is equal to RecordId of the row in ADM_ServersTable and ServerRoleDetails.ServerRoleFlag is equal to the specified Role value.
InclusionStatus	Boolean	ServerInfoDetails.ManagementStatus
Name	String	ServerInfoDetails.Name
IPType	AddressFamily	ServerInfoDetails.IPAddresses contains addresses of the specified address family.
MultipleRole	ServerMultipleRole	ADM_ServerRolesTable wherein ServerRecordID is equal to RecordId of the row in ADM_ServersTable and ServerRoleDetails.ServerRoleFlag is equal to either ServerRoleType.Dhcp or ServerRoleType.Dns.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure:

**Result\_filteredServerInfoRows:** This is a collection of ServerInfo objects that have met the given filter conditions.

The following are the steps involved.

1. Enumerate the rows in the ADM\_ServersTable which meet the criteria specified in Param\_filters.
2. For each row that meets the specified conditions:
  - Call the procedure GetServerInfoFromTable of ADM\_ServersTable passing the RecordId of the row as Param\_Id input parameter. Add the returned ServerInfo data to Result\_filteredServerInfoRows.
3. Return Result\_filteredServerInfoRows as the output parameter of this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.22 ADM\_IPv4AddressRangeUtilizationTable

This simple table contains the address utilization data for the various address ranges at various times. Each row in the table specifies the address utilization at a particular point in time. This is used to gather the address utilization trend over a period of time. This table contains the data for the **IP address range utilization** specific to IPv4 only.

#### 3.1.1.1.22.1 Data Model

**RangeRecordId:** foreign key (ADM\_IPRangeTable, RecordId) on delete set null

This is the RecordId for the address range for which the row specifies the utilization data at a particular point in time.

**StartIPAddress:** This is the start address of the address range for which the row specifies the utilization data. This is modeled on the IPRange.StartIPAddress.

**EndIPAddress:** This is the end address of the address range for which the row specifies the utilization data. This is modeled on the IPRange.EndIPAddress.

**PrefixLength:** This is the prefix length of the address range for which the row specifies the utilization data. This is modeled on the IPRange.PrefixLength.

**ManagedBy:** The value of the built-in custom field "Managed By" of the address range. This is of string type.

**ManagedByEntity:** The value of the built-in custom field "Managed By Entity" of the address range. This is of string type.

**Timestamp:** This is a datetime value specifying the timestamp at which the utilization data was calculated.

**AddressUtilizationData:** This specifies the address utilization information. This contains properties that are modeled on the following members of IPUtilization:

- TotalAssignedAddresses
- TotalAvailableAddresses
- TotalUtilizedAddresses

#### 3.1.1.1.22.2 Procedures

##### 3.1.1.1.22.2.1 GetRangeUtilization

This procedure is used to retrieve the address utilization trend information. The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_id:** This is a 64-bit unsigned integer specifying the record identifier of the range for which the utilization needs to be computed.

**Param\_addressfamily:** The address family of the range for which the utilization is being requested.

**Param\_utilizationType:** This is of type IPUtilizationType specifying the type of utilization data that is being requested.

**Param\_startDate:** The start date of the period for which the utilization trend is being requested.

**Param\_endDate:** The end date of the period for which the utilization trend is being requested.

The following is the output result of the procedure.

**result:** This is modeled on the IPCumulativeUtilization to provide a series of data points that specify the utilization data at various points in time.

The steps involved are as follows.

1. Get the IPRange corresponding to the Param\_id specified by invoking the GetIPRangeFromTable procedure of ADM\_IPRangeTable by passing the Param\_id and Param\_addressfamily as input parameters.
2. Based on the Param\_utilizationType, adjust the Param\_startDate and Param\_endDate so that it reflects the duration requested appropriately, so that if the Param\_utilizationType is IPUtilizationType.OneDay, choose the Param\_startDate and Param\_endDate to be that of the last 24 hours. Similarly, if the Param\_utilizationType is IPUtilizationType.OneYear, choose the Param\_startDate and Param\_endDate to be that of the last one-year period. If the Param\_utilizationType is IPUtilizationType.Current, the specified Param\_startDate and Param\_endDate are used appropriately.
3. Enumerate the rows in the ADM\_IPv4AddressUtilizationTable that are between the Param\_startDate and Param\_endDate and have the specified StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress, and PrefixLength.
4. Divide the time between Param\_startDate and Param\_endDate into 12 time periods and compute the utilization of the address ranges within those time period in an implementation-specific manner. These 12 time periods will be used to form 12 rows of IPUtilization type and the average utilization is specified in the form of IPUtilization.TotalAvailableAddresses, IPUtilization.TotalAssignedAddresses, and IPUtilization.TotalUtilizedAddresses. Assign the 12 IPUtilization instances to IPCumulativeUtilization.IpUtilization.
5. Return the IPCumulativeUtilization instance created above.

### 3.1.1.1.23 ADM\_IPv4AddressBlockUtilizationTable

This simple table contains the address utilization data for the various address blocks at various times. Each row in the table specifies the **IP address block utilization** at a particular point in time. This is used to gather the IP address block utilization trend over a period of time. This table contains the data for the IP address block utilization specific to IPv4 only.

#### 3.1.1.1.23.1 Data Model

**BlockRecordId:** foreign key (ADM\_IPBlocksTable, RecordId) on delete set null

This is the RecordId for the address block for which the row specifies the utilization data at a particular point in time.

**StartIPAddress:** This is the start address of the address block for which the row specifies the utilization data. This is modeled on the IPBlock.StartIPAddress.

**EndIPAddress:** This is the end address of the address block for which the row specifies the utilization data. This is modeled on the IPBlock.EndIPAddress.

**PrefixLength:** This is the prefix length of the address block for which the row specifies the utilization data. This is modeled on the IPBlock.PrefixLength.

**Timestamp:** This is a datetime value specifying the timestamp at which the utilization data was calculated.

**AddressUtilizationData:** This specifies the address utilization information. This contains properties that are modeled on the following members of IPUtilization:

- TotalAssignedAddresses
- TotalAvailableAddresses
- TotalUtilizedAddresses

### 3.1.1.1.23.2 Procedures

#### 3.1.1.1.23.2.1 GetAddressBlockUtilization

This procedure is used to retrieve the address utilization trend information. The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_id:** This is a 64-bit unsigned integer specifying the record identifier of the address block for which the utilization needs to be computed.

**Param\_addressfamily:** The address family of the block for which the utilization is being requested.

**Param\_utilizationType:** This is of type IPUtilizationType specifying the type of utilization data that is being requested.

**Param\_startDate:** The start date of the period for which the utilization trend is being requested.

**Param\_endDate:** The end date of the period for which the utilization trend is being requested.

The following is the output result of the procedure.

**result:** This is modeled on the IPCumulativeUtilization to provide a series of data points that specify the utilization data at various points in time.

The steps involved are as follows.

1. Get the IPBlock corresponding to the Param\_id specified by invoking the GetIPBlockFromTable procedure of ADM\_IPBlocksTable by passing the Param\_id and Param\_addressfamily as input parameters.
2. Based on the Param\_utilizationType, adjust the Param\_startDate and Param\_endDate so that it reflects the duration requested appropriately i.e. if the Param\_utilizationType is IPUtilizationType.OneDay, choose the Param\_startDate and Param\_endDate to be that of the last 24 hours. Similarly if the Param\_utilizationType is IPUtilizationType.OneYear, choose the Param\_startDate and Param\_endDate to be that of the last one year period. If the Param\_utilizationType is IPUtilizationType.Current, the specified Param\_startDate and Param\_endDate are used appropriately.
3. Enumerate the rows in the ADM\_IPv4AddressBlockUtilizationTable that are between the Param\_startDate and Param\_endDate and that have the specified StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress, and PrefixLength.

4. Divide the time between Param\_startDate and Param\_endDate into 12 time periods and compute the utilization of the address ranges within those time period in an implementation specific manner. These 12 time periods will be used to form 12 rows of IPUtilization type and the average utilization is specified in the form of IPUtilization.TotalAvailableAddresses, IPUtilization.TotalAssignedAddresses, and IPUtilization.TotalUtilizedAddresses. Assign the 12 IPUtilization instances to IPCumulativeUtilization.IpUtilization.
5. Return the IPCumulativeUtilization instance created above.

#### 3.1.1.1.24 ADM\_IPAddressAuditTable

This simple table contains the information pertaining to the various address assignment events provided by the DHCP server audit log, event log information for the user logon/logoff events provided by the domain controllers and the NPS servers.

##### 3.1.1.1.24.1 Data Model

**RecordId (primary key):** This is a 64-bit signed integer that is unique for every row in the ADM\_IPAddressAuditTable. This forms the **IPAuditRow.RecordId**.

**AuditEventDetails:** This consists of the various data pertaining to the IP address audit information. They are modeled on the following properties of IPAuditRow.

- TimeOfEvent
- EventType
- UserName
- ClientId
- IPAddress
- HostName
- DomainName
- SourceServerName
- ServerType

##### 3.1.1.1.24.2 Procedures

###### 3.1.1.1.24.2.1 SearchIPAddressAuditByIPAddress

This procedure can be used to search the ADM\_IPAddressAuditTable based on the specified search condition. The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_IPAddress:** The IP address for which the audit information is being requested.

**Param\_StartDate:** The Start date from when the events pertaining to the specified IP address is being requested.

**Param\_EndDate:** The End date till when the events pertaining to the specified IP address is being requested.

**Param\_correlateUserLogon:** A Boolean flag indicating whether the IP Address specified has to be correlated to possible user logon/logoff event information that might be in the table.

The following is the output parameter for this procedure.

**Result\_searchResult:** This is a collection of IPAuditRecord having the result for the specified search criteria.

The following are the steps involved.

1. Enumerate the rows in the table which meet the following criteria:
  - TimeOfEvent >= Param\_StartDate
  - TimeOfEvent <= Param\_EndDate
  - IPAddress = Param\_IPAddress
2. For each matching row,
  1. Create an instance of IPAuditRecord, copy the row details to it and add it to Result\_searchResult.
  2. If Param\_correlateUserLogon flag is set, perform any additional correlation to the map the IP address to the user logon/logoff event that might have occurred during the time period in an implementation-specific manner.
  3. For each of the rows that have been obtained based on correlation, create the IPAuditRecord, copy the row details to it and add it to Result\_searchResult.
3. Return Result\_searchResult as the output parameter.

### **3.1.1.1.24.2.2 SearchIPAddressAuditByMacAddress**

This procedure can be used to search the ADM\_IPAddressAuditTable based on the specified search condition. The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_MacAddress:** The MAC address of the device for which the audit information is being requested.

**Param\_StartDate:** The Start date from when the events pertaining to the specified MAC address is being requested.

**Param\_EndDate:** The End date till when the events pertaining to the specified MAC address is being requested.

**Param\_correlateUserLogon:** A Boolean flag indicating whether the MAC address specified has to be correlated to possible user logon/logoff event information that might be in the table.

The following is the output parameter for this procedure.

**Result\_searchResult:** This is a collection of IPAuditRecord having the result for the specified search criteria.

The following are the steps involved:

1. Enumerate the rows in the table that meet the following criteria:

- TimeOfEvent >= Param\_StartDate
  - TimeOfEvent <= Param\_EndDate
  - ClientId = Param\_MacAddress
2. For each of the row enumerated above,
    1. Create an instance of IPAuditRecord, copy the row details to it and add it to Result\_searchResult.
    2. If Param\_correlateUserLogon flag is set, perform any additional correlation to the map the MAC address to the IP addresses and from IP addresses to the user logon/logoff event which might have occurred during the time period in an implementation specific manner.
    3. For each of the rows which have been obtained based on correlation, create the IPAuditRecord, copy the row details to it and add it to Result\_searchResult.
  3. Return Result\_searchResult as the output parameter.

### 3.1.1.1.24.2.3 SearchIPAddressAuditByUserName

This procedure can be used to search the ADM\_IPAddressAuditTable based on the specified search condition. The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_UserName:** The user name information for which the audit information is being requested.

**Param\_StartDate:** The Start date from when the events pertaining to the specified user name is being requested.

**Param\_EndDate:** The End date till when the events pertaining to the specified user name is being requested.

**Param\_correlateUserLogon:** A Boolean flag indicating whether the user name specified has to be correlated to possible IP address and device-related event information that might be in the table.

The following is the output parameter for this procedure.

**Result\_searchResult:** This is a collection of IPAuditRecord having the result for the specified search criteria.

The following are the steps involved.

1. Enumerate the rows in the table which meet the following criteria:
  - TimeOfEvent >= Param\_StartDate
  - TimeOfEvent <= Param\_EndDate
  - UserName = Param\_UserName
2. For each of the rows enumerated above,
  1. Create an instance of IPAuditRecord, copy the row details to it, and add it to Result\_searchResult.



2. If Param\_correlateUserLogon flag is set, perform any additional correlation to the map the user's logon/logoff event information to IP address and MAC address information in an implementation-specific manner.
  3. For each of the rows that have been obtained based on correlation, create the IPAuditRecord, copy the row details to it, and add it to Result\_searchResult.
3. Return Result\_searchResult as the output parameter.

#### **3.1.1.1.24.2.4 SearchIPAddressAuditByHostName**

This procedure can be used to search the ADM\_IPAddressAuditTable based on the specified search condition. The following are the input parameters to this procedure.

**Param\_HostName:** The host name information for which the audit information is being requested.

**Param\_StartDate:** The Start date from when the events pertaining to the specified host name is being requested.

**Param\_EndDate:** The End date till when the events pertaining to the specified host name is being requested.

**Param\_correlateUserLogon:** A Boolean flag indicating whether the host name specified has to be correlated to possible user, IP address, and device-related event information that might be in the table.

The following is the output parameter for this procedure.

**Result\_searchResult:** This is a collection of IPAuditRecord having the result for the specified search criteria.

The following are the steps involved.

1. Enumerate the rows in the table that meet the following criteria:
  - TimeOfEvent >= Param\_StartDate
  - TimeOfEvent <= Param\_EndDate
  - HostName = Param\_HostName
2. For each of the row enumerated above,
  1. Create an instance of IPAuditRecord, copy the row details to it, and add it to Result\_searchResult.
  2. If the Param\_correlateUserLogon flag is set, perform any additional correlation to the map the host name to IP address, MAC address and from there correlate to user's logon/logoff event information.
  3. For each of the rows that have been obtained based on correlation, create the IPAuditRecord, copy the row details to it, and add it to Result\_searchResult.
3. Return Result\_searchResult as the output parameter.

### 3.1.1.1.25 ADM\_ConfigurationAuditTable

This simple table is used to model the configuration audit table in the IPAM data store that has the various configuration change events of DHCP server instances and those generated by IPAM server.

#### 3.1.1.1.25.1 Data Model

**RecordId: primary key:** A 64-bit signed integer that uniquely identifies a row in the table. When a new row is added into the table, a unique identifier is automatically generated for this field. This forms the RecordId field of ConfigurationAuditRecord.

**EventDetails:** This contains the various properties of the events that are modeled on the following members of ConfigurationAuditRecord.

- TimeOfEvent
- EventID
- UserName
- UserDomainName
- ServerName
- ServerVersion
- ServerType
- Keywords
- TaskCategory
- Opcode
- EventParameters

**EventDescription:** This is the description corresponding to the event with the specified EventID.

#### 3.1.1.1.25.2 Procedures

##### 3.1.1.1.25.2.1 SearchConfigurationAuditTable

This procedure can be used to search the ADM\_ConfigurationAuditTable based on certain criteria. It takes the following input parameters.

**Param\_searchCriteriaXml:** This is the filter condition in the form of XML as specified in section [2.2.4.30](#).

**Param\_numberOfRows:** This specifies the maximum number of rows to be returned as a part of Result\_events.

The following is the output parameter of this procedure.

**Result\_events:** This is a collection of configuration change events that meet the specified filter condition.

The following are the processing steps involved.

- Convert the Param\_searchCriteriaXml into an implementation-specific filter condition that can be used to query the table above. The EventParameters being an XML string that is composed of the event data, the search will also need to be performed within the XML. The following table specifies the mapping between the fields specified in ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters (section [2.2.4.30](#)) and the fields in ConfigurationAuditRecord.

Name	EventDetails Mapping
IP_ADDRESS	EventParameters
IP_ADDRESS_RANGE_ID	EventParameters
IP_BLOCK_ID	EventParameters
CUSTOM_FIELD_NAME	EventParameters
LOGICAL_GROUP_NAME	EventParameters
SCOPE_NAME	EventParameters
SCOPE_ID	EventParameters
OPTION_ID	EventParameters
OPTION_NAME	EventParameters
RESERVATION_ADDRESS	EventParameters
EVENT_ID	EventID

Name	EventDetails Mapping
SERVER_NAME	ServerName
KEYWORDS	Keywords
OPCODE	Opcode
TIME_OF_EVENT	TimeOfEvent
USER_NAME	UserName
USER_DOMAIN_NAME	UserDomainName
TASK_CATEGORY	TaskCategory
DESCRIPTION	EventDescription

1. The **Type** specified in the ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters.SearchFilterCriteria specifies the ServerType on whether it is for DHCP or IPAM-specific event.
2. Enumerate rows based on the filter criteria constructed above with no more than **Param\_numberOfRows** being processed. For each row meeting the specified filter condition,
  1. Create an instance of ConfigurationAuditRecord.
  2. Copy the RecordId and EventDetails.
  3. Add the instance to **Result\_events**.
3. Return Result\_events as the output parameter of this procedure.

### 3.1.1.1.26 ADM\_DiscoveryConfigurationTable

This simple table is used to store the discovery configuration status for the various domains in the forest the IPAM server is configured for.

**RecordId: primary key:** A 32-bit signed integer that is unique for each entry in the table. The store assigns a unique value when a new row is inserted into the table. This forms the **RecordId** member of the **DiscoveryConfig** data structure.

**DiscoveryConfigDetails:** This specifies the various details that specify the automatic discovery settings for various domains in the forest. They are modeled around the following members of **DiscoveryConfig**.

- DiscoveryConfigurationStatus
- DiscoveryDomain
- DiscoverDhcpServers
- DiscoverDnsServers
- DiscoverDomainControllers
- DomainGuid

### 3.1.1.1.27 ADM\_CommonProperties

This simple table is a collection of a number of name value pairs having some global configuration states in the IPAM data store.

The following are the properties that can be get/set out of this. For a description of each of these, see the CommonProperties simple type.

- MaximumUtilizationThreshold
- MinimumUtilizatioThreshold
- LastAddressUtilizationCollectionTaskRuntime
- LastDiscoveryTaskRuntime
- ExpiryAlertThreshold
- GpoPrefix
- ProvisioningMode
- IpamExpiryLoggingPeriodicity
- IpamSecurityGroupIpamUsers
- IpamSecurityGroupIpamAdministrators
- IpamSecurityGroupIpamAsmAdministrators
- IpamSecurityGroupIpamMsmAdministrators
- IpamSecurityGroupIpamIPAuditAdministrators
- IpamConfiguredDate
- LastPurgeAuditResult

When the IPAM is provisioned, the following values are initialized in the table.

Name	Value
MaximumUtilizationThreshold	80
MinimumUtilizationThreshold	20
ProvisioningMode	Manual
ExpiryAlertThreshold	10
IpamExpiryLoggingPeriodicity	Once
IpamSecurityGroupIpamUsers	IPAM Users
IpamSecurityGroupIpamAdministrators	IPAM Administrators
IpamSecurityGroupIpamAsmAdministrators	IPAM ASM Administrators
IpamSecurityGroupIpamMsmAdministrators	IPAM MSM Administrators
IpamSecurityGroupIpamIPAuditAdministrators	IPAM IP Audit Administrators

ProvisioningMode is a non-localized string.

The IPAM security groups in the above table (starting with IpamSecurityGroup) are created with strings of the group object in the IPAM server language at the time of the provisioning.

### 3.1.1.1.28 ADM\_Tasks

This simple table models the persisted information related to the IPAM tasks. The IpamTaskType specifies an identifier for each task supported by the IPAM server. The way the tasks are implemented and controlled is an implementation-specific detail. However, the following information pertaining to the tasks is being tracked. They are modeled on the same properties of TaskInfo.

- LastRunTime
- NextRunTime
- State
- Status
- TaskType
- Triggers

Also, for each task, the RecurrenceDuration is maintained, which specifies the recurrence at which the task executes.

### 3.1.1.2 ADM\_IPAMSecurityGroups

The following are the group object(1) entries that are used for role-based user authorization for the various operations. Each of the entries below has a SID ([\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.4.2) associated with it, which is used for computing the user authorization data as specified in section [3.1.4.3](#).

- IPAM Users
- IPAM Administrators

- IPAM ASM Administrators
- IPAM MSM Administrators
- IPAM IP Audit Administrators

### 3.1.1.3 Miscellaneous Global States

**ADM\_IsIPAMConfigured:** This is a Boolean type state that stores the current configuration state of the management server. If the value is TRUE, that means **ADM\_IPAMDataStore** and **ADM\_IPAMSecurityGroups** are already configured. Otherwise the IPAM server is yet to be provisioned for management purpose.

**ADM\_IsIPAMProvisioningInProgress:** This is a Boolean type state that stores the information on whether the IPAM data store provisioning is currently underway or not. There can be only one session active at any given time that is performing schema conversion. This will be initialized to FALSE.

**ADM\_IsSchemaConversionRequired:** This is a Boolean type state that stores the information on whether the IPAM data store requires a schema conversion or not. If the value is TRUE, it means the schema conversion is required before the management operations can be performed. If the value is FALSE and the **ADM\_IsIPAMConfigured** is TRUE, the management server is ready to service the management operation requests from the management client.

**ADM\_IsSchemaConversionInProgress:** This is a Boolean type state that stores the information on whether the schema conversion activity is currently underway or not. There can be only one session active at any given time that is performing the schema conversion. This will be initialized to FALSE.

**ADM\_IsAuditPurgeInProgress:** This is a Boolean type state that stores the information on whether the audit purge operation is currently in progress or not. This will be initialized to FALSE.

**ADM\_KeepaliveGraceCountInitialValue:** This is an integer value specifying the initial value of the **ADM\_KeepaliveGraceCount**. This will also be the value the **ADM\_KeepaliveGraceCount** will be reset to when there is a message received during the duration between two consecutive expiry of the **InactivityTimer**. The default value of this is 3<1>.

**ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId:** This is a 64-bit record identifier of the built-in custom field **BuiltinCustomField.ManagedBy**. This is initialized during the management server initialization. This is not a persisted value but is computed from the **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** during initialization.

**ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId:** This is a 64-bit record identifier of the built-in custom field **BuiltinCustomField.ManagedByEntity**. This is initialized during the management server initialization. This is not a persisted value but is computed from the **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** during initialization.

### 3.1.1.4 Miscellaneous Per-Session States

**ADM\_UserAuthorizationData:** This is a collection of Boolean values, listed below, specifying the authorization states of the user establishing the protocol session. If a particular value is TRUE, that means the user is authorized with the permissions bestowed on the corresponding role. Otherwise the user is not authorized to plan the corresponding role.

- **IsAdministrator:** If the value is TRUE, the user has the administrator permissions on the IPAM server.

- **IsIpamUser:** If the value is TRUE, the user has the permissions of an 'IPAM Users' role.
- **IsIpamAdministrator:** If the value is TRUE, the user has the permissions of the 'IPAM Administrators' role.
- **IsIpamAsmAdministrator:** If the value is TRUE, the user has permissions as an 'IPAM ASM Administrators' role.
- **IsIpamMsmAdministrator:** If the value is TRUE, the user has permissions as an 'IPAM MSM Administrators' role.
- **IsIpamIPAuditAdministrator:** If the value is TRUE, the user has permissions as an 'IPAM IP Audit Administrators' role.

**ADM\_MessageReceivedSinceLastTimerTick:** This is a Boolean type used to track whether any message has been received since the last time the **InactivityTimer** expired. The default value is FALSE.

**ADM\_KeepaliveGraceCount:** This is a signed integer value. This keeps track of the pending number of consecutive **InactivityTimer** expiry with the **ADM\_MessageReceivedSinceLastTimerTick** being FALSE after which the session will be closed. This is initialized with the value of **ADM\_KeepaliveGraceCountInitialValue**.

### 3.1.2 Timers

**InactivityTimer:** This is a periodic timer used to detect the inactivity of the session. The timer needs to trigger every 15 seconds. This timer is created for each session of this protocol. The timer is stopped when the session is closed or aborted.

### 3.1.3 Initialization

The lower layer of the protocol initializes the management server when there is a request received over the URI of interest. As a part of the initialization, the following steps are used to initialize the states.

1. Check if the **ADM\_IPAMDataStore** and **ADM\_IPAMSecurityGroups** are initialized and provisioned. The mechanism to perform this check will be implementation-dependent. If the **ADM\_IPAMDataStore** and **ADM\_IPAMSecurityGroups** are initialized, set **ADM\_IsIPAMConfigured** to TRUE. Otherwise set **ADM\_IsIPAMConfigured** to FALSE.
2. If **ADM\_IsIPAMConfigured** is TRUE, check whether the IPAM data store requires a schema conversion. This check will be implementation dependent. If the schema conversion is required, set **ADM\_IsSchemaConversionRequired** to TRUE. Otherwise set **ADM\_IsSchemaConversionRequired** to FALSE.

### 3.1.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

This section lists certain message processing events, and is applicable to multiple operations and across different WSDL port type implementations of this protocol.

#### 3.1.4.1 Session Established

This event will be triggered by the lower layer when a new session is received from a client and the client user has been authenticated. The following are the processing steps involved when this event is triggered:



1. The **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData** is computed as specified in section [3.1.4.3](#).
2. Start the **InactivityTimer** timer.

### 3.1.4.2 Pre-Operation Processing

This is the set of sequencing rules on the management server that need to be processed before the commencement of the actual processing rules for any operation of the protocol event. The OperationName and PortType are available to perform additional processing.

1. Check if the user is authorized to perform the operation. The authorization requirements for the various operations are specified under the "User Authorization" sections under the specific port type implemented by the management server (section [3.3.6.1](#), section [3.5.6.1](#), section [3.7.6.1](#), section [3.9.6.1](#), section [3.11.6.1](#), section [3.13.6.1](#), section [3.15.6.1](#), section [3.17.6.1](#)). If the user is not authorized an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).
2. Set **ADM\_MessageReceivedSinceLastTimerTick** to TRUE.
3. If **ADM\_IsIPAMConfigured** is FALSE, at least one of the following conditions MUST be TRUE for the operation to be executed. Otherwise an appropriate SOAP fault as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#) is sent as the response message.
  - The PortType of the operation being requested is IipamAsyncProvision.
  - The PortType of the operation being requested is IipamServer and the OperationName is IsIpamConfigured.
4. If **ADM\_IsIPAMConfigured** is TRUE and **ADM\_IsSchemaConversionRequired** is TRUE, at least one of the following conditions MUST be TRUE for the operation to be executed. Otherwise an appropriate SOAP fault as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#) is sent as the response message.
  - The PortType of the operation being requested is IipamAsyncSchemaConversion.
  - The OperationName is IsSchemaConversionInProgress.
  - The OperationName is IsSchemaConversionRequired.
  - The OperationName is IsIpamConfigured.
5. Proceed to perform the processing steps for the operation requested by the management client.

### 3.1.4.3 User Authorization Data Computation

When the session is established for the protocol, the user authentication occurs. After the authentication, the **Token/Authorization Context** ([\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.5.2) is available, which is used to compute the authorization data for the user for the specific session. The user authorization data is computed as follows:

- **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.IsAdministrator:** This is set to TRUE only if the BUILTIN\_ADMINISTRATORS SID ([\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.4.2.4) is present in the **Token/Authorization Context**.
- **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.IsIpamUser:** This is set to TRUE only if the SID of the **IPAM Users** group object(1) is present in the **Token/Authorization Context**.

- **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.IsIpamAdministrator:** This is set to TRUE only if the SID of the **IPAM Administrators** group object is present in the **Token/Authorization Context**. If this is computed to be TRUE, the IsIPAMAsmAdministrator, IsIPAMMsmAdministrator, IsIPAMIPAuditAdministrator and IsIPAMUser members of **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData** are set to TRUE without the need for further computation.
- **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.IsIPAMAsmAdministrator:** This is set to TRUE if the SID of the **IPAM ASM Administrators** group object is present in the **Token/Authorization Context**. If this is TRUE, the ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.IsIpamUser is computed to be TRUE as well.
- **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.IsIPAMMsmAdministrator:** This is set to TRUE if the SID of the **IPAM MSM Administrators** group object is present in the **Token/Authorization Context**. If this is TRUE, the ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.IsIpamUser is computed to be TRUE as well.
- **ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.IsIPAMIPAuditAdministrator:** This is set to TRUE if the SID of the **IPAM IP Audit Administrators** group object is present in the **Token/Authorization Context**. If this is TRUE, the ADM\_UserAuthorizationData.IsIpamUser is computed to be TRUE as well.

In all the above computation checks, the SID of a particular group object is checked for its presence against the Token/Authorization Context. This is done by calling **SidInToken** ([MS-DTYP] section 2.5.3.1.1) by passing the Token/Authorization Context as the Token parameter and SID to check as the SidToTestParameter and having PrincipalSelfSubstitute as null.

#### 3.1.4.4 ValidateIPBlock

This section describes the common validation rules for a IPBlock, which can be either IPv4Block or IPv6Block. This will be used in IPBlock operations such as UpdateBlock, SaveBlock to validate the client specified IPBlock data. In the following descriptions, Param\_IPBlock indicates the IPBlock to validate.

- If the Param\_IPBlock is IPv4Block, Param\_IPBlock.PrefixLength MUST be at least 1 and no more than 30. If the Param\_IPBlock is IPv6Block, Param\_IPBlock.PrefixLength MUST be at least 1 and no more than 127.
- The following mandatory fields MUST be specified.
  - NetworkId
  - StartIPAddress
  - EndIPAddress
- Performing bitwise AND operation between NetworkId and SubnetMask MUST yield the NetworkId itself.
- StartIPAddress MUST be lesser than or equal to EndIPAddress.
- Compute MinimumPossibleIPAddress to be the NetworkId itself.
- Compute MaximumPossibleIPAddress by performing bitwise OR operation of NetworkId and SubnetMask.
- StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress MUST be within the range of MinimumPossibleIPAddress and MaximumPossibleIPAddress.
- Initialize ComputedAddressCategory to be AddressCategory.None.

- If the Param\_IPBlock is IPv4Block, calculate ComputedAddressCategory as given below.
  - If the StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress completely lies within the public address space as specified in [\[IANA-IPV4\]](#), ComputedAddressCategory is set to AddressCategory.Public.
  - If the StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress completely lies within the private address space as specified in [\[RFC1918\]](#), ComputedAddressCategory is set to AddressCategory.Private.
- If the Param\_IPBlock is IPv6Block, calculate ComputedAddressCategory to be AddressCategory.GlobalIPv6Unicast if the range falls within the global unicast range as specified in [\[RFC4291\]](#).
- The ComputedAddressCategory MUST NOT be AddressCategory.None and the ComputedAddressCategory MUST be the same as the AddressCategory in **range**.

### 3.1.4.5 ValidateIPRange

This section captures the common validation rules for the IPRange data. The rest of the section assumes the IPRange to be validated is passed as a parameter with the name **Param\_range**.

The following validations MUST pass for **Param\_range** to be valid.

- The **Param\_range** MUST a valid IPv4Range or IPv6Range data.
- The following fields are mandatory and MUST be specified and valid.
  - PrefixLength MUST NOT be 0.
  - StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress, SubnetId MUST NOT be null.
  - AddressAssignment MUST NOT be None.
  - CustomFieldValues MUST have the mandatory custom field values having the following ParentCustomFieldRecordId.
    - ManagedByCustomFieldRecordId
    - ManagedByEntityCustomFieldRecordId
- Store the CustomFieldValue having ParentCustomFieldRecordId as **ManagedByCustomFieldRecordId** to ManagedByCustomFieldValue.
- Store the CustomFieldValue having ParentCustomFieldRecordId as ManagedByEntityCustomFieldRecordId to ManagedByEntityCustomFieldValue.
- If ManagedByCustomFieldValue.BuiltInCustomFieldValueId is BuiltInManagedByValues.MSDHCP, the following checks MUST succeed.
  - ScopeRecordId MUST be specified and it MUST be nonzero.
  - DhcpServerName MUST be the same value as ManagedByEntityCustomFieldValue.Value.
  - UtilizationType MUST be IPUtilizationCalculationType.Auto.
- If ManagedByCustomFieldValue.BuiltInCustomFieldValueId is not BuiltInManagedByValues.MSDHCP, the following checks MUST succeed.
  - DhcpScopeName, DhcpServerGuid and ScopeRecordId MUST NOT be specified.

- Performing bitwise AND operation between SubnetId and SubnetMask MUST yield the SubnetId itself.
- StartIPAddress MUST NOT be greater than EndIPAddress.
- Compute MinimumPossibleIPAddress to be the SubnetId itself.
- Compute MaximumPossibleIPAddress by performing bitwise OR operation of SubnetId and SubnetMask.
- StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress MUST be within the range of MinimumPossibleIPAddress and MaximumPossibleIPAddress.
- If the UtilizationCalculationType is IPUtilizationCalculationType.Static, the UtilizationStatistics MUST be specified.
- Initialize ComputedAddressCategory to be AddressCategory.None.
- If the **Param\_range** is IPv4Range, calculate ComputedAddressCategory as given below:
  - If the StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress fall within the public address space as specified in [\[IANA-IPV4\]](#), ComputedAddressCategory is set to AddressCategory.Public.
  - If the StartIPAddress and EndIPAddress fall within the private address space as specified in [\[RFC1918\]](#), ComputedAddressCategory is set to AddressCategory.Private.
  - If the **Param\_range** is IPv6Range, calculate ComputedAddressCategory to be AddressCategory.GlobalIPv6Unicast if the range falls within the global unicast range as specified in [\[RFC4291\]](#).
- The ComputedAddressCategory MUST NOT be AddressCategory.None and the ComputedAddressCategory MUST be the same as the AddressCategory in **Param\_range**.

#### 3.1.4.6 ValidateCustomFieldValues

This section captures the common validation rules for a collection of CustomFieldValue data. The rest of the section assumes the custom field values to be validated are passed in as a parameter **values**, which is a collection of data in the form of CustomFieldValue.

For each CustomFieldValue in the values collection, the following requirements have to be satisfied for the data to be valid.

1. CustomFieldValue.ParentCustomFieldId MUST NOT be 0.
2. Lookup the **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** to validate that a row exists with record identifier value equal to **CustomFieldValue.ParentCustomFieldId**. A row MUST exist.
3. If the **Type** of the custom field entry retrieved above is Multivalued, lookup the **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable** for an entry with the specified custom field record identifier having **CustomFieldValue.ParentCustomFieldId** and **Value** of **CustomFieldValueDetails** having the **CustomFieldValue.Value**. A matching row MUST exist.

#### 3.1.4.7 SetIPRangeMapping

This section captures the common processing rules for performing the following common activities for an address range.

- Recalculate the IsOverlapping setting for the specified range and the ranges that overlap with the specified range.
- Identify the block that has to be mapped to the range.
- Mapp the appropriate set of rows in the ADM\_IPAddressTable to the specified range.

In the following processing steps, currentRange indicates the address range for which the above activities are to be performed.

1. Get the list of overlapping address ranges with the StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress, ExclusionRanges by invoking the procedure GetOverlappingRanges of the ADM\_IPRangeTable. This is done by setting the following input parameters:
  - Param\_StartIPAddress is assigned the value currentRange.range.StartIPAddress.
  - Param\_EndIPAddress is assigned the value currentRange.range.EndIPAddress.
  - Param\_ExclusionRanges is set to the currentRange.range.ExclusionRanges.
  - Param\_RecordIdToExclude is set to currentRange.RecordId.
2. Assign the Result\_OverlappingRows returned to PossibleOverlappingRanges.
3. Initialize a computed field CanIPRangeMapToBlock to true.
4. For each IPRange row in the PossibleOverlappingRanges, perform the possible checks.
  1. If the ManagedByValue and ManagedByEntityValue of the IPRange row being processed is the same as the ManagedByValue and ManagedByEntityValue computed for the currentRange and the ManagedByValue is not BuiltInManagedByValues.MSDHCP, the overlap is not allowed for the range. The server MUST return an appropriate SOAP fault to the client.
  2. If the ManagedByValue is BuiltInManagedByValues.MSDHCP, the overlapping range is from the same DHCP server instance. So delete the specific overlapping range from the ADM\_IPRangeTable.
  3. If neither of the above is the case, if the IPRange row has a valid IPBlockId that is nonzero, an existing overlapping range is already mapped to a block. So no new ranges can map onto a block. Set the CanIPRangeMapToBlock to false.
5. If CanIPRangeMapToBlock is true, get the address block mapping for the range by the following steps.
  - Call the MapIPRangeToBlock procedure of the IP address range able with the following parameters.
    - Param\_range is assigned the value of currentRange
6. If the currentRange.RecordId is 0, add the currentRange to the ADM\_IPRangeTable and set the currentRange.RecordId to the value of record identifier.
7. If the currentRange.RecordId is not 0, update the existing row in the ADM\_IPAddressTable specified with the values from the currentRange.ModifiedProperties.
8. If the PossibleOverlappingRanges is a nonempty set of rows, update the IsOverlapping flag of those rows in ADM\_IPRangeTable to true.

9. Call the AdjustIPAddressRangeMapping procedure of ADM\_IPAddressTable with the following values to map the addresses as applicable to the new address range added.
  1. Assign the value of currentRange.RecordId to Param\_rangeId.
  2. Assign the value of currentRange.StartIPAddress to Param\_StartIPAddress.
  3. Assign the value of currentRange.EndIPAddress to Param\_EndIPAddress.
  4. Assign the value of ManagedByValue of the currentRange to the Param\_ManagedByValue parameter.
  5. Assign the value of the ManagedByEntityValue of the currentRange to the Param\_ManagedByEntityValue parameter.

### 3.1.4.8 ValidateIpamIPAddress

This section captures the common processing rules involved in validating an IpamIPAddress specified in the form of IpamIPv4Address or IpamIPv6Address. The address data that needs to be validated is assumed to be present as a variable **Param\_address**.

1. The following are the mandatory properties of IpamIPAddress and MUST be specified with valid values.
  - IPAddress
  - MacAddress
  - CustomFieldValues
2. The Param\_address MUST contain the following mandatory custom fields.
  - DeviceType
  - ManagedBy
  - ManagedByEntity
  - IPAddressState

This is checked by ensuring that the Param\_address contains the CustomFieldValue entries in CustomFieldValues, which contain the ParentCustomFieldNumber to be the values of the following enumeration respectively:

  - BuiltinCustomField.DeviceType
  - BuiltinCustomField.ManagedBy
  - BuiltinCustomField.ManagedByEntity
  - BuiltinCustomField.IPAddressState
3. If Param\_address.DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId is specified, Param\_address.DnsZoneId MUST NOT be null.
4. If Param\_address.DnsReverseLookupZoneDnsServerId != null, Param\_address.DnsReverseLookupZoneId MUST NOT be null.

5. If both `DnsZoneId` and `DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId` are specified in `Param_address`, a row MUST exist in `ADM_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable` which meets the following conditions.
  - `ServerRecordId` equals `Param_address.DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId`.
  - `DnsZoneId` equals `Param_address.DnsZoneId`.
6. If both `DnsReverseLookupZoneId` and `DnsReverseLookupZoneDnsServerId` are specified in `Param_address`, a row MUST exist in `ADM_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable` that meets the following conditions:
  - `ServerRecordId` equals `Param_address.DnsReverseLookupZoneDnsServerId`.
  - `DnsReverseZoneId` equals `Param_address.DnsReverseLookupZoneId`.
7. If `Param_address.DnsReverseLookupZoneId` is specified, validate if the specified zone can host the reverse lookup zone for the address by performing the following checks. The following MUST be met for the reverse lookup zone information to be valid.
  - Call the procedure `GetDnsReverseLookupZoneFromTable` in `ADM_DNSReverseLookupTable` passing `Param_address.DnsReverseLookupZoneId` as `Param_recordId`.
  - `Result_reverseLookupZone.IPType` MUST be equal to address family of `Param_address`.
  - `Param_address.IPAddress` MUST lie between `Result_reverseLookupZone.StartIP` and `Result_reverseLookupZone.EndIP`.
8. If `Param_address.AssignedDate` is specified as well as the `Param_address.ExpiryDate`, `Param_address.AssignedDate` MUST be lesser than or equal to `Param_address.ExpiryDate`.

#### 3.1.4.9 ValidateDhcpScope

This section captures the common validation rules for the `DhcpScope` data. The rest of the section assumes the `DhcpScope` to be validated is passed as a parameter with the name `Param_dhcpScope`.

1. `Param_dhcpScope` MUST be a valid `DhcpScopeV4` or `DhcpScopeV6` object as specified in section [2.2.4.57](#) or section [2.2.4.58](#) respectively.
2. Bit-wise AND operation between `Param_dhcpScope.StartAddress` and `Param_dhcpScope.SubnetMask` MUST yield `Param_dhcpScope.ScopeId`.
3. Similarly, Bit-wise AND operation between `Param_dhcpScope.EndAddress` and `Param_dhcpScope.SubnetMask` MUST yield `Param_dhcpScope.ScopeId`.
4. `Param_dhcpScope.StartAddress` MUST be less than `Param_dhcpScope.EndAddress`.

#### 3.1.4.10 ValidateDhcpServer

This section captures the common validation rules for the `DhcpServer` instance. The rest of the section assumes the `DhcpServer` instance to be validated is passed as a parameter with the name `Param_dhcpServer`.

The following validations MUST pass for the `DhcpServer` instance to be valid.

- `Param_dhcpServer` MUST be an instance of either `DhcpServerV4` or `DhcpServerV6`.
- `Param_dhcpServer.ServerName` MUST NOT be null.

### 3.1.4.11 ValidateCustomField

This section captures the common validation rules for the CustomField data. The rest of the section assumes the CustomField to be validated is passed as a parameter with the name customField.

The following validations MUST pass for customField to be valid:

1. The customField.customFieldName MUST NOT be NULL.
2. The values of customField.customFieldOrigin and customField.customFieldType MUST NOT be 0
3. If the value of customField.customFieldType field is equal to CustomFieldType.Freeform, then the number of entries in the collection customField.CustomFieldValues MUST be 0.
4. If the record identifier of the customField object, meaning thatcustomField.customFieldId is not NULL, then:
  - For each entry customFieldValue in the collection customField.CustomFieldValues, the customFieldValue.ParentCustomFieldId MUST either be NULL or its value MUST be equal to customField.customFieldId.

### 3.1.4.12 ValidateServerInfo

This section captures the common validation requirements for a ServerInfo data. For the rest of the section, the ServerInfo data to be validated is assumed to be present as a parameter with the name Param\_serverInfo.

1. If Param\_serverInfo.Name is specified as a Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN), split it into server name and domain name. Store the server name portion into Param\_serverInfo.Name and store the domain name portion into Param\_serverInfo.Domain.
2. Param\_serverInfo.Name MUST NOT be null or empty.
3. Param\_serverInfo.Name MUST NOT be of length greater than 63.
4. Param\_serverInfo.Domain MUST NOT be null and it MUST NOT be of length greater than 255.
5. If Param\_serverInfo.Description is specified, it MUST NOT be of size greater than 1024.
6. If Param\_serverInfo.Owner is specified, it's length MUST NOT exceed 255.
7. Param\_serverInfo.ServerRoleCollection MUST NOT be null and MUST contain at least one ServerRole instance in it.
8. If Param\_serverInfo.ServerRoleCollection contains an array of ServerRole at least one of the ServerRole instance MUST have ServerRoleInclusionStatus set to TRUE.
9. For each ServerRole instance in Param\_serverInfo.ServerRoleCollection, ServerRole.ParentServer MUST be the same as Param\_serverInfo.
10. ServerGuid MUST NOT be null or empty and it MUST NOT exceed length of 38.
11. Param\_serverInfo.OSVersion MUST be at least the minimum OS version [<2>](#) supported by the implementation.
12. Param\_serverInfo.IPAddresses MUST NOT be empty.
13. The IP addresses in Param\_serverInfo MUST meet the following conditions:



- The IPv4 address MUST NOT fall within the following subnets. This is ascertained by checking the individual address octets of the IPv4 IP address:
  - 0/8 – First octet of the address MUST not be 0.
  - 127/8 – First octet of the address MUST not be 127.
  - 169.254/16 – First and second octet of the address MUST not be 169 and 254 respectively.
  - 255.255.255.255 – All octets of the address MUST not be 255.
- The IPv6 address MUST NOT be one of the following:
  - ::0
  - ::1
  - IPv6 Link local address
  - IPv6 Site local address
  - IPv6 Multicast address

### 3.1.4.13 ValidateLogicalGroup

This section specifies the common validation logic for the LogicalGroup data. The rest of this section assumes the logical group to be validated is available as an input parameter Param\_logicalGroup.

The following conditions MUST be met for the logical group to be valid.

- Param\_logicalGroup.Name MUST NOT be null.
- Param\_logicalGroup.Users MUST NOT be LogicalGroupUsers.None.
- Param\_logicalGroup.Origin MUST NOT be LogicalGroupOrigin.None.
- For each LogicalGroupField in Fields, the following conditions MUST be met.
  - CustomFieldId MUST NOT be null and MUST be a value > 0.

### 3.1.5 Timer Events

**InactivityTimer:** When the timer expires, the following processing steps are performed:

1. If ADM\_MessageReceivedSinceLastTimerTick is TRUE,
  1. Set ADM\_KeepaliveGraceCount to ADM\_KeepaliveGraceCountInitialValue.
  2. Set ADM\_MessageReceivedSinceLastTimerTick to FALSE.
2. If ADM\_MessageReceivedSinceLastTimerTick is FALSE,
  1. Decrement ADM\_KeepaliveGraceCount by 1.
  2. If ADM\_KeepaliveGraceCount becomes lesser than 0, notify the lower layer to abort the session.

### 3.1.6 Other Local Events

None.

## 3.2 Common Client Details

This section describes protocol details that are common between multiple port types on the management client.

### 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

**ADM\_MessageSentSinceLastTimerTick:** This is a per-session state of type Boolean value. This will be set to TRUE if there are any message sent from the management client between two consecutive expiry of the **InactivityTimer**.

### 3.2.2 Timers

**InactivityTimer:** This is a period timer used to detect the inactivity of the session. The timer needs to trigger every 15 seconds. This timer is created for each session of this protocol. The timer is stopped when the session is closed or aborted.

### 3.2.3 Initialization

None.

### 3.2.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.2.4.1 Session Established

This is a notification from the lower layer when the management client has successfully established a session to the management server. The following steps have to be performed:

- Set **ADM\_MessageSentSinceLastTimerTick** to FALSE.
- Start the **InactivityTimer**.

#### 3.2.4.2 Message Sent

This is an event triggered whenever a request message is sent by the management client to the management server. When this event is received, set **ADM\_MessageSentSinceLastTimerTick** to TRUE.

### 3.2.5 Timer Events

**InactivityTimer:** When this timer expires, the following processing steps are performed:

- If **ADM\_MessageSentSinceLastTick** is FALSE, send the Keepalive message (section [2.2.2.2](#)).
- Otherwise, reset **ADM\_MessageSentSinceLastTick** to FALSE.

## 3.2.6 Other Local Events

None.

## 3.3 IIPamServer Server Details

This port type provides the common management operations for retrieve, add, modify, and delete of various IPAM objects. This also provides the operations for querying the configuration status of the IPAM data store, specifically concerning the version, provisioning status, and schema conversion requirement status.

### 3.3.1 Abstract Data Model

See section [3.1.1](#).

### 3.3.2 Timers

See section [3.1.2](#).

### 3.3.3 Initialization

See section [3.1.3](#).

### 3.3.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.3.4.1 BulkUpdateBlocks

This operation is used to update multiple address blocks.

```
<wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateBlocks">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/BulkUpdateBlocks"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/BulkUpdateBlocksResponse"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIPamServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIPamServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `BulkUpdateBlocks.blocksToUpdate` is either null or empty, set `BulkUpdateBlocksResponse.BulkUpdateBlocksResult` to null and send the response message.
2. Initialize the `BulkUpdateBlocksResponse.BulkUpdateBlocksResult` to a collection of *ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3*.
3. For each of the `IPBlock` specified as a part of `BulkUpdateBlocks.blocksToUpdate` perform the following steps:
  1. Call the processing steps in `UpdateBlock` by passing the `IPBlock` data.

2. If the processing steps in UpdateBlock result in a fault, add an entry into BulkUpdateBlocksResponse.BulkUpdateBlocksResult having the IPBlock.RecordId as key and the value being IpamException detailing the reason for the fault.

### 3.3.4.1.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.1.1.1 IIPamServer\_BulkUpdateBlocks\_InputMessage

This is the request for the BulkUpdateBlocks operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateBlocks" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following **SOAP action**.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/BulkUpdateBlocks
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the BulkUpdateBlocks element.

#### 3.3.4.1.1.2 IIPamServer\_BulkUpdateBlocks\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the BulkUpdateBlocks operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateBlocksResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/BulkUpdateBlocksResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the BulkUpdateBlocksResponse element.

### 3.3.4.1.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.1.2.1 BulkUpdateBlocks

This element specifies the input values for the BulkUpdateBlocks operation.

```
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateBlocks">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="blocksToUpdate" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPBlock" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**blocksToUpdate:** An array of IPBlock instances that can be either IPv4Block or IPv6Block, based on the addressFamily being either Internet or InternetV6 respectively.

**addressFamily:** The address family of the block data in blocksToUpdate.

### 3.3.4.1.2.2 BulkUpdateBlocksResponse

This element specifies the output values for the BulkUpdateBlocks operation.

```
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateBlocksResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BulkUpdateBlocksResult" nillable="true"
        type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**BulkUpdateBlocksResult:** An array of KeyValuePair with the key of type long and the value being the IpamException. Each entry in this specifies the fault (in the form of IpamException) generated when the update to the block with the RecordId specified in key is updated.

### 3.3.4.2 BulkUpdateIPAddresses

This operation provides the ability to modify multiple IP addresses with a single operation in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateIPAddresses">
```

```
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateIPAddresses"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateIPAddresses_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateIPAddresses_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_BulkUpdateIPAddresses\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_BulkUpdateIPAddresses\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the **BulkUpdateIPAddresses.addressfamily** is Internet, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing.
2. If the **BulkUpdateIPAddresses.addressesToUpdate** is null or there are no elements in the collection, set the BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse. BulkUpdateIPAddressesResult to null and return.
3. Initialize **BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse. BulkUpdateIPAddressesResult** to a collection of key value pairs.

4. For each `IpamIPAddress` in the `BulkUpdateIPAddresses.addressesToUpdate`:
  1. Set the **updateIpAddress** to the **ipamIpAddress** entry.
  2. Perform the address update as specified under operation `UpdateIpamIPAddress`
  3. If the above step generates any SOAP fault, add the failure information of the SOAP fault to the `BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse`. `BulkUpdateIPAddressesResult` with the key having the **updateIpAddress.RecordId** and the value having the `IpamException` having the fault information.

### 3.3.4.2.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.2.1.1 IIpamServer\_BulkUpdateIPAddresses\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `BulkUpdateIPAddresses` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateIPAddresses_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateIPAddresses" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateIPAddresses
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `BulkUpdateIPAddresses` element.

#### 3.3.4.2.1.2 IIpamServer\_BulkUpdateIPAddresses\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `BulkUpdateIPAddresses` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateIPAddresses_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.2.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.2.2.1 BulkUpdateIPAddresses

This element specifies the input values for the `BulkUpdateIPAddresses` operation.

```
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateIPAddresses">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressesToUpdate" nillable="true"  
        type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamIPAddress" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.2.2 BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse

This element specifies the output values for the BulkUpdateIPAddresses operation.

```

<xs:element name="BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BulkUpdateIPAddressesResult" nillable="true"
        type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhtJmZB3" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.3 BulkUpdateRanges

This operation provides the ability to modify multiple ranges with a single operation.

```

<wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateRanges">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateRanges"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateRanges_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateRangesResponse"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateRanges_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_BulkUpdateRanges_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_BulkUpdateRanges_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the `BulkUpdateRanges.rangesToUpdate` is null or there are no elements in the collection, set the `BulkUpdateRangesResponse.BulkUpdateRangesResult` to null and return.
2. Initialize `BulkUpdateRangesResponse.BulkUpdateRangesResult` to a collection of key value pairs.
3. For each `IPRange` in the `BulkUpdateRanges.rangesToUpdate`:
  1. Set the **updatedRange** to the range entry.
  2. Perform the range update as specified in section [3.2.4.2](#).
  3. If the above step generates any SOAP fault, add the failure information of the SOAP fault to the **BulkUpdateRangesResponse.BulkUpdateRangesResult** with the key having the **updatedRange.RecordId** and the value having the `IpamException` having the fault information.

### 3.3.4.3.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.3.1.1 IIPamServer\_BulkUpdateRanges\_InputMessage

This is the request for the BulkUpdateRanges operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_BulkUpdateRanges_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateRanges" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/BulkUpdateRanges
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the BulkUpdateRanges element.

#### 3.3.4.3.1.2 IIPamServer\_BulkUpdateRanges\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the BulkUpdateRanges operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_BulkUpdateRanges_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateRangesResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/BulkUpdateRangesResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the BulkUpdateRangesResponse element.

### 3.3.4.3.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.3.2.1 BulkUpdateRanges

This element specifies the input values for the BulkUpdateRanges operation.

```
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateRanges">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangesToUpdate" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPRange" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.3.2.2 BulkUpdateRangesResponse

This element specifies the output values for the BulkUpdateRanges operation.

```
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateRangesResponse">
```



```

<xs:complexType>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BulkUpdateRangesResult" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.4 BulkUpdateServers

This operation provides the ability to modify multiple servers with a single operation, in IPAM data store.

```

<wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateServers">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateServers"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateServers_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateServersResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateServers_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_BulkUpdateServers_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_BulkUpdateServers_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the **BulkUpdateServers.serversToUpdate** is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. If there are no elements in the collection, set the **BulkUpdateServersResponse.BulkUpdateServersResult** to NULL and return.
3. Initialize `BulkUpdateServersResponse.BulkUpdateServersResult` to a collection of key value pairs.
4. For each `ServerInfo` data in the collection of `BulkUpdateServers.serversToUpdate`:
  1. Set the **updatedServer** to the server entry.
  2. Perform the server update as specified in section [3.3.4.63](#).
  3. If the above step generates any SOAP fault, add the failure information of the SOAP fault to the **BulkUpdateServersResponse.BulkUpdateServersResult** with the key having the **updatedServer.RecordId** and the value having the `IpamException` having the fault information.

#### 3.3.4.4.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.4.1.1 IIpamServer\_BulkUpdateServers\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `BulkUpdateServers` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateServers_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateServers" />

```

```
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateServers
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the BulkUpdateServers element.

#### **3.3.4.4.1.2 IIpamServer\_BulkUpdateServers\_OutputMessage**

This is the response for the BulkUpdateServers operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateServers_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateServersResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateServersResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the BulkUpdateServersResponse element.

#### **3.3.4.4.2 Elements**

##### **3.3.4.4.2.1 BulkUpdateServers**

This element specifies the input values for the BulkUpdateServers operation.

```
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateServers">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serversToUpdate" nillable="true"  
type="ipam:ArrayOfServerInfo" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

##### **3.3.4.4.2.2 BulkUpdateServersResponse**

This element specifies the output values for the BulkUpdateServers operation.

```
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateServersResponse">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BulkUpdateServersResult" nillable="true"  
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.5 CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer

This operation is used to check whether a reverse lookup DNS zone is hosted on a server.

```
<wsdl:operation name="CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer"
    message="ipam:IIPamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResponse"
    message="ipam:IIPamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIPamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIPamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If either of the following conditions are not satisfied, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
  1. `CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer.reverseZoneId > 0`
  2. `CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer.dnsServerId > 0`
2. Lookup the `ADM_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable` for the row that has `ServerRecordId` equal to `CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer.dnsServerId` and `DnsReverseZoneId` equal to `CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer.reverseZoneId`.
3. If a row exists set the value of `CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResponse.CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResult` to `TRUE`. Otherwise set it to `FALSE`.

#### 3.3.4.5.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.5.1.1

#### **IIPamServer\_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer\_InputMessage**

This is the request for the `CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer` element.

### 3.3.4.5.1.2

#### **IIPamServer\_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer\_OutputMessage**

This is the response for the CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters"
    element="ipam:CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResponse element.

### 3.3.4.5.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.5.2.1 CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer

This element specifies the input values for the CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="reverseZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.5.2.2 CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResponse

This element specifies the output values for the CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResult"
        type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.6 CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer

This operation is used to check whether a DNS Zone is hosted on a specified DNS server.

```
<wsdl:operation name="CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer">
```

```

    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResponse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If either of the following conditions are not satisfied, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
  1. `CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer.zoneId > 0`
  2. `CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer.dnsServerId > 0`
2. Lookup the `ADM_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable` for the row which has `ServerRecordId` equal to `CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer.dnsServerId` and `DnsZoneId` equal to `CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer.zoneId`.
3. If a row exists set the value of `CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResponse.CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResult` to `TRUE`. Otherwise set it to `FALSE`.

### 3.3.4.6.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.6.1.1 IIpamServer\_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer` element.

#### 3.3.4.6.1.2 IIpamServer\_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

<http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResponse>

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResponse element.

### 3.3.4.6.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.6.2.1 CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer

This element specifies the input values for the CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="zoneId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.6.2.2 CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResponse

This element specifies the output values for the CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResult"
type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.7 DBCreateOrUpdateScope

This operation can be used to create or update a DHCP scope instance against a specified DHCP server instance in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DBCreateOrUpdateScope">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBCreateOrUpdateScope"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBCreateOrUpdateScope_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBCreateOrUpdateScopeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBCreateOrUpdateScope_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_DBCreateOrUpdateScope\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_DBCreateOrUpdateScope\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If DBCreateOrUpdateScope.scope is null, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.

2. Store `DBCreateOrUpdateScope.scope` as `scopeToStore` variable.
3. If `scopeToStore` is an instance of `DhcpScopeV4`, the `addressfamily` is set to `Internet`. Otherwise the `addressfamily` is set to `InternetV6`.
4. If `scopeToStore.ParentDhcpServerRecordId` has been specified, fetch the `DhcpServer` instance by calling the procedure `GetDHCPServerFromTable` and passing `scopeToStore.ParentDhcpServerRecordId` as `Param_Id` parameter and `addressfamily` as `Param_addressfamily`.
5. If `Result_server` is null, generate an appropriate SOAP fault. Otherwise assign `Result_server` to `dhcpServer` variable.
6. Check if the scope already exists. Store the result in `scopeExists` flag. This is done based on following conditions:
  1. If `scopeToStore.RecordId` is specified, lookup the row in `ADM_DHCPScopesTable` for the row with `RecordId` equal to `scopeToStore.RecordId`.
  2. If `scopeToStore.RecordId` is not specified but `ScopeId` is specified, lookup the row in `ADM_DHCPScopesTable` wherein `ScopeDetails.ScopeId` is equal to `scopeToStore.ScopeId`.
7. Validate the `scopeToStore` data by invoking `ValidateDhcpScope` with `scopeToStore` as `Param_dhcpScope` parameter. If the validation fails, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
8. If `scopeToStore.OperationTracker` contains `ScopeOperations.ScopeCoreCreate` or `ScopeOperations.ScopeCoreUpdate`, based on whether `scopeExists` is `TRUE`, either insert a new row in `ADM_DHCPScopesTable` or update the existing row with `RecordId` being `scopeToStore.RecordId` for the following values:
  1. `ScopeId`
  2. `ScopeName`
  3. `Status`
  4. `SubnetDelay`
  5. `LeaseDurationType`
  6. `LeaseDuration`
  7. `ServingClientsType`
9. If a new row was created, assign the `RecordId` of the newly created row to `DBCreateOrUpdateScopeResponse.DBCreateOrUpdateScopeResult`.
10. If `scopeExists` is `TRUE`, get the address range corresponding to the scope and store it in `scopeRange`.
  1. Lookup the `ADM_IPRangeTable` for the row whose `ScopeRecordId` is equal to `scopeToStore.RecordId`.
  2. Call the procedure `GetIPRangeFromTable` passing the `RecordId` of the row found as `Param_id` and `addressfamily` as `Param_addressfamily`. Store **result** into `scopeRange`.

11. If scopeExists is FALSE, create a new instance of IPRange based on addressfamily and assign it to scopeRange.
12. Update the scopeRange with the following values and update the same to the ADM\_IPRangeTable.
  1. StartIPAddress
  2. EndIPAddress
  3. PrefixLength
  4. SubnetId
  5. ScopeId
  6. Description
13. Set or update scopeRange.CustomFieldValues to include built-in custom fields – BuiltinCustomField.ManagedBy and BuiltinCustomField.ManagedByEntity and assign them to MSDHCP and the dhcpServer.ServerName respectively.
14. Add or update the scopeRange which was created/modified in to ASM\_IPRangeTable.
15. If OperationTracker contains an entry with ScopeOperations.ScopeDnsUpdate, the DNS settings for the scopes have to be updated as follows.
  1. For DhcpScopeV4, the following properties are updated:
    1. DnsNameProtectionStatus
    2. DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus
    3. DnsUpdateType
    4. DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType
  2. For DhcpScopeV6, the following properties are updated:
    1. DnsNameProtectionStatus
    2. DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus
    3. DnsUpdateType
16. For each Key Value pair in scopeToStore.Options.OperationTracker, perform the following operations.
  1. If the Key is CollectionOperations.Add or CollectionOperations.Set,
    - Add or update the DhcpOption in Value portion of Key Value pair into ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable as follows:
      1. Delete the row from ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable which meets the following criteria (if it already exists):
        1. ServerRecordId is dhcpServer.RecordId
        2. ScopeRecordId is scopeToStore.RecordId



3. OptionDefinitionRecordId is DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.RecordID
4. UserClassRecordId is DhcpOption.UserClass.RecordId
2. Insert a new row into ADM\_DhcpOptionstable with the following values:
  1. ServerRecordId is dhcpServer.RecordId
  2. ScopeRecordId is scopeToStore.RecordId
  3. OptionDefinitionRecordId is set to DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.RecordID
  4. UserClassRecordId is set to the value of DhcpOption.UserClass.RecordId
  5. Values is assigned the value of DhcpOption.Values
  6. OptionOwnerType is assigned the value of DhcpOption.OptionOwnerType.
2. If the Key is CollectionOperations.Delete
  - Delete the DhcpOption form ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable by looking up based on the following values.
    1. ServerRecordId is dhcpServer.RecordId
    2. ScopeRecordId is scopeToStore.RecordId
    3. OptionDefinitionRecordId is DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.RecordID
    4. UserClassRecordId is DhcpOption.UserClass.RecordId
17. For each Key Value Pair in scopeToStore.ExclusionRanges, perform the following operations:
  1. If Key is CollectionOperations.Add, add the DhcpExclusionRange specified in Value to scopeToStore.ScopeDetails.ExclusionRanges.
  2. If Key is CollectionOperations.Delete, delete the DhcpExclusionRange specified in Value to scopeToStore.ScopeDetails.ExclusionRanges.
18. If the scopeToStore.ExclusionRanges is modified, the scopeRange's IsOverlapping and address mapping will need to be updated as well. For this perform the following steps:
19. The IsOverlapping field and the IP address mapping to the range will need to be reset. This is done by invoking the **ResetCurrentIPRangeMapping** procedure of the ADM\_IPRangeTable with the **Param\_range** parameter set to **scopeRange**.
20. The IsOverlapping field has to be recalculated for the address ranges based on the updated address range. Also the addresses in ADM\_IPAddressTable have to be recalculated based on the new range. This is done by performing the steps listed under SetIPRangeMapping by passing the **scopeRange** as the **currentRange** parameter.
21. Fetch the scope instance corresponding to the record identifier in DBCreateOrUpdateScopeResponse.DBCreateOrUpdateScopeResult by invoking the procedure GetScopeFromTable in ADM\_DHCPScopesTable by passing DBCreateOrUpdateScopeResponse.DBCreateOrUpdateScopeResult as Param\_id and addressfamily as Param\_addressfamily. Store the resulting Result\_scope in DBCreateOrUpdateScopeResponse.scope.

### 3.3.4.7.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.7.1.1 IIPamServer\_DBCreateOrUpdateScope\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DBCreateOrUpdateScope operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DBCreateOrUpdateScope_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBCreateOrUpdateScope" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DBCreateOrUpdateScope
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DBCreateOrUpdateScope element.

#### 3.3.4.7.1.2 IIPamServer\_DBCreateOrUpdateScope\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DBCreateOrUpdateScope operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DBCreateOrUpdateScope_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBCreateOrUpdateScopeResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DBCreateOrUpdateScopeResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DBCreateOrUpdateScopeResponse element.

### 3.3.4.7.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.7.2.1 DBCreateOrUpdateScope

This element specifies the input values for the DBCreateOrUpdateScope operation.

```
<xs:element name="DBCreateOrUpdateScope">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scope" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parentServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="create" type="xsd:boolean" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.7.2.2 DBCreateOrUpdateScopeResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DBCreateOrUpdateScope operation.

```

<xs:element name="DBCreateOrUpdateScopeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DBCreateOrUpdateScopeResult" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scope" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.8 DBDeleteScope

This operation is used to delete a DHCP scope and corresponding IPRange from the data store.

```

<wsdl:operation name="DBDeleteScope">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBDeleteScope"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBDeleteScope_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBDeleteScopeResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBDeleteScope_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_DBDeleteScope_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_DBDeleteScope_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate that the `DBDeleteScope.addressFamily` is either Internet or InternetV6.
2. Lookup the `ADM_IPRangeTable` for the row with the `ScopeRecordId` being `DBDeleteScope.scopeRecordId` value using the `DBDeleteScope.addressFamily` to select the simple table within the `ADM_IPRangeTable` compound table.
3. Using the `RecordId` of the row, delete the `IPRange` by following the steps as described in `DeleteRange` by passing `DeleteRange.rangeRecordId` with the `RecordId` and `DBDeleteScope.addressFamily` is passed as `DeleteRange.addressFamily`.

#### 3.3.4.8.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.8.1.1 IIpamServer\_DBDeleteScope\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `DBDeleteScope` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBDeleteScope_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBDeleteScope" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBDeleteScope
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `DBDeleteScope` element.

### 3.3.4.8.1.2 IIPamServer\_DBDeleteScope\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DBDeleteScope operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DBDeleteScope_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBDeleteScopeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DBDeleteScopeResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DBDeleteScopeResponse element.

### 3.3.4.8.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.8.2.1 DBDeleteScope

This element specifies the input values for the DBDeleteScope operation.

```
<xs:element name="DBDeleteScope">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scopeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.8.2.2 DBDeleteScopeResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DBDeleteScope operation.

```
<xs:element name="DBDeleteScopeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.9 DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId

This operation can be used to retrieve the DhcpServer instance for the specified RecordId value.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate `DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId.recordId` is greater than 0 and `DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId.addressFamily` is either Internet or InternetV6. If these conditions are not satisfied, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
2. Call the procedure `GetDhcpServerFromTable` passing `DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId.recordId` as `Param_Id` and `DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId.addressFamily` as `Param_addressfamily`.
3. Set `DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse.DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResult` to `Result_server`.

### 3.3.4.9.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.9.1.1 IipamServer\_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId` element.

#### 3.3.4.9.1.2 IipamServer\_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.9.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.9.2.1 DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId

This element specifies the input values for the `DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId` operation.

```

<xs:element name="DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="recordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.9.2.2 DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId operation.

```

<xs:element name="DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.10 DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId

This operation can be used to retrieve the DhcpServer instance for the specified ServerInfo RecordId.

```

<wsdl:operation name="DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdR
esponse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId.serverInfoRecordId is not 0 and DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId.addressFamily is either Internet or InternetV6. If either of the conditions are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
2. Lookup the ADM\_ServerRolesTable for the row with ServerRecordID being DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId.serverInfoRecordId and ServerRoleDetails.ServerRoleFlag being ServerRoleType.Dhcp.
3. If the row is found, lookup ADM\_DHCPserversTable for the row that has the ServerRoleRecordId to be the RecordId of the row found in ADM\_ServerRolesTable. The DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId.addressFamily is used to select the simple table within the ADM\_DHCPserversTable against which the lookup is being done.

4. Use the RecordId of the row as Param\_Id and DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId.addressFamily as Param\_addressfamily and call the procedure GetDHCPServerFromTable in ADM\_DHCPserversTable. Assign the Result\_server to DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResponse.DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResult.

### 3.3.4.10.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.10.1.1

##### **IIPamServer\_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId\_InputMessage**

This is the request for the DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId element.

#### 3.3.4.10.1.2

##### **IIPamServer\_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId\_OutputMessage**

This is the response for the DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResponse element.

### 3.3.4.10.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.10.2.1 DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId

This element specifies the input values for the DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId operation.

```
<xs:element name="DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serverInfoRecordId" type="xsd:long" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

```

    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.10.2.2 DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId operation.

```

<xs:element name="DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.11 DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer

This operation can be used to retrieve the DHCP scope instance with the specified scope and on the specified server.

```

<wsdl:operation name="DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerRespon
se" message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate the following are TRUE. If any of the conditions are FALSE, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
  1. DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer.dhcpServerRecordId MUST NOT be 0.
  2. DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer.addressFamily MUST be either Internet or InternetV6.
2. Lookup the ADM\_DHCPScopesTable for the row which meets the following condition. The DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer.addressFamily is used to determine the simple table within ADM\_DHCPScopesTable on which the processing has to be done.
  1. DHCPServerRecordId is equal to DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer.dhcpServerRecordId.
  2. ScopeDetails.ScopeId equals DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer.scopeId.



3. If a row is found, call the procedure `GetScopeFromTable` passing `RecordId` of the row as `Param_Id` and `DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer.addressFamily` as `Param_addressfamily`.
4. Assign `Result_scope` to `DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResponse.DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResult`.

### 3.3.4.11.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.11.1.1 IIPamServer\_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer` element.

#### 3.3.4.11.1.2

#### IIPamServer\_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.11.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.11.2.1 DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer

This element specifies the input values for the `DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer` operation.

```
<xs:element name="DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dhcpServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.11.2.2 DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResult" nillable="true"
        type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.12 DBGetScopeFromRecordId

This operation can be used to retrieve the DhcpScope instance for the specified record identifier.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DBGetScopeFromRecordId">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromRecordId"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromRecordId_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromRecordId_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_DBGetScopeFromRecordId\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_DBGetScopeFromRecordId\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate the following are TRUE. If any of the conditions are FALSE, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
  1. DBGetScopeFromRecordId.recordId MUST NOT be 0.
  2. DBGetScopeFromRecordId.addressFamily MUST be either Internet or InternetV6.
2. Call the procedure GetScopeFromTable of ADM\_DHCPScopesTable passing DBGetScopeFromRecordId.recordId as Param\_Id and DBGetScopeFromRecordId.addressFamily as Param\_addressfamily.
3. Assign Result\_scope to DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse.DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResult.

### 3.3.4.12.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.12.1.1 IIpamServer\_DBGetScopeFromRecordId\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DBGetScopeFromRecordId operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DBGetScopeFromRecordId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetScopeFromRecordId" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DBGetScopeFromRecordId
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DBGetScopeFromRecordId element.

### 3.3.4.12.1.2 IIPamServer\_DBGetScopeFromRecordId\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DBGetScopeFromRecordId operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DBGetScopeFromRecordId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse element.

### 3.3.4.12.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.12.2.1 DBGetScopeFromRecordId

This element specifies the input values for the DBGetScopeFromRecordId operation.

```
<xs:element name="DBGetScopeFromRecordId">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="recordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.12.2.2 DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DBGetScopeFromRecordId operation.

```
<xs:element name="DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.13 DBUpdateDhcpServer

This operation can be used to modify the server-level properties of a DHCP server instance.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DBUpdateDhcpServer">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBUpdateDhcpServer"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBUpdateDhcpServer_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBUpdateDhcpServerResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBUpdateDhcpServer_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_DBUpdateDhcpServer_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_DBUpdateDhcpServer_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate `DBUpdateDhcpServer.dhcpServer` is not null. If it is null, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. The `DBUpdateDhcpServer.dhcpServer` MUST be validated as per the processing rules listed under `ValidateDhcpServer`. If the validation doesn't succeed, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
3. If `DBUpdateDhcpServer.dhcpServer` is `DhcpServerV4` instance, `addressfamily` is initialized to `Internet`. Otherwise the `addressfamily` is initialized to `InternetV6`.
4. If `DBUpdateDhcpServer.dhcpServer.ModifiedProperties` is empty, there are no properties to update. No further processing is required.
5. Compute `dhcpServerExists` to be a flag that indicates whether the `DhcpServer` information is present in the `ADM_DHCPserversTable` by performing a lookup in the table based on `DBUpdateDhcpServer.dhcpServer.RecordId`. If the row is present, `dhcpServerExists` is set to `TRUE`. Otherwise `dhcpServerExists` is set to `FALSE`.
6. If `DBUpdateDhcpServer.dhcpServer.OperationTracker` contains `DhcpServerOperations.ServerDnsUpdate`, perform the following updates to the `ADM_DhcpServersTable`.
  - If `dhcpServerExists`, update the row in `ADM_DhcpServersTable` for the following fields. If `dhcpServerExists` is `FALSE`, insert a new row in `ADM_DhcpServersTable` with the following fields:
    1. Set `ServerRoleRecordId` to `DBUpdateDhcpServer.dhcpServer.ServerRoleInfo.RecordId`
    2. Set the following values from `DBUpdateDhcpServer.dhcpServer` to the row. Based on whether the `addressfamily` is `Internet` or `InternetV6`, the appropriate fields are selected for database update.
      1. `DnsUpdateType`
      2. `DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus`

3. DnsUpdateForNonRequestingClients
  4. DnsNameProtectionStatus
  3. Assign the record identifier of the newly inserted row to DhcpServer.RecordId for use with subsequent processing.
7. If OperationTracker contains DhcpServerOperations.ServerAuditLogSettingUpdate, the audit log settings has to be updated to the table.
    - Update the AuditLoggingStatus of the DBUpdateDhcpServer.dhcpServer into the table.
  8. If OperationTracker contains DhcpServerOperations.ServerDnsRegistrationCredentialUpdate, the DNS credential user name has to be updated to the table. This consists of the values for fields DnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName and DnsRegistrationCredentialUserName.
  9. For each entry in the UsersClasses.OperationTracker, the key specifies the operation to be performed and value specifies the DhcpUserClass on which the operation is to be performed.
    1. If Key is CollectionOperations.Add, then add the DhcpUserClass to the DhcpServer.UserClasses row in ADM\_DHCPserversTable.
    2. If Key is CollectionOperations.Set, then update the DhcpUserClass to the value already present in DhcpServer.UserClasses row in ADM\_DHCPserversTable.
    3. If the Key is CollectionOperations.Delete, then delete the DhcpUserClass specified from the DhcpServer.UserClasses row.
  10. For each entry in the VendorClasses.OperationTracker, the key specifies the operation to be performed and value specifies the DhcpVendorClass on which the operation is to be performed.
    1. If Key is CollectionOperations.Add, then add the DhcpVendorClass to the DhcpServer.VendorClasses row in ADM\_DHCPserversTable.
    2. If Key is CollectionOperations.Set, then update the DhcpVendorClass to the value already present in DhcpServer.VendorClasses row in ADM\_DHCPserversTable.
    3. If the Key is CollectionOperations.Delete, then delete the DhcpVendorClass specified from the DhcpServer.VendorClasses row.
  11. For each entry in the OptionDefinitions.OperationTracker, the key specifies the operation to be performed and value specifies the DhcpOptionDefinition on which the operation is to be performed.
    1. If Key is CollectionOperations.Add, then add the DhcpOptionDefinition to the DhcpServer.OptionDefinitions row in ADM\_DHCPserversTable.
    2. If Key is CollectionOperations.Update, then update the DhcpOptionDefinition to the value already present in DhcpServer.OptionDefinitions row in ADM\_DHCPserversTable.
    3. If the Key is CollectionOperations.Delete, then delete the DhcpOptionDefinition specified from the DhcpServer.OptionDefinitions row.
  12. For each Key Value pair in DBUpdateDhcpServer.dhcpServer.Options.OperationTracker, perform the following operations:
    1. If the Key is CollectionOperations.Add or CollectionOperations.Set,

- Add or update the DhcpOption in Value portion of Key Value pair into ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable as follows:
  1. Delete the row from ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable which meets the following criteria (if it already exists):
    1. ServerRecordId is dhcpServer.RecordId
    2. ScopeRecordId is null
    3. OptionDefinitionRecordId is DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.RecordID
    4. UserClassRecordId is DhcpOption.UserClass.RecordId
  2. Insert a new row into ADM\_DhcpOptionstable with the following values:
    1. ServerRecordId is dhcpServer.RecordId
    2. ScopeRecordId is null
    3. OptionDefinitionRecordId is set to DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.RecordID
    4. UserClassRecordId is set to the value of DhcpOption.UserClass.RecordId
    5. Values is assigned the value of DhcpOption.Values
    6. OptionOwnerType is assigned the value of DhcpOption.OptionOwnerType
- 2. If the Key is CollectionOperations.Delete
  - Delete the DhcpOption form ADM\_DhcpOptionsTable by looking up based on the following values.
    1. ServerRecordId is dhcpServer.RecordId
    2. ScopeRecordId is null
    3. OptionDefinitionRecordId is DhcpOption.OptionDefinition.RecordID
    4. UserClassRecordId is DhcpOption.UserClass.RecordId
- 13. Call the procedure GetDHCPsServerFromTable in ADM\_DHCPsServersTable by passing dhcpServer.RecordId as Param\_Id and addressfamily as Param\_addressfamily. Assign the Result\_server to DBUpdateDhcpServerResponse.dhcpServer to be returned as a part of the response message.

### 3.3.4.13.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.13.1.1 IIPamServer\_DBUpdateDhcpServer\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DBUpdateDhcpServer operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DBUpdateDhcpServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBUpdateDhcpServer" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

`http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBUpdateDhcpServer`

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DBUpdateDhcpServer element.

### 3.3.4.13.1.2 IIpamServer\_DBUpdateDhcpServer\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DBUpdateDhcpServer operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBUpdateDhcpServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBUpdateDhcpServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

`http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBUpdateDhcpServerResponse`

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DBUpdateDhcpServerResponse element.

### 3.3.4.13.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.13.2.1 DBUpdateDhcpServer

This element specifies the input values for the DBUpdateDhcpServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="DBUpdateDhcpServer">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dhcpServer" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.13.2.2 DBUpdateDhcpServerResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DBUpdateDhcpServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="DBUpdateDhcpServerResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dhcpServer" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
    </xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.14 DeleteBlock

This operation is used to delete a specified address block from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteBlock">
```

```

    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteBlock"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteBlock_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteBlockResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteBlock_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_DeleteBlock\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_DeleteBlock\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Get the IPBlock corresponding to DeleteBlock.blockRecordId by calling the procedure GetIPBlockFromTable in ADM\_IPBlocksTable. Let the **result** be stored as **BlockToDelete** variable.
2. If DeleteBlock.deleteChildBlocks is TRUE, perform the following steps:
  1. Call the DeleteBlockTree procedure with DeleteBlock.blockRecordId as Param\_blockId and DeleteBlock.addressFamily as Param\_addressfamily.
  2. If the BlockToDelete.ParentIPBlockRecordId was set, call the procedure MapUnmappedRangesToBlock passing BlockToDelete.RecordId as Param\_BlockRecordId, BlockToDelete.StartIPAddress as Param\_StartIPAddress, BlockToDelete.EndIPAddress as Param\_EndIPAddress, BlockToDelete.PrefixLength as Param\_PrefixLength and BlockToDelete.AddressCategory as Param\_AddressCategory. This is because as a part of cascading delete, the ParentIPBlockRecordId of the already mapped ranges would be set to 0 which means the ranges are not mapped to any address block.
3. If DeleteBlock.deleteChildBlocks is FALSE, perform the following steps:
  1. Call the procedure AdjustChildRangesForBlockDelete in ADM\_IPRangeTable BlockToDelete.RecordId as Param\_BlockRecordId, BlockToDelete.ParentIPBlockRecordId as Param\_ParentBlockRecordId, BlockToDelete.StartIPAddress as Param\_StartIPAddress, BlockToDelete.EndIPAddress as Param\_EndIPAddress, BlockToDelete.PrefixLength as Param\_PrefixLength and BlockToDelete.AddressCategory as Param\_AddressCategory.
  2. Update the ParentBlockRecordId of rows in ADM\_IPBlocksTable whose ParentBlockRecordId is DeleteBlock.blockRecordId to the value of BlockToDelete.ParentBlockRecordId.
4. Delete the address block BlockToDelete from ADM\_IPBlocksTable.

### 3.3.4.14.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.14.1.1 IIpamServer\_DeleteBlock\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DeleteBlock operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteBlock_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteBlock" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteBlock
```



The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DeleteBlock element.

#### 3.3.4.14.1.2 IIPamServer\_DeleteBlock\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DeleteBlock operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DeleteBlock_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteBlockResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteBlockResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DeleteBlockResponse element.

#### 3.3.4.14.2 Elements

##### 3.3.4.14.2.1 DeleteBlock

This element specifies the input values for the DeleteBlock operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteBlock">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="blockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="deleteChildBlocks" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**blockRecordId:** The RecordId of the block to be deleted.

**addressFamily:** The addressFamily of the block to be deleted.

##### 3.3.4.14.2.2 DeleteBlockResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DeleteBlock operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteBlockResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.15 DeleteCustomField

This operation is used to delete a **CustomField** object from the IPAM data store.

```

<wsdl:operation name="DeleteCustomField">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteCustomField"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteCustomField_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteCustomFieldResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteCustomField_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_DeleteCustomField_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_DeleteCustomField_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Set the **deleteCustomField** to **DeleteCustomField.customField**.
2. If **deleteCustomField** is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be returned.
3. Validate the **deleteCustomField** by performing the processing rules as specified in the procedure **ValidateCustomField**.
4. If **deleteCustomField.customFieldorigin** is equal to enum value **CustomFieldOrigin.BuiltIn**, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be returned as it is not allowed to delete a built-in custom field.
5. Delete the row from **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** whose RecordId is same as **deleteCustomField.customFieldId**.

### 3.3.4.15.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.15.1.1 IIpamServer\_DeleteCustomField\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DeleteCustomField operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteCustomField_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteCustomField" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteCustomField
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the DeleteCustomField element.

#### 3.3.4.15.1.2 IIpamServer\_DeleteCustomField\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DeleteCustomField operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteCustomField_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteCustomFieldResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following SOAP action.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteCustomFieldResponse

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DeleteCustomFieldResponse element.

### 3.3.4.15.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.15.2.1 DeleteCustomField

This element specifies the input values for the DeleteCustomField operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteCustomField">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="customField" nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomField" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.15.2.2 DeleteCustomFieldResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DeleteCustomField operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteCustomFieldResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.16 DeleteDiscoveryConfig

This operation can be used to delete the discovery configuration for a particular domain in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteDiscoveryConfig">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteDiscoveryConfig"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteDiscoveryConfigResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate the `DeleteDiscoveryConfig.discConfig.DiscoveryDomain` to meet the following conditions. If any of the condition is not satisfied, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.

1. MUST NOT be null.

2. Length MUST be greater than 0.
  3. Length MUST NOT be greater than 255.
2. Delete the row from ADM\_DiscoveryConfigurationTable whose DiscoveryDomain is equal to DeleteDiscoveryConfig.discConfig.DiscoveryDomain.

### 3.3.4.16.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.16.1.1 IIPamServer\_DeleteDiscoveryConfig\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DeleteDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteDiscoveryConfig" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteDiscoveryConfig
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DeleteDiscoveryConfig element.

#### 3.3.4.16.1.2 IIPamServer\_DeleteDiscoveryConfig\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DeleteDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteDiscoveryConfigResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteDiscoveryConfigResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DeleteDiscoveryConfigResponse element.

### 3.3.4.16.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.16.2.1 DeleteDiscoveryConfig

This element specifies the input values for the DeleteDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteDiscoveryConfig">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="discConfig" nillable="true" type="ipam:DiscoveryConfig" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.16.2.2 DeleteDiscoveryConfigResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DeleteDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteDiscoveryConfigResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.17 DeleteIpamIPAddress

This operation is used to delete the specified IP addresses from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteIpamIPAddress">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIpamIPAddress"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIpamIPAddressResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the `DeleteIpamIPAddress.addressFamily` is Internet, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing.
2. Get the `IpamIPAddress` corresponding to the **DeleteIpamIPAddress.ipAddressRecordId** by calling the `GetIPAddressFromTable` procedure of the `ADM_IPAddressTable` passing the `DeleteIpamIPAddress.ipAddressRecordId` as **Param\_id** input parameter and `DeleteIpamIPAddress.addressFamily` as the **Param\_addressfamily** input parameter. Assign the address retrieved in **result** to **addressToBeDeleted**.
3. If **addressToBeDeleted** is null, return as appropriate SOAP fault to the client.
4. If `addressToBeDeleted.ReservationId` is set, remove the row having `RecordId` value to be `addressToBeDeleted.ReservationId` from `ADM_DHCPReservationTable`.
5. If `addressToBeDeleted.DnsForwardLookupZoneRecordId` is set, remove the row in `ADM_AddressDnsForwardLookupTable` having `RecordId` equal to `addressToBeDeleted.DnsForwardLookupZoneRecordId`.
6. If `addressToBeDeleted.DnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId` is set, remove the row in `ADM_AddressDnsReverseLookupTable` having `RecordId` equal to `addressToBeDeleted.DnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId`.
7. Call the procedure `DeleteCustomFieldValuesForObject` in `ADM_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable` by passing the following parameters:
  - `Param_ObjectType` is set to `EnumerationObjectType.IpAddress`.

- Param\_addressFamily is set to DeleteIpamIPAddress.addressFamily.
  - Param\_ObjectRecordId is set to DeleteIpamIPAddress.ipAddressRecordId.
8. Delete the row with record identifier as **DeleteIpamIPAddress.ipAddressRecordId** from IP address table.
  9. Enumerate all rows in ADM\_IPAddressTable, where value of IPAddress is same as **addressToBeDeleted.IPAddress**, to find the duplicate addresses of the address that was deleted. If the number of rows found is 1, then there is only one duplicate address, and hence its duplicate status should be reset. Update the IsDuplicate field of the only IpamIPAddress found thus as 0.

### 3.3.4.17.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.17.1.1 IIpamServer\_DeleteIpamIPAddress\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DeleteIpamIPAddress operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteIpamIPAddress" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIpamIPAddress
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DeleteIpamIPAddress element.

#### 3.3.4.17.1.2 IIpamServer\_DeleteIpamIPAddress\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DeleteIpamIPAddress operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteIpamIPAddressResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIpamIPAddressResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DeleteIpamIPAddressResponse element.

### 3.3.4.17.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.17.2.1 DeleteIpamIPAddress

This element specifies the input values for the DeleteIpamIPAddress operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteIpamIPAddress">
  <xs:complexType>
```

```

<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddressRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
  <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.17.2.2 DeleteIpamIPAddressResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DeleteIpamIPAddress operation.

```

<xs:element name="DeleteIpamIPAddressResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.18 DeleteLogicalGroup

This procedure can be used to delete a specific logical group.

```

<wsdl:operation name="DeleteLogicalGroup">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteLogicalGroup"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteLogicalGroup_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteLogicalGroupResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteLogicalGroup_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_DeleteLogicalGroup\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_DeleteLogicalGroup\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate that DeleteLogicalGroup.logicalGroup is not null. If it is null, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Delete the row from ADM\_LogicalGroupsTable whose RecordId value is equal to DeleteLogicalGroup.logicalGroup.RecordId.

#### 3.3.4.18.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.18.1.1 IIpamServer\_DeleteLogicalGroup\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DeleteLogicalGroup operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteLogicalGroup_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteLogicalGroup" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

`http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteLogicalGroup`

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DeleteLogicalGroup element.

### 3.3.4.18.1.2 IIpamServer\_DeleteLogicalGroup\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DeleteLogicalGroup operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteLogicalGroup_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteLogicalGroupResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

`http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteLogicalGroupResponse`

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DeleteLogicalGroupResponse element.

### 3.3.4.18.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.18.2.1 DeleteLogicalGroup

This element specifies the input values for the DeleteLogicalGroup operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteLogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="logicalgroup" nillable="true" type="ipam:LogicalGroup"
    />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.18.2.2 DeleteLogicalGroupResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DeleteLogicalGroup operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteLogicalGroupResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.19 DeleteRange

This operation is used to delete the specified address range from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteRange">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteRange"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteRange_InputMessage" />
```



```
<wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteRangeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteRange_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_DeleteRange_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_DeleteRange_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Get the range information corresponding to the specified `DeleteRange.rangeRecordId` by calling the **GetIPRangeFromTable** of the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** by passing the **Param\_id** parameter with **DeleteRange.rangeRecordId** and the **Param\_addressfamily** parameter with **DeleteRange.addressFamily**. Assign the range retrieved in result to **rangeToBeDeleted**.
2. If **rangeToBeDeleted** is null, return as appropriate SOAP fault to the client as specified in section `<SOAPFault>`.
3. Get the list of ranges overlapping with the **rangeToBeDeleted** and store them to `PossibleOverlappingRanges`. This is done by following the following steps:
  1. Call the **GetOverlappingRanges** procedure in `ADM_IPRangeTable` with the following input parameters.
    - **Param\_StartIPAddress** is assigned the value of `rangeToBeDeleted.StartIPAddress`.
    - **Param\_EndIPAddress** is assigned the value of `rangeToBeDeleted.EndIPAddress`.
    - **Param\_ExclusionRanges** is assigned the value of `rangeToBeDeleted.ExclusionRanges`.
    - **Param\_RecordIdToExclude** is assigned the value of the `rangeToBeDeleted.RecordId`.
  2. The **Result\_OverlappingRows** having the overlapping ranges are assigned to `PossibleOverlappingRanges`.
4. If **DeleteRange.deleteMappedAddresses** is set to true, delete the rows from **ADM\_IPAddressTable** which have the **ParentIPRangeRecordId** to be the **rangeToBeDeleted.RecordId**.
5. Compute the `ManagedByValue` for the address range as the value of the custom field in `rangeToBeDeleted.CustomFieldValues` which have the record identifier to be **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId**.
6. If the `ManagedByValue` of the address range is MSDHCP, delete the corresponding scope in the `ADM_DHCPScopesTable`. To perform this, lookup the row in the `ADM_DHCPScopesTable` which has the record identifier to be the **rangeToBeDeleted.ScopeRecordId** and delete the same.
7. If the `ManagedByValue` of the address range is not MSDHCP, delete the address range from the **ADM\_IPRangeTable**.
8. The deletion of the range will result in change to the `IsOverlapping` flag of the set of ranges which were earlier overlapping with the `rangeToBeDeleted`. If the `rangeToBeDeleted` is already mapped to a IP address block i.e. `rangeToBeDeleted.IPBlockId` is set to non-zero value, a new range from the overlapping set of ranges have to be chosen to be mapped to the corresponding IP address block. For this, the following steps are performed.
  1. For each range named **overlappingRange** in `PossibleOverlappingRanges`,

1. Get the list of overlapping ranges for overlappingRange by calling the **GetOverlappingRanges** procedure of ADM\_IPRangeTable.
  2. If there are overlapping ranges still present, leave the IsOverlapping flag of **overlappingRange** to true.
  3. If there are no overlapping ranges present, set the IsOverlapping flag of **overlappingRange** to false and update the ADM\_IPRangeTable.
  4. If for the **overlappingRange** being processed, there are no overlapping ranges or none of the overlapping ranges are mapped to a block i.e. the IPBlockId for all overlapping ranges are set to 0, calculate the IPBlockId for **overlappingRange** so it can be mapped to a block if possible. This is done by the following steps.
    - Call the **GetParentBlockIdForAddressRange** procedure of ADM\_IPBlocksTable by passing the following input parameters.
      - **Param\_StartIPAddress** is assigned the value of overlappingRange.StartIPAddress.
      - **Param\_EndIPAddress** is assigned the value of overlappingRange.EndIPAddress.
      - **Param\_RecordIdToExclude** is set to 0.
      - **Param\_PrefixLength** is assigned the value of overlappingRange.PrefixLength.
2. Assign the **Result\_MappingBlockRecordId** to overlappingRange.IPBlockId and update the row in the table.

### 3.3.4.19.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.19.1.1 IIPamServer\_DeleteRange\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DeleteRange operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DeleteRange_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteRange" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteRange
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DeleteRange element.

#### 3.3.4.19.1.2 IIPamServer\_DeleteRange\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DeleteRange operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DeleteRange_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteRangeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteRangeResponse

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DeleteRangeResponse element.

### 3.3.4.19.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.19.2.1 DeleteRange

This element specifies the input values for the DeleteRange operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteRange">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="deleteMappedAddresses" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.19.2.2 DeleteRangeResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DeleteRange operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteRangeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.20 DeleteServer

This operation can be used to delete a specific server instance from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteServer">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteServer"
  message="ipam:IIPamServer_DeleteServer_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteServerResponse"
  message="ipam:IIPamServer_DeleteServer_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIPamServer\_DeleteServer\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIPamServer\_DeleteServer\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Enumerate the row in ADM\_ServersTable whose RecordId is the same as DeleteServer.serverInfoRecordId.
2. If there is no such row that meets the specified criteria, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.

3. Delete the row in ADM\_ServersTable whose RecordId is the same as the DeleteServer.serverInfoRecordId.
4. Call the procedure DeleteCustomFieldValuesForObject with the following parameters to delete the custom field values associated with the server instance deleted.
  1. Param\_ObjectType is set to EnumerationObjectType.ServerInfo.
  2. Param\_addressFamily is set to null.
  3. Param\_ObjectRecordId is set to DeleteServer.serverInfoRecordId.

### 3.3.4.20.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.20.1.1 IIPamServer\_DeleteServer\_InputMessage

This is the request for the DeleteServer operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DeleteServer_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteServer" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteServer
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DeleteServer element.

#### 3.3.4.20.1.2 IIPamServer\_DeleteServer\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the DeleteServer operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_DeleteServer_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteServerResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/DeleteServerResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the DeleteServerResponse element.

### 3.3.4.20.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.20.2.1 DeleteServer

This element specifies the input values for the DeleteServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteServer">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serverInfoRecordId" type="xsd:long" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

```
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.20.2.2 DeleteServerResponse

This element specifies the output values for the DeleteServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="DeleteServerResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.21 FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById

This operation can be used to retrieve the DnsServerReverseZone information for a specified record identifier.

```
<wsdl:operation name="FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById">
  <wsdl:input
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById.id is lesser than or equal to 0, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Call the procedure GetDnsServerReverseLookupZoneFromTable in ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable with Param\_Id set to FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById.id. Set the Result\_data to FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse.FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResult.

#### 3.3.4.21.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.21.1.1 IIpamServer\_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById\_InputMessage

This is the request for the FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById element.

### 3.3.4.21.1.2 IIpamServer\_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse element.

### 3.3.4.21.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.21.2.1 FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById

This element specifies the input values for the FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.21.2.2 FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResult" nillable="true"  
type="ipam:DnsServerReverseZone" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.22 FetchDnsServerZoneById

This operation can be used to retrieve the DnsServerZone for the specified RecordId value.

```

<wsdl:operation name="FetchDnsServerZoneById">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerZoneById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `FetchDnsServerZoneById.id` is lesser than or equal to 0, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Call the procedure `GetDnsServerZoneFromTable` in `ADM_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable` with `Param_Id` set to `FetchDnsServerZoneById.id`. Set the `Result_data` to `FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse.FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResult`

### 3.3.4.22.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.22.1.1 IIpamServer\_FetchDnsServerZoneById\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `FetchDnsServerZoneById` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsServerZoneById" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerZoneById
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `FetchDnsServerZoneById` element.

#### 3.3.4.22.1.2 IIpamServer\_FetchDnsServerZoneById\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `FetchDnsServerZoneById` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.22.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.22.2.1 FetchDnsServerZoneById

This element specifies the input values for the FetchDnsServerZoneById operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchDnsServerZoneById">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.22.2.2 FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the FetchDnsServerZoneById operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsServerZone" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.23 FetchIpamIPAddress

This operation is used to get the IpamIPAddress data having the specified record identifier from IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="FetchIpamIPAddress">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddress"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddress_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_FetchIpamIPAddress\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_FetchIpamIPAddress\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the FetchIpamIPAddress.addressFamily is Internet, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. The FetchIpamIPAddressResponse.FetchIpamIPAddressResult will be composed of a collection of IpamIPv4Address. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing. The FetchIpamIPAddressResponse.FetchIpamIPAddressResult will be composed of a collection of IpamIPv6Address.
2. Initialize the FetchIpamIPAddressResponse.FetchIpamIPAddressResult to an empty collection.



3. Validate that the input **FetchIpamIPAddress.address** is usable, as follows. Otherwise an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
  1. The **FetchIpamIPAddress.address** MUST a valid IPv4 or IPv6 address
  2. The IPv4 address MUST NOT fall within the following subnets. This is ascertained by checking the individual address octets of the IPv4 IP address:
    - 0/8 – First octet of the address MUST NOT be 0
    - 127/8 – First octet of the address MUST NOT be 127
    - 169.254/16 – First and second octet of the address MUST not be 169 and 254 respectively
    - 255.255.255.255 – All octet of the address MUST not be 255
  3. The IPv6 address MUST NOT be one of the following:
    - ::0
    - ::1
    - IPv6 Link local address
    - IPv6 Site local address
    - IPv6 Multicast address
4. If the addressfamily of **FetchIpamIPAddress.address** is not equal to **FetchIpamIPAddress.addressFamily**, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
5. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_IPAddressTable where IPAddress is same as **FetchIpamIPAddress.address**.
6. For each row found above:
  1. Call the **GetIPAddressFromTable** procedure of **ADM\_IPAddressTable** passing the recordId value as **Param\_id** input parameter and **FetchIpamIPAddress.addressFamily** as the **Param\_addressfamily** input parameter.
  2. If the **result** addresses is obtained, add it to the **FetchIpamIPAddressResponse.FetchIpamIPAddressResult**.

### 3.3.4.23.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.23.1.1 IipamServer\_FetchIpamIPAddress\_InputMessage

This is the request for the FetchIpamIPAddress operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_FetchIpamIPAddress_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchIpamIPAddress" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/FetchIpamIPAddress
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the FetchIpamIPAddress element.

### 3.3.4.23.1.2 IIpamServer\_FetchIpamIPAddress\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the FetchIpamIPAddress operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchIpamIPAddressResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the FetchIpamIPAddressResponse element.

### 3.3.4.23.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.23.2.1 FetchIpamIPAddress

This element specifies the input values for the FetchIpamIPAddress operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchIpamIPAddress">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.23.2.2 FetchIpamIPAddressResponse

This element specifies the output values for the FetchIpamIPAddress operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchIpamIPAddressResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FetchIpamIPAddressResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.24 FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity

This operation is used to retrieve the IpamIPAddress given the specified IP address and the values for the ManagedBy and ManagedByEntity built-in custom field values.

```
<wsdl:operation name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity">
```

```

dByEntity"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the `FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity.addressFamily` is Internet, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. The `FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse.FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResult` will consist of an `IpamIPv4Address`. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing. The `FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse.FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResult` will consist of an `IpamIPv6Address`.
2. If the `addressfamily` of `FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity.address` is NULL, or `FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity.managedBy` is NULL, or `FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity.managedByEntity` is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
3. Validate the input `FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity.address` is usable, as follows. Else, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent as specified in `<SOAPFault>` section.
  1. The address MUST a valid IPv4 or Ipv6 address.
  2. The Ipv4 address MUST NOT fall within the following subnets. This is ascertained by checking the individual address octets of the Ipv4 IP address. These are specialized address blocks – see [\[RFC3330\]](#) for details about the same.
    - 0/8 – First octet of the address MUST not be 0
    - 127/8 – First octet of the address MUST not be 127
    - 169.254/16 – First and second octet of the address MUST not be 169 and 254 respectively
    - 255.255.255.255 – All octet of the address MUST not be 255
  3. The Ipv6 address MUST NOT be one of the following. For details on these special address types, see [\[RFC3513\]](#).
    - ::0
    - ::1
    - Ipv6 Link local address
    - Ipv6 Site local address
    - Ipv6 Multicast address

4. Enumerate the rows in IP address table where IPAddress is same as FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity.address
5. For each row,
  1. Calculate the ManagedBy value to be the custom field value whose custom field identifier is the same value as **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId**.
  2. Calculate the ManagedByEntity value to be the custom field value whose custom field identifier is the same as the **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId**.
6. If the FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity.managedBy is the same as the ManagedBy computed above and FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity.managedByEntity is the same as the ManagedByValue computed above, the row has to be added to FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse.FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResult. This is done by calling the procedure GetIPAddressFromTable passing RecordId of the row as Param\_id input parameter and FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity.addressFamily as **Param\_addressfamily** parameters. The **result** returned is added to FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse.FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResult.

### 3.3.4.24.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.24.1.1

#### **IipamServer\_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity\_InputMessage**

This is the request for the FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity operation.

```
<wsdl:message
  name="IipamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity"
  />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity element.

#### 3.3.4.24.1.2

#### **IipamServer\_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity\_OutputMessage**

This is the response for the FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity operation.

```
<wsdl:message
  name="IipamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters"
  element="ipam:FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

```
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.24.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.24.2.1 FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity

This element specifies the input values for the `FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity` operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedBy" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedByEntity" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.24.2.2 FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse

This element specifies the output values for the `FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity` operation.

```
<xs:element name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.25 FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation

This operation can be used to retrieve the list of DHCP server instances where an address reservation can be created.

```
<wsdl:operation name="FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation
" message="ipam:IipamServer_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation_InputMessage" />
```

```
<wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation
Response" message="ipam:IIpamServer_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the `FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation.addressFamily` is Internet, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. The `FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse.FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResult` will consist of a collection of `DhcpServerV4`. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing. The `FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse.FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResult` will consist of a collection of `DhcpServerV6`.
2. Initialize the `FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse.FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResult` to an empty collection.
3. Enumerate the rows in `ADM_DHCPScopesTable` which meet the following conditions:
  - `StartAddress` is lesser than or equal to `FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation.address`
  - `EndAddress` is greater than or equal to `FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation.address`.
4. For each row enumerated above,
  - Get the `DHCPServerRecordId`. If the server instance corresponding to `DHCPServerRecordId` is not already found in `FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse.FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResult`,
    1. Call the procedure `GetDHCPServerFromTable` passing `DHCPServerRecordId` as `Param_Id` and `FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation.addressFamily` as `Param_addressFamily`.
    2. Add `Result_server` to `FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse.FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResult`.

### 3.3.4.25.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.25.1.1

#### **IIpamServer\_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation\_InputMessage**

This is the request for the `FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation element.

### 3.3.4.25.1.2

#### **IIpamServer\_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation\_OutputMessage**

This is the response for the FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse"
  />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse element.

### 3.3.4.25.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.25.2.1 FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation

This element specifies the input values for the FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation operation.

```
<xs:element name="FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.25.2.2 FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse

This element specifies the output values for the FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation operation.

```
<xs:element name="FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpServer" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.26 FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer

This operation can be used to query the scope instance associated with a particular DHCP server instance on which a reservation can be created for a specified IP address.

```
<wsdl:operation name="FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcp
Server" message="ipam:IIPamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_InputMessage"
/>
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcp
ServerResponse"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIPamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIPamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the `FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer.addressFamily` is Internet, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. The `FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse.FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResult` will consist of `DhcpScopeV4` data. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing. The `FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse.FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResult` will consist of `DhcpScopeV6` data.
2. Enumerate the rows in `ADM_DHCPScopesTable` which meet the following conditions:
  - `DHCPRecordId` of the row is equal to `FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer.dhcpServerRecordId`.
  - `StartAddress` is lesser than or equal to `FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer.address`
  - `EndAddress` is greater than or equal to `FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer.address`.
3. If a row is found meeting the conditions above, call the procedure `GetScopeFromTable` in `ADM_DHCPScopesTable` passing the `RecordId` of the row as `Param_Id` and the `FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer.addressFamily` as `Param_addressfamily`.
4. Assign the `Result_scope` to `FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse.FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResult`.

#### 3.3.4.26.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.26.1.1

#### **IIPamServer\_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer\_InputMessage**

This is the request for the `FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_InputMessage">
```



```
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer element.

### 3.3.4.26.1.2

#### **IIpamServer\_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer\_OutputMessage**

This is the response for the FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters"
    element="ipam:FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse element.

### 3.3.4.26.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.26.2.1 FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer

This element specifies the input values for the FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dhcpServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.26.2.2 FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse

This element specifies the output values for the FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse">
```

```

<xs:complexType>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResult"
      nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.27 GetBlockById

This operation is used to retrieve the address block with the specified RecordId from the IPAM data store.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetBlockById">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockById"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockById_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockByIdResponse"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockById_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_GetBlockById\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetBlockById\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Fetch the IPBlock for the specified RecordId by invoking the procedure GetIPBlockFromTable of ADM\_IPBlocksTable by passing GetBlockById.id as Param\_blockId and GetBlockById.addressFamily as Param\_addressfamily.
2. Assign the returned result to GetBlockByIdResponse.GetBlockByIdResult.

#### 3.3.4.27.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.27.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetBlockById\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetBlockById operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlockById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockById" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockById
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlockById element.

##### 3.3.4.27.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetBlockById\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetBlockById operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlockById_OutputMessage">
```

```
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockByIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlockByIdResponse element.

### 3.3.4.27.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.27.2.1 GetBlockById

This element specifies the input values for the GetBlockById operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlockById">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**id:** The RecordId of the address block to retrieve.

**addressFamily:** The address family of the address block being requested.

#### 3.3.4.27.2.2 GetBlockByIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetBlockById operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlockByIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockByIdResult" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPBlock" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

**GetBlockByIdResult:** The address block corresponding to the RecordId specified in GetBlockById.id belonging to the address family specified in GetBlockById.addressFamily.

### 3.3.4.28 GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength

This operation can be used to retrieve the address block given its StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress, and PrefixLength.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength">
```

```

    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResp
onse" message="ipam:IipamServer_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength.addressFamily specifies the simple table within the ADM\_IPBlocksTable compound table on which the processing has to be done.
2. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_IPBlocksTable which meet the following conditions:
  - StartIPAddress equals GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength.startIPAddress.
  - EndIPAddress equals GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength.endIPAddress.
  - PrefixLength equals GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength.prefixLength.
3. If such a row is found, call the procedure GetIPBlockFromTable passing the following parameters:
  - GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength.addressFamily is passed to Param\_addressfamily.
  - RecordId is passed to Param\_blockId.
4. Set the output parameter **result** to GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResponse. GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResult.

### 3.3.4.28.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.28.1.1 IipamServer\_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength

```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength element.

#### 3.3.4.28.1.2 IipamServer\_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResponse element.

### 3.3.4.28.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.28.2.1 GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength

This element specifies the input values for the GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startIPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endIPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="prefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.28.2.2 GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:IPBlock" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.29 GetBlockHierarchy

This operation can be used to retrieve the address block hierarchy for a specified address block.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetBlockHierarchy">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchy"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchyResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

```
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Initialize `GetBlockHierarchyResponse.GetBlockHierarchyResult` to a collection of `IPBlock` data specifying the hierarchy of the requested address block.
2. The `GetBlockHierarchy.addressFamily` is used to determine the simple table within the `ADM_IPBlocksTable` compound table against which further processing is to be done.
3. Call the procedure `GetIPBlockFromTable` in `ADM_IPBlocksTable` passing the following parameters:
  1. `Param_blockId` is set the value of `GetBlockHierarchy.blockId`.
  2. `Param_addressfamily` is set the value of `GetBlockHierarchy.addressFamily`.
  3. If **result** is not null, perform the following steps:
    1. Enumerate the rows in `ADM_IPBlocksTable` which meet all the following conditions:
      - `StartIPAddress <= result.StartIPAddress`
      - `EndIPAddress >= result.EndIPAddress`
      - `PrefixLength <= result.PrefixLength`
    2. Arrange the resulting rows in ascending order of `StartIPAddress`, `EndIPAddress` and `PrefixLength`.
    3. Retrieve the `IPBlock` data for all the rows using their `RecordId` and using the `GetIPBlockFromTable` procedure of `ADM_IPBlocksTable`.
    4. The collection of `IPBlock` data hence obtained will become the block hierarchy for the address block represented by `result.RecordId`. Add the collection to `GetBlockHierarchyResponse.GetBlockHierarchyResult`.

### 3.3.4.29.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.29.1.1 IipamServer\_GetBlockHierarchy\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetBlockHierarchy` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockHierarchy" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetBlockHierarchy
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlockHierarchy element.

### 3.3.4.29.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetBlockHierarchy\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetBlockHierarchy operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockHierarchyResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchyResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlockHierarchyResponse element.

### 3.3.4.29.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.29.2.1 GetBlockHierarchy

This element specifies the input values for the GetBlockHierarchy operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlockHierarchy">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipBlockRecordIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.29.2.2 GetBlockHierarchyResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetBlockHierarchy operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlockHierarchyResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockHierarchyResult" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongArrayOfIPBlockmlahUJFx" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.30 GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId

This operation can be used to retrieve the address block hierarchy for an address block to which a specified range maps to.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId">
```

```

    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIPamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIPamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Get the address range corresponding to the `GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId.rangeId` by calling the procedure `GetIPRangeFromTable` passing the following parameters:
  - Set `Param_id` to `GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId.rangeId`.
  - Set `Param_addressfamily` to `GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId.addressFamily`.
2. Initialize `GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse.GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResult` to null.
3. If `result.ParentIPBlockId` is not 0, call the procedure `GetIPBlockFromTable` by passing the following values as input parameters:
  - `Param_blockId` is set to `result.ParentIPBlockId`.
  - `Param_addressfamily` is set to `GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId.addressFamily`.
4. If **result** is not null, perform the following steps:
  1. Enumerate the rows in `ADM_IPBlocksTable` which meet all the following condition:
    - `StartIPAddress <= result.StartIPAddress`
    - `EndIPAddress >= result.EndIPAddress`
    - `PrefixLength <= result.PrefixLength`
  2. Arrange the resulting rows in ascending order of `StartIPAddress`, `EndIPAddress` and `PrefixLength`.
  3. Retrieve the `IPBlock` data for all the rows using their `RecordId` and using the `GetIPBlockFromTable` procedure of `ADM_IPBlocksTable`.
  4. The collection of `IPBlock` data hence obtained will become the block hierarchy for the address block to which the specified address range maps to. Assign this collection of `IPBlock` data to `GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse.GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResult`.

### 3.3.4.30.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.30.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_InputMessage">

```



```
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId element.

### 3.3.4.30.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse element.

### 3.3.4.30.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.30.2.1 GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId

This element specifies the input values for the GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangeId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.30.2.2 GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPBlock" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.31 GetBlocksByIds

This operation can be used to retrieve the address block data for a specified set of record identifiers.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetBlocksByIds">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlocksByIds"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlocksByIds_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlocksByIdsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlocksByIds_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_GetBlocksByIds\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetBlocksByIds\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Initialize GetBlocksByIdsResponse.GetBlocksByIdsResult.
2. For each of the recordId specified in GetBlocksByIds.ids, perform the following:
  1. Call the procedure GetIPBlockFromTable of ADM\_IPBlocksTable by passing the following parameters:
    - Param\_blockId is set to recordId
    - Param\_addressfamily is set to GetBlocksByIds.addressFamily
  2. If the **result** is not null, add it to GetBlocksByIdsResponse.GetBlocksByIdsResult.

#### 3.3.4.31.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.31.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetBlocksByIds\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetBlocksByIds operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlocksByIds_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlocksByIds" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlocksByIds
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlocksByIds element.

##### 3.3.4.31.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetBlocksByIds\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetBlocksByIds operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlocksByIds_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlocksByIdsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlocksByIdsResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlocksByIdsResponse element.

### 3.3.4.31.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.31.2.1 GetBlocksByIds

This element specifies the input values for the GetBlocksByIds operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlocksByIds">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.31.2.2 GetBlocksByIdsResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetBlocksByIds operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlocksByIdsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlocksByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPBlock" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.32 GetBlockUtilization

This operation can be used to retrieve the address block utilization.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetBlockUtilization">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockUtilization"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockUtilization_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockUtilizationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockUtilization_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetBlockUtilization_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_GetBlockUtilization_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If GetBlockUtilization.addressFamily is InternetV6, GetBlockUtilization.requestedIPUtilizationType MUST be IPUtilizationType.Current. Otherwise return an appropriate SOAP fault.
2. Call GetIPBlockFromTable procedure in ADM\_IPBlocksTable passing the following parameters:
  - GetBlockUtilization.blockRecordId is passed as Param\_blockId
  - GetBlockUtilization.addressFamily is passed as Param\_addressfamily.
3. Initialize GetBlockUtilizationResponse.GetBlockUtilizationResult with IPCumulativeUtilization.
4. If GetBlockUtilization.requestedIPUtilizationType is IPUtilizationType.Current, copy result.UtilizationStatistics to GetBlockUtilizationResponse.GetBlockUtilizationResult.IPUtilization.
5. Call the procedure GetBlockUtilization in ADM\_IPv4AddressBlockUtilizationTable by passing the following parameters:
  - Param\_id is set to GetBlockUtilization.blockRecordId.
  - Param\_addressfamily is set to GetBlockUtilization.addressFamily.
  - Param\_utilizationType is set to the value of GetBlockUtilization.requestedIPUtilizationType.
  - Param\_startDate is set to the value of GetBlockUtilization.startDate.
  - Param\_endDate is set to the value of GetBlockUtilization.endDate.
6. Assign result.IPUtilization to GetBlockUtilizationResponse.GetBlockUtilizationResult.IPUtilization.

### 3.3.4.32.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.32.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetBlockUtilization\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetBlockUtilization operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlockUtilization_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockUtilization" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetBlockUtilization
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlockUtilization element.

#### 3.3.4.32.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetBlockUtilization\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetBlockUtilization operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBlockUtilization_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockUtilizationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetBlockUtilizationResponse

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetBlockUtilizationResponse element.

### 3.3.4.32.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.32.2.1 GetBlockUtilization

This element specifies the input values for the GetBlockUtilization operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlockUtilization">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="blockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="requestedIPUtilizationType"
type="ipam:IPUtilizationType" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.32.2.2 GetBlockUtilizationResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetBlockUtilization operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBlockUtilizationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockUtilizationResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPCumulativeUtilization" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.33 GetBuiltInCustomField

This operation is used to get the **CustomField** data corresponding to the specified enum value of the **BuiltInCustomField** from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetBuiltInCustomField">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetBuiltInCustomField"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse"
message="ipam:IipamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_GetBuiltInCustomField\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_GetBuiltInCustomField\_OutputMessage message. In

the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate that the value of `GetBuiltInCustomField.builtInCustomField` is within the valid values for this enumeration **BuiltInCustomField**, else an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
2. Enumerate the row in the `ADM_CustomFieldsTable` to whose **CustomFieldDetails.BuiltInCustomFieldNumber** is same as the value of `GetBuiltInCustomField.builtInCustomField` enum specified in the input parameter.
3. Call the `GetCustomField` procedure of `ADM_CustomFieldsTable` by passing the `RecordId` of the row as parameter `Param_Id`. Assign `Result_customField` to `GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse.GetBuiltInCustomFieldResult`.

### 3.3.4.33.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.33.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetBuiltInCustomField\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetBuiltInCustomField` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBuiltInCustomField" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetBuiltInCustomField
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetBuiltInCustomField` element.

#### 3.3.4.33.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetBuiltInCustomField\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetBuiltInCustomField` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.33.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.33.2.1 GetBuiltInCustomField

This element specifies the input values for the `GetBuiltInCustomField` operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBuiltInCustomField">
```

```

<xs:complexType>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="builtInCustomField" type="ipam:BuiltInCustomField" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.33.2 GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetBuiltInCustomField operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBuiltInCustomFieldResult" nillable="true"
        type="ipam:CustomField" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.34 GetBuiltInLogicalGroup

This operation can be used to retrieve a built-in logical group.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetBuiltInLogicalGroup">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBuiltInLogicalGroup"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResponse"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Enumerate the row in `ADM_LogicalGroupsTable` that meets the following criteria:
  - `LogicalGroupDetails.BuiltInLogicalGroupNumber` is equal to `GetBuiltInLogicalGroup.builtInLogicalGroup`.
2. Call the procedure `GetLogicalGroupFromTable` with the following parameters:
  - `Param_Id` is assigned the value of `RecordId` of the enumerated row.
  - `Param_groupType` is assigned the value of `GetBuiltInLogicalGroup.groupType`.
  - `Param_addressFamily` is assigned the value of `GetBuiltInLogicalGroup.addressFamily`.
3. Copy the `LogicalGroup` present in `Result_logicalGroup` to `GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResponse.GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResult`.

4. If the `GetBuiltinLogicalGroup.groupType` is `LogicalGroupType.Range`, call the procedure `GetUtilizationForLogicalGroup` passing `GetBuiltinLogicalGroupResponse.GetBuiltinLogicalGroupResult` as `Param_logicalGroup` and `GetBuiltinLogicalGroup.addressFamily` as `Param_addressfamily`. Assign `Result_utilization` to `GetBuiltinLogicalGroupResponse.GetBuiltinLogicalGroupResult.UtilizationStatistics`.

### 3.3.4.34.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.34.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetBuiltinLogicalGroup\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetBuiltinLogicalGroup` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBuiltinLogicalGroup_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBuiltinLogicalGroup" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetBuiltinLogicalGroup
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetBuiltinLogicalGroup` element.

#### 3.3.4.34.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetBuiltinLogicalGroup\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetBuiltinLogicalGroup` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetBuiltinLogicalGroup_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBuiltinLogicalGroupResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetBuiltinLogicalGroupResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetBuiltinLogicalGroupResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.34.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.34.2.1 GetBuiltinLogicalGroup

This element specifies the input values for the `GetBuiltinLogicalGroup` operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBuiltinLogicalGroup">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="builtinLogicalGroup" type="ipam:BuiltinLogicalGroup" />  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```



### 3.3.4.34.2.2 GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetBuiltInLogicalGroup operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.35 GetCommonPropertyValue

This operation can be used to retrieve the global property being requested.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetCommonPropertyValue">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCommonPropertyValue"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetCommonPropertyValue_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCommonPropertyValueResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetCommonPropertyValue_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_GetCommonPropertyValue\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetCommonPropertyValue\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

- Retrieve the value corresponding to the property specified as GetCommonPropertyValue.property from ADM\_CommonProperties and assign it to GetCommonPropertyValueResponse.GetCommonPropertyValueResult.

#### 3.3.4.35.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.35.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetCommonPropertyValue\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetCommonPropertyValue operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetCommonPropertyValue_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetCommonPropertyValue" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCommonPropertyValue
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetCommonPropertyValue element.

### 3.3.4.35.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetCommonPropertyValue\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetCommonPropertyValue operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetCommonPropertyValue_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetCommonPropertyValueResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCommonPropertyValueResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetCommonPropertyValueResponse element.

### 3.3.4.35.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.35.2.1 GetCommonPropertyValue

This element specifies the input values for the GetCommonPropertyValue operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetCommonPropertyValue">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="commonProperty" type="ipam:CommonProperties" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.35.2.2 GetCommonPropertyValueResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetCommonPropertyValue operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetCommonPropertyValueResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetCommonPropertyValueResult" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.36 GetCustomFieldById

This operation is used to get the **CustomField** object corresponding to the specified **Record Identifier**.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetCustomFieldById">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCustomFieldById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetCustomFieldById_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCustomFieldByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetCustomFieldById_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

```
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_GetCustomFieldById_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_GetCustomFieldById_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate that the value of **GetCustomFieldById.id** is not equal to 0, else an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
2. Call the `GetCustomField` procedure of `ADM_CustomFieldsTable` where the input parameter **Param\_id** is assigned the value of `GetCustomFieldById.id`.
3. Assign the **Result\_customField** returned by the above procedure call to **GetCustomFieldByIdResponse.GetCustomFieldByIdResult**.

### 3.3.4.36.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.36.1.1 IipamServer\_GetCustomFieldById\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetCustomFieldById` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetCustomFieldById_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetCustomFieldById" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetCustomFieldById
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetCustomFieldById` element.

#### 3.3.4.36.1.2 IipamServer\_GetCustomFieldById\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetCustomFieldById` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetCustomFieldById_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetCustomFieldByIdResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetCustomFieldByIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetCustomFieldByIdResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.36.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.36.2.1 GetCustomFieldById

This element specifies the input values for the GetCustomFieldById operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetCustomFieldById">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.36.2.2 GetCustomFieldByIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetCustomFieldById operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetCustomFieldByIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetCustomFieldByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:CustomField" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.37 GetDiscoveryConfig

This operation can be used to retrieve the discovery configuration information from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetDiscoveryConfig">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetDiscoveryConfig"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetDiscoveryConfigResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. The `GetDiscoveryConfig.filter` specifies a collection of unique filter conditions that is used to retrieve the `DiscoveryConfig` rows. If `GetDiscoveryConfig.filter` is `NULL`, all the rows are returned. The key specifies the field on which the condition is applied and the value specifies the value to look for, while enumerating the rows in the table.
  1. If key is `GetDiscoveryConfigFilter.ConfigurationStatus`, the value **MUST** specify the `ADDomainConfigurationStatus` enumeration. The supported values of `ADDomainConfigurationStatus` for filtering are `Configured` and `NotConfigured`. The filter

condition specifies the value of the ADDomainConfigurationStatus that is used to filter the rows in ADM\_DiscoveryConfigurationTable.

2. If key is GetDiscoveryConfigFilter.ADDomainName, the value MUST specify a string specifying the domain name for which the DiscoveryConfig data is requested. The filter condition specifies the value of DiscoveryDomain that is used to filter the rows in ADM\_DiscoveryConfigurationTable.
  3. If key is GetDiscoveryConfigFilter.ADDomainGuid, the value MUST specify the domain GUID in the form of string for which the DiscoveryConfig data is requested. The filter condition specifies the value of DomainGuid that is used to filter the rows in the ADM\_DiscoveryConfigurationTable.
2. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_DiscoveryConfigurationTable which meet the filter condition as specified in GetDiscoveryConfig.filter. For each row in the table, perform the following steps.
    1. Create a new instance of DiscoveryConfig and assign the following values from the row.
      - RecordId
      - DomainGuid
      - ADDomainConfigurationStatus
      - DiscoveryDomain
      - DiscoverDhcpServers
      - DiscoverDnsServers
      - DiscoverDomainControllers.
    2. Add the DiscoveryConfig instance to GetDiscoveryConfigResponse.GetDiscoveryConfigResult.

### 3.3.4.37.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.37.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetDiscoveryConfig\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetDiscoveryConfig" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetDiscoveryConfig
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetDiscoveryConfig element.

#### 3.3.4.37.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetDiscoveryConfig\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage">
```

```
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetDiscoveryConfigResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetDiscoveryConfigResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetDiscoveryConfigResponse element.

### 3.3.4.37.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.37.2.1 GetDiscoveryConfig

This element specifies the input values for the GetDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetDiscoveryConfig">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="filter" nillable="true"
      type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.37.2.2 GetDiscoveryConfigResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetDiscoveryConfigResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetDiscoveryConfigResult" nillable="true"
        type="ipam:ArrayOfDiscoveryConfig" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.38 GetFreeIPAddresses

This operation can be used to retrieve the IP addresses that are not present in the IPAM data store and that can potentially map to the specified IP range.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetFreeIPAddresses">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetFreeIPAddresses"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetFreeIPAddressesResponse"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the following steps, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_OutputMessage` message. In the

event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the `GetFreeIPAddresses.addressFamily` is Internet, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing.
2. Lookup the `ADM_IPRangeTable` for the row whose `RecordId` is equal to `GetFreeIPAddresses.rangeRecordId`.
3. Call the procedure `GetIPRangeFromTable` passing the `RecordId` of the row found as `Param_id` and `addressfamily` as `Param_addressfamily`. Store the result into `parentRange`.
4. If `parentRange.ManagedByValue` is MS DHCP, return NULL.
5. Lookup the `ADM_IPAddressTable` for the rows whose `RangeRecordId` is the same as `GetFreeIPAddresses.rangeRecordId`. Store these results in `mappedIPAddresses`.
6. If `mappedIPAddresses` exist, then iterate from `GetFreeIPAddresses.startIPAddress` to `GetFreeIPAddresses.endIPAddress` and check whether the IP Address is not in `mappedIPAddresses`. If it is not, add it to the `GetFreeIPAddressesResponse.GetFreeIPAddressesResult`. Continue the iteration until the number of IP Addresses in the result set is equal to `GetFreeIPAddresses.numFreeIPAddresses` or `GetFreeIPAddresses.endIPAddress` is reached.
7. If `mappedIPAddresses` do not exist, iterate from `GetFreeIPAddresses.startIPAddress` to `GetFreeIPAddresses.endIPAddress` and add the IP Address to the `GetFreeIPAddressesResponse.GetFreeIPAddressesResult` until the number of IP Addresses in the result set is equal to `GetFreeIPAddresses.numFreeIPAddresses` or until `GetFreeIPAddresses.endIPAddress` is reached.

### 3.3.4.38.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.38.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetFreeIPAddresses\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetFreeIPAddresses` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetFreeIPAddresses" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetFreeIPAddresses
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetFreeIpAddresses` element.

#### 3.3.4.38.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetFreeIPAddresses\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetFreeIPAddresses` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetFreeIPAddressesResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetFreeIPAddressesResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetFreeIPAddressesResponse element.

### 3.3.4.38.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.38.2.1 GetFreeIPAddresses

This element specifies the input values for the GetFreeIPAddresses operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetFreeIPAddresses">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startIPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endIPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="numFreeIPAddresses" type="xsd:int" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.38.2.2 GetFreeIPAddressesResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetFreeIPAddresses operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetFreeIPAddressesResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetFreeIPAddressesResult" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.39 GetIPAddressById

This operation is get the IP address, having the specified record identifier from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetIPAddressById">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPAddressById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPAddressById_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPAddressByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPAddressById_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_GetIPAddressById\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below,



the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_GetIPAddressById_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the `GetIPAddressById.addressFamily` is Internet, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. The `GetIPAddressByIdResponse.GetIPAddressByIdResult` will consist of an `IipamIPv4Address`. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing. The `GetIPAddressByIdResponse.GetIPAddressByIdResult` will consist of an `IipamIPv6Address`.
2. If the `GetIPAddressById.Id` is not NULL and `GetIPAddressById.Id` is 0, return NULL.
3. Get the `IipamIPAddress` corresponding to the `GetIPAddressById.id` by calling the `GetIPAddressFromTable` procedure of the `ADM_IPAddressTable` passing the **GetIPAddressById.id** as **Param\_id** input parameter and **GetIPAddressById.addressFamily** as the **Param\_addressfamily** input parameter.
4. Add the returned address information in **result** to `GetIPAddressByIdResponse.GetIPAddressByIdResult`.

### 3.3.4.39.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.39.1.1 IipamServer\_GetIPAddressById\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetIPAddressById` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetIPAddressById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPAddressById" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetIPAddressById
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetIPAddressById` element.

#### 3.3.4.39.1.2 IipamServer\_GetIPAddressById\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetIPAddressById` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetIPAddressById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPAddressByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetIPAddressByIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetIPAddressByIdResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.39.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.39.2.1 GetIPAddressById

This element specifies the input values for the GetIPAddressById operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIPAddressById">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.39.2.2 GetIPAddressByIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetIPAddressById operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIPAddressByIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIPAddressByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.40 GetIPAddressesByIds

This operation is used to retrieve the specified collection of IP address objects from the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetIPAddressesByIds">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPAddressesByIds"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

If the `GetIPAddressesByIds.addressFamily` is `Internet`, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. The `GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse.GetIPAddressesByIdsResult` will consist of a collection of `IpamIPv4Address`. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing. The `GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse.GetIPAddressesByIdsResult` will consist of a collection of `IpamIPv6Address`.

If `GetIPAddressesByIds.Ids` is `NULL`, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be returned.

If number of entries in GetIPAddressesByIds.Ids is 0, then return NULL.

Initialize the GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse.GetIPAddressesByIdsResult to an empty collection.

For each record identifier recordId in the GetIPAddressesByIds.ids,

Get the IpamIPAddress corresponding to the recordId by calling the GetIPAddressFromTable procedure of the ADM\_IPAddressTable passing the recordId as Param\_id input parameter and GetIPAddressesByIds.addressFamily as the Param\_addressfamily input parameter

If the result address is obtained, add it to the GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse.GetIPAddressesByIdsResult collection.

### 3.3.4.40.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.40.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetIPAddressesByIds\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetIPAddressesByIds operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPAddressesByIds" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetIPAddressesByIds
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetIPAddressesByIds element.

#### 3.3.4.40.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetIPAddressesByIds\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetIPAddressesByIds operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse element.

### 3.3.4.40.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.40.2.1 GetIPAddressesByIds

This element specifies the input values for the GetIPAddressesByIds operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIPAddressesByIds">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.40.2.2 GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetIPAddressesByIds operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIPAddressesByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.41 GetIpamTasksInfo

This operation can be used to enumerate the various IPAM tasks and their status.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetIpamTasksInfo">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamTasksInfo"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamTasksInfoResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. For each type of IPAM task specified by the `IpamTaskType`, create an instance of `TaskInfo` and copy the details of the specific task from `ADM_Tasks`.
2. Add the created instance to `GetIpamTasksInfoResponse.GetIpamTasksInfoResult`.

#### 3.3.4.41.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.41.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetIpamTasksInfo\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetIpamTasksInfo operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIpamTasksInfo" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamTasksInfo
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetIpamTasksInfo element.

### 3.3.4.41.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetIpamTasksInfo\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetIpamTasksInfo operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIpamTasksInfoResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamTasksInfoResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetIpamTasksInfoResponse element.

### 3.3.4.41.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.41.2.1 GetIpamTasksInfo

This element specifies the input values for the GetIpamTasksInfo operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIpamTasksInfo">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence />  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.41.2.2 GetIpamTasksInfoResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetIpamTasksInfo operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIpamTasksInfoResponse">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIpamTasksInfoResult" nillable="true"  
type="ipam:ArrayOfTaskInfo" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.42 GetIpamVersion

This operation can be used to retrieve the IPAM server version.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetIpamVersion">  
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamVersion"  
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIpamVersion_InputMessage" />
```

```
<wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamVersionResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIpamVersion_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetIpamVersion_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_GetIpamVersion_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

Set `GetIpamVersionResponse.GetIpamVersionResult` to the version of the IPAM server [<3>](#)

### 3.3.4.42.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.42.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetIpamVersion\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetIpamVersion` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIpamVersion_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIpamVersion" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamVersion
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the `GetIpamVersion` element.

#### 3.3.4.42.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetIpamVersion\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetIpamVersion` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIpamVersion_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIpamVersionResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamVersionResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the `GetIpamVersionResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.42.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.42.2.1 GetIpamVersion

This element specifies the input values for the `GetIpamVersion` operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIpamVersion">
  <xs:complexType>
```

```
<xs:sequence />
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.42.2 GetIpamVersionResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetIpamVersion operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIpamVersionResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIpamVersionResult" nillable="true"
        type="sys:Version" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.43 GetIPRangeById

This operation is used to retrieve the IPRange data having the specified record identifier.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetIPRangeById">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangeById"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPRangeById_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangeByIdResponse"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPRangeById_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_GetIPRangeById\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetIPRangeById\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Get the IPRange corresponding to the GetIPRangeById.id by calling the **GetIPRangeFromTable** procedure of the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** passing the **GetIPRangeById.id** as **Param\_id** input parameter and **GetIPRangeById.addressFamily** as the **Param\_addressfamily** input parameter.
2. Assign the **result** returned by the above procedure call to **GetIPRangeByIdResponse.GetIPRangeByIdResult**.

### 3.3.4.43.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.43.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetIPRangeById\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetIPRangeById operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPRangeById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPRangeById" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangeById
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetIPRangeById element.

### 3.3.4.43.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetIPRangeById\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetIPRangeById operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPRangeById_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPRangeByIdResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangeByIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetIPRangeByIdResponse element.

### 3.3.4.43.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.43.2.1 GetIPRangeById

This element specifies the input values for the GetIPRangeById operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIPRangeById">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.43.2.2 GetIPRangeByIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetIPRangeById operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIPRangeByIdResponse">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIPRangeByIdResult" nillable="true"  
type="ipam:IPRange" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```



### 3.3.4.44 GetIPRangesByIds

This operation is used to retrieve a set of range data specified by the collection of range record identifiers passed as input data for the message.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetIPRangesByIds">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangesByIds"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPRangesByIds_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangesByIdsResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPRangesByIds_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetIPRangesByIds_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_GetIPRangesByIds_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Initialize the `GetIPRangesByIdsResponse.GetIPRangesByIdsResult` to an empty collection of key-value pairs.
2. For each record identifier `recordId` in the `GetIPRangesByIds.ids`,
  1. Call the **GetIPRangeFromTable** procedure of **ADM\_IPRangeTable** passing the `recordId` value as `Param_id` input parameter and `GetIPRangesByIds.addressFamily` as the **Param\_addressfamily** input parameter.
  2. If the **result** address range is obtained, add it to the `GetIPRangesByIdsResponse.GetIPRangesByIdsResult` with the key being the `result.RecordId` and the value being the result itself.

#### 3.3.4.44.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.44.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetIPRangesByIds\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetIPRangesByIds` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPRangesByIds_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPRangesByIds" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangesByIds
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the `GetIPRangesByIds` element.

##### 3.3.4.44.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetIPRangesByIds\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetIPRangesByIds` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPRangesByIds_OutputMessage">
```

```
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPRangesByIdsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangesByIdsResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetIPRangesByIdsResponse element.

### 3.3.4.44.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.44.2.1 GetIPRangesByIds

This element specifies the input values for the GetIPRangesByIds operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIPRangesByIds">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.44.2.2 GetIPRangesByIdsResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetIPRangesByIds operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetIPRangesByIdsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIPRangesByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPRange" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.45 GetLogicalGroupById

This operation can be used to query a logical group based on its RecordId.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetLogicalGroupById">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupById_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupById_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamServer\_GetLogicalGroupById\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IipamServer\_GetLogicalGroupById\_OutputMessage message. In

the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `GetLogicalGroupById.groupType` is `LogicalGroupType.Range`,
  - If `GetLogicalGroupById.addressFamily` is `Internet`, initialize `GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse.GetLogicalGroupByIdResult` to `IPv4RangeLogicalGroup`.
  - If `GetLogicalGroupById.addressFamily` is `InternetV6`, initialize `GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse.GetLogicalGroupByIdResult` to `IPv6RangeLogicalGroup`.
2. If `GetLogicalGroupById.groupType` is `LogicalGroupType.IpAddress`,
  - If `GetLogicalGroupById.addressFamily` is `Internet`, initialize `GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse.GetLogicalGroupByIdResult` to `IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup`.
  - If `GetLogicalGroupById.addressFamily` is `InternetV6`, initialize `GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse.GetLogicalGroupByIdResult` to `IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup`.
3. If `GetLogicalGroupById.groupType` is `LogicalGroupType.ActiveServer`,
  - If `GetLogicalGroupById.addressFamily` is `Internet`, initialize `GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse.GetLogicalGroupByIdResult` to `ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup`.
  - If `GetLogicalGroupById.addressFamily` is `InternetV6`, initialize `GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse.GetLogicalGroupByIdResult` to `ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup`.
4. Call the procedure `GetLogicalGroupFromTable` with the following input parameters:
  - `Param_Id` is assigned the value of `GetLogicalGroupById.id`.
  - `Param_addressFamily` is assigned the value of `GetLogicalGroupById.addressFamily`.
  - `Param_groupType` is assigned the value of `GetLogicalGroupById.addressFamily`.
5. Copy the `Result_logicalGroup` into `GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse.GetLogicalGroupByIdResult`.

### 3.3.4.45.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.45.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetLogicalGroupById\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetLogicalGroupById` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetLogicalGroupById_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupById" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetLogicalGroupById
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetLogicalGroupById` element.

### 3.3.4.45.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetLogicalGroupById\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetLogicalGroupById operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetLogicalGroupById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse element.

### 3.3.4.45.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.45.2.1 GetLogicalGroupById

This element specifies the input values for the GetLogicalGroupById operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupById">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.45.2.2 GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetLogicalGroupById operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetLogicalGroupByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.46 GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod

This operation can be used to get the utilization for a specified logical group node and during the given time period.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod_InputMessage" />
```

```
<wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResponse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod.groupNode` is null or `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod.groupType` is not `LogicalGroupType.Range`, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Call the procedure `GetUtilizationTrendForLogicalGroupNode` in `ADM_IPRangeTable` passing the following parameters:
  - `Param_logicalGroupNode` is assigned the value of `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod.groupNode`.
  - `Param_addressfamily` is assigned the value of `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod.addressFamily`.
  - `Param_utilizationType` is set to `IPUtilizationType.None`.
  - `Param_startDate` is assigned the value of `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod.startDate`.
  - `Param_endDate` is assigned the value of `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod.endDate`.
3. Assign `Result_utilization` to `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResponse.GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResult`.

### 3.3.4.46.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.46.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod` element.

#### 3.3.4.46.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResponse element.

### 3.3.4.46.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.46.2.1 GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod

This element specifies the input values for the GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupNode" nillable="true" type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.46.2.2 GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:IPCumulativeUtilization" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.47 GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType

This operation can be used to retrieve the logical group utilization based on the trend type requested.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_InputMessage" />
```

```
<wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResponse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType.groupNode` is null or `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType.groupType` is not `LogicalGroupType.Range`, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Call the procedure `GetUtilizationTrendForLogicalGroupNode` in `ADM_IPRangeTable` passing the following parameters:
  - `Param_logicalGroupNode` is assigned the value of `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType.groupNode`.
  - `Param_addressfamily` is assigned the value of `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType.addressFamily`.
  - `Param_utilizationType` is set to `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType.ipUtilizationType`.
  - `Param_startDate` is assigned the value of null.
  - `Param_endDate` is assigned the value of null.
3. Assign `Result_utilization` to `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResponse.GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResult`.

### 3.3.4.47.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.47.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType` element.

#### 3.3.4.47.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResponse element.

### 3.3.4.47.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.47.2.1 GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType

This element specifies the input values for the GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipUtilizationType" type="ipam:IPUtilizationType" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupNode" nillable="true" type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.47.2.2 GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPCumulativeUtilization" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.48 GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers

This operation can be used to determine the number of configured forward lookup zones hosted on the list of specified servers.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServer
s" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_InputMessage" />
```



```

    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServer
sResponse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_OutputMessage"
/>
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Initialize `GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse.GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResult` to an empty collection of key-value pair where key specifies the `RecordId` of the DNS server and the value specifies the number of DNS zones hosted on the specified server.
2. If the `GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers.dnsServers` is null or the number of elements in it is 0, return the `GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse.GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResult`.
3. Enumerate the unique `ServerRecordId` in `ADM_DnsServerForwardLookupZoneTable`. For each `ServerRecordId`, count the number of rows specifying the server to zone mapping.
4. Add the `ServerRecordId` as the key and the count of the number of zone mappings as the value to `GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse.GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResult`.

### 3.3.4.48.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.48.1.1

#### **IIpamServer\_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers\_InputMessage**

This is the request for the `GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the `GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers` element.

#### 3.3.4.48.1.2

#### **IIpamServer\_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers\_OutputMessage**

This is the response for the `GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse"
  />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse

```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse element.

### 3.3.4.48.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.48.2.1 GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers

This element specifies the input values for the GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsServers" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong"
      />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

#### 3.3.4.48.2.2 GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResult"
      nillable="true" type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.49 GetRangeByIPAddress

This operation is used to retrieve the address ranges whose start address and end address within the specified address range.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetRangeByIPAddress">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetRangeByIPAddress"
  message="ipam:IIPamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_InputMessage" />

```

```
<wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetRangeByIPAddressResponse"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIPamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIPamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the `GetRangeByIPAddress.addressFamily` is Internet, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. The `GetRangeByIPAddressResponse.GetRangeByIPAddressResult` will consist of `IPv4Range`. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing. The `GetRangeByIPAddressResponse.GetRangeByIPAddressResult` will consist of `IPv6Range`.
2. Enumerate the rows in the `ADM_IPRangeTable` which have the `StartIPAddress` and `EndIPAddress` between the `GetRangeByIPAddress.startIP` and `GetRangeByIPAddress.endIP` address range and also having `PrefixLength` greater than or equal to `GetRangeByIPAddress.prefixLength`.
3. For each row, call the procedure `GetIPRangeFromTable` by passing the record identifier of the row as **Param\_id** input parameter and `GetRangeByIPAddress.addressFamily` as **Param\_addressfamily** input parameter. Add the returned range information in **result** to `GetRangeByIPAddressResponse.GetRangeByIPAddressResult`.

### 3.3.4.49.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.49.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetRangeByIPAddress\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetRangeByIPAddress` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeByIPAddress" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetRangeByIPAddress
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetRangeByIPAddress` element.

#### 3.3.4.49.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetRangeByIPAddress\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetRangeByIPAddress` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeByIPAddressResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByIPAddressResponse

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetRangeByIPAddressResponse element.

### 3.3.4.49.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.49.2.1 GetRangeByIPAddress

This element specifies the input values for the GetRangeByIPAddress operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetRangeByIPAddress">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="prefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.49.2.2 GetRangeByIPAddressResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetRangeByIPAddress operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetRangeByIPAddressResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetRangeByIPAddressResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPRange" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.50 GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity

This operation is used to retrieve the address ranges whose start address and end address lie within the specified address range and also having the specified values for ManagedBy and ManagementByEntity custom field values.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManaged
ByEntity"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManaged
ByEntityResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the  
IIpamServer\_GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity\_InputMessage request

message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIPamServer_GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the `GetRangeByIPAddress.addressFamily` is Internet, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. The `GetRangeByIPAddressResponse.GetRangeByIPAddressResult` will consist of `IPv4Range`. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing. The `GetRangeByIPAddressResponse.GetRangeByIPAddressResult` will consist of `IPv6Range`.
2. Enumerate the rows in the `ADM_IPRangeTable` that have the `StartIPAddress` and `EndIPAddress` between the `GetRangeByIPAddress.startIP` and `GetRangeByIPAddress.endIP` address range.
3. For each row,
  1. Calculate the `ManagedBy` value to be the custom field value whose custom field identifier is the same value as **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId**.
  2. Calculate the `ManagedByEntity` value to be the custom field value whose custom field identifier is the same as the **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId**.
4. If the `GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity.managedBy` is the same as the `ManagedBy` computed above and `GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity.managedByEntity` is the same as the `ManagedByValue` computed above, the row has to be added to the result data. For this, call the procedure `GetIPRangeFromTable` by passing the record identifier of the row as **Param\_id** input parameter and `GetRangeByIPAddress.addressFamily` as **Param\_addressfamily** input parameter. Add the returned range information in **result** to `GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntityResponse.GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntityResult`.

### 3.3.4.50.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.50.1.1

#### **IIPamServer\_GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity\_InputMessage**

This is the request for the `GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity` element.

### 3.3.4.50.1.2

#### **IIPamServer\_GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity\_OutputMessage**

This is the response for the GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity operation.

```
<wsdl:message
  name="IIPamServer_GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters"
    element="ipam:GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntityResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntityResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntityResponse element.

### 3.3.4.50.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.50.2.1 GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity

This element specifies the input values for the GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedBy" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedByEntity" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.50.2.2 GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntityResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntityResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntityResult"
        nillable="true" type="ipam:IPRange" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.51 GetRangeByScopeRecordId

This operation is used to retrieve the address range, which is mapped to a DHCP scope having the specified record identifier.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetRangeByScopeRecordId">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByScopeRecordId"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Lookup the `ADM_IPRangeTable` for the row which has **ScopeRecordId** value to be **GetRangeByScopeRecordId.scopeId**.
2. If the row is found, get the record identifier of the row and get the address range by calling the `GetIPRangeFromTable` procedure of `ADM_IPRangeTable` by passing the `RecordId` of the row as **Param\_id** input parameter and **GetRangeByScopeRecordId.addressFamily** as the **Param\_addressfamily** input parameter.
3. Assign the address range present in the **result** to **GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse.GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResult**.

#### 3.3.4.51.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.51.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetRangeByScopeRecordId\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetRangeByScopeRecordId` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeByScopeRecordId" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByScopeRecordId
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetRangeByScopeRecordId` element.

##### 3.3.4.51.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetRangeByScopeRecordId\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetRangeByScopeRecordId` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

```
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.51.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.51.2.1 GetRangeByScopeRecordId

This element specifies the input values for the `GetRangeByScopeRecordId` operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetRangeByScopeRecordId">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scopeId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.51.2.2 GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the `GetRangeByScopeRecordId` operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPRange" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.52 GetRangeUtilization

This operation is used to retrieve the utilization data for a specified address range.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetRangeUtilization">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetRangeUtilization"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_GetRangeUtilization_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetRangeUtilizationResponse"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_GetRangeUtilization_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIPamServer_GetRangeUtilization_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIPamServer_GetRangeUtilization_OutputMessage` message. In



the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Get the address range for which the address utilization is requested by calling the **GetIPRangeFromTable** procedure of **ADM\_IPRangeTable** with **Param\_id** input parameter set to **GetRangeUtilization.ipRangeRecordId** and **Param\_addressfamily** input parameter set to **GetRangeUtilization.addressFamily**. Store the **result** to requestedRange.
2. If the requestedRange is null, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
3. Initialize **GetRangeUtilizationResponse.GetRangeUtilizationResult** to IPCumulativeUtilization.
4. If the **GetRangeUtilization.addressFamily** is InternetV6, the **GetRangeUtilization.requestedIPUtilizationType** MUST be IPUtilizationType.Current. Otherwise an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
5. If **GetRangeUtilization.requestedIPUtilizationType** is **IPUtilizationType.Current**
  1. Set **GetRangeUtilizationResponse.GetRangeUtilizationResult.IPUtilizationType** to **IPUtilizationType.Current**.
  2. Add **requestedRange.UtilizationStatistics** to **GetRangeUtilizationResponse.GetRangeUtilizationResult.IPUtilization**.
  3. Return the **GetRangeUtilizationResponse** element as a part of the output message.
6. The **GetRangeUtilization.startDate** and **GetRangeUtilization.endDate** MUST be specified according to the IPUtilizationType requested. For example, if **GetRangeUtilization.requestedIPUtilizationType** is IPUtilizationType.OneMonth, the **GetRangeUtilization.startDate** and **GetRangeUtilization.endDate** MUST be one month apart.
7. Compute the ManagedBy of the requestedRange to be the custom field value whose custom field record identifier is **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId**.
8. Compute the ManagedByEntity of the requestedRange to be the custom field value whose custom field record identifier is **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId**.
9. Enumerate the rows in the ADM\_IPv4AddressUtilizationTable having the following condition ordered by Timestamp in ascending order.
  - **StartIPAddress** is equal to requestedRange.StartIPAddress.
  - **EndIPAddress** is equal to requestedRange.EndIPAddress.
  - **PrefixLength** is equal to requestedRange.PrefixLength.
  - **ManagedBy** is ManagedBy value of requestedRange.
  - **ManagedByValue** is ManagedByEntity value of requestedRange.
  - **Timestamp** is greater than or equal to GetRangeUtilization.startDate and TimeStamp is lesser than or equal to GetRangeUtilization.endDate.
10. If there are no rows meeting the above criteria, return the current utilization as the **GetRangeUtilizationResponse.GetRangeUtilizationResult** by following the step 5 above.

11. Divide the duration between **GetRangeUtilization.startDate** and **GetRangeUtilization.endDate** into 12 durations. For each duration, sum the **AddressUtilizationData** of the rows and add the **IPUtilization** to **GetRangeUtilizationResponse.GetRangeUtilizationResult.IpUtilization**. There can be multiple rows that match the conditions listed in step 9. This could mean the range is configured on multiple servers for dynamic address assignment and they are configured with exclusion ranges so that the addresses assigned by either of the servers do not overlap though they might belong to the same range. The other possibility is that for the given duration, the utilization data for the range was collected multiple times. The utilization data under this circumstance can be averaged in an implementation-specific manner to give the utilization for an address range, representative of a time period.
12. Set the **GetRangeUtilizationResponse.GetRangeUtilizationResult.IPUtilizationType** to **GetRangeUtilization.requestedIPUtilizationType**.

### 3.3.4.52.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.52.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetRangeUtilization\_InputMessage

This is the request for the **GetRangeUtilization** operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetRangeUtilization_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeUtilization" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetRangeUtilization
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the **GetRangeUtilization** element.

#### 3.3.4.52.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetRangeUtilization\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the **GetRangeUtilization** operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetRangeUtilization_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeUtilizationResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetRangeUtilizationResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the **GetRangeUtilizationResponse** element.

### 3.3.4.52.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.52.2.1 GetRangeUtilization

This element specifies the input values for the **GetRangeUtilization** operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetRangeUtilization">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipRangeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="requestedIPUtilizationType"
type="ipam:IPUtilizationType" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.52.2 GetRangeUtilizationResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetRangeUtilization operation.

```

<xs:element name="GetRangeUtilizationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetRangeUtilizationResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPCumulativeUtilization" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.53 GetScopesByIds

This operation can be used to retrieve the DhcpScope data for the multiple record identifiers specified in the IPAM data store.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetScopesByIds">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetScopesByIds"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetScopesByIds_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetScopesByIdsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetScopesByIds_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_GetScopesByIds\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps.

- For each id in GetScopesByIds.ids:
  - Call the procedure GetScopeFromTable in ADM\_DHCPScopesTable passing id as Param\_id and GetScopesByIds.addressFamily as Param\_addressfamily. If the Result\_scope is returned, add it to GetScopesByIdsResponse.GetScopesByIdsResult with the key being the id and the Result\_scope being the value.

Upon successful completion of the steps specified above, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetScopesByIds\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

### 3.3.4.53.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.53.1.1 IIPamServer\_GetScopesByIds\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetScopesByIds operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetScopesByIds_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetScopesByIds" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetScopesByIds
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetScopesByIds element.

#### 3.3.4.53.1.2 IIPamServer\_GetScopesByIds\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetScopesByIds operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetScopesByIds_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetScopesByIdsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

The message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetScopesByIdsResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetScopesByIdsResponse element.

### 3.3.4.53.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.53.2.1 GetScopesByIds

This element specifies the input values for the GetScopesByIds operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetScopesByIds">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.53.2.2 GetScopesByIdsResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetScopesByIds operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetScopesByIdsResponse">
```

```

<xs:complexType>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetScopesByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongDhcpScopemlahUJFx" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.54 GetServersForMultipleId

This operation can be used to retrieve ServerInfo data for the multiple record identifiers specified, from the IPAM data store.

```

<wsdl:operation name="GetServersForMultipleId">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetServersForMultipleId"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetServersForMultipleIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_GetServersForMultipleId\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_GetServersForMultipleId\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

- For each id in GetServersForMultipleId.serverIds:
  - Call the procedure GetServerInfoFromTable passing id as Param\_id. If the Result\_serverInfo is returned, add it to GetServersForMultipleIdResponse.GetServersForMultipleIdResult.

#### 3.3.4.54.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.54.1.1 IIpamServer\_GetServersForMultipleId\_InputMessage

This is the request for the GetServersForMultipleId operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetServersForMultipleId" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetServersForMultipleId
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetServersForMultipleId element.

##### 3.3.4.54.1.2 IIpamServer\_GetServersForMultipleId\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the GetServersForMultipleId operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetServersForMultipleIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetServersForMultipleIdResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the GetServersForMultipleIdResponse element.

### 3.3.4.54.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.54.2.1 GetServersForMultipleId

This element specifies the input values for the GetServersForMultipleId operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetServersForMultipleId">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serverIds" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.54.2.2 GetServersForMultipleIdResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetServersForMultipleId operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetServersForMultipleIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetServersForMultipleIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfServerInfo" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.55 GetTotalUnmappedRanges

This operation can be used to get the number of address ranges that are not mapped to any address block.

```
<wsdl:operation name="GetTotalUnmappedRanges">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetTotalUnmappedRanges"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIPamServer\_GetTotalUnmappedRanges\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified

below, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Get the count of the rows in the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** which has 0 for the **ParentIPBlockRecordId**.
2. Set the count computed above to `GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse.GetTotalUnmappedRangesResult`.

### 3.3.4.55.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.55.1.1 IipamServer\_GetTotalUnmappedRanges\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `GetTotalUnmappedRanges` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetTotalUnmappedRanges" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetTotalUnmappedRanges
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetTotalUnmappedRanges` element.

#### 3.3.4.55.1.2 IipamServer\_GetTotalUnmappedRanges\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `GetTotalUnmappedRanges` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.55.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.55.2.1 GetTotalUnmappedRanges

This element specifies the input values for the `GetTotalUnmappedRanges` operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetTotalUnmappedRanges">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.55.2.2 GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse

This element specifies the output values for the GetTotalUnmappedRanges operation.

```
<xs:element name="GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetTotalUnmappedRangesResult" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.56 IsIPAddressMapped

This operation can be used to query whether an IP address is mapped to an IP range in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="IsIPAddressMapped">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/IsIPAddressMapped"
  message="ipam:IIPamServer_IsIPAddressMapped_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/IsIPAddressMappedResponse"
  message="ipam:IIPamServer_IsIPAddressMapped_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIPamServer\_IsIPAddressMapped\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIPamServer\_IsIPAddressMapped\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the IsIPAddressMapped.addressFamily is Internet, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. Otherwise, IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing.
2. Look up the ADM\_IPAddressTable for the rows whose RangeRecordId is equal to IsIPAddressMapped.rangeRecordId and AddressDetails.IpAddress is equal to IsIPAddressMapped.ipaddress. If any such rows exist, set IsIPAddressMappedResponse.IsIPAddressMappedResult to TRUE. Otherwise, set IsIPAddressMappedResponse.IsIPAddressMappedResult to FALSE.

#### 3.3.4.56.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.56.1.1 IIPamServer\_IsIPAddressMapped\_InputMessage

This is the request for the IsIPAddressMapped operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_IsIPAddressMapped_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsIPAddressMapped" />
</wsdl:message>
```



This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIPAddressMapped
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the IsIPAddressMapped element.

### 3.3.4.56.1.2 IIpamServer\_IsIPAddressMapped\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the IsIPAddressMapped operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsIPAddressMapped_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsIPAddressMappedResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIPAddressMappedResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the IsIPAddressMappedResponse element.

### 3.3.4.56.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.56.2.1 IsIPAddressMapped

This element specifies the input values for the IsIPAddressMapped operation.

```
<xs:element name="IsIPAddressMapped">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipaddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.56.2.2 IsIPAddressMappedResponse

This element specifies the output values for the IsIPAddressMapped operation.

```
<xs:element name="IsIPAddressMappedResponse">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsIPAddressMappedResult" type="xsd:boolean" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.57 IsIpamConfigured

This operation can be used to query whether the IPAM data store is in provisioned state or not.

```

<wsdl:operation name="IsIpamConfigured">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIpamConfigured"
message="ipam: IIpamServer_IsIpamConfigured_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIpamConfiguredResponse"
message="ipam: IIpamServer_IsIpamConfigured_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_IsIpamConfigured_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_IsIpamConfigured_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#)

- Set the value of `IsIpamConfiguredResponse.IsIpamConfiguredResult` to `ADM_IsIPAMConfigured`.

### 3.3.4.57.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.57.1.1 IIpamServer\_IsIpamConfigured\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `IsIpamConfigured` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsIpamConfigured_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsIpamConfigured" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIpamConfigured
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the `IsIpamConfigured` element.

#### 3.3.4.57.1.2 IIpamServer\_IsIpamConfigured\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `IsIpamConfigured` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsIpamConfigured_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsIpamConfiguredResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIpamConfiguredResponse
```

### 3.3.4.57.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.57.2.1 IsIpamConfigured

This element specifies the input values for the `IsIpamConfigured` operation.

```

<xs:element name="IsIpamConfigured">
  <xs:complexType>

```

```
<xs:sequence />
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.57.2.2 IsIpamConfiguredResponse

This element specifies the output values for the IsIpamConfigured operation.

```
<xs:element name="IsIpamConfiguredResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsIpamConfiguredResult" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.58 IsPurgeTaskRunning

This operation can be used to query whether the audit purge activity is currently in progress on the management server or not.

```
<wsdl:operation name="IsPurgeTaskRunning">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsPurgeTaskRunning"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsPurgeTaskRunning_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsPurgeTaskRunning_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_IsPurgeTaskRunning\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_IsPurgeTaskRunning\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

- Assign the value of ADM\_IsAuditPurgeInProgress to IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse.IsPurgeTaskRunningResult.

#### 3.3.4.58.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.58.1.1 IIpamServer\_IsPurgeTaskRunning\_InputMessage

This is the request for the IsPurgeTaskRunning operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsPurgeTaskRunning_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsPurgeTaskRunning" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

`http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsPurgeTaskRunning`

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `IsPurgeTaskRunning` element.

### 3.3.4.58.1.2 IIpamServer\_IsPurgeTaskRunning\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `IsPurgeTaskRunning` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsPurgeTaskRunning_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

`http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse`

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.58.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.58.2.1 IsPurgeTaskRunning

This element specifies the input values for the `IsPurgeTaskRunning` operation.

```
<xs:element name="IsPurgeTaskRunning">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.58.2.2 IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse

This element specifies the output values for the `IsPurgeTaskRunning` operation.

```
<xs:element name="IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsPurgeTaskRunningResult" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.59 IsSchemaConversionInProgress

This operation can be used to query whether or not the schema conversion of the IPAM data store is currently in progress.

```
<wsdl:operation name="IsSchemaConversionInProgress">
  <wsdl:input
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsSchemaConversionInProgress"
  message="ipam: IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_InputMessage" />
```

```
<wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse"
message="ipam: IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

Set the value of `IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse.IsSchemaConversionInProgressResult` to the value of `ADM_IsSchemaConversionInProgress`.

### 3.3.4.59.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.59.1.1 IIpamServer\_IsSchemaConversionInProgress\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `IsSchemaConversionInProgress` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsSchemaConversionInProgress" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsSchemaConversionInProgress
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `IsSchemaConversionInProgress` element.

#### 3.3.4.59.1.2 IIpamServer\_IsSchemaConversionInProgress\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `IsSchemaConversionInProgress` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.59.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.59.2.1 IsSchemaConversionInProgress

This element specifies the input values for the `IsSchemaConversionInProgress` operation.

```

<xs:element name="IsSchemaConversionInProgress">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.59.2.2 IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse

This element specifies the output values for the IsSchemaConversionInProgress operation.

```

<xs:element name="IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsSchemaConversionInProgressResult" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.60 IsSchemaConversionRequired

This operation can be used to query whether the schema conversion is required for the IPAM data store or not.

```

<wsdl:operation name="IsSchemaConversionRequired">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsSchemaConversionRequired"
message="ipam: IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse"
message="ipam: IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_IsSchemaConversionRequired\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_IsSchemaConversionRequired\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

- Set the value of IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse.IsSchemaConversionRequiredResult to ADM\_IsSchemaConversionRequired.

#### 3.3.4.60.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.60.1.1 IIpamServer\_IsSchemaConversionRequired\_InputMessage

This is the request for the IsSchemaConversionRequired operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsSchemaConversionRequired" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/ IIpamServer /IsSchemaConversionRequired
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the IsSchemaConversionRequired element.

### 3.3.4.60.1.2 IIpamServer\_IsSchemaConversionRequired\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the IsSchemaConversionRequired operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/ IIpamServer /IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse element.

### 3.3.4.60.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.60.2.1 IsSchemaConversionRequired

This element specifies the input values for the IsSchemaConversionRequired operation.

```
<xs:element name="IsSchemaConversionRequired">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence />  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.60.2.2 IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse

This element specifies the output values for the IsSchemaConversionRequired operation.

```
<xs:element name="IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsSchemaConversionRequiredResult" type="xsd:boolean" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.61 IsTaskRunning

This operation can be used to query whether a particular IPAM task is running or not.

```
<wsdl:operation name="IsTaskRunning">  
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsTaskRunning"  
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsTaskRunning_InputMessage" />  
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsTaskRunningResponse"  
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsTaskRunning_OutputMessage" />  
</wsdl:operation>
```

```
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_IsTaskRunning_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_IsTaskRunning_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate that `IsTaskRunning.task` is not null. Otherwise an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Enumerate the row in `ADM_Tasks` whose `TaskType` is specified in `IsTaskRunning.taskType`.
3. If Status of the task is `Running`, set `IsTaskRunningResponse.IsTaskRunningResult` to `TRUE`. Otherwise set it to `FALSE`.

### 3.3.4.61.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.61.1.1 IipamServer\_IsTaskRunning\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `IsTaskRunning` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_IsTaskRunning_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsTaskRunning" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/IsTaskRunning
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `IsTaskRunning` element.

#### 3.3.4.61.1.2 IipamServer\_IsTaskRunning\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `IsTaskRunning` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_IsTaskRunning_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsTaskRunningResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/IsTaskRunningResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `IsTaskRunningResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.61.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.61.2.1 IsTaskRunning

This element specifies the input values for the `IsTaskRunning` operation.



```

<xs:element name="IsTaskRunning">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.61.2.2 IsTaskRunningResponse

This element specifies the output values for the IsTaskRunning operation.

```

<xs:element name="IsTaskRunningResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsTaskRunningResult" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.62 ManuallyAddServer

This operation can be used to manually add a server instance information into the IPAM data store.

```

<wsdl:operation name="ManuallyAddServer">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyAddServer"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_ManuallyAddServer_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyAddServerResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_ManuallyAddServer_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_ManuallyAddServer_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_ManuallyAddServer_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo` is null, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
2. Validate the `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo` using the steps listed under `ValidateServerInfo` section passing `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo` as `Param_serverInfo`. If one or more validations fail, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
3. If `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo.ServerGuid` is not specified or empty, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
4. Lookup the row in `ADM_ServersTable` whose `ServerGuid` is same as `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo.ServerGuid`. If they are the same, since an attempt is being done to add a server which is already existing, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
5. Insert a new row into `ADM_ServersTable` using the `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo` data. Assign the `RecordId` generated to `ManuallyAddServerResponse.ManuallyAddServerResult`.

6. For each `ServerRole` in `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo.ServerRoleCollection`, add an entry into the `ADM_ServerRolesTable`.
7. If `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo.ServerCustomDataCollection` is specified, validate them by performing the processing rules listed under the section `ValidateCustomFieldValues` by passing `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo.ServerCustomDataCollection`. If it is valid, call the procedure `SetCustomFieldValues` in `ADM_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable` by passing the following parameters:
  1. `Param_ObjectType` is set to `EnumerationObjectType.ServerInfo`.
  2. `Param_addressFamily` is not set to any value as `ServerInfo` is address family agnostic information.
  3. `Param_ObjectRecordId` is set to `ManuallyAddServerResponse.ManuallyAddServerResult`.
  4. `Param_CustomFieldValuesCollection` is assigned the value of `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo.ServerCustomDataCollection`.

### 3.3.4.62.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.62.1.1 IIPamServer\_ManuallyAddServer\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `ManuallyAddServer` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_ManuallyAddServer_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ManuallyAddServer" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/ManuallyAddServer
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `ManuallyAddServer` element.

#### 3.3.4.62.1.2 IIPamServer\_ManuallyAddServer\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `ManuallyAddServer` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_ManuallyAddServer_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ManuallyAddServerResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/ManuallyAddServerResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `ManuallyAddServerResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.62.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.62.2.1 ManuallyAddServer

This element specifies the input values for the ManuallyAddServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="ManuallyAddServer">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serverInfo" nillable="true" type="ipam:ServerInfo" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.62.2.2 ManuallyAddServerResponse

This element specifies the output values for the ManuallyAddServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="ManuallyAddServerResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManuallyAddServerResult" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.63 ManuallyUpdateServer

This operation can be used to manually update a specified ServerInfo data.

```
<wsdl:operation name="ManuallyUpdateServer">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyUpdateServer"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyUpdateServerResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_ManuallyUpdateServer\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_ManuallyUpdateServer\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If ManuallyUpdateServer.serverInfo is null, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Validate the ManuallyUpdateServer.serverInfo using the steps listed under ValidateServerInfo section passing ManuallyUpdateServer.serverInfo as Param\_serverInfo. If one or more validations fail, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
3. If ManuallyUpdateServer.serverInfo.ModifiedProperties contains the ServerRoleCollection, set ManuallyUpdateServer.serverInfo.NewFlag to ServerInfoNewFlag.Modified.

4. Update the list of properties in `ManuallyUpdateServer.serverInfo.ModifiedProperties` to the existing row of the `ServerInfo` data in `ADM_ServersTable`.
5. Remove the list of `ServerRole` for the `ServerInfo` from `ADM_ServerRolesTable` by looking up the rows with `ServerRecordId` being `ServerInfo.RecordId`.
6. For each `ServerRole` in `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo.ServerRoleCollection`, add an entry into the `ADM_ServerRolesTable`.
7. If `ManuallyUpdateServer.serverInfo.ServerCustomDataCollection` is specified, validate them by performing the processing rules listed under the section `ValidateCustomFieldValues` by passing `ManuallyUpdateServer.serverInfo.ServerCustomDataCollection`. If it is valid, call the procedure `SetCustomFieldValues` in `ADM_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable` by passing the following parameters:
  1. `Param_ObjectType` is set to `EnumerationObjectType.ServerInfo`.
  2. `Param_addressFamily` is not set to any value as `ServerInfo` is address family agnostic information.
  3. `Param_ObjectRecordId` is set to `ManuallyUpdateServerResponse.ManuallyUpdateServerResult`.
  4. `Param_CustomFieldValuesCollection` is assigned the value of `ManuallyAddServer.serverInfo.ServerCustomDataCollection`.

### 3.3.4.63.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.63.1.1 IIPamServer\_ManuallyUpdateServer\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `ManuallyUpdateServer` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ManuallyUpdateServer" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/ManuallyUpdateServer
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `ManuallyUpdateServer` element.

#### 3.3.4.63.1.2 IIPamServer\_ManuallyUpdateServer\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `ManuallyUpdateServer` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ManuallyUpdateServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/ManuallyUpdateServerResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the ManuallyUpdateServerResponse element.

### 3.3.4.63.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.63.2.1 ManuallyUpdateServer

This element specifies the input values for the ManuallyUpdateServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="ManuallyUpdateServer">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serverInfo" nillable="true" type="ipam:ServerInfo" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.63.2.2 ManuallyUpdateServerResponse

This element specifies the output values for the ManuallyUpdateServer operation.

```
<xs:element name="ManuallyUpdateServerResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.64 PurgeAuditData

This operation can be used to initiate the purge of the rows in the various audit tables in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="PurgeAuditData">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/PurgeAuditData"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_PurgeAuditData_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/PurgeAuditDataResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_PurgeAuditData_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_PurgeAuditData\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_PurgeAuditData\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

If PurgeAuditData.auditPurge is not null, and EndDate is specified and is greater than the current date and time, and at least one of the following settings is set to TRUE, perform the following steps:

- PurgeDhcpConfigurationAudit
- PurgeIPAddressAudit
- PurgeIpamConfigurationAudit
- EndDate MUST be specified and MUST NOT be greater than current date and time.

- The following steps are performed in an asynchronous manner once the response message is also sent out.
  1. Set ADM\_IsAuditPurgeInProgress to TRUE.
  2. Set ADM\_CommonProperties.LastPurgeAuditResult to "".
  3. If PurgeAuditData.auditPurge.PurgeDhcpConfigurationAudit is TRUE,
    - Delete rows from ADM\_ConfigurationAuditTable whose TimeOfEvent is lesser than or equal to EndDate specified and ServerType is DHCP.
  4. If PurgeAuditData.auditPurge.PurgeIPAddressAudit is TRUE,
    - Delete rows from ADM\_IPAddressAuditTable whose TimeOfEvent is lesser than or equal to EndDate specified.
  5. If PurgeAuditData.auditPurge.PurgeIpamConfigurationAudit is TRUE,
    - Delete rows from ADM\_ConfigurationAuditTable whose TimeOfEvent is lesser than or equal to EndDate specified and ServerType is IPAM.
- Set ADM\_IsAuditPurgeInProgress to FALSE.
- If during the processing of the audit purge, any SOAP fault was generated, set ADM\_CommonProperties.LastPurgeAuditResult to the fault information.

### 3.3.4.64.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.64.1.1 IIPamServer\_PurgeAuditData\_InputMessage

This is the request for the PurgeAuditData operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_PurgeAuditData_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:PurgeAuditData" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/PurgeAuditData
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the PurgeAuditData element.

#### 3.3.4.64.1.2 IIPamServer\_PurgeAuditData\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the PurgeAuditData operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_PurgeAuditData_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:PurgeAuditDataResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/PurgeAuditDataResponse

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the PurgeAuditDataResponse element.

### 3.3.4.64.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.64.2.1 PurgeAuditData

This element specifies the input values for the PurgeAuditData operation.

```
<xs:element name="PurgeAuditData">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="auditPurgeObject" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AuditPurgeSettings" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.64.2.2 PurgeAuditDataResponse

This element specifies the output values for the PurgeAuditData operation.

```
<xs:element name="PurgeAuditDataResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.65 RemapRange

This operation is used to specifically map a particular range from a list of possible overlapping ranges to an address block.

```
<wsdl:operation name="RemapRange">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/RemapRange"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_RemapRange_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/RemapRangeResponse"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_RemapRange_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIPamServer\_RemapRange\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIPamServer\_RemapRange\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Get the IPRange corresponding to the **RemapRange.rangeRecordId** by calling the **GetIPRangeFromTable** procedure of the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** passing the **RemapRange.rangeRecordId** as **Param\_id** input parameter and **RemapRange.addressFamily** as the **Param\_addressfamily** input parameter. Store the result output parameter as **rangeToRemap**.

2. If the **rangeToRemap** is null, return an appropriate SOAP fault to the client.
3. If the **rangeToRemap.IPBlockId** is already set, the **rangeToRemap** is already mapped to an address block and no further processing is required.
4. Get the IP address block which can map this range by calling the **GetParentBlockIdForAddressRange** with the following input parameters.
  - **Param\_StartIPAddress** is assigned the value of **rangeToRemap.StartIPAddress**.
  - **Param\_EndIPAddress** is assigned the value of **rangeToRemap.EndIPAddress**.
  - **Param\_PrefixLength** is assigned the value of **rangeToRemap.PrefixLength**
  - **Param\_RecordIdToExclude** is set to 0.
5. The **Result\_MappingBlockRecordId** returned by the above procedure is stored as ParentIPBlockId.
6. If ParentIPBlockId is 0, there are no valid blocks to remap the range to. Return an appropriate SOAP fault to the client.
7. Get the list of overlapping ranges for the **rangeToRemap** by calling the **GetOverlappingRanges** procedure of the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** with the following input parameters.
  - **Param\_StartIPAddress** input parameter is assigned the value of **rangeToRemap.StartIPAddress**.
  - **Param\_EndIPAddress** input parameter is assigned the value of **rangeToRemap.EndIPAddress**.
  - **Param\_ExclusionRanges** input parameter is assigned the value of **rangeToRemap.ExclusionRanges**.
  - **Param\_RecordIdToExclude** is assigned the value of **rangeToRemap.RecordId**.
8. The **Result\_OverlappingRows** returned by the above procedure is stored in PossibleOverlappingRanges.
9. For each of the rows in the PossibleOverlappingRanges, set the IPBlockId to 0 and update the rows in the **ADM\_IPRangeTable**.
10. Set the **rangeToRemap.IPBlockId** to ParentIPBlockId and update the row in the **ADM\_IPRangeTable**.

### 3.3.4.65.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.65.1.1 IipamServer\_RemapRange\_InputMessage

This is the request for the RemapRange operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_RemapRange_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:RemapRange" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.



`http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/RemapRange`

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the RemapRange element.

### 3.3.4.65.1.2 IIpamServer\_RemapRange\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the RemapRange operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_RemapRange_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:RemapRangeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

`http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/RemapRangeResponse`

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the RemapRangeResponse element.

### 3.3.4.65.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.65.2.1 RemapRange

This element specifies the input values for the RemapRange operation.

```
<xs:element name="RemapRange">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.65.2.2 RemapRangeResponse

This element specifies the output values for the RemapRange operation.

```
<xs:element name="RemapRangeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.66 ResetZoneHealth

This operation can be used to insert the zone health status reset event for zones hosted on dns servers.

```
<wsdl:operation name="ResetZoneHealth">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ResetZoneHealth"
    message="ipam:IIpamServer_ResetZoneHealth_InputMessage" />
```

```
<wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ResetZoneHealthResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_ResetZoneHealth_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_ResetZoneHealth_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the following steps, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_ResetZoneHealth_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If neither `ResetZoneHealth.zoneId` nor `ResetZoneHealth.dnsServerId` is greater than 0, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Initialize `serverZoneRecordIds` to be a list of 64-bit signed integers to hold the `RecordId` of rows in `ADM_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable` for which the zone health reset event has to be added.
3. If the `ResetZoneHealth.zoneId` value is greater than 0 and the `ResetZoneHealth.dnsServerId` value is lesser than or equal to 0,
  1. Enumerate the rows in `ADM_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable` whose `DnsZoneId` is equal to `ResetZoneHealth.zoneId`.
  2. For each row enumerated in the above step, add the `RecordId` to `serverZoneRecordIds`.
4. If `ResetZoneHealth.dnsServerId` value is greater than 0 and `ResetZoneHealth.zoneId` is lesser than or equal to 0,
  1. Enumerate the rows in `ADM_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable` whose `ServerRecordId` is equal to `ResetZoneHealth.dnsServerId`.
  2. For each row enumerated in the above step, add the `RecordId` to `serverZoneRecordIds`.
5. If both `ResetZoneHealth.dnsServerId` value and `ResetZoneHealth.zoneId` are greater than 0,
  1. Lookup the `ADM_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable` for the row whose `ServerRecordId` is equal to `ResetZoneHealth.dnsServerId` and `DnsZoneId` is equal to `ResetZoneHealth.zoneId`.
  2. Add the `RecordId` of the row meeting the criteria above to `serverZoneRecordIds`.
6. For each record identifier `recordId` present in `serverZoneRecordIds`,
  - Insert a row in the `ADM_DnsZoneEventsTable` with the following values.
    1. `ServerZoneId` is set to the `recordId` for which the zone health reset event is to be inserted.
    2. `EventId` is set to 0.
    3. `LoggedEventLevel` is set to `Informational`.
    4. `TaskCategory` is set to 0.
    5. `LoggedOn` is set to the current time in UTC.

### 3.3.4.66.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.66.1.1 IIPamServer\_ResetZoneHealth\_InputMessage

This is the request for the ResetZoneHealth operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_ResetZoneHealth_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ResetZoneHealth" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/ResetZoneHealth
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the ResetZoneHealth element.

#### 3.3.4.66.1.2 IIPamServer\_ResetZoneHealth\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the ResetZoneHealth operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_ResetZoneHealth_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ResetZoneHealthResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/ResetZoneHealthResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the ResetZoneHealthResponse element.

### 3.3.4.66.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.66.2.1 ResetZoneHealth

This element specifies the input values for the ResetZoneHealth operation.

```
<xs:element name="ResetZoneHealth">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="zoneId" type="xsd:long" />  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.66.2.2 ResetZoneHealthResponse

This element specifies the output values for the ResetZoneHealth operation.

```
<xs:element name="ResetZoneHealthResponse">
```

```
<xs:complexType>
  <xs:sequence />
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.67 SaveBlock

This operation can be used to create a new address block in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="SaveBlock">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveBlock"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveBlock_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveBlockResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveBlock_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_SaveBlock_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_SaveBlock_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If the `SaveBlock.ipBlock` is `IPv4Block`, the address family for the simple table selection within the `ADM_IPBlocksTable` compound table is `Internet`. If it is `IPv6Block`, the address family `InternetV6` is used for the table selection.
2. Validate the `IPBlock` in `SaveBlock.ipBlock` by invoking the `ValidateIPBlock` passing the `SaveBlock.ipBlock` as `Param_IPBlock`.
3. If not all the validation requirements are met, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
4. Call `GetIPBlockParentAndChildDepth` procedure of `ADM_IPBlocksTable` by passing the `StartIPAddress` as `Param_StartIPAddress`, `EndIPAddress` as `Param_EndIPAddress` and `RecordId` as `Param_RecordIdToExclude`. If the **result** is greater than or equal to 9, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
5. Call `GetOverlappingBlocks` procedure of `ADM_IPBlocksTable` by passing the `StartIPAddress` as `Param_StartIPAddress`, `EndIPAddress` as `Param_EndIPAddress`, `RecordId` as `Param_RecordIdToExclude` and `PrefixLength` as `Param_PrefixLength`. If the `Result_OverlappingBlocks` is a non-empty list, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
6. Add the new row into the `ADM_IPBlocksTable` by using the values from `SaveBlock.ipBlock`. Assign the `RecordId` of the new row added to `SaveBlockResponse.SaveBlockResult`.
7. Call the procedure `CalculateParentForIPBlock` in `ADM_IPBlocksTable` by passing the `StartIPAddress` as `Param_StartIPAddress`, `EndIPAddress` as `Param_EndIPAddress`, `RecordId` as `Param_RecordIdToExclude`, `AddressCategory` as `Param_AddressCategory` and `PrefixLength` as `Param_PrefixLength`. Assign the **result** to `IPBlock.ParentIPBlockRecordId` and update the row in `ADM_IPBlocksTable`.
8. Call the procedure `AdjustChildIPBlocks` by passing the `StartIPAddress` as `Param_StartIPAddress`, `EndIPAddress` as `Param_EndIPAddress`, `RecordId` as `Param_RecordIdToExclude`, `AddressCategory` as `Param_AddressCategory` and `PrefixLength` as `Param_PrefixLength` to calculate the existing blocks which might get mapped into the block being modified.

9. Call the procedure `AdjustChildRangesForBlock` in `ADM_IPRangeTable` by passing the `StartIPAddress` as `Param_StartIPAddress`, `EndIPAddress` as `Param_EndIPAddress`, `RecordId` as `Param_RecordIdToExclude`, `AddressCategory` as `Param_AddressCategory` and `PrefixLength` as `Param_PrefixLength`.
10. Validate the `SaveBlock.block.CustomFieldValues` by performing the processing rules listed in `ValidateCustomFieldValues`. If the `CustomFieldValues` are valid, call the procedure `SetCustomFieldValues` in `ADM_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable` by passing the following parameters:
  - `Param_ObjectType` is set to `EnumerationObjectType.IPBlock`.
  - `Param_addressFamily` is set to `Internet` if the `SaveBlock.ipBlock` is `IPv4Block`. It is set to `InternetV6` if the `SaveBlock.ipBlock` is `IPv6Block`.
  - `Param_ObjectRecordId` is assigned the value of `SaveBlockResponse.SaveBlockResult`.
  - `Param_CustomFieldValuesCollection` is assigned the value of `SaveBlock.ipBlock.CustomFieldValues`.

### 3.3.4.67.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.67.1.1 IIPamServer\_SaveBlock\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `SaveBlock` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_SaveBlock_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveBlock" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SaveBlock
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `SaveBlock` element.

#### 3.3.4.67.1.2 IIPamServer\_SaveBlock\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `SaveBlock` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_SaveBlock_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveBlockResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SaveBlockResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `SaveBlockResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.67.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.67.2.1 SaveBlock

This element specifies the input values for the SaveBlock operation.

```
<xs:element name="SaveBlock">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="block" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPBlock" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.67.2.2 SaveBlockResponse

This element specifies the output values for the SaveBlock operation.

```
<xs:element name="SaveBlockResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveBlockResult" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.68 SaveCustomField

This operation is used to create a new object or update an existing **CustomField** object in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="SaveCustomField">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveCustomField"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveCustomField_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveCustomFieldResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveCustomField_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_SaveCustomField_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_SaveCustomField_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Set the **saveCustomField** to **SaveCustomField.customField**.
2. If **saveCustomField** is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be returned.
3. Validate the **saveCustomField** by performing the processing rules listed under the procedure **ValidateCustomField**.
4. If the record identifier of the custom field object indicated by **saveCustomField.customFieldId** is NULL then add the object **saveCustomField** to Custom fields as follows:

1. If **saveCustomField.customFieldorigin** is equal to enum value **CustomFieldOrigin.BuiltIn**, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
  2. Find the number of existing rows in the **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** where **CustomFieldDetails.Origin** field is not equal to **CustomFieldOrigin.BuiltIn**.
  3. If the number of non-built-in custom fields in the table is greater than or equal to 128, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
  4. Add **saveCustomField** to the **ADM\_CustomFieldsTable** by setting the corresponding values of **CustomFieldDetails**. While adding set the Origin property of the row as **CustomFieldOrigin.External** and clear the value of **BuiltinCustomFieldNumber** property of the row.
  5. Set the **saveCustomField.customFieldId** to the value of **RecordId** of the newly added row.
  6. If **saveCustomField.Type** object is equal to **CustomFieldType.Multivalued** then for each **customFieldValue** object in the collection of custom field values **saveCustomField.CustomFieldValues**:
    - Add **customFieldValue** to the **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable**. While adding set the **CustomFieldRecordId** of the row as **saveCustomField.customFieldId** and set the Value field of **CustomFieldValueDetails** as **customFieldValue.Value**.
  7. Return the **RecordId** of the newly created **CustomField** entry i.e. **saveCustomField.customFieldId** as **SaveCustomFieldResponse.SaveCustomFieldResult**.
5. Else, if the record identifier of the custom field object indicated by **saveCustomField.customFieldId** is not NULL then:
1. Perform the steps listed in the operation **UpdateCustomField** below to update the entry in IPAM data store, with **udpateCustomField** data set as **saveCustomField**.
  2. Return 0 as **SaveCustomFieldResponse.SaveCustomFieldResult**.

### 3.3.4.68.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.68.1.1 IIPamServer\_SaveCustomField\_InputMessage

This is the request for the SaveCustomField operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_SaveCustomField_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveCustomField" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SaveCustomField
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the SaveCustomField element.

#### 3.3.4.68.1.2 IIPamServer\_SaveCustomField\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the SaveCustomField operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveCustomField_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveCustomFieldResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveCustomFieldResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the SaveCustomFieldResponse element.

### 3.3.4.68.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.68.2.1 SaveCustomField

This element specifies the input values for the SaveCustomField operation.

```

<xs:element name="SaveCustomField">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="customField" nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomField" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

#### 3.3.4.68.2.2 SaveCustomFieldResponse

This element specifies the output values for the SaveCustomField operation.

```

<xs:element name="SaveCustomFieldResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveCustomFieldResult" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.69 SaveDiscoveryConfig

This operation can be used to store the discovery configuration setting for a given domain into the IPAM data store.

```

<wsdl:operation name="SaveDiscoveryConfig">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveDiscoveryConfig"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_SaveDiscoveryConfig\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below,



the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `SaveDiscoveryConfig.discConfig` is null, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. `SaveDiscoveryConfig.discConfig.DiscoveryDomain` MUST meet the following validation requirements. Otherwise an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
  1. MUST NOT be null.
  2. Length MUST be greater than 0
  3. Length MUST NOT be greater than 255.
3. Insert a row into the `ADM_DiscoveryConfigurationTable` for the row specified in `SaveDiscoveryConfig.discConfig`. Assign the `RecordId` of the newly generated row to `SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse.SaveDiscoveryConfigResult` to be returned in the output message of the operation.

### 3.3.4.69.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.69.1.1 IipamServer\_SaveDiscoveryConfig\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `SaveDiscoveryConfig` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveDiscoveryConfig" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/SaveDiscoveryConfig
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `SaveDiscoveryConfig` element.

#### 3.3.4.69.1.2 IipamServer\_SaveDiscoveryConfig\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `SaveDiscoveryConfig` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse` element.

## 3.3.4.69.2 Elements

### 3.3.4.69.2.1 SaveDiscoveryConfig

This element specifies the input values for the SaveDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<xs:element name="SaveDiscoveryConfig">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="discConfig" nillable="true" type="ipam:DiscoveryConfig"
    />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.69.2.2 SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse

This element specifies the output values for the SaveDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<xs:element name="SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveDiscoveryConfigResult" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.70 SaveIpamIPAddress

This operation is used to create a new address object in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="SaveIpamIPAddress">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveIpamIPAddress"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveIpamIPAddress_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveIpamIPAddressResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_SaveIpamIPAddress_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_SaveIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Set **currentIpamIPAddress** variable as **SaveIpamIPAddress.ipamIpAddress**.
2. If **currentIpamIPAddress** is null, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be returned.
3. The **addressfamily** is set to the Internet if the **currentIpamIPAddress** is `IpamIPv4Address` and `InternetV6` if the **currentIpamIPAddress** is `IpamIPv6Address`. If the **addressfamily** is Internet, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing.

4. Validate the **currentIpamIPAddress** using the processing rules listed under **ValidateIpamIPAddress** passing **currentIpamIPAddress** as **Param\_address**. If any of the processing rules are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
5. If adding **currentIpamIPAddress** may lead to any invalid duplicate addresses in IPAM data store, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned. Validation of invalid duplicate address is done as follows:
  1. Enumerate all rows in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** where IPAddress value is same as **currentIpamIPAddress.IPAddress**.
  2. For each row,
    1. Calculate the **ManagedBy** value to be the custom field value whose custom field identifier is the same value as **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId**.
    2. Calculate the **ManagedByEntity** value to be the custom field value whose custom field identifier is the same as the **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId**.
    3. If the **ManagedBy** and **ManagedByEntity** values of the row is same as **currentIpamIPAddress.ManagedByValue** and **currentIpamIPAddress.ManagedByEntityValue** respectively, the newly added address is an invalid duplicate address.
6. Find out whether **currentIpamIPAddress** maps to any existing range, by checking the following conditions against the **IPRange** objects in the **ADM\_IPRangeTable**. If all the conditions below are met for an **IPRange**, set the **ParentIPRangeRecordId** of **currentIpamIPAddress** to record identifier of the **IPRange**, else set it to NULL.
  - **currentIpamIPAddress.IPAddress** should be greater than or equal to **StartIPAddress** of **IPRange**, and
  - **currentIpamIPAddress.IPAddress** should be greater than or equal to **EndIPAddress** of **IPRange**, and
  - **currentIpamIPAddress.ManagedByValue** is equal to **ManagedByValue** of **IPRange**, and
  - **currentIpamIPAddress.ManagedByEntityValue** is equal to **ManagedByEntityValue** of **IPRange**.
7. Find out whether **currentIpamIPAddress** has any duplicate addresses in the existing **IpamIPAddress** objects in the **ADM\_IPAddressTable**. Enumerate all rows in the table whose IPAddress value is the same as **currentIpamIPAddress.IPAddress**. If one or more rows are enumerated, update the **IsDuplicate** field of all these rows as TRUE. Also set the **IsDuplicate** value of **currentIpamIPAddress** to 1.
8. Add **currentIpamIPAddress** to **ADM\_IPAddressTable** and set the **currentIpamIPAddress.RecordId** to the value of **RecordId**.
9. If **currentIpamIPAddress.DhcpScopeId** is specified.
  - Call the procedure **AddOrUpdateReservation** in **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** with the following parameters:
    - **Param\_addressfamily** is set to **addressfamily**.
    - If **currentIpamIPAddress.ReservationId** is specified, set **Param\_reservationId** to the value.

- **Param\_scopeId** is set to **currentIpamIPAddress.DhcpScopeId**.
  - **Param\_addressId** is set to **currentIpamIPAddress.RecordId**.
  - Copy ReservationDetails from **currentIpamIPAddress** to **Param\_reservationDetails**.
  - If the reservation detail is being added newly, assign Result\_reservationId to **currentIpamIPAddress.ReservationId** and store it in **ADM\_IPAddressTable**.
10. Call the procedure **AddOrUpdateAddressDNSForwardLookupTable** in **ADM\_AddressDNSForwardLookupTable** with the following parameters:
- **Param\_addressfamily** is set to **addressfamily**.
  - **Param\_addressId** is set to **currentIpamIPAddress.RecordId**.
  - **Param\_dnsZoneId** is set to the value of **currentIpamIPAddress.DnsZoneId**.
  - **Param\_serverDnsZoneId** is set to the value of **currentIpamIPAddress.DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId**.
  - If **currentIpamIPAddress.DnsForwardLookupZoneRecordId** is specified assign it to **Param\_recordId**.
  - On return, assign Result\_recordId to **currentIpamIPAddress.DnsForwardLookupZoneRecordId**.
11. Call the procedure **AddOrUpdateAddressDNSReverseLookup** in **ADM\_AddressDNSReverseLookupTable** with the following parameters:
- **Param\_addressfamily** is set to **addressfamily**.
  - **Param\_addressId** is set to **currentIpamIPAddress.RecordId**.
  - **Param\_dnsZoneId** is set to the value of **currentIpamIPAddress.DnsReverseLookupZoneId**.
  - **Param\_serverDnsZoneId** is set to the value of **currentIpamIPAddress.DnsReverseLookupZoneDnsServerId**.
  - If **currentIpamIPAddress.DnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId** is specified assign it to **Param\_recordId**.
  - On return, assign Result\_recordId to **currentIpamIPAddress.DnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId**.
12. Validate the **SaveIpamIPAddress.ipamIpAddress.CustomFieldValues** by performing the processing rules listed under the section **ValidateCustomFields**. If the custom field values are valid, call the **SetCustomFieldValues** procedure of **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** table with the following parameters.
- **Param\_ObjectRecordId** is assigned the value of **currentIpamIPAddress.RecordId**.
  - **Param\_ObjectType** is set to **EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress**.
  - **Param\_addressFamily** is set to the value of **addressfamily**.

- **Param\_CustomFieldValuesCollection** is set to the value of **SaveIpamIPAddress.ipamIpAddress.CustomFieldValues**.

13.If the **ADM\_CommonProperties.ExpiryAlertThreshold** is not 0, and if **currentIpamIPAddress.ExpiryDate** is set, then set **currentIpamIPAddress.InWarningPeriod** to TRUE if the following conditions are satisfied. Otherwise **InWarningPeriod** is set to FALSE.

- Current date and time is less than **currentIpamIPAddress.ExpiryDate**.
- Current date and time plus **ADM\_CommonProperties.ExpiryAlertThreshold** is greater than **currentIpamIPAddress.ExpiryDate**.

14.If current date and time is greater than **currentIpamIPAddress.ExpiryDate**, set **currentIpamIPAddress.IsExpired** to TRUE. Otherwise **currentIpamIPAddress.IsExpired** is set to FALSE.

15.Assign the **currentIpamIPAddress.RecordId** to **SaveIpamIPAddressResponse.SaveIpamIPAddressResult**.

### 3.3.4.70.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.70.1.1 IIpamServer\_SaveIpamIPAddress\_InputMessage

This is the request for the **SaveIpamIPAddress** operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveIpamIPAddress_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveIpamIPAddress" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveIpamIPAddress
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the **SaveIpamIPAddress** element.

#### 3.3.4.70.1.2 IIpamServer\_SaveIpamIPAddress\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the **SaveIpamIPAddress** operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveIpamIPAddressResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveIpamIPAddressResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the **SaveIpamIPAddressResponse** element.

## 3.3.4.70.2 Elements

### 3.3.4.70.2.1 SaveIpamIPAddress

This element specifies the input values for the SaveIpamIPAddress operation.

```
<xs:element name="SaveIpamIPAddress">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipamIpAddress" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.70.2.2 SaveIpamIPAddressResponse

This element specifies the output values for the SaveIpamIPAddress operation.

```
<xs:element name="SaveIpamIPAddressResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveIpamIPAddressResult" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.71 SaveLogicalGroup

This operation can be used to create new logical group in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="SaveLogicalGroup">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveLogicalGroup"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveLogicalGroupResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `SaveLogicalGroup.logicalGroup` is null, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
2. Perform the validation steps listed under `ValidateLogicalGroup` passing `SaveLogicalGroup.logicalGroup` as `Param_logicalGroup`. If any of the validation steps are not being met an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
3. If `SaveLogicalGroup.logicalGroup.Origin` is `LogicalGroupOrigin.BuiltIn`, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated as the built-in logical groups cannot be added.

4. Add a row into ADM\_LogicalGroupsTable with the information from SaveLogicalGroup.logicalGroup. Assign the RecordId value for the newly added row to SaveLogicalGroupResponse.SaveLogicalGroupResult.

### 3.3.4.71.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.71.1.1 IIPamServer\_SaveLogicalGroup\_InputMessage

This is the request for the SaveLogicalGroup operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveLogicalGroup" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SaveLogicalGroup
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the SaveLogicalGroup element.

#### 3.3.4.71.1.2 IIPamServer\_SaveLogicalGroup\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the SaveLogicalGroup operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveLogicalGroupResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SaveLogicalGroupResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the SaveLogicalGroupResponse element.

### 3.3.4.71.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.71.2.1 SaveLogicalGroup

This element specifies the input values for the SaveLogicalGroup operation.

```
<xs:element name="SaveLogicalGroup">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="logicalgroup" nillable="true" type="ipam:LogicalGroup"  
    />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.71.2.2 SaveLogicalGroupResponse

This element specifies the output values for the SaveLogicalGroup operation.

```
<xs:element name="SaveLogicalGroupResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveLogicalGroupResult" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.72 SaveRange

This operation is used to create a new range object in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="SaveRange">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveRange"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveRange_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveRangeResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveRange_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_SaveRange\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the IIpamServer\_SaveRange\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate the SaveRange.range by calling ValidateIPRange by passing SaveRange.range as Param\_range.
2. Perform the processing rules listed SetIPRangeMapping, to calculate the IsOverlapping field of the ranges and mapping the addresses by passing the SaveRange.range as the **currentRange** parameter. Assign the currentRange.RecordId to **SaveRangeResponse.SaveRangeResult**.
3. Validate the SaveRange.range.CustomFieldValues by performing the processing rules listed in ValidateCustomFieldValues. If the custom field values are valid, store the custom field values by calling the SetCustomFieldValues procedure of ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable with the following parameters:
  - Param\_ObjectType is set to EnumeratedObjectType.IPRange.
  - Param\_ObjectRecordId is set to currentRange.RecordId.
  - Param\_addressFamily is set to Internet if the SaveRange.range is IPv4Range. If SaveRange.range is IPv6Range, Param\_addressFamily is set to InternetV6.
  - Param\_CustomFieldValuesCollection is assigned SaveRange.range.CustomFieldValues.

#### 3.3.4.72.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.72.1.1 IIpamServer\_SaveRange\_InputMessage

This is the request for the SaveRange operation.



```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_SaveRange_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveRange" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SaveRange
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the SaveRange element.

### 3.3.4.72.1.2 IIPamServer\_SaveRange\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the SaveRange operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_SaveRange_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveRangeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/SaveRangeResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the SaveRangeResponse element.

### 3.3.4.72.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.72.2.1 SaveRange

This element specifies the input values for the SaveRange operation.

```
<xs:element name="SaveRange">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="range" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPRange" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.72.2.2 SaveRangeResponse

This element specifies the output values for the SaveRange operation.

```
<xs:element name="SaveRangeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveRangeResult" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.73 SetCommonPropertyValue

This operation can be used to set value into the ADM\_CommonProperties table in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="SetCommonPropertyValue">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetCommonPropertyValue"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetCommonPropertyValue_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetCommonPropertyValueResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetCommonPropertyValue_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_SetCommonPropertyValue\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_SetCommonPropertyValue\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

- Update the ADM\_CommonProperties table for the row with the key specified in SetCommonPropertyValue.property and assign it with the SetCommonPropertyValue.value.

#### 3.3.4.73.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.73.1.1 IIpamServer\_SetCommonPropertyValue\_InputMessage

This is the request for the SetCommonPropertyValue operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SetCommonPropertyValue_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetCommonPropertyValue" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetCommonPropertyValue
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the SetCommonPropertyValue element.

##### 3.3.4.73.1.2 IIpamServer\_SetCommonPropertyValue\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the SetCommonPropertyValue operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SetCommonPropertyValue_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetCommonPropertyValueResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetCommonPropertyValueResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the SetCommonPropertyValueResponse element.

### 3.3.4.73.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.73.2.1 SetCommonPropertyValue

This element specifies the input values for the SetCommonPropertyValue operation.

```
<xs:element name="SetCommonPropertyValue">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="commonProperty" type="ipam:CommonProperties" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="value" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.73.2.2 SetCommonPropertyValueResponse

This element specifies the output values for the SetCommonPropertyValue operation.

```
<xs:element name="SetCommonPropertyValueResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.74 StartTask

This operation can be used to signal the interest of the management client to trigger the specified IPAM task on the IPAM server.

```
<wsdl:operation name="StartTask">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/StartTask"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_StartTask_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/StartTaskResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_StartTask_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_StartTask_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_StartTask_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `StartTask.taskType` is either `IpamTaskType.None` or specifies an invalid enumeration value, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
2. Retrieve the task corresponding to `StartTask.taskType` from `ADM_Tasks` table.
3. If `StartTask.server` is passed as parameter, trigger the starting of the task with the `StartTask.server` as parameter. Otherwise trigger the starting of the task without the initial parameter.

### 3.3.4.74.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.74.1.1 IIPamServer\_StartTask\_InputMessage

This is the request for the StartTask operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_StartTask_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartTask" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/StartTask
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the StartTask element.

#### 3.3.4.74.1.2 IIPamServer\_StartTask\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the StartTask operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_StartTask_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartTaskResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/StartTaskResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the StartTaskResponse element.

### 3.3.4.74.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.74.2.1 StartTask

This element specifies the input values for the StartTask operation.

```
<xs:element name="StartTask">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="server" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.74.2.2 StartTaskResponse

This element specifies the output values for the StartTask operation.

```
<xs:element name="StartTaskResponse">
```

```
<xs:complexType>
  <xs:sequence />
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.75 TaskLastRunResult

This operation can be used to query the last completion status of a specific task.

```
<wsdl:operation name="TaskLastRunResult">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskLastRunResult"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskLastRunResult_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskLastRunResultResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskLastRunResult_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_TaskLastRunResult_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_TaskLastRunResult_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate `TaskLastRunResult.taskType` is valid and not `IpamTaskType.None`. Otherwise an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
2. Enumerate the row in `ADM_Tasks` whose `TaskType` value is specified as `TaskLastRunResult.taskType`.
3. If an entry is not found, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be returned.
4. If an entry is found, assign `Status` of the task entry to `TaskLastRunResultResponse.TaskLastRunResultResult`.

#### 3.3.4.75.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.75.1.1 IIpamServer\_TaskLastRunResult\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `TaskLastRunResult` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskLastRunResult_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskLastRunResult" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskLastRunResult
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the `TaskLastRunResult` element.

### 3.3.4.75.1.2 IIPamServer\_TaskLastRunResult\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the TaskLastRunResult operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_TaskLastRunResult_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskLastRunResultResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/TaskLastRunResultResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the TaskLastRunResultResponse element.

### 3.3.4.75.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.75.2.1 TaskLastRunResult

This element specifies the input values for the TaskLastRunResult operation.

```
<xs:element name="TaskLastRunResult">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.75.2.2 TaskLastRunResultResponse

This element specifies the output values for the TaskLastRunResult operation.

```
<xs:element name="TaskLastRunResultResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskLastRunResultResult" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.76 TaskLastRuntime

This operation can be used to retrieve the last run completion time of the specified task.

```
<wsdl:operation name="TaskLastRuntime">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/TaskLastRuntime"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_TaskLastRuntime_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/TaskLastRuntimeResponse"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_TaskLastRuntime_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IipamServer_TaskLastRuntime_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IipamServer_TaskLastRuntime_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate `TaskLastRuntime.taskType` is not `IpamTaskType.None`. Otherwise an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Enumerate the row in `ADM_Tasks` whose `TaskType` value is specified as `TaskLastRuntime.taskType`.
3. If an entry is not found, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
4. If an entry is found, assign `LastRunTime` of the task entry to `TaskLastRuntimeResponse.TaskLastRuntimeResult`.

### 3.3.4.76.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.76.1.1 IipamServer\_TaskLastRuntime\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `TaskLastRuntime` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_TaskLastRuntime_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskLastRuntime" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/TaskLastRuntime
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `TaskLastRuntime` element.

#### 3.3.4.76.1.2 IipamServer\_TaskLastRuntime\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `TaskLastRuntime` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_TaskLastRuntime_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskLastRuntimeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/TaskLastRuntimeResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `TaskLastRuntimeResponse` element.

### 3.3.4.76.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.76.2.1 TaskLastRuntime

This element specifies the input values for the `TaskLastRuntime` operation.

```

<xs:element name="TaskLastRuntime">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.76.2.2 TaskLastRuntimeResponse

This element specifies the output values for the TaskLastRuntime operation.

```

<xs:element name="TaskLastRuntimeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskLastRuntimeResult" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.77 TaskNextRuntime

This operation can be used to retrieve the next runtime of the specific task.

```

<wsdl:operation name="TaskNextRuntime">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskNextRuntime"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskNextRuntime_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskNextRuntimeResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskNextRuntime_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_TaskNextRuntime_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_TaskNextRuntime_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate `TaskNextRuntime.taskType` is not `IpamTaskType.None`. Otherwise an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
2. Enumerate the row in `ADM_Tasks` whose `TaskType` value is specified as `TaskNextRuntime.taskType`.
3. If an entry is not found, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be returned.
4. If an entry is found, assign `NextRuntime` of the task entry to `TaskNextRuntimeResponse.TaskNextRuntimeResult`.

#### 3.3.4.77.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.77.1.1 IIpamServer\_TaskNextRuntime\_InputMessage

This is the request for the TaskNextRuntime operation.



```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_TaskNextRuntime_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskNextRuntime" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/TaskNextRuntime
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the TaskNextRuntime element.

### 3.3.4.77.1.2 IipamServer\_TaskNextRuntime\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the TaskNextRuntime operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamServer_TaskNextRuntime_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskNextRuntimeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamServer/TaskNextRuntimeResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the TaskNextRuntimeResponse element.

## 3.3.4.77.2 Elements

### 3.3.4.77.2.1 TaskNextRuntime

This element specifies the input values for the TaskNextRuntime operation.

```
<xs:element name="TaskNextRuntime">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.77.2.2 TaskNextRuntimeResponse

This element specifies the output values for the TaskNextRuntime operation.

```
<xs:element name="TaskNextRuntimeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskNextRuntimeResult" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.78 TaskRecurrenceDuration

This operation can be used to determine the recurrence duration of the specific IPAM task.

```
<wsdl:operation name="TaskRecurrenceDuration">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskRecurrenceDuration"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate `TaskRecurrenceDuration.taskType` is not `IpamTaskType.None`. Otherwise an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Enumerate the row in `ADM_Tasks` whose `TaskType` value is specified as `TaskRecurrenceDuration.taskType`.
3. If an entry is not found, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
4. If an entry is found, assign `TaskRecurrence` of the task entry to `TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse.TaskRecurrenceDuration` Result.

#### 3.3.4.78.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.78.1.1 IIpamServer\_TaskRecurrenceDuration\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `TaskRecurrenceDuration` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskRecurrenceDuration" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskRecurrenceDuration
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `TaskRecurrenceDuration` element.

##### 3.3.4.78.1.2 IIpamServer\_TaskRecurrenceDuration\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `TaskRecurrenceDuration` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse element.

### 3.3.4.78.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.78.2.1 TaskRecurrenceDuration

This element specifies the input values for the TaskRecurrenceDuration operation.

```
<xs:element name="TaskRecurrenceDuration">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.78.2.2 TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse

This element specifies the output values for the TaskRecurrenceDuration operation.

```
<xs:element name="TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskRecurrenceDurationResult" type="ser:duration" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.79 UpdateBlock

This operation can be used to edit the settings of an existing address block in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateBlock">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateBlock"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateBlock_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateBlockResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateBlock_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamServer\_UpdateBlock\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamServer\_UpdateBlock\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Validate the IPBlock.RecordId is a valid entry by invoking the GetIPBlockFromTable procedure of ADM\_IPBlocksTable by passing the IPBlock.RecordId as the Param\_blockId and UpdateBlock.addressFamily as Param\_addressfamily.

2. If the result is null, the block specified is not present and is not processed further. Otherwise store result as the OldIPBlockData variable.
3. If IPBlock.ModifiedProperties is empty, there are no updates to be performed and the block is not processed further.
4. Validate the IPBlock by invoking the ValidateIPBlock passing the IPBlock as Param\_IPBlock.
5. If not all the validation requirements are met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
6. If either of the following fields are modified, the block hierarchy can potentially change.
  - NetworkId
  - PrefixLength
  - StartIPAddress
  - EndIPAddress
7. If the block hierarchy can change as computed in f. the following processing has to be done.
  1. Call GetIPBlockParentAndChildDepth procedure of ADM\_IPBlocksTable by passing the StartIPAddress as Param\_StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress as Param\_EndIPAddress and RecordId as Param\_RecordIdToExclude. If the result is greater than or equal to 9, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
  2. Call GetOverlappingBlocks procedure of ADM\_IPBlocksTable by passing the StartIPAddress as Param\_StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress as Param\_EndIPAddress, RecordId as Param\_RecordIdToExclude and PrefixLength as Param\_PrefixLength. If the Result\_OverlappingBlocks is a non-empty list, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
  3. Update the ParentIPBlockRecordId of IPBlock entries in the ADM\_IPBlocksTable which are the children blocks of OldIPBlockData to the value of OldIPBlockData.ParentIPBlockRecordId.
  4. Update the ParentIPBlockRecordId of address ranges that have ParentIPBlockRecordId to be the RecordId of the address block to be updated in ADM\_IPRangeTable to the OldIPBlockData.ParentIPBlockRecordId.
8. Update the row in the ADM\_IPBlocksTable with the values for the modified properties.
9. If the block hierarchy can change as computed in f. the following processing has to be done.
  1. Call the procedure CalculateParentForIPBlock in ADM\_IPBlocksTable by passing the StartIPAddress as Param\_StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress as Param\_EndIPAddress, RecordId as Param\_RecordIdToExclude, AddressCategory as Param\_AddressCategory and PrefixLength as Param\_PrefixLength. Assign the result to IPBlock.ParentIPBlockRecordId and update the row in ADM\_IPBlocksTable.
  2. Call the procedure AdjustChildIPBlocks by passing the StartIPAddress as Param\_StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress as Param\_EndIPAddress, RecordId as Param\_RecordIdToExclude, AddressCategory as Param\_AddressCategory and PrefixLength as Param\_PrefixLength to calculate the existing blocks which might get mapped into the block being modified.
  3. Call the procedure AdjustChildRangesForBlock in ADM\_IPRangeTable by passing the StartIPAddress as Param\_StartIPAddress, EndIPAddress as Param\_EndIPAddress, RecordId as

Param\_RecordIdToExclude, AddressCategory as Param\_AddressCategory and PrefixLength as Param\_PrefixLength.

10.If the CustomFieldValues is also part of the ModifiedProperties of the IPBlock, call the procedure SetCustomFieldValues in ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable by passing the following parameters:

1. Param\_ObjectType is set to EnumerationObjectType.IPBlock.
2. Param\_addressFamily is set to Internet if the UpdateBlock.ipBlock is IPv4Block. It is set to InternetV6 if the UpdateBlock.ipBlock is IPv6Block.
3. Param\_ObjectRecordId is assigned the value of UpdateBlock.ipBlock.RecordId.
4. Param\_CustomFieldValuesCollection is assigned the value of UpdateBlock.ipBlock.CustomFieldValues.

### 3.3.4.79.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.79.1.1 IIPamServer\_UpdateBlock\_InputMessage

This is the request for the UpdateBlock operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_UpdateBlock_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateBlock" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateBlock
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the UpdateBlock element.

#### 3.3.4.79.1.2 IIPamServer\_UpdateBlock\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the UpdateBlock operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_UpdateBlock_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateBlockResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateBlockResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the UpdateBlockResponse element.

### 3.3.4.79.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.79.2.1 UpdateBlock

This element specifies the input values for the UpdateBlock operation.

```

<xs:element name="UpdateBlock">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="block" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPBlock" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.79.2.2 UpdateBlockResponse

This element specifies the output values for the UpdateBlock operation.

```

<xs:element name="UpdateBlockResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.3.4.80 UpdateCustomField

This operation is used to update an existing **CustomField** object in the IPAM data store.

```

<wsdl:operation name="UpdateCustomField">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateCustomField"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateCustomField_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateCustomFieldResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateCustomField_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_UpdateCustomField_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_UpdateCustomField_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Set **updatedCustomField** variable as **UpdateCustomField.customField**.
2. If **updatedCustomField** is null, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be returned.
3. Validate the **updatedCustomField** by performing the processing rules as listed in the procedure **ValidateCustomField**.
4. Identify the list of modified properties in the **updatedCustomField** by seeing the number of properties modified in **updatedCustomField.ModifiedProperties**. If there are no property modifications, no further processing is required and return success.
5. If the list of modified properties of object **updatedCustomField** also includes **CustomFieldOrigin** and/or **CustomFieldType** field, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be returned.
6. If the value of **CustomFieldOrigin** field is equal to **CustomFieldOrigin.BuiltIn** and the list of modified properties of object **updatedCustomField** includes one or more of the

**CustomFieldName**, **CustomFieldOrigin** or **CustomFieldType** fields, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.

7. Fetch the existing CustomField data by invoking **GetCustomField** procedure of ADM\_CustomFieldsTable by passing the **updatedCustomField.RecordId** as the **Param\_id** input parameter.
8. Store the **Result\_customField** in **currentCustomField** which is a temporary store.
9. For each of the modified properties of object updatedCustomField, if the **property** is not **CustomFieldOrigin**, **CustomFieldType** or **CustomFieldValues** fields then:
  1. Get the **oldValue** of the property from **currentCustomField**.
  2. Get the **newValue** of the property from **updatedCustomField**.
  3. If **oldValue** is equal to NULL, or if **newValue** is equal to NULL, or if **oldValue** is not equal to **newValue** then:
    - Update the value of the **property** to **newValue** in the appropriate row in the **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable**, where record identifier of the row is equal to **updatedCustomField.customFieldId**.
10. If the list of modified properties of object **updatedCustomField** includes **CustomFieldValues** field the following processing steps are performed:
  1. For each CustomFieldValue **currentValue** in **currentCustomField.CustomFieldValues**
    1. If there is an entry **newValue** in **updatedCustomField.CustomFieldValues** having Id equal to **currentValue.Id**,
      - If **currentValue.Value** is not equal to **newValue.Value**
        1. If **updatedCustomField.Origin** = **CustomFieldOrigin.Builtin** this is a value of a built-in custom field and it MUST NOT be modified. Generate and return an appropriate SOAP fault.
        2. Update the **newValue.Value** in **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable**.
        3. Remove the **newValue** entry from the **updatedCustomField.CustomFieldValues** collection.
      - 2. If there is no entry in **updatedCustomFields.CustomFieldValues** having Id equal to **currentValue.Id**.
        1. If **currentValue.BuiltInCustomFieldValueId** is not set, remove the entry.
        2. If **currentValue.BuiltInCustomFieldValueId** is set, generate and return an appropriate SOAP fault as the build-in custom field values MUST NOT be removed.
  2. For each CustomFieldValue **newValue** in **updatedCustomField.CustomFieldValues**,
    - If **newValue.RecordId** is not set,
      - Add a new row into **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable** having **CustomFieldRecordId** to be **updatedCustomField.RecordId** and the **Value** being **newValue.Value**.

### 3.3.4.80.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.80.1.1 IIPamServer\_UpdateCustomField\_InputMessage

This is the request for the UpdateCustomField operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_UpdateCustomField_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateCustomField" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateCustomField
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the UpdateCustomField element.

#### 3.3.4.80.1.2 IIPamServer\_UpdateCustomField\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the UpdateCustomField operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_UpdateCustomField_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateCustomFieldResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateCustomFieldResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the UpdateCustomFieldResponse element.

### 3.3.4.80.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.80.2.1 UpdateCustomField

This element specifies the input values for the UpdateCustomField operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateCustomField">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="customField" nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomField" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.80.2.2 UpdateCustomFieldResponse

This element specifies the output values for the UpdateCustomField operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateCustomFieldResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
```



```
<xs:sequence />
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.81 UpdateDiscoveryConfig

This operation can be used to modify the discovery configuration for a specified domain.

```
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateDiscoveryConfig">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateDiscoveryConfig"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If `UpdateDiscoveryConfig.discConfig` is null, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
2. `UpdateDiscoveryConfig.discConfig.DiscoveryDomain` **MUST** meet the following validation requirements. Otherwise an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be generated.
  1. **MUST NOT** be null.
  2. Length **MUST** be greater than 0
  3. Length **MUST NOT** be greater than 255.
3. Update the row in the `ADM_DiscoveryConfigurationTable` for the `DiscoveryDomain` specified in `UpdateDiscoveryConfig.discConfig`.
4. Set the `RecordId` of the row updated to `UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse.UpdateDiscoveryConfigResult`, which is sent as a part of the output message.

#### 3.3.4.81.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.81.1.1 IIpamServer\_UpdateDiscoveryConfig\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `UpdateDiscoveryConfig` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateDiscoveryConfig" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateDiscoveryConfig
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the UpdateDiscoveryConfig element.

### 3.3.4.81.1.2 IIPamServer\_UpdateDiscoveryConfig\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the UpdateDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse element.

### 3.3.4.81.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.81.2.1 UpdateDiscoveryConfig

This element specifies the input values for the UpdateDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateDiscoveryConfig">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="discConfig" nillable="true" type="ipam:DiscoveryConfig" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.81.2.2 UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse

This element specifies the output values for the UpdateDiscoveryConfig operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UpdateDiscoveryConfigResult" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.82 UpdateIpamIPAddress

This operation is used to modify an existing IP address in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateIpamIPAddress">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateIpamIPAddress"
    message="ipam:IIPamServer_UpdateIpamIPAddress_InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

```
<wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateIpamIPAddressResponse"
message="ipam:IIPamServer_UpdateIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIPamServer_UpdateIpamIPAddress_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIPamServer_UpdateIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Set the **updateIpAddress** to **UpdateIpamIPAddress.ipamIpAddress**.
2. If **updateIpAddress** is NULL, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
3. Validate the **updateIpAddress** using the processing rules listed under `ValidateIpamIPAddress` passing **updateIpAddress** as **Param\_address**. If any of the processing rules are not met, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
4. Identify the list of modified properties in the **updateIpAddress** by seeing the number of properties modified in **updateIpAddress.ModifiedProperties**. If there are none, no further processing is required and return successfully.
5. The **addressfamily** is set to the Internet if the **updateIpAddress** is `IpamIPv4Address` and InternetV6 if the **updateIpAddress** is `IpamIPv6Address`. If the **addressFamily** is Internet, the rest of the processing is done with the IPv4-specific tables. Otherwise IPv6-specific tables are used for further processing.
6. Fetch the existing `IpamIPAddress` data by invoking **GetIPAddressFromTable** procedure of **ADM\_IPAddressTable** by passing the **updateIpAddress.RecordId** as the **Param\_id** parameter and **addressfamily** as **Param\_addressfamily**.
7. Store the result in **currentIpAddress** which is a temporary store.
8. Compare the values of the properties listed in **updateIpAddress.ModifiedProperties** to their corresponding values in **currentIpAddress**. Only those values which have changed will be used to update the values in the data store.
9. Identify if any of the following properties part of **updateIPAddress.ModifiedProperties** and there is a difference in value between the one present in **currentIPAddress** and **updateIPAddress**.
  - `IPAddress`
  - `ManagedByValue` – This is a computed field of the **updateIpAddress**. This is the value of the custom field whose record identifier is **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId** retrieved from **updateIpAddress.CustomFieldValues**.
  - `ManagedByEntityValue` – This is a computed field of the **updateIpAddress**. This is the value of the custom field whose record identifier is `ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId` retrieved from **updateIpAddress.CustomFieldValues**.
10. If any of the above fields have changed and are different from the values in **currentIpAddress**, the following additional processing has to be done.

- Validate if adding **updateIpAddress** may lead to any invalid duplicate addresses in IPAM data store as follows:
    1. Enumerate all rows in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** where IPAddress value is the same as **updateIpAddress.IPAddress**.
    2. For each row,
      - Calculate the ManagedBy value to be the custom field value whose custom field identifier is the same value as **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId**.
      - Calculate the ManagedByEntity value to be the custom field value whose custom field identifier is the same as the **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId**.
      - If the ManagedBy and ManagedByEntity values of the row is same as **updateIpAddress.ManagedByValue** and **updateIpAddress.ManagedByEntityValue** respectively, then an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
11. The IsDuplicate field of the existing IP address will need to be reset for old **currentIpamIPAddress**. Enumerate all rows in IP address table, where value of IPAddress is same as **currentIpamIPAddress.IPAddress** and the RecordId is not the same as **currentIpamIPAddress.RecordId** to find the duplicate addresses of the address that got modified. If the number of rows found is 1, then there is only one duplicate address, and hence its duplicate status should be reset. Update the IsDuplicate field of the only IpamIPAddress found thus as 0.
12. The IsDuplicate field of the recalculated for the addresses based on the new address **updateIpAddress**. Enumerate all rows in the table whose IPAddress value is same as **updateIpAddress.IPAddress**. If one or more rows are enumerated update the IsDuplicate field of all these rows as 1. Also update the IsDuplicate value of **updateIpAddress** to 1.
13. Update the modified fields of the address in the IP address table by looking up the row with the RecordId being **updateIpAddress.RecordId**.
14. If **currentIpamIPAddress.DhcpScopeId** is specified
- Call the procedure AddOrUpdateReservation in **ADM\_DHCPReservationTable** with the following parameters:
    - **Param\_addressfamily** is set to **addressfamily**.
    - If **currentIpamIPAddress.ReservationId** is specified, set **Param\_reservationId** to the value.
    - **Param\_scopeId** is set to **currentIpamIPAddress.DhcpScopeId**.
    - **Param\_addressId** is set to **currentIpamIPAddress.RecordId**.
    - Copy ReservationDetails from **currentIpamIPAddress** to **Param\_reservationDetails**.
    - If the reservation detail is being added newly, assign Result\_reservationId to **currentipamIPAddress.ReservationId** and store it in **ADM\_IPAddressTable**.
15. Call the procedure **AddOrUpdateAddressDNSForwardLookupTable** **ADM\_AddressDNSForwardLookupTable** with the following parameters:
- **Param\_addressfamily** is set to **addressfamily**.

- **Param\_addressId** is set to **currentIpamIPAddress.RecordId**.
- **Param\_dnsZoneId** is set to the value of **currentIpamIPAddress.DnsZoneId**.
- **Param\_serverDnsZoneId** is set to the value of **currentIpamIPAddress.DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId**.
- If **currentIpamIPAddress.DnsForwardLookupZoneRecordId** is specified assign it to **Param\_recordId**.
- On return, assign Result\_recordId to **currentIpamIPAddress.DnsForwardLookupZoneRecordId**.

16. Call the procedure **AddOrUpdateAddressDNSReverseLookup** in **ADM\_AddressDNSReverseLookupTable** with the following parameters:

- **Param\_addressfamily** is set to **addressfamily**.
- **Param\_addressId** is set to **currentIpamIPAddress.RecordId**.
- **Param\_dnsZoneId** is set to the value of **currentIpamIPAddress.DnsReverseLookupZoneId**.
- **Param\_serverDnsZoneId** is set to the value of **currentIpamIPAddress.DnsReverseLookupZoneDnsServerId**.
- If **currentIpamIPAddress.DnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId** is specified assign it to **Param\_recordId**.
- On return, assign Result\_recordId to **currentIpamIPAddress.DnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId**.

17. Validate the **updateIpAddress.CustomFieldValues** by performing the processing rules listed under **ValidateCustomFieldValues** section. If the custom field values are valid, call the **SetCustomFieldValues** procedure of **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** table with the following parameters.

- **Param\_ObjectRecordId** is assigned the value of **updateIpAddress.RecordId**.
- **Param\_ObjectType** is set to **EnumerationObjectType.IPAAddress**
- **Param\_addressFamily** is set to the value of **addressfamily**.
- **Param\_CustomFieldValuesCollection** is set to the value of **updateIpAddress.CustomFieldValues**.

18. If the **ADM\_CommonProperties.ExpiryAlertThreshold** is not 0, and if **currentIpamIPAddress.ExpiryDate** is modified, then set **currentIpamIPAddress.InWarningPeriod** to TRUE if the following conditions are satisfied. Otherwise **InWarningPeriod** is set to FALSE.

- Current date and time is less than **currentIpamIPAddress.ExpiryDate**.
- Current date and time + **ADM\_CommonProperties.ExpiryAlertThreshold** is greater than **currentIpamIPAddress.ExpiryDate**.

19.If current date and time is greater than **currentIpamIPAddress.ExpiryDate**, set **currentIpamIPAddress.IsExpired** to TRUE. Otherwise **currentIpamIPAddress.IsExpired** is set to FALSE.

### 3.3.4.82.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.82.1.1 IIpamServer\_UpdateIpamIPAddress\_InputMessage

This is the request for the UpdateIpamIPAddress operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateIpamIPAddress_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateIpamIPAddress" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateIpamIPAddress
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the UpdateIpamIPAddress element.

#### 3.3.4.82.1.2 IIpamServer\_UpdateIpamIPAddress\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the UpdateIpamIPAddress operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateIpamIPAddressResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateIpamIPAddressResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the UpdateIpamIPAddressResponse element.

### 3.3.4.82.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.82.2.1 UpdateIpamIPAddress

This element specifies the input values for the UpdateIpamIPAddress operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateIpamIPAddress">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipamIpAddress" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.82.2.2 UpdateIpamIPAddressResponse

This element specifies the output values for the UpdateIpamIPAddress operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateIpamIPAddressResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.4.83 UpdateLogicalGroup

This operation can be used to modify an existing logical group.

```
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateLogicalGroup">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateLogicalGroup"
  message="ipam:IIPamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateLogicalGroupResponse"
  message="ipam:IIPamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIPamServer\_UpdateLogicalGroup\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIPamServer\_UpdateLogicalGroup\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. If UpdateLogicalGroup.logicalgroup is null, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Validate the UpdateLogicalGroup.logicalgroup as specified under the section ValidateLogicalGroup. If any of the validation steps fail, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
3. If UpdateLogicalGroup.logicalgroup.ModifiedProperties is an empty list, there are no properties to modify and the operation is completed successfully.
4. The LogicalGroupOrigin cannot be modified after the logical group has been created. If LogicalGroupOrigin is part of UpdateLogicalGroup.logicalgroup.ModifiedProperties, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
5. If the UpdateLogicalGroup.logicalgroup.Origin is LogicalGroupOrigin, the UpdateLogicalGroup.logicalgroup.ModifiedProperties MUST NOT contain LogicalGroupName, LogicalGroupOrigin.
6. Update the logical group information in ADM\_LogicalGroupsTable with the values for the logical group specified in UpdateLogicalGroup.logicalgroup.

#### 3.3.4.83.1 Messages

##### 3.3.4.83.1.1 IIPamServer\_UpdateLogicalGroup\_InputMessage

This is the request for the UpdateLogicalGroup operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateLogicalGroup" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateLogicalGroup
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the UpdateLogicalGroup element.

### 3.3.4.83.1.2 IIpamServer\_UpdateLogicalGroup\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the UpdateLogicalGroup operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateLogicalGroupResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateLogicalGroupResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the UpdateLogicalGroupResponse element.

### 3.3.4.83.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.83.2.1 UpdateLogicalGroup

This element specifies the input values for the UpdateLogicalGroup operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateLogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="logicalgroup" nillable="true" type="ipam:LogicalGroup"
    />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.83.2.2 UpdateLogicalGroupResponse

This element specifies the output values for the UpdateLogicalGroup operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateLogicalGroupResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```



### 3.3.4.84 UpdateRange

This operation is used to modify an existing IP address range in the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateRange">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateRange"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateRange_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateRangeResponse"
  message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateRange_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamServer_UpdateRange_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamServer_UpdateRange_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. Set the **updatedRange** to **UpdateRange.range**.
2. Identify the list of modified properties in the **updatedRange** by seeing the number of properties modified in **updatedRange.ModifiedProperties**. If there are no property modification, no further processing is required and return successfully.
3. Validate the **updatedRange** by performing the processing rules listed under the section `ValidateIPRange`.
4. Fetch the existing range data by invoking `GetIPRangeFromTable` procedure of **ADM\_IPRangeTable** by passing the **updatedRange.RecordId** as the **Param\_id** field. The **Param\_addressfamily** is set to the Internet if the **updatedRange** is `IPv4Range` and `InternetV6` if the **updatedRange** is `IPv6Range`.
5. Store the result in `currentRange` which is a temporary store.
6. Compare the values of the properties listed in **updatedRange.ModifiedProperties** to their corresponding values in `currentRange`. Only those values which have changed will be used to update the values in the data store.
7. Identify if any of the following properties are modified.
  - SubnetId
  - PrefixLength
  - StartIPAddress
  - EndIPAddress
  - ManagedByValue – This is a computed field of the **updatedRange**. This is the value of the custom field whose record identifier is **ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId** retrieved from **updatedRange.CustomFieldValues**.
  - ManagedByEntityValue – This is a computed field of the **updatedRange**. This is the value of the custom field whose record identifier is **ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId** retrieved from **updatedRange.CustomFieldValues**.
8. If any of the above fields have changed and are different from the values in `currentRange`, the following additional processing has to be done.

1. The IsOverlapping field and the IP address mapping to the range will need to be reset. This is done by invoking the ResetCurrentIPRangeMapping procedure of the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** with the **Param\_range** parameter set to currentRange.
  2. The IsOverlapping field has to be recalculated for the address ranges based on the new address range. Also the addresses in **ADM\_IPAddressTable** have to be recalculated based on the new range. This is done by performing the steps listed under SetIPRangeMapping by passing the **updatedRange** as the currentRange parameter.
9. If the address range is not getting modified from what is there in currentRange, update the modified fields of the address range to the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** by looking up the row with the record identifier being **updatedRange.RecordId**.
10. Validate the **updatedRange.CustomFieldValues** as specified in the section ValidateCustomFieldValues. If the custom field values are valid, call the SetCustomFieldValues procedure of **ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable** with the following parameters:
- **Param\_ObjectRecordId** is assigned the value of **updatedRange.RecordId**.
  - **Param\_CustomFieldValuesCollection** is assigned the **updatedRange.CustomFieldValues**.
  - **Param\_ObjectType** is assigned the value of **EnumeratedObjectType.IPRange**.
  - **Param\_addressFamily** is assigned Internet if **UpdateRange.range** is IPv4Range. Otherwise it is assigned the value of InternetV6.

### 3.3.4.84.1 Messages

#### 3.3.4.84.1.1 IIPamServer\_UpdateRange\_InputMessage

This is the request for the UpdateRange operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_UpdateRange_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateRange" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamServer/UpdateRange
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the UpdateRange element.

#### 3.3.4.84.1.2 IIPamServer\_UpdateRange\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the UpdateRange operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamServer_UpdateRange_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateRangeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

<http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateRangeResponse>

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the UpdateRangeResponse element.

### 3.3.4.84.2 Elements

#### 3.3.4.84.2.1 UpdateRange

This element specifies the input values for the UpdateRange operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateRange">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="range" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPRange" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.3.4.84.2.2 UpdateRangeResponse

This element specifies the output values for the UpdateRange operation.

```
<xs:element name="UpdateRangeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.3.5 Timer Events

See section [3.1.5](#).

### 3.3.6 Other Local Events

#### 3.3.6.1 User Authorization

This section lists the user authorization requirements for the various operations defined in this port type. After the user authentication is complete, the user MUST be authorized for the operation that is being requested. If the required authorization is not present, the user MUST be denied access to perform the operation by returning an appropriate SOAP fault as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

The following table specifies the operations and the authorization requirements. At least one of the states listed under the column "ADM States to be checked" MUST be TRUE for the user to be authorized to perform the specified operation. Any further granular authorization requirements for an operation will be captured under the section specific to the operation itself. This check is done after the steps listed in section [3.1.4.3](#) are complete.

Operation	ADM States to be checked
<a href="#">BulkUpdateBlocks</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator
<a href="#">BulkUpdateIPAddresses</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator

<b>Operation</b>	<b>ADM States to be checked</b>
	IsIpamMsmAdministrator
<a href="#">BulkUpdateRanges</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator
<a href="#">BulkUpdateServers</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator IsIpamIPAuditAdministrator IsIpamAdministrator
<a href="#">CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">DBCreateOrUpdateScope</a>	IsIpamMsmAdministrator
<a href="#">DBDeleteScope</a>	IsIpamMsmAdministrator IsIpamAsmAdministrator
<a href="#">DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">DBGetScopeFromRecordId</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">DBUpdateDhcpServer</a>	IsIpamMsmAdministrator
<a href="#">DeleteBlock</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator
<a href="#">DeleteCustomField</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator IsIpamIPAuditAdministrator IsIpamAdministrator
<a href="#">DeleteDiscoveryConfig</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator IsIpamIPAuditAdministrator IsIpamAdministrator
<a href="#">DeleteIpamIPAddress</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator
<a href="#">DeleteLogicalGroup</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator IsIpamIPAuditAdministrator IsIpamAdministrator
<a href="#">DeleteRange</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator
<a href="#">DeleteServer</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator

<b>Operation</b>	<b>ADM States to be checked</b>
	IsIpamMsmAdministrator IsIpamIPAuditAdministrator IsIpamAdministrator
<a href="#">FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">FetchDnsServerZoneById</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">FetchIpamIPAddress</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetBlockById</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetBlockHierarchy</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetBlocksByIds</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetBlockUtilization</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetBuiltInCustomField</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetBuiltInLogicalGroup</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetCommonPropertyValue</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetCustomFieldById</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetDiscoveryConfig</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetFreeIPAddresses</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetIPAddressById</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetIPAddressesByIds</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetIpamTasksInfo</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetIpamVersion</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetIPRangeById</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetIPRangesByIds</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetLogicalGroupById</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType</a>	IsIpamUser

<b>Operation</b>	<b>ADM States to be checked</b>
<a href="#">GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetRangeByIPAddress</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetRangeByScopeRecordId</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetRangeUtilization</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetServersForMultipleId</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">GetTotalUnmappedRanges</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">IsIPAddressMapped</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">IsIpamConfigured</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">IsPurgeTaskRunning</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">IsSchemaConversionInProgress</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">IsSchemaConversionRequired</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">IsTaskRunning</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">ManuallyAddServer</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator IsIpamIPAuditAdministrator IsIpamAdministrator
<a href="#">ManuallyUpdateServer</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator IsIpamIPAuditAdministrator IsIpamAdministrator
<a href="#">PurgeAuditData</a>	IsIpamAdministrator
<a href="#">RemapRange</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator
<a href="#">ResetZoneHealth</a>	IsIpamAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator
<a href="#">SaveBlock</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator
<a href="#">SaveCustomField</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator IsIpamIPAuditAdministrator IsIpamAdministrator
<a href="#">SaveDiscoveryConfig</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator IsIpamIPAuditAdministrator

<b>Operation</b>	<b>ADM States to be checked</b>
	IsIpamAdministrator
<a href="#">SaveIpamIPAddress</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator
<a href="#">SaveLogicalGroup</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator IsIpamIPAuditAdministrator IsIpamAdministrator
<a href="#">SaveRange</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator
<a href="#">SetCommonPropertyValue</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator IsIpamIPAuditAdministrator IsIpamAdministrator
<a href="#">StartTask</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator IsIpamIPAuditAdministrator IsIpamAdministrator
<a href="#">TaskLastRunResult</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">TaskLastRuntime</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">TaskNextRuntime</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">TaskRecurrenceDuration</a>	IsIpamUser
<a href="#">UpdateBlock</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator
<a href="#">UpdateCustomField</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator IsIpamIPAuditAdministrator IsIpamAdministrator
<a href="#">UpdateDiscoveryConfig</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator IsIpamIPAuditAdministrator IsIpamAdministrator
<a href="#">UpdateIpamIPAddress</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator
<a href="#">UpdateLogicalGroup</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator IsIpamMsmAdministrator IsIpamIPAuditAdministrator IsIpamAdministrator
<a href="#">UpdateRange</a>	IsIpamAsmAdministrator

Operation	ADM States to be checked
	IsIpamMsmAdministrator

### 3.4 IipamServer Client Details

The client details of this port type are captured in section [3.2](#). There are no additional processing required for this port type.

#### 3.4.1 Abstract Data Model

See section [3.2.1](#).

#### 3.4.2 Timers

See section [3.2.2](#).

#### 3.4.3 Initialization

See section [3.2.3](#).

#### 3.4.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

See section [3.2.4](#).

#### 3.4.5 Timer Events

See section [3.2.5](#).

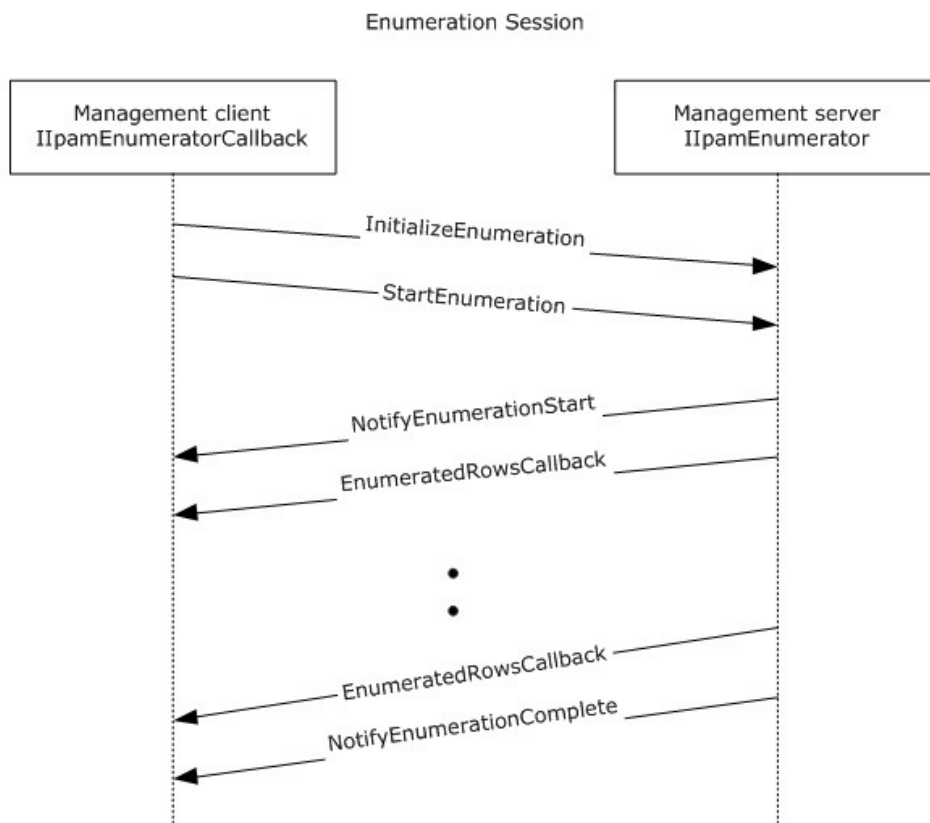
#### 3.4.6 Other Local Events

See section [3.2.6](#).

### 3.5 IipamEnumerator Server Details

This port type is used for enumerating larger number of rows from the management server. The management client establishes a session to the management server, invokes operations on the management server port to initialize the enumeration parameters and trigger the enumeration. On the same session, the client initializes the IipamEnumeratorCallback port type server. This port type provides a callback the management server can call into to provide the enumeration rows. The interaction is captured in the figure below.





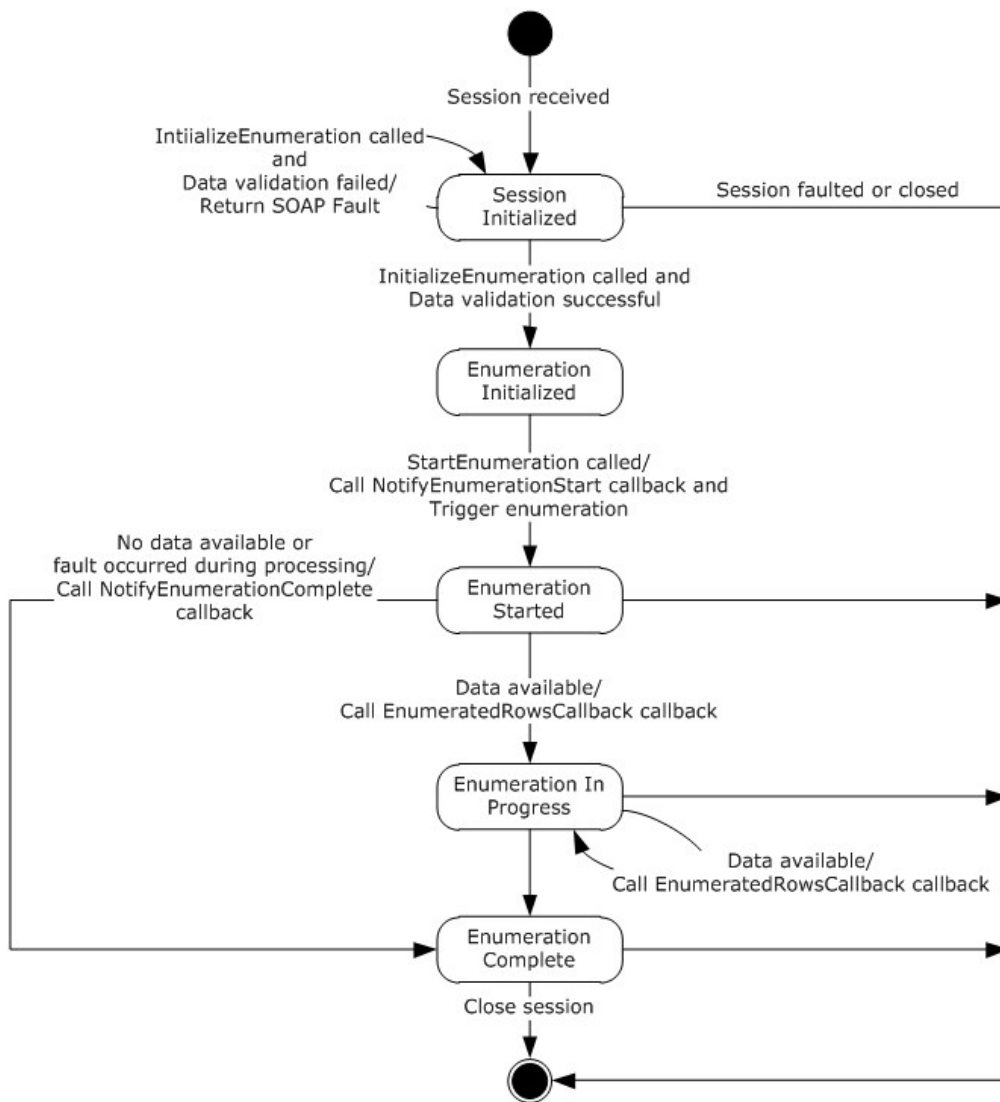
**Figure 3: Enumeration Callback Interaction**

### 3.5.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

#### 3.5.1.1 State Machine

The following figure shows the state machine of the IipamEnumerator server port type.



**Figure 4: IIPamEnumerator - server state machine**

The IIPamEnumerator server is session-based and stateful in nature. The **session state** variable will be used to keep track of the current state for each session and it can have the following states as possible values. At any point of the session, if the session is known to be faulted or closed by the lower layer, the state machine ends.

State	Description
<b>Session Initialized</b>	This would be the initial state of the session when it has been indicated from the lower layer of the protocol. When in this state, when the InitializeEnumeration operation is invoked (by the client), the data received as a part of the InitializeEnumeration is validated. If the data validation succeeds, the state is changed to <b>Enumeration Initialized</b> . If the data validation fails, the server returns an appropriate SOAP fault and remains

State	Description
	in the <b>Session Initialized</b> state itself.
<b>Enumeration Initialized</b>	This would be the state when the enumerator is initialized and ready to start the processing to return the data back to the client. When in this state, the StartEnumeration operation is invoked (by the client), the server invokes the NotifyEnumerationStart and triggers the enumeration processing. The state is changed to <b>Enumeration Started</b> .
<b>Enumeration Started</b>	This state denotes the enumeration has been initialized successfully and the enumeration processing is currently in progress. If there is data available to be sent across from the enumeration processing, the EnumeratedRowsCallback operation is invoked with the data available and the state is changed to <b>Enumeration In Progress</b> . If there is no data available but the enumeration processing completes successfully, the NotifyEnumerationComplete operation is invoked and the state is changed to <b>Enumeration Completed</b> . If there is no data available but the enumeration processing has failed with some error, the NotifyEnumerationComplete is called to provide the fault information to the client and the state is changed to <b>Enumeration Completed</b> .
<b>Enumeration In Progress</b>	This state denotes the enumeration is in progress and more data is available to be sent across to the client. If there is data available to be sent across from the enumeration processing, the EnumeratedRowsCallback operation is invoked with the data available and the state remains at <b>Enumeration In Progress</b> . If there is no data available but the enumeration processing completes successfully, the NotifyEnumerationComplete operation is invoked and the state is changed to <b>Enumeration Completed</b> . If there is no data available but the enumeration processing has failed with some error, the NotifyEnumerationComplete is called to provide the fault information to the client and the state is changed to <b>Enumeration Completed</b> .
<b>Enumeration Completed</b>	This state indicates there is no further processing required in the session and proceeds to close the session itself.

### 3.5.1.2 Other Miscellaneous States

**EnumInputParameters:** This is of type EnumerationParametersBase and can be any of the extending enumeration parameters type. This is initialized with the parameters received as a part of the InitializeEnumeration method.

**EnumOutputData:** This is of type ArrayOfIpamObject – a collect of data which have IpamObject as the base type. This will be assigned the data to be sent across to the client in EnumeratedRowsCallback operation.

**EnumOutputResult:** This is of type IpamObject to hold any additional data to be sent to the client at the end of the enumeration.

### 3.5.2 Timers

There are no additional timers other than those which are described in section [3.1.2](#).

### 3.5.3 Initialization

None.

### 3.5.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.5.4.1 New Session Indication

This event will be indicated by the lower transport layer of the protocol ([\[MS-NMFTB\]](#)) when a new session is available from the client. The **session state** is initialized to **Session Initialized**.

#### 3.5.4.2 Session Closed or Faulted

This event will be indicated by the lower transport layer of the protocol ([\[MS-NMFTB\]](#)) when an existing session is either closed by the client or an irrecoverable error has occurred. This event will result in termination of the state machine as the session itself is no longer valid.

#### 3.5.4.3 EnumeratedRowsCallback

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/EnumeratedRowsCallback"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator_EnumeratedRowsCallback_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

##### 3.5.4.3.1 Messages

###### 3.5.4.3.1.1 IIpamEnumerator\_EnumeratedRowsCallback\_OutputCallbackMessage

This is the request for the EnumeratedRowsCallback operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_EnumeratedRowsCallback_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumeratedRowsCallback" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/EnumeratedRowsCallback
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the EnumeratedRowsCallback element.

##### 3.5.4.3.2 Elements

###### 3.5.4.3.2.1 EnumeratedRowsCallback

This element specifies the input values for the EnumeratedRowsCallback operation.

```
<xs:element name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
  <xs:complexType>
```

```

    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="data" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamObject" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.5.4.4 InitializeEnumeration

This is an **initiating operation**. This operation is used to specify the type of object that is to be enumerated using the enumeration session and the enumeration parameters itself.

```

<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="InitializeEnumeration">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/InitializeEnumeration"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator_InitializeEnumeration_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/InitializeEnumerationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator_InitializeEnumeration_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamEnumerator_InitializeEnumeration_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server **MUST** respond with the `IIpamEnumerator_InitializeEnumeration_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

1. The session state is set to Enumeration Initialized.
2. The `InitializeEnumeration.parameters.objectType` **MUST** be a valid value of `EnumerationObjectType` and **MUST NOT** be `None`.
3. The `InitializeEnumeration.parameters` **MUST** be valid as per their definitions given in section [2.2.4](#). If the data is valid assign `InitializeEnumeration.parameters` to `EnumInputParameters`.
4. If the validation of the `InitializeEnumeration.parameters` done fails, an appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

#### 3.5.4.4.1 Messages

##### 3.5.4.4.1.1 IIpamEnumerator\_InitializeEnumeration\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `InitializeEnumeration` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_InitializeEnumeration_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeEnumeration" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/InitializeEnumeration
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the `InitializeEnumeration` element.

### 3.5.4.4.1.2 IIPamEnumerator\_InitializeEnumeration\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the InitializeEnumeration operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamEnumerator_InitializeEnumeration_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeEnumerationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamEnumerator/InitializeEnumerationResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the InitializeEnumerationResponse element.

### 3.5.4.4.2 Elements

#### 3.5.4.4.2.1 InitializeEnumeration

This element specifies the input values for the InitializeEnumeration operation.

```
<xs:element name="InitializeEnumeration">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parameters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.5.4.4.2.2 InitializeEnumerationResponse

This element specifies the output values for the InitializeEnumeration operation.

```
<xs:element name="InitializeEnumerationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.5.4.5 NotifyEnumerationComplete

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationComplete"
message="ipam:IIPamEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationComplete_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

### 3.5.4.5.1 Messages

#### 3.5.4.5.1.1

#### **IIpamEnumerator\_NotifyEnumerationComplete\_OutputCallbackMessage**

This is the request for the NotifyEnumerationComplete operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationComplete_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationComplete" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationComplete
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyEnumerationComplete element.

### 3.5.4.5.2 Elements

#### 3.5.4.5.2.1 NotifyEnumerationComplete

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyEnumerationComplete operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="result" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamObject" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="exception" nillable="true" type="ipaml:IpamException" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.5.4.6 NotifyEnumerationStart

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
  name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationStart"
  message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationStart_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

### 3.5.4.6.1 Messages

#### 3.5.4.6.1.1 IIpamEnumerator\_NotifyEnumerationStart\_OutputCallbackMessage

This is the request for the NotifyEnumerationStart operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationStart_OutputCallbackMessage">
```

```
<wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationStart" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationStart
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyEnumerationStart element.

### 3.5.4.6.2 Elements

#### 3.5.4.6.2.1 NotifyEnumerationStart

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyEnumerationStart operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.5.4.7 StartEnumeration

This operation is used to trigger the processing of the enumeration. This causes the session state to be set to **Enumeration Started**.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false" name="StartEnumeration">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/StartEnumeration"
    message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator_StartEnumeration_InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamEnumerator\_StartEnumeration\_InputMessage, the server MUST invoke NotifyEnumerationStart operation. The enumeration processing logic as described in section [3.5.4.7.1](#) has to be triggered as well.

#### 3.5.4.7.1 Enumeration Processing Logic

This section captures the enumeration processing steps for the various types of **EnumInputParameters**. The following table captures the type, which extends the EnumerationParametersBase and the corresponding ObjectType.

Enumeration Parameter Type	Object Type
ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters	ConfigurationAudit
CustomFieldEnumerationParameters	CustomField
DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters	DhcpScope
DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters	DhcpScope
DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters	DhcpScope



<b>Enumeration Parameter Type</b>	<b>Object Type</b>
DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters	DhcpScope
DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters	DhcpScope
DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters	DhcpServer
DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters	DhcpServer
DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters	DiscoveredSubnets
DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters	DnsReverseLookupZone
DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters	DnsServer
DnsServerEnumerationParameters	DnsServer
DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters	DnsServerReverseZone
DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters	DnsServerZone
DnsZoneEnumerationParameters	DnsZone
DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters	DnsZoneEvent
IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters	IPAddress
IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters	IPAddress
IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters	IPAddress
IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters	IPAddress
IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters	IPAddress
IpamIPAddressGetDuplicateIPAddressesEnumerationParameters	IPAddress
IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters	IPAddress
IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters	IPAddress
IPAuditEnumerationParameters	IPAudit
IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters	IPBlock
IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters	IPBlock
IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters	IPBlock
IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter	IPRange
IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters	IPRange
IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters	IPRange
IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters	IPRange
IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters	IPRange
IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters	IPRange

Enumeration Parameter Type	Object Type
LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters	LogicalGroupData
LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters	LogicalGroupData
LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters	LogicalGroupData
LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters	LogicalGroupNode
LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters	LogicalGroupNode
LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters	LogicalGroup
ServerInfoEnumerationParameters	ServerInfo

The sections below describe the processing rules involved in generating the enumerated data. The **EnumInputParameters** will contain the input parameters and on completion the **EnumOutputData** will have the collection of data to be sent to the client. When the data is available in **EnumOutputData** and the **session state** is **Enumeration Started** or **Enumeration In Progress**, the **EnumeratedRowsCallback** operation is invoked multiple times as necessary to send the enumerated data to the client.

When there are no more data to be sent across and the enumeration processing has completed successfully without any faults, the **EnumOutputResult** is set with any additional data to be sent across to the client as a part of enumeration completion. The **NotifyEnumerationComplete** operation MUST be called with **NotifyEnumerationComplete.result** being set to **EnumOutputResult** and the **NotifyEnumerationComplete.exception** being set to null.

When the enumeration processing results in a fault getting generated, the **NotifyEnumerationComplete** operation MUST be called with **NotifyEnumerationComplete.result** not being set and **NotifyEnumerationComplete.exception** is set to the fault information.

#### 3.5.4.7.1.1 ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the **EnumInputParameters** contains data of type **ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters**. The **ObjectType** MUST be **EnumerationObjectType.ConfigurationAudit**.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Validate the **ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters** as specified in section [2.2.4.30](#). If the validation conditions are not being met, return an appropriate SOAP fault as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).
2. Call the procedure **SearchConfigurationAuditTable** in **ADM\_ConfigurationAuditTable**, specifying the **ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters.SearchXml** as **Param\_searchCriteriaXml** and **ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters.NumberOfRecords** as **Param\_numberOfRows**.
3. The **Result\_events** will form the set of events which have to be returned as **EnumOutputData**.

#### 3.5.4.7.1.2 CustomFieldEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the **EnumInputParameters** contains the data of type **CustomFieldEnumerationParameters**. The **ObjectType** MUST be **EnumerationObjectType.CustomField**.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. If CustomFieldEnumerationParameters.CustomFieldName is specified, enumerate the row in ADM\_CustomFieldsTable that have **CustomFieldDetails.Name** to be CustomFieldEnumerationParameters.CustomFieldName.
2. If CustomFieldEnumerationParameters.CustomFieldName is not specified, enumerate all the rows in ADM\_CustomFieldsTable.
3. For each enumerated row, perform the following steps.
  1. Call the procedure GetCustomField in ADM\_CustomFieldsTable passing the following parameters:
    - Param\_Id is set the value of RecordId of the enumerated row.
  2. Add Result\_customField to **EnumOutputData**.

#### **3.5.4.7.1.3 DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DhcpScope. This is used to enumerate all the DHCP scopes that are present in the IPAM data store. The DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_DHCPScopesTable compound table on which the processing has to be done. The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate all the rows in the ADM\_DHCPScopesTable.
2. For each row enumerated, perform the following steps:
  1. Call the procedure GetScopeFromTable of the ADM\_DHCPScopesTable passing the following parameters:
    - Param\_Id is assigned the value of the RecordId of the row being enumerated.
    - Param\_addressfamily is assigned the value of DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily.
  2. Add the returned result Result\_scope to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.7.1.4 DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DhcpScope. This is used to enumerate all the DHCP scopes that are present on a specified DHCP server and having an option specified for a particular vendor class. The DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_DHCPScopesTable compound table on which the processing has to be done. The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. If DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters.VendorClassRecordIds is not specified or is an empty collection, EnumOutputData is assigned an empty collection.

2. Fetch the DHCP Server against which the scopes having options of the specified vendor classes are required. This is done by calling the procedure `GetDHCPServerFromTable` and passing the following parameters:
  - `Param_Id` is set to `DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters.ParentServerRecordId`.
  - `Param_addressfamily` is assigned the value of `DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily`.
3. If any of the entry in the `DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters.VendorClassRecordIds` is 0, it means the scopes associated with default vendor class option is being requested. Perform the following steps to enumerate the rows:
  - In this case, enumerate all the scopes in `ADM_DHCPScopesTable` whose `DHCPServerRecordId` is the same as `DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters.ParentServerRecordId`.
4. Otherwise perform the following steps to enumerate the rows of interest.
  1. Enumerate the option definitions from `Result_server.OptionDefinitions` whose `VendorClassRecordId` is one of the values in the list `DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters.VendorClassRecordIds`.
  2. For each of the enumerated option definitions, enumerate the rows in the `ADM_DhcpOptionsTable` whose `ScopeRecordId` is not null and `OptionDefinitionRecordId` is the same as the `RecordId` of the option definition that is getting enumerated. This will provide the list of scopes in the form of `RecordId` in `ADM_DHCPScopesTable` which are associated with the specified vendor class.
  3. Enumerate the scopes with the `RecordId` in the list generated above.
5. For each row enumerated in the `ADM_DHCPScopesTable`, perform the following steps to generate the enumerated data.
  1. Call the procedure `GetScopeFromTable` of `ADM_DHCPScopesTable` passing the following input parameters:
    - `Param_Id` is set to the `RecordId` of the row being enumerated.
    - `Param_addressFamily` is set to `DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily`.
  2. Add the `Result_scope` returned by the procedure to **EnumOutputData**.

#### 3.5.4.7.1.5 DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type `DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters`. The `ObjectType` MUST be `EnumerationObjectType.DhcpScope`. This is used to enumerate all the DHCP scopes that are mapped to a particular IP address block specified as parameter using `DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters.ParentIPBlockRecordId`. The `DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily` is used to determine the simple table within the `ADM_DHCPScopesTable` compound table on which the processing has to be done. The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Get the IP address block for which the scopes are being requested by calling the procedure GetIPBlockFromTable of ADM\_IPBlocksTable passing the following as input parameters:
  - Param\_blockId is set to DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters.ParentIPBlockRecordId.
  - Param\_addressFamily is set to DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily.
2. Enumerate the ranges in the ADM\_IPRangeTable which meet the following criteria:
  - StartIPAddress >= **result**.StartIPAddress
  - EndIPAddress <= **result**.EndIPAddress
  - PrefixLength >= **result**.PrefixLength
  - ParentIPBlockRecordId is not null.
  - AddressAssignment is Dynamic
3. For each of the row enumerated above, perform the following steps to get the associated scopes:
  1. Call the procedure GetScopeFromTable in ADM\_DHCPScopesTable with the following parameters:
    - Param\_Id is set to the value of ScopeRecordId of the row enumerated.
    - Param\_addressfamily is assigned the value of DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily
  2. Add the returned Result\_scope to **EnumOutputData**.

#### 3.5.4.7.1.6 DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DhcpScope. This is used to enumerate all the DHCP scopes that have DHCP server instances with a record identifier equals to any of the values specified in the DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters.DhcpServerIds. The DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily value is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_DHCPScopesTable compound table on which the processing has to be done.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows that are returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate the rows in the ADM\_DHCPScopesTable which have a DHCPServerRecordId value equals to any of the value specified by DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters.DhcpServerIds.
2. For each of the rows enumerated above, perform the following steps to get the associated scopes:
  1. Call the procedure GetScopeFromTable in ADM\_DHCPScopesTable with the following parameters:
    - Param\_Id is set to the value of ScopeRecordId of the row enumerated.

- Param\_addressfamily is assigned the value of DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily.

2. Add the returned Result\_scope to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.7.1.7 DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DhcpScope. This is used to enumerate all the DHCP scopes which are not mapped to any of the address blocks. The DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_DHCPScopesTable compound table on which the processing has to be done. The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate the ranges in the ADM\_IPRangeTable which meet the following criteria:

- ParentIPBlockRecordId is null.
- AddressAssignment is Dynamic.

2. For each of the row enumerated above, perform the following steps to get the associated scopes:

1. Call the procedure GetScopeFromTable in ADM\_DHCPScopesTable with the following parameters:

- Param\_Id is set to the value of ScopeRecordId of the row enumerated.
- Param\_addressfamily is assigned the value of DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily.

2. Add the returned Result\_scope to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.7.1.8 DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DhcpServer. This is used to enumerate the DhcpServer instances that meet a specified set of filter conditions. If no filter conditions are specified, all the DhcpServer instances will be returned. The DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily value is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_DHCPServersTable compound table on which the processing has to be done.

The following are the processing steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. The keys in the DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters.Filter MUST be unique and MUST be a valid ServerInfoGetServerFilter. Set the Filter to have ServerInfoGetServerFilter.IPType to be DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily. Set the Filter to have ServerInfoGetServerFilter.Role to ServerRoleType.Dhcp.
2. Call the procedure GetFilteredServerInfoFromTable passing DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters.Filter as Param\_filters to get the ServerInfo instances that have a DHCP server role that meets the specified filter condition.
3. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_ServerRolesTable whose ServerRecordID is the part of the Result\_filteredServerInfoRows returned in the steps above.

- Enumerate the rows in ADM\_DHCPserversTable whose ServerRoleRecordId is a value listed from step 3. For each of the rows, call the procedure GetDhcpServerFromTable passing the record identifier of the row as Param\_Id and DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as Param\_addressfamily. Add the returned Result\_server to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.7.1.9 DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DhcpServer. This is used to return the DhcpServer instances that are configured on the server instances specified by the list of record identifiers of the ServerInfo instances in ADM\_ServersTable. The DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily value is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_DHCPserversTable compound table on which the processing has to be done.

The following are the processing steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

- Enumerate the rows in ADM\_ServerRolesTable whose ServerRecordID is the part of the DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters.ServerInfoIds.
- Enumerate the rows in ADM\_DHCPserversTable whose ServerRoleRecordId is a value listed in the step above. For each of the rows, call the procedure GetDhcpServerFromTable passing the record identifier of the row as Param\_Id and DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as Param\_addressfamily. Add the returned Result\_server to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.7.1.10 DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DiscoveredSubnets. The following are the processing steps involved to identify the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

- Enumerate the rows in ADM\_ServersTable which meet the following conditions:
  - If DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters.InclusionStatus is specified, ServerInfoDetails.ManagementStatus MUST be equal to DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters.InclusionStatus.
  - If DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters.MultipleRole is specified and has the value of ServerMultipleRole.DhcpOrDns, for the row in the ADM\_ServersTable being enumerated, there MUST be a row in ADM\_ServerRolesTable whose ServerRecordId is the RecordId of the row in ADM\_ServersTable and ServerRoleFlag is either ServerRoleType.Dhcp or ServerRoleFlag.Dns.
  - If DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters.ServerRole is specified, for the row in the ADM\_ServersTable being enumerated, there MUST be a row in ADM\_ServerRolesTable whose ServerRecordId is the RecordId of the row in ADM\_ServersTable and the ServerRoleFlag is DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters.ServerRole.
- For each of the rows enumerated which meet the above mentioned condition, get the addresses specified by ServerInfoDetails.IPAddresses. For each of the addresses, perform the following processing:

1. If `DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters.SubnetType` is specified, filter the addresses based on the address family.
  - If it is of value `ServerInfoIPType.IPv4`,
    1. Filter addresses which are of address family of Internet.
    2. Get the subnet with a /16 prefix.
    3. Ensure it was not already added to `EnumOutputData` and if not, add it to `EnumOutputData`.
2. Similarly if it is of value `ServerInfoIPType.IPv6`,
  1. Filter addresses that are of address family `InternetV6`.
  2. Get the subnet with a /16 prefix.
  3. Ensure it was not already added to `EnumOutputData` and if not, add it to `EnumOutputData`.

### 3.5.4.7.1.11 DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the `EnumInputParameters` is of type `DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters`. The `ObjectType` MUST be `EnumerationObjectType.DnsReverseLookupZone`. This is used to enumerate the reverse lookup zones based on certain conditions specified as a part of the `DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters`. The following are the processing steps involved in identifying the rows that have to be returned for the enumeration:

1. Enumerate the rows in `ADM_DNSReverseLookupTable` that meet the following criteria.
  - If `DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters.Filter` contains a Key-value pair with the key being `DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria.IP`, the value MUST be a valid IP address in string format. The row MUST have the value of `DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria.IP` between `StartIP` and `EndIP`.
  - If `DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters.Filter` contains a Key-value pair with the key being `DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria.IPType`, the value MUST be a valid `AddressFamily` and the row MUST have the `IPType` to be the same as the value specified.
  - If `DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters.Filter` contains a Key-value pair with the key being `DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria.RecordId`, the value MUST be a valid `RecordId` and the row MUST have the `RecordId` to be the same as the value specified.
  - If `DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters.Filter` contains a Key-value pair with the key being `DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria.Name`, the value MUST be a valid reverse lookup DNS zone name and the row MUST have `Name` field to be the same as the specified value.
2. For each row enumerated above that meets the conditions specified in `DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters.Filter`:
  1. Call the procedure `GetDnsReverseLookupZoneFromTable` in `ADM_DNSReverseLookupTable` passing the following parameters.
    - `Param_recordId` is set to the `RecordId` of the row.
  2. Add the `Result_reverseLookupZone` to **EnumOutputData**.



### 3.5.4.7.1.12 DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters is of type DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DnsServer. This is used to enumerate the DNS server instances corresponding to the ServerInfo instances specified in the form of DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters.ServerInfoIds.

The following are the processing steps involved in identifying the rows that have to be returned for the enumeration:

1. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_ServerRolesTable whose RecordId is part of the DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters.ServerInfoIds and that have ServerRoleDetails.ServerRoleFlag equal to ServerRoleType.Dns.
2. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_DnsServersTable whose ServerRoleRecordId is present in the rows returned by the above query.
3. For each of the rows enumerated above, call the procedure GetDnsServerFromTable passing the record identifier of the row as Param\_Id. Add the returned Result\_DnsServer to EnumOutputData.

### 3.5.4.7.1.13 DnsServerEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters is of type DnsServerEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DnsServer. This is used to enumerate the DNS server instances based on certain conditions specified as a part of the DnsServerEnumerationParameters. The following are the processing steps involved in identifying the rows that have to be returned for the enumeration:

1. If the DnsServerEnumerationParameters.Filter contains the key ServerInfoGetServerFilter.Role, replace the filter condition with ServerRoleType.Dns. If the filter condition is not specified, add the filter condition for ServerRoleType.Dns.
2. If the DnsServerEnumerationParameters.Filter contains the key ServerInfoGetServersFilter.RecordId, the RecordId specified will be the RecordId of the DNS Server Role and it has to be converted to the ServerInfo RecordId. For this, enumerate the row in ADM\_ServerRolesTable whose RecordId is the value of RecordId filter specified. Get the ServerRecordID out of the row. If the row is not found having the RecordId to be the RecordId of the filter, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned. Replace the ServerInfoGetServersFilter.RecordId with the ServerRecordId fetch.
3. Call the procedure GetFilteredServerInfoFromTable procedure in ADM\_ServersTable passing the DnsServerEnumerationParameters.Filter as Param\_filters.
4. For each row ServerInfoRow in the Result\_filteredServerInfoRows, perform the following processing steps.
  1. Lookup the ADM\_ServerRolesTable for the row with ServerRecordId being ServerInfoRow.RecordId and ServerRoleDetails.ServerRoleFlag is ServerRoleType.Dns.
  2. Call the procedure GetDnsServerFromTable by passing the RecordId of the row in ADM\_ServerRolesTable as Param\_Id.
  3. Add the Result\_DnsServer to **EnumOutputData**.

#### 3.5.4.7.1.14 DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters is of type DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DnsServerReverseZone. This is used to enumerate the reverse lookup DNS zone hosting information on DNS server instances based on certain conditions specified as a part of the DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters. The following are the processing steps involved in identifying the rows that have to be returned for the enumeration.

1. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable that meet the following conditions.
  - DnsReverseZoneId is DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters.DnsReverseLookupZoneId.
  - ServerRecordId is DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters.DnsServerId.
  - If DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters.ZoneType is specified, the ReverseLookupZoneDetails.ZoneType MUST match the specified value.
2. Call the procedure GetDnsServerReverseLookupZoneFromTable procedure in ADM\_DNSServerReverseLookupZoneTable and add the Result\_data into **EnumOutputData**.

#### 3.5.4.7.1.15 DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters is of type DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DnsServerZone. This is used to enumerate the forward lookup DNS zone hosting information on DNS server instances based on certain conditions specified as a part of the DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters. The following are the processing steps involved in identifying the rows that have to be returned for the enumeration:

1. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable which meet the following conditions.
  - DnsZoneId is DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters.DnsZoneId.
  - ServerRecordId is DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters.DnsServerId.
  - If DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters.ZoneType is specified, the ForwardLookupZoneDetails.ZoneType MUST match the specified value.
2. Call the procedure GetDnsServerZoneFromTable procedure in ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupZoneTable and add the Result\_data into **EnumOutputData**.

#### 3.5.4.7.1.16 DnsZoneEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters is of type DnsZoneEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DnsZone. This is used to enumerate the forward lookup DNS zones based on certain conditions specified as a part of the DnsZoneEnumerationParameters. The following are the processing steps involved in identifying the rows that have to be returned for the enumeration.

- Enumerate the rows in ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable which meet the filter conditions listed in the form of key value pair in DnsZoneEnumerationParameters.Filter. The following are the keys that can be in the Filter and their corresponding value types and filter conditions.

Filter.Key	Filter.ValueType	Filter Criteria
ParentRecordId	Integer	ParentId is equal to the specified value.
RecordId	Integer	RecordId is equal to the specified value.
Name	String	Name is equal to the specified value.

- For each of the rows enumerated above, call the procedure GetDnsZoneFromTable in ADM\_DNSForwardLookupTable, passing the RecordId of the row as Param\_Id. Add the returned Result\_zone to **EnumOutputData**.

### 3.5.4.7.1.17 DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters is of type DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.DnsZoneEvent. This is used to enumerate the DNS zone specific events either for the specified zone or for the specified DNS server. The following are the processing steps involved in identifying the rows that have to be returned for the enumeration.

1. Validate the DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters to ensure it is not null and either DnsServerId is specified to be a non-zero value or DnsServerZoneId is specified as a non-zero value but not both. If the condition is not being met, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
2. If DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters.DnsServerZoneId is specified,
3. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_DNSZoneEventsTable where in DnsServerZoneId is equal to DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters.DnsServerZoneId.
4. If DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters.DnsServerId is specified,
5. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupTable whose DnsServerId is equal to DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters.DnsServerId. For each of the rows enumerated, Enumerate the rows in ADM\_DNSZoneEventsTable where DnsServerZoneId is equal to the RecordId of the row in ADM\_DNSServerForwardLookupTable.
6. For the rows enumerated above, call the procedure GetDnsZoneEventFromTable in ADM\_DNSZoneEventsTable with the parameter Param\_Id is passed the value of RecordId of the row and add the Result\_event to **EnumOutputData**.

### 3.5.4.7.1.18 IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IpAddress. This is used to enumerate the addresses mapped to a particular logical group specified by IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupRecordId. The IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_IPAddressTable on which the processing has to be done. If the AddressFamily is Internet, the EnumOutputData is a collection of IpamIPv4Address and if it is InternetV6, the EnumOutputData is a collection of IpamIPv6Address.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call the procedure `GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroup` in `ADM_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable` passing the following parameters.
  1. `Param_logicalGroup` is set to `LogicalGroup` instance corresponding to the `IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupRecordId` that is retrieved by calling the procedure `GetLogicalGroupFromTable` in `ADM_LogicalGroupsTable`. This is done so by passing the `Param_Id` as `IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupRecordId`. `Param_groupType` is set to `LogicalGroupType.Range` and `Param_addressFamily` is set to `IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily`.
  2. `Param_objectType` is set to `LogicalGroupType.Range`.
  3. `Param_addressFamily` is set to `IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily`.
2. The above returned `Result_ObjectIds` comprises a list of address range instances. Get the list of addresses that map to these address ranges by enumerating the rows whose `RangeRecordId` is the value of the range record identifier returned in `Result_ObjectIds`. For each of the address instances, call the procedure `GetIPAddressFromTable` in `ADM_IPAddressTable` passing the address instance's record identifier as `Param_Id` and `IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily` as `Param_addressFamily`. Add the returned result to `EnumOutputData`.

### 3.5.4.7.1.19 `IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters`

This is the processing done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type `IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters`. The `ObjectType` MUST be `EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress`. This is used to enumerate addresses mapped to a certain logical group node given by **`IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters`**.

**`LogicalGroupNode`**. The

`IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.addressfamily` is used to determine the simple table within the `ADM_IPAddressTable` on which the processing has to be done. If the `AddressFamily` is `Internet`, the `EnumOutputData` will be a collection of `IpamIPv4Address` and if it is `InternetV6`, the `EnumOutputData` will be a collection of `IpamIPv6Address`.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. If the **`IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupType`** is not equal to `LogicalGroupType.Range`, generate an appropriate SOAP fault.
2. Store the logical group node **`IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupNode`** as **`specifiedNode`**.
3. Call the procedure `GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroupNode` in `ADM_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable` passing the following parameters:
  - `Param_logicalGroupNode` is assigned the value of `specifiedNode`.
  - `Param_objectType` is assigned the value of `EnumerationObjectType.IPRange`
  - `Param_addressfamily` is assigned the value of `IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.addressfamily`.

4. For each objectId in the list Result\_objectIds returned from the above procedure call,
  - Enumerate the rows in ADM\_IPAddressTable wherein RangeRecordId is equal to objectId.
    1. For each of the rows enumerated above, call the procedure GetIPAddressFromTable in ADM\_IPAddressTable passing the RecordId of the row as Param\_Id and Param\_addressfamily as parameters.
    2. Add the returned result to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.7.1.20 IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress. This is used to enumerate addresses mapped to the specified address block given by **IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters.BlockId**. The IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_IPAddressTable on which the processing has to be done. If the AddressFamily is Internet, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IpamIPv4Address and if it is InternetV6, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IpamIPv6Address.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration:

1. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_IPRangeTable whose ParentIPBlockRecordId is equal to **IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters.BlockId**.
2. For each of the address range row enumerated from the above query,
  - Enumerate the rows in ADM\_IPAddressTable wherein RangeRecordId is equal to RecordId of the rows enumerated in 1.
    1. For each of the rows enumerated above, call the procedure GetIPAddressFromTable in ADM\_IPAddressTable passing the RecordId of the row as Param\_Id and Param\_addressfamily as parameters.
    2. Add the returned **result** to **EnumOutputData**.

#### **3.5.4.7.1.21**

#### **IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress. This is used to enumerate addresses mapped to the specified address block given by **IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters.BlockId**. The IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_IPAddressTable on which the processing has to be done. If the AddressFamily is Internet, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IpamIPv4Address and if it is InternetV6, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IpamIPv6Address.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration:

1. Enumerate the row in ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable where CustomFieldValueDetails.Value is equal to

IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.ManagedByValue.  
Store the RecordId of the row in requiredManagedByCustomFieldValueId.

2. Enumerate the row in ADM\_CustomFieldValuesTable where CustomFieldValueDetails.Value is equal to IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.ManagedByEntityValue . Store the RecordId of the row in requiredManagedByEntityCustomFieldValueId.
3. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable which meet the following criteria.
  - ObjectType is EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress
  - Af is IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily
  - CustomFieldId is equal to ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId.
  - CustomFieldValueId is equal to requiredManagedByCustomFieldValueId.
4. The rows enumerated in 3 will provide the list of IP addresses which have the specified value for ManagedBy custom field. For each of these rows, perform the following steps to filter out the rows which have the specified custom field value as well.
  - Enumerate the row in ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable which meet the following criteria.
    - Param\_ObjectType is EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress
    - Af is IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily
    - CustomFieldId is equal to ADM\_ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId
    - CustomFieldValueId is equal to requiredManagedByEntityCustomFieldValueId.
    - UsedById is equal to row.RecordId.
    - If there is a row which is meeting the above mentioned criteria, the address with RecordId equal to row.RecordId meets the required condition. Call the procedure GetIPAddressFromTable passing row.RecordId as Param\_Id and IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as Param\_addressfamily. Add result to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.7.1.22 IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress. This is used to enumerate addresses mapped to the specified address range given by **IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters.RangeId**. The IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_IPAddressTable on which the processing has to be done. If the AddressFamily is Internet, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IpamIPv4Address and if it is InternetV6, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IpamIPv6Address.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration:

1. If `IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters.RangeId` is not specified or null or 0, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
2. Enumerate the rows in `ADM_IPAddressTable` which have `RangeRecordId` equal to `IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters.RangeId`.
  - For each of the rows that meets the above condition, call the procedure `GetIPAddressFromTable` passing the `RecordId` as `Param_Id` and `IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily` as `Param_addressfamily`. Add result to **EnumOutputData**.

#### **3.5.4.7.1.23 IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type `IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters`. The `ObjectType` MUST be `EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress`. This is used to enumerate addresses that are mapped to address ranges that are not mapped to an address block. The `IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily` is used to determine the processed simple table within `ADM_IPAddressTable` on which the processing has to be done. If the `AddressFamily` is `Internet`, the `EnumOutputData` is a collection of `IpamIPv4Address`. If it is `InternetV6`, the `EnumOutputData` is a collection of `IpamIPv6Address`.

The following are the processing steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration:

1. Enumerate the rows in the `ADM_IPRangeTable` where the `ParentIPBlockRecordId` value is set to zero. This will be the address ranges that are not mapped to the address blocks.
2. For each of the rows enumerated above, enumerate the rows in the `ADM_IPAddressTable` whose `RangeRecordId` is equal to the record identifier of the address range enumerated above.
3. Call the procedure `GetIPAddressFromTable` passing the `RecordId` of the rows enumerated above as `Param_Id` and `IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily` as `Param_addressfamily`. Add result to `EnumOutputData`.

#### **3.5.4.7.1.24 IpamIPAddressGetDuplicateIPAddressesEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the `EnumInputParameters` contains data of type `IpamIPAddressGetDuplicateIPAddressesEnumerationParameters`. The `ObjectType` MUST be `EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress`. This is used to enumerate addresses which have duplicate entries in the IPAM data store. The `IpamIPAddressGetDuplicateIPAddressesEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily` is used to determine the simple table within the `ADM_IPAddressTable` on which the processing has to be done. If the `AddressFamily` is `Internet`, the `EnumOutputData` will be a collection of `IpamIPv4Address` and if it is `InternetV6`, the `EnumOutputData` will be a collection of `IpamIPv6Address`.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration:

- Enumerate the rows in `ADM_IPAddressTable` which have `AddressDetails.IsDuplicate` set to `TRUE`.
  - For each of the row which meet the above condition, call the procedure `GetIPAddressFromTable` passing the `RecordId` as `Param_Id` and `IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily` as `Param_addressfamily`. Add result to `EnumOutputData`.

### 3.5.4.7.1.25 IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress. This is used to enumerate all the addresses specific to the address family and also optionally belonging to a specific AddressCategory in the IPAM data store. The IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_IPAddressTable on which the processing has to be done. If the AddressFamily is Internet, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IpamIPv4Address and if it is InternetV6, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IpamIPv6Address.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration:

- Enumerate the rows in ADM\_IPAddressTable. If IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters.AddressCategory is specified enumerate only those addresses for which AddressDetails.AddressCategory is equal to IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters.AddressCategory.
  - For each of the rows that meets the above condition, call the procedure GetIPAddressFromTable passing the RecordId as Param\_Id and IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as Param\_addressfamily. Add result to **EnumOutputData**.

### 3.5.4.7.1.26 IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress. This is used to enumerate all the addresses specific to the address family and also not mapped to an address range in the IPAM data store. The IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_IPAddressTable on which the processing has to be done. If the AddressFamily is Internet, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IpamIPv4Address and if it is InternetV6, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IpamIPv6Address.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration:

- Enumerate the rows in ADM\_IPAddressTable for which RangeRecordId is not set.
  - For each of the rows that meets the above condition, call the procedure GetIPAddressFromTable passing the RecordId as Param\_Id and IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as Param\_addressfamily. Add result to **EnumOutputData**.

### 3.5.4.7.1.27 IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPBlock. This is used to enumerate all the address blocks specific to the address family and are child blocks of a specific IP address block. The IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_IPBlocksTable on which the processing has to be done. If the AddressFamily is Internet, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IPv4Block and if it is InternetV6, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IPv6Block.



The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration:

1. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_IPBlocksTable wherein ParentBlockRecordId is equal to IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters.ParentBlockRecordId.
2. For each of the rows enumerated above, call the procedure GetIPBlockFromTable passing RecordId of the row as Param\_blockId and IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as Param\_addressfamily. Add the **result** to **EnumOutputData**.

#### **3.5.4.7.1.28 IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPBlock. This is used to enumerate all the address blocks specific to the address family. The IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_IPBlocksTable on which the processing has to be done. If the AddressFamily is Internet, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IPv4Block and if it is InternetV6, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IPv6Block.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate all the rows in ADM\_IPBlocksTable.
2. For each of the rows enumerated above, call the procedure GetIPBlockFromTable passing RecordId of the row as Param\_blockId and IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as Param\_addressfamily. Add the **result** to **EnumOutputData**.

#### **3.5.4.7.1.29 IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPBlock. This is used to enumerate all the address blocks which are at the root-level i.e. the ones for which ParentBlockRecordId is null and specific to the address family specified. The IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the ADM\_IPBlocksTable on which the processing has to be done. If the AddressFamily is Internet, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IPv4Block and if it is InternetV6, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IPv6Block.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_IPBlocksTable wherein ParentBlockRecordId is not set. If IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters.AddressCategory is specified, enumerate the rows for which ParentBlockRecordId is not set as well as BlockDetails.AddressCategory is equal to the IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters.AddressCategory.
2. For each of the rows enumerated above, call the procedure GetIPBlockFromTable passing RecordId of the row as Param\_blockId and IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as Param\_addressfamily. Add the **result** to **EnumOutputData**.

### 3.5.4.7.1.30 IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPRange. This is used to enumerate address ranges mapped to a certain block given by **IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter.ParentBlockRecordId**. The IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the IP address range compound table on which the processing has to be done. The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Get IPBlock corresponding to **IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter.ParentBlockRecordId** is an identifier for a valid block in the ADM\_IPBlocksTable. This is done by calling the **GetIPBlockFromTable** procedure of the ADM\_IPBlocksTable passing the IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter.ParentBlockRecordId as Param\_blockId and IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter.AddressFamily as Param\_addressfamily. Store the result in **specifiedBlock**.
2. If the **specifiedBlock** is null, the ParentBlockRecordId is an invalid block and return an appropriate SOAP fault as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).
3. The range enumeration for a block is composed of the ranges that map at a particular block as well as all the blocks that are under the specified block. In order to enumerate all the ranges that belong to the block specified as well as the blocks that are below the specified block, get all the rows in the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** that meet the following criteria:
  - StartIPAddress is greater than or equal to the specifiedBlock.StartIPAddress.
  - EndIPAddress is lesser than or equal to the specifiedBlock.EndIPAddress.
  - PrefixLength is greater than or equal to the specifiedBlock.PrefixLength.
  - ParentIPBlockRecordId is not 0.
4. For each of the rows enumerated above, get the IPRange by calling the procedure GetIPRangeFromTable passing the record identifier of the row as **Param\_id** input parameter and the IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter.AddressFamily as the **Param\_addressfamily** input parameter. Add the range information returned as result to **EnumOutputData** collection.

### 3.5.4.7.1.31 IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPRange. This will return IPRange data which have the specified values for the ManagedBy and ManagedByEntity built-in custom fields. The IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily is used to determine the simple table within the IP address range compound table on which the processing has to be done. If the AddressFamily is Internet, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IPv4Range and if it is InternetV6, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IPv6Range.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Get all the rows in the ADM\_IPRangeTable.
2. For each row,

1. Get IPRange for the row by calling the procedure GetIPRangeFromTable passing the record identifier of the row as Param\_id input field and the IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as Param\_addressfamily input field.
2. If the value of the custom field of the range returned above (as result) with record identifier being ADM\_ManagedByCustomFieldId is IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.ManagedByValue and the value of the custom field of the range with record identifier ManagedByEntityCustomFieldId is IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters.ManagedByEntityValue, add the result to EnumOutputData.

### 3.5.4.7.1.32 IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPRange. This will return IPRange data for the address ranges that are mapped to a specified address block. IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily specifies the address family used to identify the simple table against which the query processing is to be done. If the address family specified is Internet, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IPv4Range. Otherwise it will consist of a collection of IPv6Range. The following are the processing steps involved.

1. Get the IPBlock for which the ranges are requested by calling the procedure GetIPBlockFromTable in ADM\_IPBlocksTable by passing IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters.ParentBlockRecordId as the **Param\_id** input parameter and IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as the **Param\_addressfamily** input parameter.
2. If the **result** is null i.e. the specified ParentBlockRecordId value is not found in the table, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be returned.
3. Enumerate the rows in the ADM\_IPRangeTable that have the **IPBlockRecordId** to be the ParentBlockRecordId passed as input parameter. If the IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressAssignment is also specified, enumerate rows that have the specific AddressAssignment type as well.
  - For each row retrieved, get IPRange data by calling the procedure GetIPRangeFromTable by passing the RecordId as **Param\_id** input parameter and IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as the **Param\_addressfamily** input parameter. Add the data in **result** to **EnumOutputData**.

### 3.5.4.7.1.33 IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPRange. This will return IPRange data for the address ranges which are mapped to a specified address block. IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily specifies the address family used to identify the simple table against which the query processing is to be done. If the address family specified is Internet, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IPv4Range. Otherwise it will consist of a collection of IPv6Range. The following are the processing steps involved.

1. If IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters.AddressCategory is not null, enumerate the rows in the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** having the specified AddressCategory. If AddressCategory is null, enumerate all the rows in the ADM\_IPRangeTable.

- For each row retrieved, get IPRange data by calling the procedure GetIPRangeFromTable by passing the RecordId as **Param\_id** input parameter and IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as the **Param\_addressfamily** input parameter. Add the data in **result** to **EnumOutputData**.

### 3.5.4.7.1.34 IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPRange. This will return IPRange data for the address ranges which are not mapped an address block. IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily specifies the address family used to identify the simple table against which the query processing is to be done. If the address family specified is Internet, the EnumOutputData will be a collection of IPv4Range. Otherwise it will consist of a collection of IPv6Range. The following are the processing steps involved.

- Enumerate the rows in the **ADM\_IPRangeTable** which have ParentIPBlockRecordId set to 0.
- For each row retrieved, get IPRange data by calling the procedure GetIPRangeFromTable by passing the RecordId as **Param\_id** input parameter and IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as the **Param\_addressfamily** input parameter. Add the data in **result** to **EnumOutputData**.

### 3.5.4.7.1.35 LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.LogicalGroupData. This is used to enumerate objects that map to the LogicalGroupNode specified. The specific type of LogicalGroupNode is used to determine the object type and the address family that is of interest.

The following table specifies the type of LogicalGroupNode, the corresponding address family, and the object type that gets enumerated.

LogicalGroupNode Type	AddressFamily	ObjectType(EnumerationObjectType)
IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode	Internet	IPRange
IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode	InternetV6	IPRange
IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode	Internet	IPAddress
IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode	InternetV6	IPAddress
ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode	Internet	ServerInfo
ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode	InternetV6	ServerInfo

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

- Call the procedure GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroupNode in ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable with the following parameters:
  - Param\_logicalGroupNode is assigned the value of LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupNode.

- Param\_objectType is assigned the value of ObjectType from the table above based on the type of Param\_logicalGroupNode.
- Param\_addressFamily is assigned the value of AddressFamily from the above table based on the type of Param\_logicalGroupNode. If Param\_objectType is EnumerationObjectType.ServerInfo, Param\_addressFamily is not specified a value.

2. For each objectId in Result\_ObjectIds, perform the following steps:

1. Call the procedure GetObjectForLogicalGroupObjectId passing the following parameters:

- Param\_objectType is set the value of ObjectType as computed based on the table above.
- Param\_addressFamily is set to the value of AddressFamily as computed based on the table above.
- Param\_Id is assigned the value of objectId.
- Param\_filter is assigned the value of LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.Filter.

2. Add Result\_object to EnumOutputData.

### 3.5.4.7.1.36 LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.LogicalGroupData. This is used to enumerate objects that map to the LogicalGroup specified. The specific type of LogicalGroup is used to determine the object type and the address family that is of interest.

The following table specifies the type of LogicalGroup, the corresponding address family, and the object type that gets enumerated.

LogicalGroup Type	AddressFamily	ObjectType(EnumerationObjectType)
IPv4RangeLogicalGroup	Internet	IPRange
IPv6RangeLogicalGroup	InternetV6	IPRange
IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup	Internet	IPAddress
IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup	InternetV6	IPAddress
ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup	Internet	ServerInfo
ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup	InternetV6	ServerInfo

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call the procedure GetObjectIdsForLogicalGroup in ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable with the following parameters:

- Param\_logicalGroup is assigned the value of LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroup.

- Param\_objectType is assigned the value of ObjectType from the table above based on the type of Param\_logicalGroupNode.
- Param\_addressFamily is assigned the value of AddressFamily from the above table based on the type of Param\_logicalGroupNode. If Param\_objectType is EnumerationObjectType.ServerInfo, Param\_addressFamily is not specified a value.

2. For each objectId in Result\_ObjectIds, perform the following steps:

1. Call the procedure GetObjectForLogicalGroupObjectId passing the following parameters:

- Param\_objectType is set the value of ObjectType as computed based on the table above.
- Param\_addressFamily is set to the value of AddressFamily as computed based on the table above.
- Param\_Id is assigned the value of objectId.
- Param\_filter is assigned the value of LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.Filter.

2. Add Result\_object to EnumOutputData.

### 3.5.4.7.1.37 LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.LogicalGroupData. This is used to enumerate objects that map to the LogicalGroup specified. The specific type of LogicalGroup is used to determine the object type and the address family that is of interest.

The following table specifies the type of LogicalGroup, the corresponding address family, and the object type that gets enumerated.

LogicalGroup Type	AddressFamily	ObjectType(EnumerationObjectType)
IPv4RangeLogicalGroup	Internet	IPRange
IPv6RangeLogicalGroup	InternetV6	IPRange
IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup	Internet	IPAddress
IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup	InternetV6	IPAddress
ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup	Internet	ServerInfo
ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup	InternetV6	ServerInfo

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call the procedure GetUnmappedObjectIdsForLogicalGroup in ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable with the following parameters:

- Param\_logicalGroup is assigned the value of LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroup.

- Param\_objectType is assigned the value of ObjectType from the table above based on the type of Param\_logicalGroupNode.
  - Param\_addressFamily is assigned the value of AddressFamily from the above table based on the type of Param\_logicalGroupNode. If Param\_objectType is EnumerationObjectType.ServerInfo, Param\_addressFamily is not specified a value.
2. For each objectId in Result\_ObjectIds, perform the following steps:
    1. Call the procedure GetObjectForLogicalGroupObjectId passing the following parameters:
      - Param\_objectType is set the value of ObjectType as computed based on the table above.
      - Param\_addressFamily is set to the value of AddressFamily as computed based on the table above.
      - Param\_Id is assigned the value of objectId.
      - Param\_filter is assigned the value of LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters.Filter.
    2. Add Result\_object to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.7.1.38 LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.LogicalGroupNode. This is used to enumerate the logical group nodes that will form the children of a specified logical group node. The specific type of LogicalGroupNode is used to determine the object type and the address family that is of interest.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call the procedure GetNextLevelLogicalGroupNodes in ADM\_LogicalGroupsTable with the following parameters:
  - Param\_logicalGroupNode is assigned the value of LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters.ParentLogicalGroupNode.
2. Copy the Result\_logicalGroupNodes to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.7.1.39 LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.LogicalGroupNode. This is used to enumerate the logical group nodes that will form the top-level children of a specified logical group.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call the procedure GetRootLogicalGroupNodesForLogicalGroup in ADM\_LogicalGroupsTable with the following parameters:
  - Param\_logicalGroup is assigned the value of LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroup.

2. Copy the Result\_logicalGroupNodes to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.7.1.40 LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.LogicalGroup. This is used to enumerate the logical groups of the specified address family and logical group type.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Enumerate the rows in ADM\_LogicalGroupsTable which meet the following conditions.
  - If LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupType is either Range or IPAddress, LogicalGroupDetails.Users is IPAddressSpaceManagement. Otherwise LogicalGroupDetails.Users is ServerManagement.
  - If LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupName is specified, LogicalGroupDetails.Name is LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupName.
2. For each of the row enumerated above, perform the following steps:
  1. Call the procedure GetLogicalGroupFromTable passing the following parameters:
    - Param\_Id is assigned the RecordId of the row.
    - Param\_groupType is assigned the value of LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupType.
    - Param\_addressFamily is assigned the value of LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily.
  2. Add Result\_logicalGroup to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.7.1.41 ServerInfoEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type ServerInfoEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.ServerInfo. This is used to enumerate the server instances that meet the specified filter condition in the form of ServerInfoEnumerationParameters.Filter.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call the procedure GetFilteredServerInfoFromTable passing ServerInfoEnumerationParameters.Filter as Param\_filters.
2. Add the entries in Result\_filteredServerInfoRows to EnumOutputData.

#### **3.5.4.7.1.42 UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters**

This is the processing done when the EnumInputParameters contains data of type UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters. The ObjectType MUST be EnumerationObjectType.IPAddress. This is used to enumerate the address instances belonging to address ranges that do not map to the specified logical group. The UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily value is used to



determine the simple table within the ADM\_IPAddressTable on which the processing has to be done. If the AddressFamily is Internet, the EnumOutputData is a collection of IpamIPv4Address. If it is InternetV6, the EnumOutputData is a collection of IpamIPv6Address.

The following are the steps involved in identifying the rows to be returned as a part of the enumeration.

1. Call the procedure GetUnmappedObjectIdsForLogicalGroup in ADM\_CustomFieldValuesAssociationTable passing the following parameters.
  1. Param\_logicalGroup is set to LogicalGroup instance corresponding to the UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupRecordId retrieved by calling the procedure GetLogicalGroupFromTable in ADM\_LogicalGroupsTable. This is done by passing the Param\_Id to UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.LogicalGroupRecordId. Param\_groupType is set to LogicalGroupType.Range and Param\_addressFamily is set to UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily.
  2. Param\_objectType is set to LogicalGroupType.Range.
  3. Param\_addressFamily is set to UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily.
2. The above returned Result\_ObjectIds comprises a list of address range instances. Get the list of addresses mapping to these address ranges by enumerating the rows whose RangeRecordId is the value of the range record identifier that is returned in Result\_ObjectIds. For each of the address instances, call the procedure GetIPAddressFromTable in ADM\_IPAddressTable passing the address instance's record identifier as Param\_Id and UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters.AddressFamily as Param\_addressFamily. Add the returned result to EnumOutputData.

### 3.5.4.7.2 Messages

#### 3.5.4.7.2.1 IIpamEnumerator\_StartEnumeration\_InputMessage

This is the request for the StartEnumeration operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_StartEnumeration_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartEnumeration" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/StartEnumeration
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the StartEnumeration element.

### 3.5.4.7.3 Elements

#### 3.5.4.7.3.1 StartEnumeration

This element specifies the input values for the StartEnumeration operation.

```
<xs:element name="StartEnumeration">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.5.5 Timer Events

None.

### 3.5.6 Other Local Events

None.

#### 3.5.6.1 User Authorization

This section lists the user authorization requirements for the various operations defined in this port type. After the user authentication is complete, the user **MUST** be authorized for the operation that is being requested. If the required authorization is not present, the user **MUST** be denied access to perform the operation by returning an appropriate SOAP fault as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

The following table specifies the operations and the authorization requirements. At least one of the states listed under the column "ADM States to be checked" **MUST** be TRUE for the user to be authorized to perform the specified operation. Any further granular authorization requirements for an operation will be captured under the section specific to the operation itself. This check is done after the steps listed in section [3.1.4.3](#) are complete.

Operation	ADM States to be checked
InitializeEnumeration	IsIpamUser
StartEnumeration	IsIpamUser

## 3.6 IipamEnumerator Client Details

The client side of the IipamEnumerator **MUST** provide the IipamEnumeratorCallback server interface. The IipamEnumerator server will callback into the IipamEnumeratorCallback of the client for notifying the start of enumeration, providing the data and to notify the completion of the enumeration along with status.

In summary, on a single session, the management client implements the IipamEnumeratorCallback port type and the management server implements the IipamEnumerator port type.

### 3.6.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

The following state is available on a per-session basis.

**EnumerationInfo:** This is a compound data consisting of the following three portions. This will have the complete information regarding the enumeration – the data if it has completed successfully or not, and the failure information if it has failed.

**EnumeratedData:** This is a collection of IpamObject type (or any type extending the IpamObjectType). At the end of the successful enumeration completion, this will have the data enumerated.

**EnumerationResult:** This is of type IpamObject (or any type extending the IpamObjectType). At the end of the successful enumeration completion, this will have any additional data pertaining to the enumeration.

**EnumerationFault:** This contains the IpamException having the fault that the server has sent across to the client or any session establishment failure fault that the lower transport layer might have indicated. If this value is set, the enumeration is considered unsuccessful. If this value is not set, the enumeration is considered successful. In this case, EnumeratedData and EnumeratedResult are considered valid.

### 3.6.2 Timers

There are no additional timers beyond those specified in section [3.2.2](#).

### 3.6.3 Initialization

The IipamEnumerator client on initialization will establish the session to the management server. On successfully setting up the session, the IipamEnumerator client MUST initialize the IipamEnumeratorCallback session on the same session so the IipamEnumerator server can callback with the enumerated data. In order to obtain the enumeration data from the IipamEnumeratorCallback port type, the EnumerationInfo is passed as a part of the initialization routine. The IipamEnumeratorCallback port type's server fills the data pertaining to the enumeration in the EnumerationInfo for the IipamEnumerator client to provide to the application layer.

### 3.6.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.6.4.1 Enumeration Completed

This is an event that is triggered by the IipamEnumerationCallback server on the session to indicate that the enumeration processing is completed and the **EnumerationInfo** has the data.

#### 3.6.5 Timer Events

None.

#### 3.6.6 Other Local Events

None.

### 3.7 IipamEnumeratorCallback Server Details

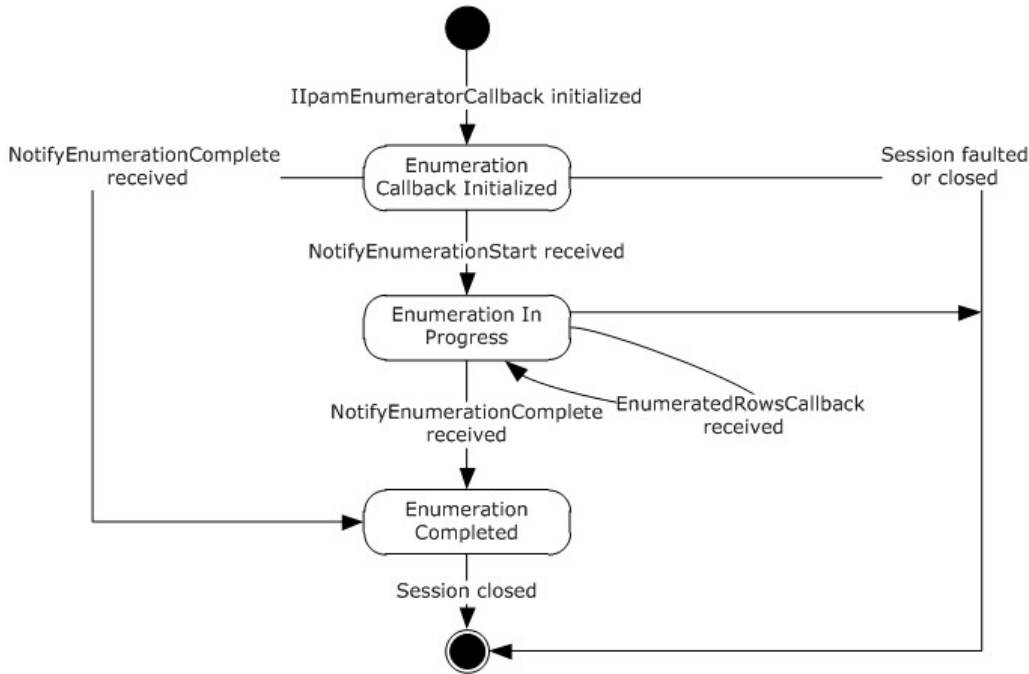
This port type is implemented by the management client and initialized on the same session used to perform operations against the IipamEnumerator server on the management server. This provides the callback interface, which the IipamEnumerator server invokes to provide the enumeration data.

### 3.7.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

#### 3.7.1.1 State Machine

The following figure shows the state machine of the IipamEnumeratorCallback server port type.



**Figure 5: IipamEnumeratorCallback state machine**

The IipamEnumeratorCallback server is session-based, sharing the same session the management client has with the management server using the IipamEnumerator port type. It is also stateful in nature. The **session state** variable is used to keep track of the current state for each session and it can have the following states as possible values. At any point of the session, if the session is known to be faulted or closed by the lower layer, the state machine ends.

State	Description
Enumeration Callback Initialized	This is the initial state of the IipamEnumeratorCallback when it has been initialized by the IipamEnumerator client. When the NotifyEnumerationStart is received in this state from the IipamEnumerator server port on the management server-end of the session, the transition to the <b>Enumeration In Progress</b> state will happen.
Enumeration In Progress	This state indicates the IipamEnumeratorCallback is ready to receive the data. When the EnumeratedRowsCallback is received in this state from the IipamEnumerator server port on the management server-end of the session, the state

State	Description
	will continue to be in <b>Enumeration In Progress</b> . When the NotifyEnumerationComplete is received in this state from the IipamEnumerator server port on the management server-end of the session, the state will transition to <b>Enumeration Completed</b> .
Enumeration Completed	This is the state to notify the enumeration interaction between the IipamEnumerator server port on the management server-end and the IipamEnumeratorCallback server port on the management client-end is complete and the full data or result is available.

### 3.7.1.2 Other Miscellaneous States

**EnumerationInfo:** This is used to store the EnumerationInfo instance provided by the IipamEnumerator client as a part of the initialization to hold the enumeration data and result. See section [3.1.1](#) for the details.

### 3.7.2 Timers

There are no additional timers beyond the ones defined by the lower layer of the protocols.

### 3.7.3 Initialization

The IipamEnumeratorCallback interface is initialized by the IipamEnumerator client on the management client-end. The IipamEnumerator client passes the EnumerationInfo instance during initialization, which will be updated by the IipamEnumeratorCallback server with the enumeration data received from the server. This instance is stored in EnumerationInfo. The session state is set to Enumeration Callback Initialized.

### 3.7.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.7.4.1 Session Faulted or Closed

This is an event triggered by the lower transport layer when the session has received a SOAP fault or a forceful session close has occurred. If the **session state** is **Enumeration Callback Initialized** or **Enumeration In Progress**, the **EnumerationInfo.EnumerationFault** has to be set to an appropriate reason associated with the session closure and the EnumerationInfo.EnumerationData is discarded.

#### 3.7.4.2 EnumeratedRowsCallback

This operation is used to provide the enumeration data.

```
<wsdl:operation name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamEnumeratorCallback/EnumeratedRowsCallback"
message="ipam:IipamEnumeratorCallback_EnumeratedRowsCallback_InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

This operation has only the input message and there is no output message associated with it. Upon receiving the message, the **EnumeratedRowsCallback.data** received is added to the **EnumerationInfo.EnumerationData** collection. This operation will be called a number of times during an enumeration with different set of data with each invocation. The data received across all the calls will form the full enumeration data.

### 3.7.4.2.1 Messages

#### 3.7.4.2.1.1 IIpamEnumeratorCallback\_EnumeratedRowsCallback\_InputMessage

This is the request for the EnumeratedRowsCallback operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumeratorCallback_EnumeratedRowsCallback_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumeratedRowsCallback" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumeratorCallback/EnumeratedRowsCallback
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the EnumeratedRowsCallback element.

### 3.7.4.2.2 Elements

#### 3.7.4.2.2.1 EnumeratedRowsCallback

This element specifies the input values for the EnumeratedRowsCallback operation.

```
<xs:element name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="data" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamObject" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

### 3.7.4.3 NotifyEnumerationComplete

This operation is used to indicate the completion of the enumeration.

```
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">  
  <wsdl:input  
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumeratorCallback/NotifyEnumerationComplete"  
    message="ipam:IIpamEnumeratorCallback_NotifyEnumerationComplete_InputMessage" />  
</wsdl:operation>
```

This operation has only the request message. This signifies the completion of the enumeration and the Enumeration Completed event of the IipamEnumerator client is invoked. The session state is set to Enumeration Completed.

If NotifyEnumerationComplete.exception is set, the enumeration has faulted. The EnumerationInfo.EnumerationData has to be discarded. The EnumerationInfo.EnumerationFault is set to NotifyEnumerationComplete.exception.

If NotifyEnumerationComplete.exception is null, the enumeration has completed successfully. The EnumerationInfo.EnumerationResult is set to NotifyEnumerationComplete.result.

### 3.7.4.3.1 Messages

#### 3.7.4.3.1.1

#### **IIpamEnumeratorCallback\_NotifyEnumerationComplete\_InputMessage**

This is the request for the NotifyEnumerationComplete operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumeratorCallback_NotifyEnumerationComplete_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationComplete" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumeratorCallback/NotifyEnumerationComplete
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyEnumerationComplete element.

### 3.7.4.3.2 Elements

#### 3.7.4.3.2.1 NotifyEnumerationComplete

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyEnumerationComplete operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="result" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamObject" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="exception" nillable="true" type="ipaml:IpamException" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.7.4.4 NotifyEnumerationStart

This operation is used to indicate the start of the enumeration.

```
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
  <wsdl:input
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumeratorCallback/NotifyEnumerationStart"
  message="ipam:IIpamEnumeratorCallback_NotifyEnumerationStart_InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

This operation only has the request message to provide the notification. On receiving the message, the session state is set to **Enumeration In Progress**.

#### 3.7.4.4.1 Messages

##### 3.7.4.4.1.1 IIpamEnumeratorCallback\_NotifyEnumerationStart\_InputMessage

This is the request for the NotifyEnumerationStart operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamEnumeratorCallback_NotifyEnumerationStart_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationStart" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamEnumeratorCallback/NotifyEnumerationStart
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyEnumerationStart element.

### 3.7.4.4.2 Elements

#### 3.7.4.4.2.1 NotifyEnumerationStart

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyEnumerationStart operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.7.5 Timer Events

None.

### 3.7.6 Other Local Events

None.

#### 3.7.6.1 User Authorization

Since the IipamEnumeratorCallback server is initialized on the same session as the IipamEnumeration session, no additional user authentication and authorization is performed beyond what was done for the operations in the IipamEnumerator session.

## 3.8 IipamEnumeratorCallback Client Details

The IipamEnumerator server is the endpoint that will also be the IipamEnumeratorCallback client. The same session has the IipamEnumerator and the IipamEnumeratorCallback implemented on either ends. The management server will provide the IipamEnumerator server and the IipamEnumeratorCallback client implementations and the management client will provide the IipamEnumeratorCallback server and the IipamEnumerator client implementations. The IipamEnumeratorCallback is only a request interface, which means that there is no data obtained from the IipamEnumeratorCallback server.

### 3.8.1 Abstract Data Model

None.



### 3.8.2 Timers

None.

### 3.8.3 Initialization

None.

### 3.8.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

None, other than those captured as a part of the IipamEnumerator server section [3.5](#).

### 3.8.5 Timer Events

None.

### 3.8.6 Other Local Events

None.

## 3.9 IipamIPAuditEnumerator Server Details

This port type is used for enumerating the IP address audit rows from the management server. The management client establishes a session to the management server, and invokes operations on the management server port to initialize the enumeration parameters and trigger the enumeration. On the same session, the client initializes the server-side of the IipamEnumeratorCallback port type. This port type provides a callback the management server can call into to provide the enumeration rows. The interaction is captured in the figure below.

Except for the operation name, the state machine and the interaction with the IipamEnumeratorCallback of this port type remains the same as that of IipamEnumerator server (section [3.5](#)).

### 3.9.1 Abstract Data Model

See section [3.5.1](#) for the state machine and the states associated with this port type. The states and interaction remains the same except for the name of the operations.

### 3.9.2 Timers

See section [3.5.2](#).

### 3.9.3 Initialization

See section [3.5.3](#).

### 3.9.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

The message processing events and sequencing rules for this port type remain the same as those specified in section [3.5.4](#). The difference in processing rules with the operations in this port type alone will be captured here in detail.

#### 3.9.4.1 EnumeratedRowsCallback

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```

<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamIPAuditEnumerator/EnumeratedRowsCallback"
message="ipam:IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_EnumeratedRowsCallback_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

### 3.9.4.1.1 Messages

#### 3.9.4.1.1.1

#### **IIpamIPAuditEnumerator\_EnumeratedRowsCallback\_OutputCallbackMessage**

This is the request for the EnumeratedRowsCallback operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_EnumeratedRowsCallback_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumeratedRowsCallback" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamIPAuditEnumerator/EnumeratedRowsCallback
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the EnumeratedRowsCallback element.

### 3.9.4.1.2 Elements

#### 3.9.4.1.2.1 EnumeratedRowsCallback

This element specifies the input values for the EnumeratedRowsCallback operation.

```

<xs:element name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="data" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamObject" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.9.4.2 IPAuditInitializeEnumeration

This operation is the equivalent to InitializeEnumeration operation in IipamEnumerator port type (section 3.5). See section 3.5.4.4 for the processing steps involved when this operation is received.

```

<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="IPAuditInitializeEnumeration">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditInitializeEnumeratio
n" message="ipam:IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IpamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditInitializeEnumeratio
nResponse" message="ipam:IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration_OutputMessage"
/>

```

```
</wsdl:operation>
```

### 3.9.4.2.1 Messages

#### 3.9.4.2.1.1

##### **IIpamIPAuditEnumerator\_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration\_InputMessage**

This is the request for the IPAuditInitializeEnumeration operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IPAuditInitializeEnumeration" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditInitializeEnumeration
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the IPAuditInitializeEnumeration element.

#### 3.9.4.2.1.2

##### **IIpamIPAuditEnumerator\_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration\_OutputMessage**

This is the response for the IPAuditInitializeEnumeration operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration_OutputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IPAuditInitializeEnumerationResponse" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditInitializeEnumerationResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the IPAuditInitializeEnumerationResponse element.

### 3.9.4.2.2 Elements

#### 3.9.4.2.2.1 IPAuditInitializeEnumeration

This element specifies the input values for the IPAuditInitializeEnumeration operation.

```
<xs:element name="IPAuditInitializeEnumeration">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence>  
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parameters" nillable="true"  
        type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />  
    </xs:sequence>  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

### 3.9.4.2.2 IPAuditInitializeEnumerationResponse

This element specifies the output values for the IPAuditInitializeEnumeration operation.

```
<xs:element name="IPAuditInitializeEnumerationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.9.4.3 IPAuditStartEnumeration

This is similar to the StartEnumeration operation of the IipamEnumerator port type (section [3.5.4.7](#)). This causes the session state to be set to **Enumeration Started**.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="IPAuditStartEnumeration">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditStartEnumeration"
message="ipam:IipamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditStartEnumeration_InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamEnumerator\_StartEnumeration\_InputMessage, the server MUST invoke NotifyEnumerationStart operation. The enumeration processing logic as described in section [3.5.4.7.1](#) has to be triggered as well.

#### 3.9.4.3.1 Enumeration Processing Logic

The only supported EnumInputParameter type is IPAuditEnumerationParameters having the ObjectType to be EnumerationObjectType.IPAudit. Any other type is not expected and MUST result in an appropriate SOAP fault being returned to the client.

The difference between IipamIPAuditEnumerator and IipamEnumerator is only in terms of the data generation logic and the user authorization. The rest of the processing remains the same including the way the generated data is returned back to the management client remains the same. See section [3.5.4.7.1](#) for further details.

##### 3.9.4.3.1.1 IPAuditEnumerationParameters

The following are the processing steps for generating the data for this enumeration.

1. Validate the specified input parameters based on the conditions given below. If any of the validations fail, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be generated.
  - The IPAuditEnumerationParameters.SearchXml MUST be a valid Search XML as specified in section [2.2.4.109](#).
  - An IPSearchNode with Name being TIME\_DURATION MUST be present.
  - An IPSearchNode with Name being one of the following MUST be present.
    - IP\_ADDRESS
    - MAC\_ADDRESS

- HOST\_NAME
  - USER\_NAME
2. Validate the start duration specified using Value1 of TIME\_DURATION IPSearchNode is lesser than end duration specified using Value2 of TIME\_DURATION IPSearchNode.
  3. If Name is IP\_ADDRESS, call the procedure SearchIPAddressAuditByIPAddress with the following parameters:
    - Param\_IPAddress is assigned the IPSearchNode.Value of the node having Name as IP\_ADDRESS.
    - Param\_StartDate is assigned the start duration.
    - Param\_EndDate is assigned the end duration.
    - IPAuditEnumerationParameters.IncludeUserInformation is assigned to Param\_correlateUserLogon.
  4. If Name is MAC\_ADDRESS, call the procedure SearchIPAddressAuditByMacAddress with the following parameters:
    - Param\_MacAddress is assigned the IPSearchNode.Value of the node having Name as MAC\_ADDRESS.
    - Param\_StartDate is assigned the start duration.
    - Param\_EndDate is assigned the end duration.
    - IPAuditEnumerationParameters.IncludeUserInformation is assigned to Param\_correlateUserLogon.
  5. If Name is USER\_ADDRESS, call the procedure SearchIPAddressAuditByUserName with the following parameters:
    - Param\_UserName is assigned the IPSearchNode.Value of the node having Name as USER\_NAME.
    - Param\_StartDate is assigned the start duration.
    - Param\_EndDate is assigned the end duration.
    - IPAuditEnumerationParameters.IncludeUserInformation is assigned to Param\_correlateUserLogon.
  6. If Name is HOST\_NAME, call the procedure SearchIPAddressAuditByHostName with the following parameters:
    - Param\_HostName is assigned the IPSearchNode.Value of the node having Name as HOST\_NAME.
    - Param\_StartDate is assigned the start duration.
    - Param\_EndDate is assigned the end duration.
    - IPAuditEnumerationParameters.IncludeUserInformation is assigned to Param\_correlateUserLogon.

7. If IPAuditEnumerationParameters.NumberOfRecords is specified, restrict the output of Result\_searchResult to have no more than the specified number of records.
8. Set Result\_searchResult to EnumOutputData collection.

### 3.9.4.3.2 Messages

#### 3.9.4.3.2.1 IIPamIPAuditEnumerator\_IPAuditStartEnumeration\_InputMessage

This is the request for the IPAuditStartEnumeration operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditStartEnumeration_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IPAuditStartEnumeration" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditStartEnumeration
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the IPAuditStartEnumeration element.

### 3.9.4.3.3 Elements

#### 3.9.4.3.3.1 IPAuditStartEnumeration

This element specifies the input values for the IPAuditStartEnumeration operation.

```
<xs:element name="IPAuditStartEnumeration">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence />  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

### 3.9.4.4 NotifyEnumerationComplete

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"  
  name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">  
  <wsdl:output  
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamIPAuditEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationComplete"  
    message="ipam:IIPamIPAuditEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationComplete_OutputCallbackMessage" />  
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIPamIPAuditEnumerator\_NotifyEnumerationComplete\_OutputCallbackMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

### 3.9.4.4.1 Messages

#### 3.9.4.4.1.1

#### **IIPamIPAuditEnumerator\_NotifyEnumerationComplete\_OutputCallbackMessage**

This is the request for the NotifyEnumerationComplete operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamIPAuditEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationComplete_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationComplete" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamIPAuditEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationComplete
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyEnumerationComplete element.

### 3.9.4.4.2 Elements

#### 3.9.4.4.2.1 NotifyEnumerationComplete

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyEnumerationComplete operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="result" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamObject" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="exception" nillable="true" type="ipaml:IpamException" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.9.4.5 NotifyEnumerationStart

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
  name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamIPAuditEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationStart"
    message="ipam:IIPamIPAuditEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationStart_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIPamIPAuditEnumerator\_NotifyEnumerationStart\_OutputCallbackMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

### 3.9.4.5.1 Messages

#### 3.9.4.5.1.1

#### **IIPamIPAuditEnumerator\_NotifyEnumerationStart\_OutputCallbackMessage**

This is the request for the NotifyEnumerationStart operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamIPAuditEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationStart_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationStart" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamIPAuditEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationStart
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyEnumerationStart element.

### 3.9.4.5.2 Elements

#### 3.9.4.5.2.1 NotifyEnumerationStart

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyEnumerationStart operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.9.5 Timer Events

None.

### 3.9.6 Other Local Events

None.

#### 3.9.6.1 User Authorization

This section lists the user authorization requirements for the various operations defined in this port type. After the user authentication is complete, the user MUST be authorized for the operation that is being requested. If the required authorization is not present, the user MUST be denied access to perform the operation by returning an appropriate SOAP fault as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

The following table specifies the operations and the authorization requirements. At least one of the states listed under the column "ADM States to be checked" MUST be TRUE for the user to be authorized to perform the specified operation. Any further granular authorization requirements for an operation will be captured under the section specific to the operation itself. This check is done after the steps listed in section [3.1.4.3](#) are complete.



Operation	ADM States to be checked
InitializeEnumeration	IsIpamIPAuditAdministrator
StartEnumeration	IsIpamIPAuditAdministrator

### 3.10 IipamIPAuditEnumerator Client Details

The client side of the IipamIPAuditEnumerator MUST provide the IipamEnumeratorCallback server interface. The IipamIPAuditEnumerator server will callback into the IipamEnumeratorCallback of the client for notifying the start of enumeration, providing the data and to notify the completion of the enumeration along with status.

In summary, on a single session, the management client implements the IipamEnumeratorCallback port type and the management server implements the IipamIPAuditEnumerator port type.

The processing rules and states remain the same as that of the IipamEnumerator client details specified in section [3.6](#).

#### 3.10.1 Abstract Data Model

See section [3.6.1](#).

#### 3.10.2 Timers

See section [3.6.2](#).

#### 3.10.3 Initialization

The IipamIPAuditEnumerator client on initialization will establish the session to the management server. On successfully setting up the session, the IipamIPAuditEnumerator client MUST initialize IipamEnumeratorCallback session on the same session so the IipamIPAuditEnumerator server can callback with the enumerated data. In order to obtain the enumeration data from the IipamEnumeratorCallback port type, the EnumerationInfo is passed as a part of the initialization routine. The IipamEnumeratorCallback port type's server fills the data pertaining to the enumeration in the EnumerationInfo for the IipamEnumerator client to provide to the application layer.

#### 3.10.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

See section [3.6.4](#).

#### 3.10.5 Timer Events

See section [3.6.5](#).

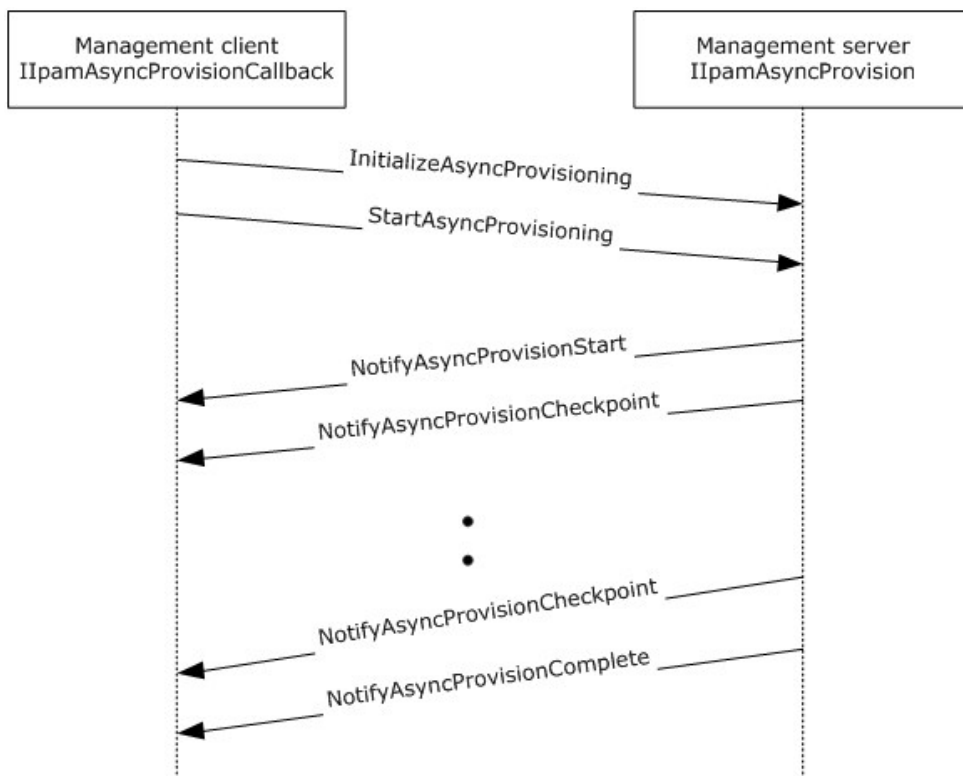
#### 3.10.6 Other Local Events

See section [3.6.6](#).

### 3.11 IipamAsyncProvision Server Details

This port type enables the provisioning of the IPAM data store, which is required before performing any other management activity. The provisioning activity can be a time-consuming activity. By taking the callback approach, it is possible to perform and complete the activity without running into

operation timeouts that are managed by the lower layers. The following diagram shows the interaction between the management client and the management server to enable the provisioning scenario.



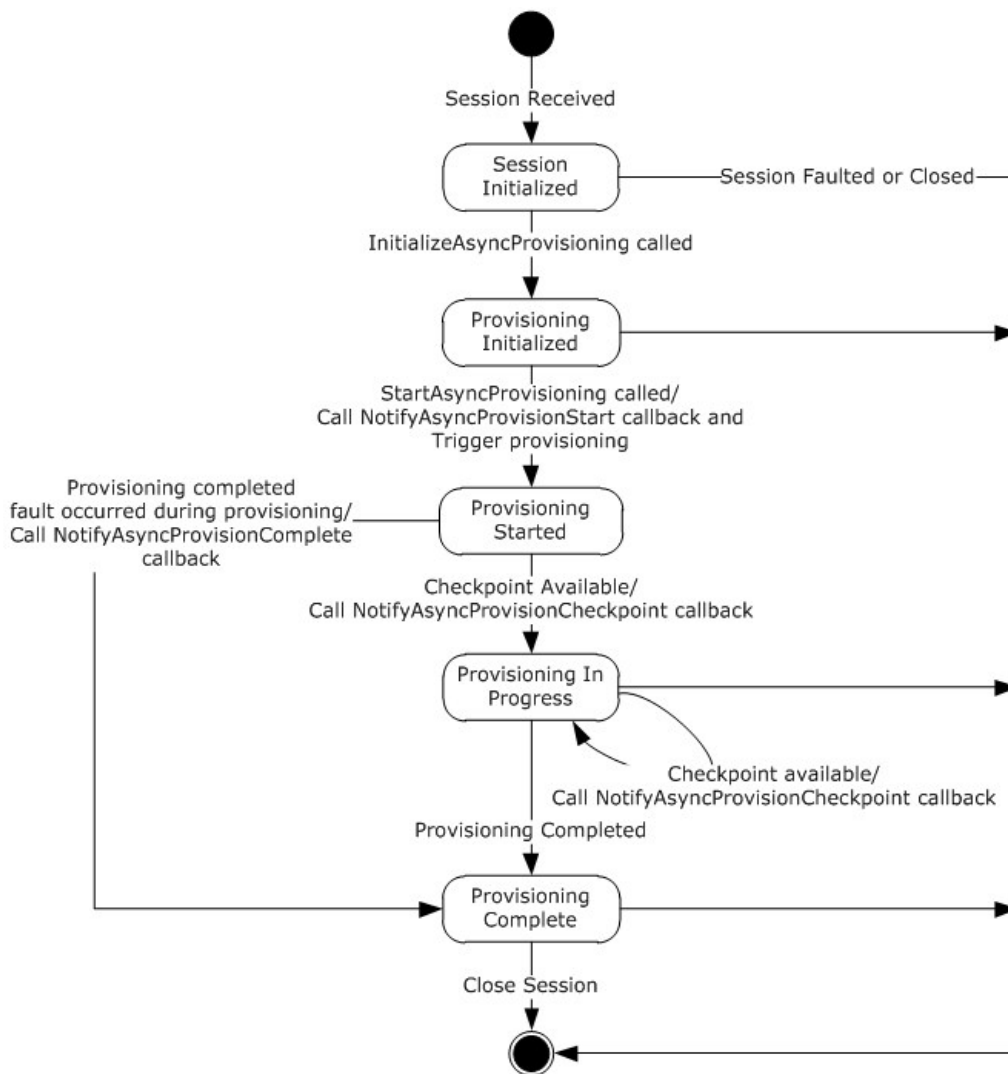
**Figure 6: Provisioning – protocol interaction**

### 3.11.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

#### 3.11.1.1 State Machine

The following figure shows the state machine of the IIpamEnumerator server port type.



**Figure 7: IipamAsyncProvision server state machine**

The IipamAsyncProvision server is session-based and stateful in nature. The **session state** variable will be used to keep track of the current state for each session and it can have the following states as possible values. At any point of the session, if the session is known to be faulted or closed by the lower layer, the state machine ends.

State	Description
Session Initialized	This would be the initial state of the session when it has been indicated from the lower layer of the protocol. When in this state, when the InitializeAsyncProvisioning operation is invoked (by the client), the state is changed to <b>Provisioning Initialized</b> .
Provisioning Initialized	This would be the state when the provisioning is initialized and ready to start the processing. When in this state, the StartAsyncProvisioning operation request is received from the

State	Description
	management client, the server invokes the NotifyAsyncProvisionStart callback operation and triggers the provisioning. The state is changed to <b>Provisioning Started</b> .
Provisioning Started	<p>This state denotes the provisioning has been initialized successfully and the provisioning is currently in progress.</p> <p>If there is a checkpoint available to be sent across from the enumeration processing, the NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint operation is invoked and the state is changed to <b>Provisioning In Progress</b>.</p> <p>When the provisioning has completed successfully, the NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete operation is invoked and the state is changed to <b>Provisioning Completed</b>.</p> <p>When the provisioning has failed to complete with some error, the NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete is called to provide the fault information to the client and the state is changed to <b>Provisioning Completed</b>.</p>
Provisioning In Progress	<p>This state denotes the provisioning is in progress.</p> <p>If there is a checkpoint available to be sent across from the enumeration processing, the NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint operation is invoked and the state is changed to <b>Provisioning In Progress</b>.</p> <p>When the provisioning has completed successfully, the NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete operation is invoked and the state is changed to <b>Provisioning Completed</b>.</p> <p>When the provisioning has failed to complete with some error, the NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete is called to provide the fault information to the client and the state is changed to <b>Provisioning Completed</b>.</p>
Provisioning Completed	This state indicates there is no further processing required in the session and proceeds to close the session itself.

### 3.11.2 Timers

There are no additional timers other than those which are described in section [3.1.2](#).

### 3.11.3 Initialization

None.

### 3.11.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.11.4.1 New Session Indication

This event will be indicated by the lower transport layer of the protocol ([\[MS-NMFTB\]](#)) when a new session is available from the client. The **session state** is initialized to **Session Initialized**.

#### 3.11.4.2 Session Closed or Faulted

This event will be indicated by the lower transport layer of the protocol ([\[MS-NMFTB\]](#)) when an existing session is either closed by the client or an irrecoverable error has occurred. This event will result in termination of the state machine as the session itself is no longer valid.

#### 3.11.4.3 InitializeAsyncProvisioning

This is an initiating operation. This operation is used to signify the interest of the management client to provision the IPAM data store.

```

<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="InitializeAsyncProvisioning">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/InitializeAsyncProvisioning"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/InitializeAsyncProvisioningRes
ponse" message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

Upon receiving the `IIpamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage` request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the `IIpamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_OutputMessage` message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

The session state is set to **Provisioning Initialized**.

### 3.11.4.3.1 Messages

#### 3.11.4.3.1.1 IIpamAsyncProvision\_InitializeAsyncProvisioning\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `InitializeAsyncProvisioning` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeAsyncProvisioning" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/InitializeAsyncProvisioning
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `InitializeAsyncProvisioning` element.

#### 3.11.4.3.1.2 IIpamAsyncProvision\_InitializeAsyncProvisioning\_OutputMessage

This is the response for the `InitializeAsyncProvisioning` operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeAsyncProvisioningResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/InitializeAsyncProvisioningResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `InitializeAsyncProvisioningResponse` element.

### 3.11.4.3.2 Elements

#### 3.11.4.3.2.1 InitializeAsyncProvisioning

This element specifies the input values for the InitializeAsyncProvisioning operation.

```
<xs:element name="InitializeAsyncProvisioning">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parameters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.11.4.3.2.2 InitializeAsyncProvisioningResponse

This element specifies the output values for the InitializeAsyncProvisioning operation.

```
<xs:element name="InitializeAsyncProvisioningResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.11.4.4 NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint">
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint
" message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

#### 3.11.4.4.1 Messages

##### 3.11.4.4.1.1

#### IIpamAsyncProvision\_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint\_OutputCallbackMessage

This is the request for the NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint operation.

```
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint element.

### 3.11.4.4.2 Elements

#### 3.11.4.4.2.1 NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="data" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamObject" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.11.4.5 NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete">
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

### 3.11.4.5.1 Messages

#### 3.11.4.5.1.1

#### IIpamAsyncProvision\_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete\_OutputCallbackMessage

This is the request for the NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete element.

### 3.11.4.5.2 Elements

#### 3.11.4.5.2.1 NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete">
```

```

<xs:complexType>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="result" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamObject" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="exception" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

### 3.11.4.6 NotifyAsyncProvisionStart

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```

<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyAsyncProvisionStart">
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionStart"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>

```

#### 3.11.4.6.1 Messages

##### 3.11.4.6.1.1

#### IIpamAsyncProvision\_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart\_OutputCallbackMessage

This is the request for the NotifyAsyncProvisionStart operation.

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionStart" />
</wsdl:message>

```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionStart
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyAsyncProvisionStart element.

#### 3.11.4.6.2 Elements

##### 3.11.4.6.2.1 NotifyAsyncProvisionStart

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncProvisionStart operation.

```

<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncProvisionStart">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```



### 3.11.4.7 StartAsyncProvisioning

This operation is invoked by the client to trigger the start of the provisioning. This causes the session state to be set to **Enumeration Started**.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="StartAsyncProvisioning">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/StartAsyncProvisioning"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_StartAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the `IIpamAsyncProvision_StartAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage` request message, the server MUST invoke the `NotifyAsyncProvisionStart` operation. The following processing steps are then invoked to provision the IPAM data store. If the processing steps take longer than the lower layer session timeout values, the implementation MUST send checkpoint updates to the management client by invoking the `NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint` callback operation.

Also if a fault is generated in any of the steps below, the `NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete` callback operation MUST be called specifying `NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete.exception` set to the fault information. The **session state** will be set to **Provisioning Completed** when a fault is encountered.

1. If **ADM\_IsIPAMProvisioningInProgress** is set to TRUE, return an appropriate SOAP fault as there is already a session which has triggered the provisioning.
2. If **ADM\_IsIPAMConfigured** is FALSE, perform the following steps.
  1. Setup the IPAM data store `ADM_IPAMDataStore` in an implementation specific manner. Where applicable as described in the ADM section, initialize the tables with the default values as well.
  2. Setup the `ADM_IPAMSecurityGroups` in an implementation specific manner.
  3. If the provisioning has been completed successfully,
    - Set `ADM_IsIPAMConfigured` to TRUE.
  4. If any fault was encountered as a part of the provisioning steps,
    - Set `NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete.exception` to the fault information.
  5. Set **session state** to **Provisioning Completed**.
  6. Set the current date and time to **ADM\_CommonProperties.IpamConfiguredDate**.
  7. Set `ADM_IsIPAMProvisioningInProgress` to FALSE.

#### 3.11.4.7.1 Messages

##### 3.11.4.7.1.1 IIpamAsyncProvision\_StartAsyncProvisioning\_InputMessage

This is the request for the `StartAsyncProvisioning` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvision_StartAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartAsyncProvisioning" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamAsyncProvision/StartAsyncProvisioning
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the StartAsyncProvisioning element.

### 3.11.4.7.2 Elements

#### 3.11.4.7.2.1 StartAsyncProvisioning

This element specifies the input values for the StartAsyncProvisioning operation.

```
<xs:element name="StartAsyncProvisioning">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence />  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

### 3.11.5 Timer Events

None.

### 3.11.6 Other Local Events

None.

#### 3.11.6.1 User Authorization

This section lists the user authorization requirements for the various operations defined in this port type. After the user authentication is complete, the user MUST be authorized for the operation that is being requested. If the required authorization is not present, the user MUST be denied access to perform the operation by returning an appropriate SOAP fault as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

The following table specifies the operations and the authorization requirements. At least one of the states listed under the column "ADM States to be checked" MUST be TRUE for the user to be authorized to perform the specified operation. Any further granular authorization requirements for an operation will be captured under the section specific to the operation itself. This check is done after the steps listed in section [3.1.4.3](#) are complete.

Operation	ADM States to be checked
InitializeAsyncProvisioning	IsAdministrator
StartAsyncProvisioning	IsAdministrator

## 3.12 IIPamAsyncProvision Client Details

The client side of the IIPamAsyncProvision MUST provide the IIPamAsyncProvisionCallback server interface. The IIPamAsyncProvision server will callback into the IIPamAsyncProvisionCallback of the client for notifying the start of provisioning, providing the provisioning checkpoints and to notify the completion of the provisioning along with status.

In summary, on a single session, the management client implements the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback port type and the management server implements the IipamAsyncProvision port type.

### 3.12.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

The following state is available on a per-session basis:

**ProvisioningFault:** This contains the IpamException having the fault that the server has sent across to the client or any session establishment failure fault that the lower transport layer might have indicated. If this value is set, the provisioning is considered unsuccessful. If this value is not set, the provisioning is considered successful.

### 3.12.2 Timers

There are no additional timers beyond those specified in section [3.2.2](#).

### 3.12.3 Initialization

The IipamAsyncProvision client on initialization will establish the session to the management server. On successfully setting up the session, the IipamAsyncProvision client MUST initialize the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback session on the same session so the IipamAsyncProvision server can callback with the provisioning status. In order to obtain the provisioning status from the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback port type, the ProvisioningFault is passed as a part of the initialization routine. The IipamAsyncProvisionCallback port type's server sets the provisioning status into ProvisioningFault to provide to the application layer.

### 3.12.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.12.4.1 Provisioning Completed

This is an event which is triggered by the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback server on the session to indicate that the provisioning is completed and the **ProvisionFault** has the status of the completion.

#### 3.12.5 Timer Events

None.

#### 3.12.6 Other Local Events

None.

## 3.13 IipamAsyncProvisionCallback Server Details

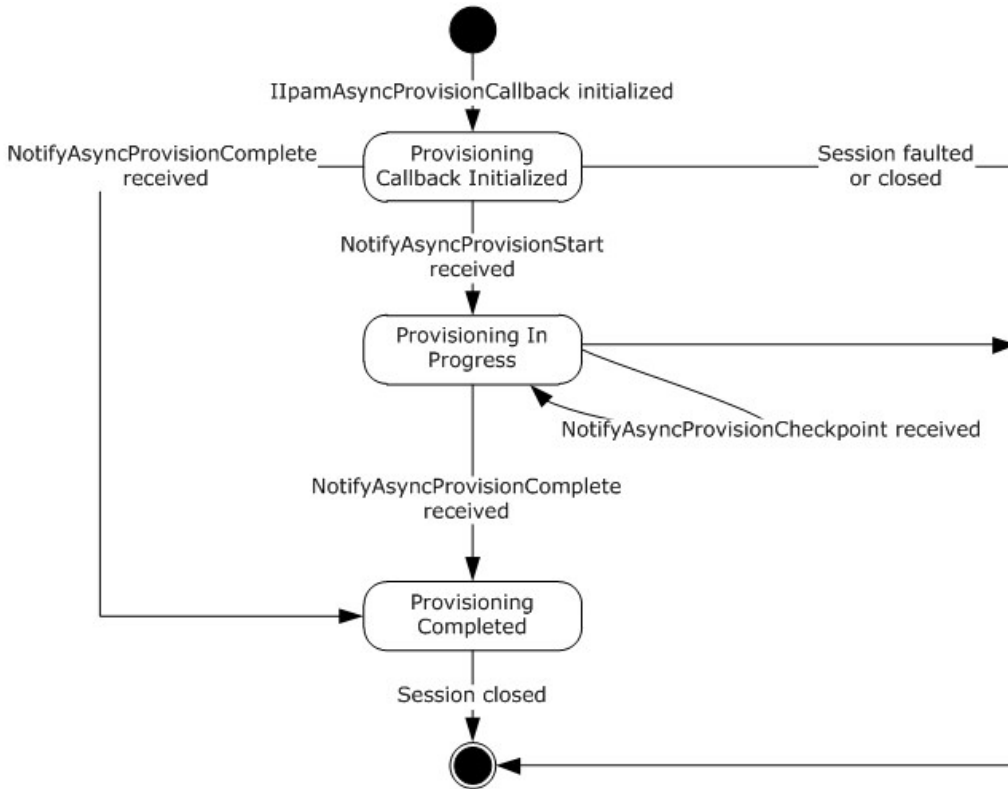
This port type is implemented by the management client and initialized on the same session used to perform operations against the IipamAsyncProvision server on the management server. This provides the callback interface which the IipamAsyncProvision server invokes to provide the provisioning checkpoint and completion status.

### 3.13.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

#### 3.13.1.1 State Machine

The following figure shows the state machine of the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback server port type.



**Figure 8: IipamAsyncProvisionCallback state machine**

The IipamAsyncProvisionCallback server is session-based sharing the same session the management client has with the management server using the IipamAsyncProvision port type. It is also stateful in nature. The **session state** variable will be used to keep track of the current state for each session and it can have the following states as possible values. At any point of the session, if the session is known to be faulted or closed by the lower layer, the state machine ends.

State	Description
Provisioning Callback Initialized	This is the initial state of the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback will be when it has been initialized by the IipamAsyncProvision client. When the NotifyAsyncProvisionStart is received in this state from the IipamAsyncProvision server port on the management server-end of the session, the transition to the <b>Provisioning In Progress</b> state will happen.

State	Description
Provisioning In Progress	<p>This state indicates the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback is ready to receive the provisioning checkpoint and completion status.</p> <p>When the NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint is received in this state from the IipamAsyncProvision server port on the management server-end of the session, the state will continue to be in <b>Provisioning In Progress</b>.</p> <p>When the NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete is received in this state from the IipamAsyncProvision server port on the management server-end of the session, the state will transition to <b>Provisioning Completed</b>.</p>
Provisioning Completed	<p>This is the state to notify the Provisioning interaction between the IipamAsyncProvision server port on the management server-end and the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback server port on the management client-end is complete and the result is available.</p>

### 3.13.1.2 Other Miscellaneous States

**ProvisioningFault:** This is used to store the ProvisioningFault instance provided by IipamAsyncProvision client as a part of the initialization to hold the provisioning result. See section [3.12.1](#) for more details.

### 3.13.2 Timers

There are no additional timers beyond the ones defined by the lower layer of the protocols.

### 3.13.3 Initialization

The IipamAsyncProvisionCallback interface is initialized by the IipamAsyncProvision client on the management client-end. The IipamAsyncProvision client passes the ProvisionFault instance during initialization which will be updated by the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback server with the result of the provisioning. The session state is set to **Provisioning Callback Initialized**.

### 3.13.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.13.4.1 Session Faulted or Closed

This is an event triggered by the lower transport layer when the session has received a SOAP fault or a forceful session close has occurred. If the **session state** is **Provisioning Callback Initialized** or **Provisioning In Progress**, the **ProvisioningFault** has to be set to an appropriate reason associated with the session closure.

#### 3.13.4.2 NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint

This operation is used to provide the checkpoint when the provisioning is in progress.

```
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionCh
eckpoint"
message="ipam:IipamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint_InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

This operation has only the input message and there is no output message associated with it. This operation will be called a number of times during the provisioning.

### 3.13.4.2.1 Messages

#### 3.13.4.2.1.1

#### **IipamAsyncProvisionCallback\_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint\_InputMessage**

This is the request for the NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint element.

### 3.13.4.2.2 Elements

#### 3.13.4.2.2.1 NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="data" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamObject" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.13.4.3 NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete

This operation is used to indicate the completion of provisioning.

```
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete">
  <wsdl:input
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionCo
mplete" message="ipam:IipamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete_InputMessage"
  />
</wsdl:operation>
```

This operation has only the request message. This signifies the completion of the provisioning and the Provisioning Completed event of the IipamAsyncProvision client is invoked. The session state is set to **Provisioning Completed**.

If NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete.exception is set, the provisioning has faulted. The ProvisioningFault is set to NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete.exception.

If NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete.exception is null, the provisioning has completed successfully.

### 3.13.4.3.1 Messages

#### 3.13.4.3.1.1

#### **IipamAsyncProvisionCallback\_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete\_InputMessage**

This is the request for the NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete element.

### 3.13.4.3.2 Elements

#### 3.13.4.3.2.1 NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="result" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamObject" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="exception" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.13.4.4 NotifyAsyncProvisionStart

This operation is used to indicate the start of the provisioning of the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionStart">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionStart"
  message="ipam:IipamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart_InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

This operation only has the request message to provide the notification. On receiving the message, the session state is set to **Provisioning In Progress**.

### 3.13.4.4.1 Messages

#### 3.13.4.4.1.1

#### **IipamAsyncProvisionCallback\_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart\_InputMessage**

This is the request for the NotifyAsyncProvisionStart operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart_InputMessage">  
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionStart" />  
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionStart
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyAsyncProvisionStart element.

### 3.13.4.4.2 Elements

#### 3.13.4.4.2.1 NotifyAsyncProvisionStart

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncProvisionStart operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncProvisionStart">  
  <xs:complexType>  
    <xs:sequence />  
  </xs:complexType>  
</xs:element>
```

### 3.13.5 Timer Events

None.

### 3.13.6 Other Local Events

#### 3.13.6.1 User Authorization

Since the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback server is initialized on the same session as the IipamAsyncProvision session, no additional user authentication and authorization is performed beyond what was done for the operations in the IipamAsyncProvision session.

## 3.14 IipamAsyncProvisionCallback Client Details

The IipamAsyncProvision server is the endpoint which will also be the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback client. The same session has the IipamAsyncProvision and the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback implemented on either ends. The management server will provide the IipamAsyncProvision server and the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback client implementations and the management client will provide the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback server and the IipamAsyncProvision client implementations. The IipamAsyncProvisionCallback is only a request interface i.e. there is no data obtained from the IipamAsyncProvisionCallback server.



### **3.14.1 Abstract Data Model**

None.

### **3.14.2 Timers**

None.

### **3.14.3 Initialization**

None.

### **3.14.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules**

None other than those captured as a part of the IipamAsyncProvision server section [3.11](#).

### **3.14.5 Timer Events**

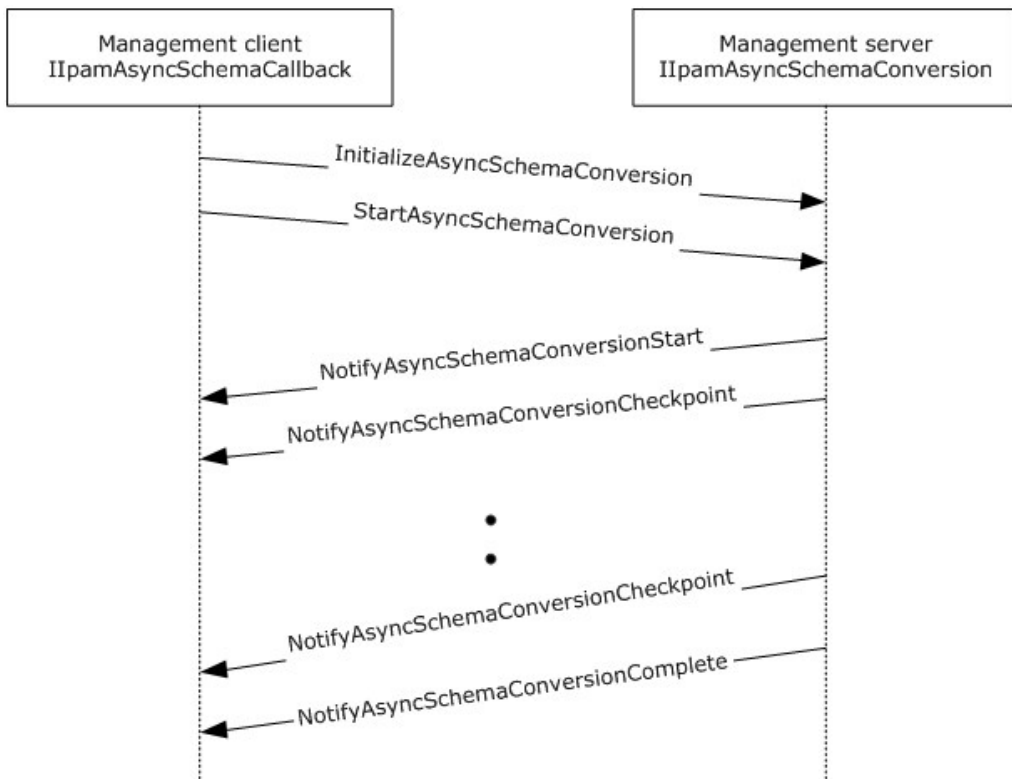
None..

### **3.14.6 Other Local Events**

None.

## **3.15 IipamAsyncSchemaConversion Server Details**

This port type enables the schema conversion of the IPAM data store. When the management server determines the need for schema conversion, no other management activity can be performed till the schema conversion is completed. The schema conversion activity can be a time consuming activity. By taking the callback approach, it is possible to perform and complete the activity without running into operation timeouts that are managed by the lower layers. The following diagram shows the interaction between the management client and the management server to enable the provisioning scenario.



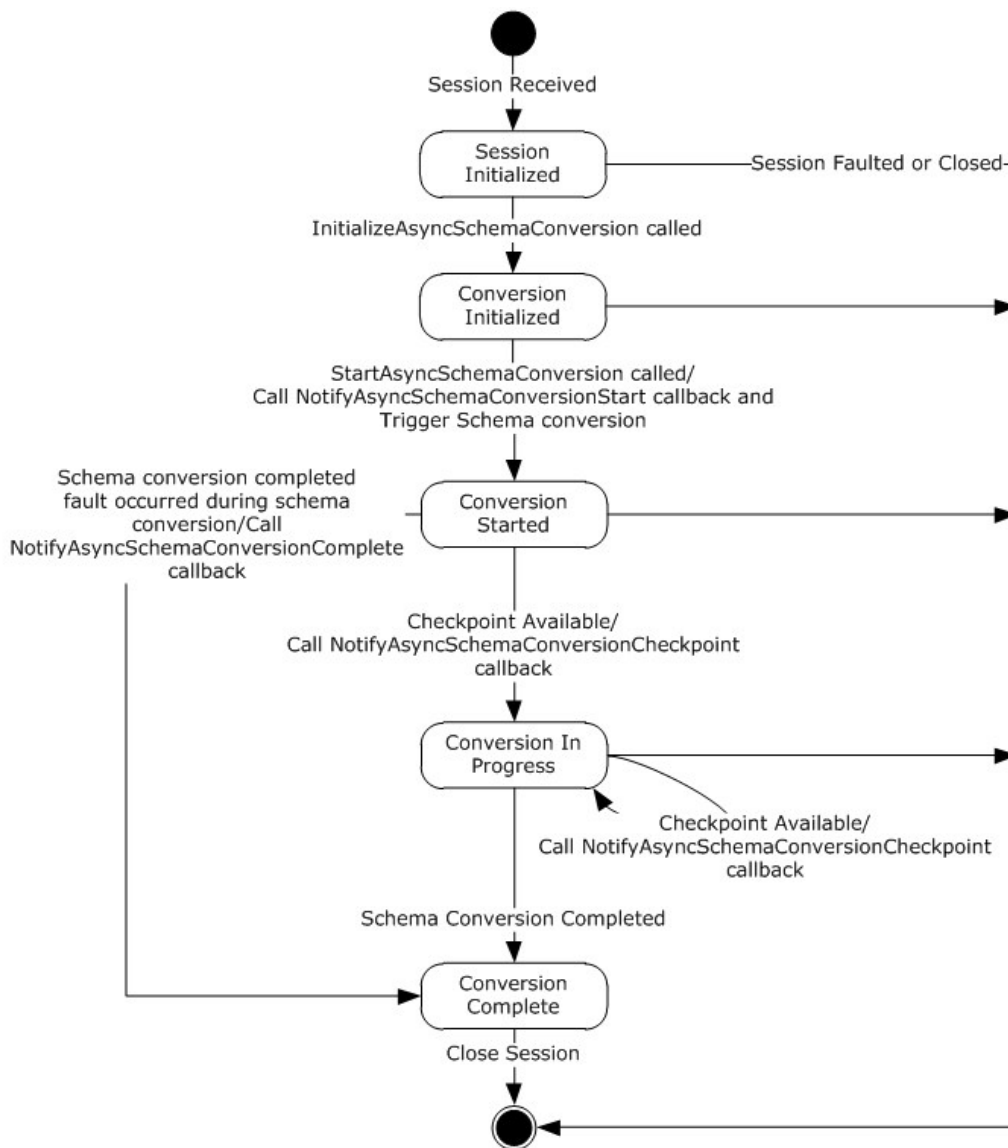
**Figure 9: Schema Conversion - Protocol Interaction**

### 3.15.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

#### 3.15.1.1 State Machine

The following figure shows the state machine of the IipamEnumerator server port type.



**Figure 10: IIPamAsyncSchemaConversion server state machine**

The IIPamAsyncSchemaConversion server is session-based and stateful in nature. The **session state** variable will be used to keep track of the current state for each session and it can have the following states as possible values. At any point of the session, if the session is known to be faulted or closed by the lower layer, the state machine ends.

State	Description
Session Initialized	This would be the initial state of the session when it has been indicated from the lower layer of the protocol.  In this state, when the InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion operation request is received from the management client, the state is changed to <b>Provisioning Initialized</b> .
Conversion	This would be the state when the schema conversion is initialized and ready to start the

State	Description
Initialized	processing. In this state, when the StartAsyncSchemaConversion operation request is received from the management client, the server invokes the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart and triggers the schema conversion. The state is changed to <b>Conversion Started</b> .
Conversion Started	This state denotes the schema conversion has been initialized successfully and is currently in progress. If there is a checkpoint available to be sent across to the management client, the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint operation is invoked and the state is changed to <b>Conversion In Progress</b> . When the schema conversion has completed successfully, the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete operation is invoked and the state is changed to <b>Conversion Completed</b> . When the scheme conversion has failed to complete with some error, the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete is called to provide the fault information to the client and the state is changed to <b>Conversion Completed</b> .
Conversion In Progress	This state denotes the schema conversion is in progress. If there is a checkpoint available to be sent across to the management client, the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint operation is invoked and the state is changed to <b>Conversion In Progress</b> . When the schema conversion has completed successfully, the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete operation is invoked and the state is changed to <b>Conversion Completed</b> . When the scheme conversion has failed to complete with some error, the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete is called to provide the fault information to the client and the state is changed to <b>Conversion Completed</b> .
Conversion Completed	This state indicates there is no further processing required in the session and proceeds to close the session itself.

### 3.15.2 Timers

There are no additional timers other than those which are described in section [3.1.2](#).

### 3.15.3 Initialization

None.

### 3.15.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.15.4.1 New Session Indication

This event will be indicated by the lower transport layer of the protocol ([MS-NMFTB]) when a new session is available from the client. The **session state** is initialized to **Session Initialized**.

#### 3.15.4.2 Session Closed or Faulted

This event will be indicated by the lower transport layer of the protocol ([MS-NMFTB]) when an existing session is either closed by the client or an irrecoverable error has occurred. This event will result in termination of the state machine as the session itself is no longer valid.

### 3.15.4.3 InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion

This is an initiating operation. This operation is used signify the interest of the management client to provision the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/InitializeAsyncSchemaCo
nversion"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/InitializeAsyncSchemaCo
nversionResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion\_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion\_InputMessage request message, the server performs the following processing steps. Upon successful completion of the steps specified below, the server MUST respond with the IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion\_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion\_OutputMessage message. In the event of a failure, an appropriate SOAP fault MUST be sent to the client as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

The session state is set to **Conversion Initialized**.

#### 3.15.4.3.1 Messages

##### 3.15.4.3.1.1

#### **IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion\_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion\_InputMessage**

This is the request for the InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion element.

##### 3.15.4.3.1.2

#### **IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion\_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion\_OutputMessage**

This is the response for the InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion operation.

```
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeAsyncSchemaConversionResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/InitializeAsyncSchemaConversionResponse
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the InitializeAsyncSchemaConversionResponse element.

### 3.15.4.3.2 Elements

#### 3.15.4.3.2.1 InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion

This element specifies the input values for the InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion operation.

```
<xs:element name="InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parameters" nillable="true"
        type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.15.4.3.2.2 InitializeAsyncSchemaConversionResponse

This element specifies the output values for the InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion operation.

```
<xs:element name="InitializeAsyncSchemaConversionResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

#### 3.15.4.4 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
  name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint">
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint"
    message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

### 3.15.4.4.1 Messages

#### 3.15.4.4.1.1

#### **IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion\_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint\_OutputCallbackMessage**

This is the request for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint operation.

```
<wsdl:message
  name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint_OutputCallbackMessage"
  >
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint element.

### 3.15.4.4.2 Elements

#### 3.15.4.4.2.1 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="data" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamObject" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.15.4.5 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
  name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete">
  <wsdl:output
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete"
    message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

### 3.15.4.5.1 Messages

#### 3.15.4.5.1.1

#### **IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion\_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete\_OutputCallbackMessage**

This is the request for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete operation.

```
<wsdl:message
  name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete element.

### 3.15.4.5.2 Elements

#### 3.15.4.5.2.1 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="result" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamObject" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="exception" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.15.4.6 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart

This operation MUST NOT be invoked by the management client and MUST be ignored by the server.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
  name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart">
  <wsdl:output
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart"
  message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart_OutputCallbackMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```



### 3.15.4.6.1 Messages

#### 3.15.4.6.1.1

#### **IipamAsyncSchemaConversion\_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart\_OutputCallbackMessage**

This is the request for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart operation.

```
<wsdl:message
  name="IipamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart element.

### 3.15.4.6.2 Elements

#### 3.15.4.6.2.1 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.15.4.7 StartAsyncSchemaConversion

This operation is invoked by the client to trigger the start of the schema conversion. This causes the session state to be set to **Conversion Started**.

```
<wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
  name="StartAsyncSchemaConversion">
  <wsdl:input
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamAsyncSchemaConversion/StartAsyncSchemaConversion"
  message="ipam:IipamAsyncSchemaConversion_StartAsyncSchemaConversion_InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

Upon receiving the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion\_StartAsyncSchemaConversion\_InputMessage request message, the server MUST invoke the NotifyAsyncProvisionStart operation. The **session state** is set to **Conversion Started**.

The following are the processing steps involved. If a fault needs to be returned back to the client, the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete operation MUST be called with the fault specified in NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete.exception.

1. If `ADM_IsSchemaConversionInProgress` is set to `TRUE`, there is already a schema conversion session currently in progress. The current request cannot be processed. An appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be returned to the client.
2. Set `ADM_IsSchemaConversionInProgress` to `TRUE` so that no other schema conversion sessions become active.
3. Check if schema conversion is required by checking `ADM_IsSchemaConversionRequired`. If it is `FALSE`, the schema conversion has been triggered when it is not required. An appropriate SOAP fault **MUST** be returned to the client.
4. Initiate the database conversion schema in an implementation specific manner asynchronously. Provide adequate checkpoint status to the client by invoking `NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint` callback operation and set the **session state** to **Conversion In Progress**.
5. If the schema conversion completes successfully,
  1. Return the success status by invoking `NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete` with `NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete.exception` set to null.
  2. Set **session state** to **Conversion Completed**.
  3. Set `ADM_IsSchemaConversionRequired` to `FALSE`.
  4. Set `ADM_IsSchmeConversionInProgress` to `FALSE`.
6. If the schema conversion has failed,
  1. Specify the fault with which the schema conversion completed by invoking `NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete` with `NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete.exception` set to the fault that occurred.
  2. Set **session state** to **Conversion Completed**.
  3. Set `ADM_IsSchmeConversionInProgress` to `FALSE`.

### 3.15.4.7.1 Messages

#### 3.15.4.7.1.1

#### **IIPamAsyncSchemaConversion\_StartAsyncSchemaConversion\_InputMessage**

This is the request for the `StartAsyncSchemaConversion` operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IIPamAsyncSchemaConversion_StartAsyncSchemaConversion_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartAsyncSchemaConversion" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message **MUST** be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIPamAsyncSchemaConversion/StartAsyncSchemaConversion
```

The body of the SOAP message **MUST** contain the `StartAsyncSchemaConversion` element.

### 3.15.4.7.2 Elements

#### 3.15.4.7.2.1 StartAsyncSchemaConversion

This element specifies the input values for the StartAsyncSchemaConversion operation.

```
<xs:element name="StartAsyncSchemaConversion">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.15.5 Timer Events

None.

### 3.15.6 Other Local Events

None.

#### 3.15.6.1 User Authorization

This section lists the user authorization requirements for the various operations defined in this port type. After the user authentication is complete, the user **MUST** be authorized for the operation that is being requested. If the required authorization is not present, the user **MUST** be denied access to perform the operation by returning an appropriate SOAP fault as specified in section [2.2.2.1](#).

The following table specifies the operations and the authorization requirements. At least one of the states listed under the column "ADM States to be checked" **MUST** be TRUE for the user to be authorized to perform the specified operation. Any further granular authorization requirements for an operation will be captured under the section specific to the operation itself. This check is done after the steps listed in section [3.1.4.3](#) are complete.

Operation	ADM States to be checked
InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion	IsAdministrator
StartAsyncSchemaConversion	IsAdministrator

## 3.16 IipamAsyncSchemaConversion Client Details

The client side of the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion **MUST** provide the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback server interface. The IipamAsyncSchemaConversion server will callback into the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback of the client for notifying the start of schema conversion, providing the status checkpoints and to notify the completion of the schema conversion along with status.

In summary, on a single session, the management client implements the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback port type and the management server implements the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion port type.

### 3.16.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the

explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

The following state is available on a per-session basis:

**ConversionFault:** This contains the `IpamException` having the fault that the server has sent across to the client or any session establishment failure fault that the lower transport layer might have indicated. If this value is set, the schema conversion is considered unsuccessful. If this value is not set, the schema conversion is considered successful.

### 3.16.2 Timers

There are no additional timers beyond those specified in section [3.2.2](#).

### 3.16.3 Initialization

The `IipamAsyncSchemaConversion` client on initialization will establish the session to the management server. On successfully setting up the session, the `IipamAsyncSchemaConversion` client MUST initialize the `IipamAsyncSchemaCallback` session on the same session so the `IipamAsyncSchemaConversion` server can callback with the schema conversion status. In order to obtain the schema conversion status from the `IipamAsyncSchemaCallback` port type, the `ConversionFault` is passed as a part of the initialization routine. The `IipamAsyncSchemaCallback` port type's server sets the schema conversion status into `ConversionFault` to provide to the application layer.

### 3.16.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.16.4.1 Conversion Completed

This is an event which is triggered by the `IipamAsyncSchemaCallback` server on the session to indicate that the schema conversion is completed and the **ConversionFault** has the status of the completion.

#### 3.16.5 Timer Events

None.

#### 3.16.6 Other Local Events

None.

### 3.17 IipamAsyncSchemaCallback Server Details

This port type is implemented by the management client and initialized on the same session used to perform operations against the `IipamAsyncSchemaConversion` server on the management server. This provides the callback interface which the `IipamAsyncSchemaConversion` server invokes to provide the schema conversion checkpoint and completion status.

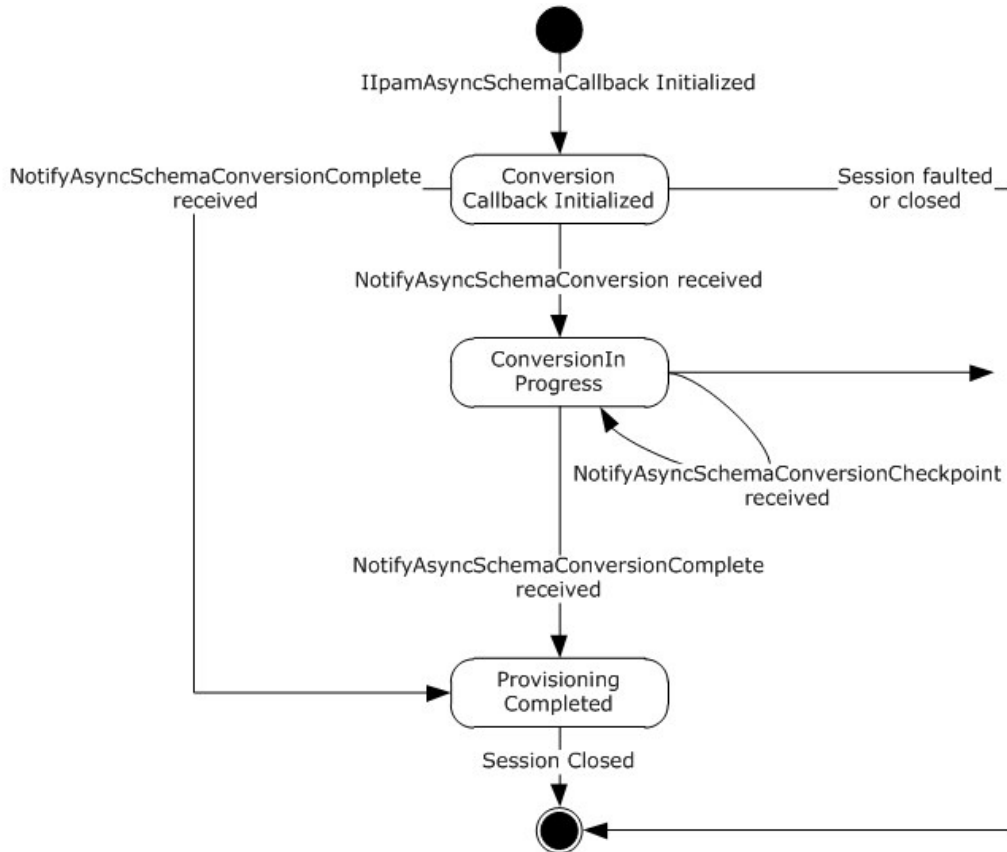
#### 3.17.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations

adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

### 3.17.1.1 State Machine

The following figure shows the state machine of the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback server port type.



**Figure 11: IipamAsyncSchemaCallback state machine**

The IipamAsyncSchemaCallback server is session-based sharing the same session the management client has with the management server using the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion port type. It is also stateful in nature. The **session state** variable will be used to keep track of the current state for each session and it can have the following states as possible values. At any point of the session, if the session is known to be faulted or closed by the lower layer, the state machine ends.

State	Description
Conversion Callback Initialized	This is the initial state of the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback will be when it has been initialized by the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion client. When the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart is received in this state from the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion server port on the management server-end of the session, the transition to the <b>Conversion In Progress</b> state will happen.
Conversion In Progress	This state indicates the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback is ready to receive the schema conversion checkpoint and completion status.

State	Description
	<p>When the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint is received in this state from the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion server port on the management server-end of the session, the state will continue to be in <b>Conversion In Progress</b>.</p> <p>When the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete is received in this state from the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion server port on the management server-end of the session, the state will transition to <b>Conversion Completed</b>.</p>
Conversion Completed	This is the state to notify the schema conversion status interaction between the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion server port on the management server-end and the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback server port on the management client-end is complete and the result is available.

### 3.17.1.2 Other Miscellaneous States

**ConversionFault:** This is used to store the ConversionFault instance provided by IipamAsyncSchemaConversion client as a part of the initialization to hold the schema conversion result. See section [3.16.1](#) for more details.

### 3.17.2 Timers

There are no additional timers beyond the ones defined by the lower layer of the protocols.

### 3.17.3 Initialization

The IipamAsyncSchemaCallback interface is initialized by the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion client on the management client-end. The IipamAsyncSchemaConversion client passes the ProvisionFault instance during initialization which will be updated by the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback server with the result of the schema conversion. The session state is set to **Conversion Callback Initialized**.

### 3.17.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### 3.17.4.1 Session Faulted or Closed

This is an event triggered by the lower transport layer when the session has received a SOAP fault or a forceful session close has occurred. If the **session state** is **Conversion Callback Initialized** or **Conversion In Progress**, the **ProvisioningFault** has to be set to an appropriate reason associated with the session closure.

#### 3.17.4.2 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint

This operation is used to provide the checkpoint when the schema conversion is in progress.

```
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint"
message="ipam:IipamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint_InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

This operation has only the input message and there is no output message associated with it. This operation will be called a number of times during the schema conversion.

### 3.17.4.2.1 Messages

#### 3.17.4.2.1.1

#### **IipamAsyncSchemaCallback\_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint\_InputMessage**

This is the request for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint operation.

```
<wsdl:message
  name="IipamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint element.

### 3.17.4.2.2 Elements

#### 3.17.4.2.2.1 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="data" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamObject" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.17.4.3 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete

This operation is used to indicate the completion of schema conversion.

```
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete">
  <wsdl:input
  wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete"
  message="ipam:IipamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete_InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

This operation has only the request message. This signifies the completion of the schema conversion and the Conversion Completed event of the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion client is invoked. The session state is set to **Conversion Completed**.

If NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete.exception is set, the schema conversion has faulted. The ConversionFault is set to NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete.exception.

If `NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete.exception` is null, the schema conversion has completed successfully.

### 3.17.4.3.1 Messages

#### 3.17.4.3.1.1

#### **IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback\_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete\_InputMessage**

This is the request for the `NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete` operation.

```
<wsdl:message
  name="IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the `NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete` element.

### 3.17.4.3.2 Elements

#### 3.17.4.3.2.1 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete

This element specifies the input values for the `NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete` operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="result" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamObject" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="exception" nillable="true"
        type="ipam1:IpamException" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.17.4.4 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart

This operation is used to indicate the start of the schema conversion of the IPAM data store.

```
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart">
  <wsdl:input
    wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart"
    message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart_InputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
```

This operation only has the request message to provide the notification. On receiving the message, the session state is set to **Conversion In Progress**.



### 3.17.4.4.1 Messages

#### 3.17.4.4.1.1

#### **IipamAsyncSchemaCallback\_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart\_InputMessage**

This is the request for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart operation.

```
<wsdl:message name="IipamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart" />
</wsdl:message>
```

This message MUST be sent with the following SOAP action.

```
http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IipamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart
```

The body of the SOAP message MUST contain the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart element.

### 3.17.4.4.2 Elements

#### 3.17.4.4.2.1 NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart

This element specifies the input values for the NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart operation.

```
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
```

### 3.17.5 Timer Events

None.

### 3.17.6 Other Local Events

#### 3.17.6.1 User Authorization

Since the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback server is initialized on the same session as the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion session, no additional user authentication and authorization is performed beyond what was done for the operations in the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion session.

## 3.18 IipamAsyncSchemaCallback Client Details

The IipamAsyncSchemaConversion server is the endpoint, which will also be the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback client. The same session has the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion and the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback implemented on either end. The management server will provide the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion server and the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback client implementations and the management client will provide the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback server and the IipamAsyncSchemaConversion client implementations. The IipamAsyncSchemaCallback is only a request interface, i.e., there is no data obtained from the IipamAsyncSchemaCallback server.

### **3.18.1 Abstract Data Model**

None.

### **3.18.2 Timers**

None.

### **3.18.3 Initialization**

None.

### **3.18.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules**

None other than those captured as a part of the IIPamAsyncProvision server in section [3.11](#).

### **3.18.5 Timer Events**

None.

### **3.18.6 Other Local Events**

None.

## 4 Protocol Examples

### 4.1 Querying the Common Property

The following is the SOAP request message that can be sent to query the MinimumUtilizationThreshold property.

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"> <s:Header> <a:Action
s:mustUnderstand="1">http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCommonPropertyValue</a:Action>
<a:MessageID>urn:uuid:39ba826a-40c7-4081-b481-ac82f476c236</a:MessageID>
<a:ReplyTo> <a:Address>http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</a:Address>
</a:ReplyTo> </s:Header> <s:Body> <GetCommonPropertyValue
xmlns="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam">
<commonProperty>MinimumUtilizationThreshold</commonProperty> </GetCommonPropertyValue>
</s:Body></s:Envelope>
```

The following is the SOAP response message for the above request.

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"> <s:Header> <a:Action
s:mustUnderstand="1">http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCommonPropertyValueResponse
</a:Action> <a:RelatesTo>urn:uuid:39ba826a-40c7-4081-b481-ac82f476c236</a:RelatesTo>
<a:To s:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</a:To> </s:Header>
<s:Body> <GetCommonPropertyValueResponse xmlns="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam">
<GetCommonPropertyValueResult>20</GetCommonPropertyValueResult>
</GetCommonPropertyValueResponse> </s:Body></s:Envelope>
```

### 4.2 Creating an Address Range

The following request and response messages specify an example exchange for creating a static address range 192.168.1.0/24.

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"> <s:Header> <a:Action
s:mustUnderstand="1">http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveRange</a:Action>
<a:MessageID>urn:uuid:dlb717e7-2527-4c6a-a802-c3c9fc6b786e</a:MessageID> <a:ReplyTo>
<a:Address>http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</a:Address> </a:ReplyTo>
</s:Header> <s:Body> <SaveRange xmlns="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"> <range
xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" z:Id="i1" i:type="IPv4Range"
xmlns:z="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/"> <ModifiedProperties
xmlns:d5p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
<d5p1:string>SubnetId</d5p1:string> <d5p1:string>StartIPAddress</d5p1:string>
<d5p1:string>EndIPAddress</d5p1:string> <d5p1:string>PrefixLength</d5p1:string>
<d5p1:string>CustomFieldValues</d5p1:string>
<d5p1:string>UtilizationStatistics</d5p1:string> </ModifiedProperties>
<SetProperties xmlns:d5p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
<d5p1:string>AddressAssignment</d5p1:string>
<d5p1:string>UtilizationCalculationType</d5p1:string>
<d5p1:string>SubnetId</d5p1:string> <d5p1:string>StartIPAddress</d5p1:string>
<d5p1:string>EndIPAddress</d5p1:string> <d5p1:string>PrefixLength</d5p1:string>
<d5p1:string>CustomFieldValues</d5p1:string>
<d5p1:string>UtilizationStatistics</d5p1:string> </SetProperties>
<AddressAssignment>Static</AddressAssignment>
<AddressCategory>Private</AddressCategory> <CustomFieldValues>
<CustomFieldValue z:Id="i2"> <ModifiedProperties
xmlns:d7p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays" i:nil="true" />
<SetProperties xmlns:d7p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
```

```

i:nil="true" />          <BuiltInCustomFieldValueId>0</BuiltInCustomFieldValueId>
<ParentCustomFieldName>Region</ParentCustomFieldName>
<ParentCustomFieldNumber>2</ParentCustomFieldNumber>
<ParentCustomFieldRecordId>2</ParentCustomFieldRecordId>          <RecordId i:nil="true" />
<Value>Asia</Value>          </CustomFieldValue>          <CustomFieldValue z:Id="i3">
<ModifiedProperties xmlns:d7p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
<d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldRecordId</d7p1:string>
<d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldName</d7p1:string>
<d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldNumber</d7p1:string>
<d7p1:string>Value</d7p1:string>          </ModifiedProperties>          <SetProperties
xmlns:d7p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
<d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldRecordId</d7p1:string>
<d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldName</d7p1:string>
<d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldNumber</d7p1:string>
<d7p1:string>Value</d7p1:string>          </SetProperties>
<BuiltInCustomFieldValueId>1</BuiltInCustomFieldValueId>
<ParentCustomFieldName>Managed by Service</ParentCustomFieldName>
<ParentCustomFieldNumber>8</ParentCustomFieldNumber>
<ParentCustomFieldRecordId>8</ParentCustomFieldRecordId>          <RecordId>298</RecordId>
<Value>IPAM</Value>          </CustomFieldValue>          <CustomFieldValue z:Id="i4">
<ModifiedProperties xmlns:d7p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
<d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldRecordId</d7p1:string>
<d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldName</d7p1:string>
<d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldNumber</d7p1:string>
<d7p1:string>Value</d7p1:string>          </ModifiedProperties>          <SetProperties
xmlns:d7p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
<d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldRecordId</d7p1:string>
<d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldName</d7p1:string>
<d7p1:string>ParentCustomFieldNumber</d7p1:string>
<d7p1:string>Value</d7p1:string>          </SetProperties>
<BuiltInCustomFieldValueId>1</BuiltInCustomFieldValueId>
<ParentCustomFieldName>Service Instance</ParentCustomFieldName>
<ParentCustomFieldNumber>9</ParentCustomFieldNumber>
<ParentCustomFieldRecordId>9</ParentCustomFieldRecordId>          <RecordId>303</RecordId>
<Value>localhost</Value>          </CustomFieldValue>          </CustomFieldValues>
<DefaultGateway xmlns:d5p1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net" i:nil="true"
/>          <Description i:nil="true" />          <DhcpScopeName i:nil="true" />
<DhcpServerGuid i:nil="true" />          <DhcpServerName i:nil="true" />          <EndIPAddress
xmlns:d5p1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net">
<d5p1:m_Address>4261521600</d5p1:m_Address>
<d5p1:m_Family>InterNetwork</d5p1:m_Family>          <d5p1:m_HashCode>0</d5p1:m_HashCode>
<d5p1:m_Numbers xmlns:d6p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
</d5p1:m_Numbers>
<d5p1:m_ScopeId>0</d5p1:m_ScopeId>          </EndIPAddress>          <ExclusionRanges />
<IsOverlapping>>false</IsOverlapping>          <LastAssignedDate i:nil="true" />
<LastChangeDate i:nil="true" />          <LastReclaimRuntime i:nil="true" />
<NumberOfChildAddresses>0</NumberOfChildAddresses>          <Owner i:nil="true" />
<ParentIPBlockRecordId i:nil="true" />          <PartialCustomFieldValues />
<PrefixLength>24</PrefixLength>          <RecordId i:nil="true" />          <ScopeRecordId
i:nil="true" />          <StartIPAddress
xmlns:d5p1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net">
<d5p1:m_Address>16885952</d5p1:m_Address>
<d5p1:m_Family>InterNetwork</d5p1:m_Family>          <d5p1:m_HashCode>0</d5p1:m_HashCode>
<d5p1:m_Numbers xmlns:d6p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>

```

```

<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>                </d5p1:m_Numbers>
<d5p1:m_ScopeId>0</d5p1:m_ScopeId>                        </StartIPAddress>      <SubnetId
xmlns:d5p1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net">
<d5p1:m_Address>108736</d5p1:m_Address>                  <d5p1:m_Family>InterNetwork</d5p1:m_Family>
<d5p1:m_HashCode>0</d5p1:m_HashCode>                    <d5p1:m_Numbers
xmlns:d6p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d5p1:m_ScopeId>0</d5p1:m_ScopeId>                        </SubnetId>          <SubnetMask
xmlns:d5p1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net">
<d5p1:m_Address>16777215</d5p1:m_Address>
<d5p1:m_Family>InterNetwork</d5p1:m_Family>              <d5p1:m_HashCode>0</d5p1:m_HashCode>
<d5p1:m_Numbers xmlns:d6p1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d6p1:unsignedShort>0</d6p1:unsignedShort>
<d5p1:m_ScopeId>0</d5p1:m_ScopeId>                        </SubnetMask>
<UtilizationCalculationType>Auto</UtilizationCalculationType>
<UtilizationEventLogStatus>None</UtilizationEventLogStatus>      <UtilizationStatistics
i:nil="true" />      </range>      </SaveRange> </s:Body></s:Envelope>

```

The following is a sample response message for the above request returning the record identifier of the newly created range instance.

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"> <s:Header>      <a:Action
s:mustUnderstand="1">http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveRangeResponse</a:Action>
<a:RelatesTo>urn:uuid:d1b717e7-2527-4c6a-a802-c3c9fc6b786e</a:RelatesTo>      <a:To
s:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</a:To> </s:Header>
<s:Body>      <SaveRangeResponse xmlns="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam">
<SaveRangeResult>451</SaveRangeResult>      </SaveRangeResponse> </s:Body></s:Envelope>

```

### 4.3 Enumerating the Address Ranges

This section captures the enumeration sequence between the client and server for enumerating the address ranges.

The following is the SOAP message request for enumerating all the address ranges.

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Header>
    <a:Action
s:mustUnderstand="1">http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/InitializeEnumeration</a:Action>
    <a:MessageID>urn:uuid:33923ed6-9a09-4c54-bd39-4e7b13f370e8</a:MessageID>
  </s:Header>
</s:Envelope>

```

```

    <a:ReplyTo>
      <a:Address>http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</a:Address>
    </a:ReplyTo>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body>
    <InitializeEnumeration xmlns="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam">
      <parameters xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
i:type="IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters">
        <ObjectType>IPRange</ObjectType>
        <AddressCategory i:nil="true" />
        <AddressFamily>InterNetwork</AddressFamily>
      </parameters>
    </InitializeEnumeration>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

The following is the SOAP response to the above request denoting the successful processing of the request.

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Header>
    <a:Action
s:mustUnderstand="1">http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/InitializeEnumerationRespo
nse</a:Action>
    <a:RelatesTo>urn:uuid:33923ed6-9a09-4c54-bd39-4e7b13f370e8</a:RelatesTo>
    <a:To s:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</a:To>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body>
    <InitializeEnumerationResponse
xmlns="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"></InitializeEnumerationResponse>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

The client sends the following message to start the enumeration.

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing"
xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Header>
    <a:Action
s:mustUnderstand="1">http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/StartEnumeration</a:Action
>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body>
    <StartEnumeration xmlns="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

The server sends the following message to denote the start of the enumeration.

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <s:Header>
    <a:Action
s:mustUnderstand="1">http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationStart</a:
Action>
    <a:To s:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</a:To>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body>

```

```

    <NotifyEnumerationStart xmlns="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"></NotifyEnumerationStart>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

The following is the EnumeratedRowsCallback message generated by the server to pass the requested data to the client.

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
  xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
  <s:Header>
    <a:Action
      s:mustUnderstand="1">http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/EnumeratedRowsCallback</a:
      Action>
    <a:To s:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</a:To>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body>
    <EnumeratedRowsCallback xmlns="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam">
      <data xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
        <IpamObject z:Id="i1" i:type="IPv4Range"
          xmlns:z="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
          <ModifiedProperties i:nil="true"
            xmlns:b="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></ModifiedProperties>
          <SetProperties i:nil="true"
            xmlns:b="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"></SetProperties>
          <AddressAssignment>Static</AddressAssignment>
          <AddressCategory>Private</AddressCategory>
          <CustomFieldValueValues>
            <CustomFieldValue z:Id="i2">
              <ModifiedProperties
                xmlns:b="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
                <b:string>ParentCustomFieldRecordId</b:string>
                <b:string>ParentCustomFieldName</b:string>
                <b:string>ParentCustomFieldNumber</b:string>
                <b:string>Value</b:string>
              </ModifiedProperties>
              <SetProperties
                xmlns:b="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
                <b:string>ParentCustomFieldRecordId</b:string>
                <b:string>ParentCustomFieldName</b:string>
                <b:string>ParentCustomFieldNumber</b:string>
                <b:string>Value</b:string>
              </SetProperties>
              <BuiltInCustomFieldValueId>1</BuiltInCustomFieldValueId>
              <ParentCustomFieldName>Region</ParentCustomFieldName>
              <ParentCustomFieldNumber>2</ParentCustomFieldNumber>
              <ParentCustomFieldRecordId>2</ParentCustomFieldRecordId>
              <RecordId>6</RecordId>
              <Value>Asia</Value>
            </CustomFieldValue>
            <CustomFieldValue z:Id="i3">
              <ModifiedProperties
                xmlns:b="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
                <b:string>ParentCustomFieldRecordId</b:string>
                <b:string>ParentCustomFieldName</b:string>
                <b:string>ParentCustomFieldNumber</b:string>
                <b:string>Value</b:string>
              </ModifiedProperties>

```

```

        <SetProperties
xmlns:b="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
    <b:string>ParentCustomFieldRecordId</b:string>
    <b:string>ParentCustomFieldName</b:string>
    <b:string>ParentCustomFieldNumber</b:string>
    <b:string>Value</b:string>
</SetProperties>
<BuiltInCustomFieldValueId>1</BuiltInCustomFieldValueId>
<ParentCustomFieldName>Managed by Service</ParentCustomFieldName>
<ParentCustomFieldNumber>8</ParentCustomFieldNumber>
<ParentCustomFieldRecordId>8</ParentCustomFieldRecordId>
<RecordId>298</RecordId>
<Value>IPAM</Value>
</CustomFieldValue>
<CustomFieldValue z:Id="i4">
    <ModifiedProperties
xmlns:b="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
    <b:string>ParentCustomFieldRecordId</b:string>
    <b:string>ParentCustomFieldName</b:string>
    <b:string>ParentCustomFieldNumber</b:string>
    <b:string>Value</b:string>
</ModifiedProperties>
    <SetProperties
xmlns:b="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
    <b:string>ParentCustomFieldRecordId</b:string>
    <b:string>ParentCustomFieldName</b:string>
    <b:string>ParentCustomFieldNumber</b:string>
    <b:string>Value</b:string>
</SetProperties>
    <BuiltInCustomFieldValueId>1</BuiltInCustomFieldValueId>
    <ParentCustomFieldName>Service Instance</ParentCustomFieldName>
    <ParentCustomFieldNumber>9</ParentCustomFieldNumber>
    <ParentCustomFieldRecordId>9</ParentCustomFieldRecordId>
    <RecordId>303</RecordId>
    <Value>localhost</Value>
</CustomFieldValue>
</CustomFieldValues>
<DefaultGateway i:nil="true"
xmlns:b="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net"></DefaultGateway>
<Description i:nil="true"></Description>
<DhcpScopeName i:nil="true"></DhcpScopeName>
<DhcpServerGuid i:nil="true"></DhcpServerGuid>
<DhcpServerName i:nil="true"></DhcpServerName>
<EndIPAddress xmlns:b="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net">
    <b:m_Address>4261521600</b:m_Address>
    <b:m_Family>InterNetwork</b:m_Family>
    <b:m_HashCode>0</b:m_HashCode>
    <b:m_Numbers xmlns:c="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
    </b:m_Numbers>
    <b:m_ScopeId>0</b:m_ScopeId>
</EndIPAddress>

```



```

<ExclusionRanges></ExclusionRanges>
<IsOverlapping>>false</IsOverlapping>
<LastAssignedDate i:nil="true"></LastAssignedDate>
<LastChangeDate>2012-01-10T02:05:54.8438966</LastChangeDate>
<LastReclaimRuntime i:nil="true"></LastReclaimRuntime>
<NumberOfChildAddresses>0</NumberOfChildAddresses>
<Owner i:nil="true"></Owner>
<ParentIPBlockRecordId i:nil="true"></ParentIPBlockRecordId>
<PartialCustomFieldValues>
  <CustomFieldPartialValue>
    <ParentCustomFieldId>2</ParentCustomFieldId>
    <ParentCustomFieldType>Multivalued</ParentCustomFieldType>
    <Value>Asia</Value>
    <ValueId>6</ValueId>
  </CustomFieldPartialValue>
  <CustomFieldPartialValue>
    <ParentCustomFieldId>8</ParentCustomFieldId>
    <ParentCustomFieldType>Multivalued</ParentCustomFieldType>
    <Value>IPAM</Value>
    <ValueId>298</ValueId>
  </CustomFieldPartialValue>
  <CustomFieldPartialValue>
    <ParentCustomFieldId>9</ParentCustomFieldId>
    <ParentCustomFieldType>Multivalued</ParentCustomFieldType>
    <Value>Localhost</Value>
    <ValueId>303</ValueId>
  </CustomFieldPartialValue>
</PartialCustomFieldValues>
<PrefixLength>24</PrefixLength>
<RecordId>451</RecordId>
<ScopeRecordId i:nil="true"></ScopeRecordId>
<StartIPAddress xmlns:b="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net">
  <b:m_Address>16885952</b:m_Address>
  <b:m_Family>InterNetwork</b:m_Family>
  <b:m_HashCode>0</b:m_HashCode>
  <b:m_Numbers xmlns:c="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
    <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
    <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
    <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
    <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
    <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
    <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
    <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
    <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
  </b:m_Numbers>
  <b:m_ScopeId>0</b:m_ScopeId>
</StartIPAddress>
<SubnetId xmlns:b="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net">
  <b:m_Address>108736</b:m_Address>
  <b:m_Family>InterNetwork</b:m_Family>
  <b:m_HashCode>0</b:m_HashCode>
  <b:m_Numbers xmlns:c="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
    <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
    <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
    <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
    <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
    <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
    <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
    <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
    <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
  </b:m_Numbers>

```

```

        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
    </b:m_Numbers>
    <b:m_ScopeId>0</b:m_ScopeId>
</SubnetId>
<SubnetMask xmlns:b="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net">
    <b:m_Address>16777215</b:m_Address>
    <b:m_Family>InterNetwork</b:m_Family>
    <b:m_HashCode>0</b:m_HashCode>
    <b:m_Numbers xmlns:c="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays">
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
        <c:unsignedShort>0</c:unsignedShort>
    </b:m_Numbers>
    <b:m_ScopeId>0</b:m_ScopeId>
</SubnetMask>
<UtilizationCalculationType>Auto</UtilizationCalculationType>
<UtilizationEventLogStatus>None</UtilizationEventLogStatus>
<UtilizationStatistics z:Id="i5" i:type="IPv4Utilization">
    <EndTime i:nil="true"></EndTime>
    <IsValid>true</IsValid>
    <StartTime i:nil="true"></StartTime>
    <TotalAssignedAddresses>0</TotalAssignedAddresses>
    <TotalAvailableAddresses>0</TotalAvailableAddresses>
    <TotalUtilizedAddresses>0</TotalUtilizedAddresses>
</UtilizationStatistics>
</IpamObject>
</data>
</EnumeratedRowsCallback>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

The following is the enumeration completion notification by the server to the client.

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:a="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
    <s:Header>
        <a:Action
s:mustUnderstand="1">http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationComplete<
/a:Action>
        <a:To s:mustUnderstand="1">http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing/anonymous</a:To>
    </s:Header>
    <s:Body>
        <NotifyEnumerationComplete xmlns="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam">
            <result i:nil="true" xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"></result>
            <exception i:nil="true" xmlns:i="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-
instance"></exception>
        </NotifyEnumerationComplete>
    </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

## 5 Security

### 5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers

This security protocol does not introduce any additional security considerations beyond those that apply to its underlying protocol.

### 5.2 Index of Security Parameters

Security parameter	Section
Authentication and Encryption Mechanism	section <a href="#">2.1</a>

## 6 Appendix A: Full WSDL

For ease of implementation, the full WSDL and schema are provided in this appendix.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<wsdl:definitions targetNamespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
xmlns:misc="http://schemas.microsoft.com/ws/2005/12/wsdl/contract"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:ipam="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
xmlns:soap="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/soap/"
xmlns:wsaw="http://www.w3.org/2006/05/addressing/wsdl"
xmlns:wsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/">
  <wsdl:types>
    <xsd:schema targetNamespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/Imports">
      <xsd:import namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
      <xsd:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/" />
      <xsd:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net" />
      <xsd:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net.Sockets" />
      <xsd:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays" />
      <xsd:import
namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic" />
      <xsd:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
/>
    </xsd:schema>
  </wsdl:types>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumeratorCallback_NotifyEnumerationStart_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationStart" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumeratorCallback_EnumeratedRowsCallback_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumeratedRowsCallback" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumeratorCallback_NotifyEnumerationComplete_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationComplete" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_InitializeEnumeration_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeEnumeration" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_InitializeEnumeration_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeEnumerationResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_StartEnumeration_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartEnumeration" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationStart_OutputCallbackMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationStart" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_EnumeratedRowsCallback_OutputCallbackMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumeratedRowsCallback" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationComplete_OutputCallbackMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationComplete" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeAsyncProvisioning" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeAsyncProvisioningResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
```

```

</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvision_StartAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartAsyncProvisioning" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionStart" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IPAuditInitializeEnumeration" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IPAuditInitializeEnumerationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditStartEnumeration_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IPAuditStartEnumeration" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationStart_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationStart" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_EnumeratedRowsCallback_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:EnumeratedRowsCallback" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationComplete_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyEnumerationComplete" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:InitializeAsyncSchemaConversionResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_StartAsyncSchemaConversion_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartAsyncSchemaConversion" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint_OutputCallbackMessage"
>
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete_OutputCallbackMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionStart" />

```

```

    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint_InputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete_InputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart_InputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint_InputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message
name="IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete_InputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlockUtilization_InputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockUtilization" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlockUtilization_OutputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockUtilizationResponse" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveBlock_InputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveBlock" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveBlock_OutputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveBlockResponse" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateBlock_InputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateBlock" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateBlock_OutputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateBlockResponse" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteBlock_InputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam>DeleteBlock" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteBlock_OutputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam>DeleteBlockResponse" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlockById_InputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockById" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlockById_OutputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockByIdResponse" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlocksByIds_InputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlocksByIds" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlocksByIds_OutputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlocksByIdsResponse" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength_InputMessage">
      <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength" />
    </wsdl:message>

```

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockHierarchy" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockHierarchyResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateBlocks" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateBlocksResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBuiltInCustomField" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetCustomFieldById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetCustomFieldById" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetCustomFieldById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetCustomFieldByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveCustomField_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveCustomField" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveCustomField_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveCustomFieldResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateCustomField_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateCustomField" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateCustomField_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateCustomFieldResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteCustomField_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam>DeleteCustomField" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteCustomField_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam>DeleteCustomFieldResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveRange_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveRange" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveRange_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveRangeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateRange_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateRange" />

```

```

</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateRange_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateRangeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateRanges_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateRanges" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateRanges_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateRangesResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteRange_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam>DeleteRange" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteRange_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam>DeleteRangeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_RemapRange_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:RemapRange" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_RemapRange_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:RemapRangeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetRangeUtilization_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeUtilization" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetRangeUtilization_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeUtilizationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPRangeById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPRangeById" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPRangeById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPRangeByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPRangesByIds_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPRangesByIds" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPRangesByIds_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPRangesByIdsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetTotalUnmappedRanges" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeByScopeRecordId" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeByIPAddress" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetRangeByIPAddressResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```



```

    <wsdl:message
name="IIpamServer_GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message
name="IIpamServer_GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntityResponse" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveIpamIPAddress_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveIpamIPAddress" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveIpamIPAddressResponse" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateIpamIPAddress_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateIpamIPAddress" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateIpamIPAddressResponse" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateIPAddresses_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateIPAddresses" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateIPAddresses_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam>DeleteIpamIPAddress" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam>DeleteIpamIPAddressResponse" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddress_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchIpamIPAddress" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchIpamIPAddressResponse" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message
name="IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message
name="IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPAddressById_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPAddressById" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPAddressById_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPAddressByIdResponse" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPAddressesByIds" />
    </wsdl:message>
    <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_OutputMessage">

```

```

    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer"
/>
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message
name="IIpamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveLogicalGroup" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveLogicalGroupResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateLogicalGroup" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateLogicalGroupResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteLogicalGroup_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam>DeleteLogicalGroup" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteLogicalGroup_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam>DeleteLogicalGroupResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBuiltInLogicalGroup" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupById_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupById" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupById_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_InputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType" />
  </wsdl:message>
  <wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_OutputMessage">
    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResponse" />
  </wsdl:message>

```

```

</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteServer" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ManuallyUpdateServer" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ManuallyUpdateServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_ManuallyAddServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ManuallyAddServer" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_ManuallyAddServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ManuallyAddServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetFreeIPAddresses" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetFreeIPAddressesResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsIPAddressMapped_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsIPAddressMapped" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsIPAddressMapped_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsIPAddressMappedResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetServersForMultipleId" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetServersForMultipleIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateServers_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateServers" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_BulkUpdateServers_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:BulkUpdateServersResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetDiscoveryConfig" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetDiscoveryConfigResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveDiscoveryConfig" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateDiscoveryConfig" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage">

```

```

    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteDiscoveryConfig" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DeleteDiscoveryConfigResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsTaskRunning_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsTaskRunning" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsTaskRunning_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsTaskRunningResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskLastRuntime_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskLastRuntime" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskLastRuntime_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskLastRuntimeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskLastRunResult_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskLastRunResult" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskLastRunResult_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskLastRunResultResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskNextRuntime_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskNextRuntime" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskNextRuntime_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskNextRuntimeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskRecurrenceDuration" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_StartTask_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartTask" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_StartTask_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:StartTaskResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIpamTasksInfo" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIpamTasksInfoResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetCommonPropertyValue_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetCommonPropertyValue" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetCommonPropertyValue_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetCommonPropertyValueResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SetCommonPropertyValue_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetCommonPropertyValue" />
</wsdl:message>

```

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_SetCommonPropertyValue_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:SetCommonPropertyValueResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsServerZoneById" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters"
element="ipam:CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_ResetZoneHealth_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ResetZoneHealth" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_ResetZoneHealth_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:ResetZoneHealthResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBCreateOrUpdateScope_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBCCreateOrUpdateScope" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBCreateOrUpdateScope_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBCCreateOrUpdateScopeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBUpdateDhcpServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBUpdateDhcpServer" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBUpdateDhcpServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBUpdateDhcpServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromRecordId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetScopeFromRecordId" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromRecordId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>

```

```

<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResponse"
/>
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBDeleteScope_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBDeleteScope" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_DBDeleteScope_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:DBDeleteScopeResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetScopesByIds_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetScopesByIds" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetScopesByIds_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetScopesByIdsResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_PurgeAuditData_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:PurgeAuditData" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_PurgeAuditData_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:PurgeAuditDataResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsPurgeTaskRunning_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsPurgeTaskRunning" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsPurgeTaskRunning_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsIpamConfigured_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsIpamConfigured" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsIpamConfigured_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsIpamConfiguredResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIpamVersion_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIpamVersion" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_GetIpamVersion_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:GetIpamVersionResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsSchemaConversionRequired" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_OutputMessage">

```

```

    <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_InputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsSchemaConversionInProgress" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:message name="IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_OutputMessage">
  <wsdl:part name="parameters" element="ipam:IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse" />
</wsdl:message>
<wsdl:portType name="IIpamEnumeratorCallback">
  <wsdl:operation name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumeratorCallback/NotifyEnumerationStart"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumeratorCallback_NotifyEnumerationStart_InputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumeratorCallback/EnumeratedRowsCallback"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumeratorCallback_EnumeratedRowsCallback_InputMessage" />
      </wsdl:operation>
      <wsdl:operation name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumeratorCallback/NotifyEnumerationComplete"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumeratorCallback_NotifyEnumerationComplete_InputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
      </wsdl:portType>
      <wsdl:portType msc:usingSession="true" name="IIpamEnumerator">
        <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="InitializeEnumeration">
          <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/InitializeEnumeration"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator_InitializeEnumeration_InputMessage" />
          <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/InitializeEnumerationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator_InitializeEnumeration_OutputMessage" />
          </wsdl:operation>
          <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="StartEnumeration">
            <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/StartEnumeration"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator_StartEnumeration_InputMessage" />
            </wsdl:operation>
            <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
              <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationStart"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationStart_OutputCallbackMessage" />
              </wsdl:operation>
              <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
                <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/EnumeratedRowsCallback"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator_EnumeratedRowsCallback_OutputCallbackMessage" />
                </wsdl:operation>
                <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
                  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationComplete"
message="ipam:IIpamEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationComplete_OutputCallbackMessage" />
                  </wsdl:operation>
                </wsdl:portType>
              <wsdl:portType msc:usingSession="true" name="IIpamAsyncProvision">

```

```

    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="InitializeAsyncProvisioning">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/InitializeAsyncProvisioning"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/InitializeAsyncProvisioningRes
ponse" message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_InitializeAsyncProvisioning_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="StartAsyncProvisioning">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/StartAsyncProvisioning"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_StartAsyncProvisioning_InputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyAsyncProvisionStart">
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionStart"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart_OutputCallbackMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint">
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint
" message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint_OutputCallbackMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete">
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete_OutputCallbackMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:portType>
    <wsdl:portType msc:usingSession="true" name="IIpamIPAuditEnumerator">
    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="IPAuditInitializeEnumeration">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditInitializeEnumeratio
n" message="ipam:IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditInitializeEnumeratio
nResponse" message="ipam:IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditInitializeEnumeration_OutputMessage"
/>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="IPAuditStartEnumeration">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditStartEnumeration"
message="ipam:IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_IPAuditStartEnumeration_InputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationStart"
message="ipam:IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationStart_OutputCallbackMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/EnumeratedRowsCallback"
message="ipam:IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_EnumeratedRowsCallback_OutputCallbackMessage" />

```



```

        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
            <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationComplete"
message="ipam:IIpamIPAuditEnumerator_NotifyEnumerationComplete_OutputCallbackMessage" />
            </wsdl:operation>
        </wsdl:portType>
        <wsdl:portType msc:usingSession="true" name="IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion">
            <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion">
                <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/InitializeAsyncSchemaCo
nversion"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_InputMessage" />
                <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/InitializeAsyncSchemaCo
nversionResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion_OutputMessage" />
            </wsdl:operation>
            <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="StartAsyncSchemaConversion">
                <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/StartAsyncSchemaConvers
ion" message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_StartAsyncSchemaConversion_InputMessage" />
            </wsdl:operation>
            <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart">
                <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConver
sionStart"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart_OutputCallbackMessa
ge" />
            </wsdl:operation>
            <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint">
                <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConver
sionCheckpoint"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint_OutputCallback
Message" />
            </wsdl:operation>
            <wsdl:operation msc:isInitiating="true" msc:isTerminating="false"
name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete">
                <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConver
sionComplete"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete_OutputCallbackMe
ssage" />
            </wsdl:operation>
        </wsdl:portType>
        <wsdl:portType name="IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback">
            <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionStart">
                <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionSt
art" message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionStart_InputMessage" />
            </wsdl:operation>
            <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint">
                <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionCh
eckpoint"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint_InputMessage" />
            </wsdl:operation>
        </wsdl:portType>
    </wsdl:binding>

```

```

        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete">
            <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback_NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete_InputMessage"
/>
        </wsdl:operation>
    </wsdl:portType>
    <wsdl:portType name="IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback">
        <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart">
            <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart_InputMessage"
/>
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint">
            <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint_InputMessage"
/>
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete">
            <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete"
message="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback_NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete_InputMessage"
/>
        </wsdl:operation>
    </wsdl:portType>
    <wsdl:portType name="IIpamServer">
        <wsdl:operation name="GetBlockUtilization">
            <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockUtilization"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockUtilization_InputMessage"
/>
            <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockUtilizationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockUtilization_OutputMessage"
/>
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="SaveBlock">
            <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveBlock"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveBlock_InputMessage"
/>
            <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveBlockResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveBlock_OutputMessage"
/>
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="UpdateBlock">
            <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateBlock"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateBlock_InputMessage"
/>
            <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateBlockResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateBlock_OutputMessage"
/>
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="DeleteBlock">
            <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteBlock"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteBlock_InputMessage"
/>
            <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteBlockResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteBlock_OutputMessage"
/>
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="GetBlockById">
            <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockById_InputMessage"
/>

```

```

    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockById_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetBlocksByIds">
        <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlocksByIds"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlocksByIds_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlocksByIdsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlocksByIds_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength">
            <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength_InputMessage" />
            <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResp
onse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength_OutputMessage" />
            </wsdl:operation>
            <wsdl:operation name="GetBlockHierarchy">
                <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchy"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_InputMessage" />
                <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchyResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockHierarchy_OutputMessage" />
                </wsdl:operation>
                <wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateBlocks">
                    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateBlocks"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_InputMessage" />
                    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateBlocksResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateBlocks_OutputMessage" />
                    </wsdl:operation>
                    <wsdl:operation name="GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId">
                        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_InputMessage" />
                        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId_OutputMessage" />
                        </wsdl:operation>
                        <wsdl:operation name="GetBuiltInCustomField">
                            <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBuiltInCustomField"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_InputMessage" />
                            <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBuiltInCustomField_OutputMessage" />
                            </wsdl:operation>
                            <wsdl:operation name="GetCustomFieldById">
                                <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCustomFieldById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetCustomFieldById_InputMessage" />
                                <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCustomFieldByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetCustomFieldById_OutputMessage" />
                                </wsdl:operation>
                                <wsdl:operation name="SaveCustomField">
                                    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveCustomField"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveCustomField_InputMessage" />
                                    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveCustomFieldResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveCustomField_OutputMessage" />
                                </wsdl:operation>

```

```

    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateCustomField">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateCustomField"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateCustomField_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateCustomFieldResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateCustomField_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteCustomField">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteCustomField"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteCustomField_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteCustomFieldResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteCustomField_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SaveRange">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveRange"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveRange_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveRangeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveRange_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateRange">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateRange"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateRange_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateRangeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateRange_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateRanges">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateRanges"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateRanges_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateRangesResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateRanges_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteRange">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteRange"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteRange_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteRangeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteRange_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="RemapRange">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/RemapRange"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_RemapRange_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/RemapRangeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_RemapRange_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRangeUtilization">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeUtilization"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeUtilization_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeUtilizationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeUtilization_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetIPRangeById">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangeById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPRangeById_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangeByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPRangeById_OutputMessage" />

```

```

</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetIPRangesByIds">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangesByIds"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPRangesByIds_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangesByIdsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPRangesByIds_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetTotalUnmappedRanges">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetTotalUnmappedRanges"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetTotalUnmappedRanges_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetRangeByScopeRecordId">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByScopeRecordId"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByScopeRecordId_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetRangeByIPAddress">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByIPAddress"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByIPAddressResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByIPAddress_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManaged
ByEntity"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManaged
ByEntityResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="SaveIpamIPAddress">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveIpamIPAddress"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveIpamIPAddress_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveIpamIPAddressResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateIpamIPAddress">
  <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateIpamIPAddress"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateIpamIPAddress_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateIpamIPAddressResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage" />
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateIPAddresses">
  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateIPAddresses"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateIPAddresses_InputMessage" />
  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateIPAddresses_OutputMessage" />

```

```

    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteIpamIPAddress">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIpamIPAddress"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIpamIPAddressResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="FetchIpamIPAddress">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddress"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddress_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddress_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetIPAddressById">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPAddressById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPAddressById_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPAddressByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPAddressById_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetIPAddressesByIds">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPAddressesByIds"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIPAddressesByIds_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_InputMessage"
/>
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SaveLogicalGroup">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveLogicalGroup"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_InputMessage" />

```

```

        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveLogicalGroupResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveLogicalGroup_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateLogicalGroup">
        <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateLogicalGroup"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateLogicalGroupResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateLogicalGroup_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="DeleteLogicalGroup">
            <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteLogicalGroup"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteLogicalGroup_InputMessage" />
            <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteLogicalGroupResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteLogicalGroup_OutputMessage" />
            </wsdl:operation>
            <wsdl:operation name="GetBuiltInLogicalGroup">
                <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBuiltInLogicalGroup"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_InputMessage" />
                <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetBuiltInLogicalGroup_OutputMessage" />
                </wsdl:operation>
                <wsdl:operation name="GetLogicalGroupById">
                    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupById_InputMessage" />
                    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupById_OutputMessage" />
                    </wsdl:operation>
                    <wsdl:operation name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod">
                        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod_InputMessage" />
                        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResp
onse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod_OutputMessage" />
                        </wsdl:operation>
                        <wsdl:operation name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType">
                            <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_InputMessage" />
                            <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeRespon
se" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType_OutputMessage" />
                            </wsdl:operation>
                            <wsdl:operation name="DeleteServer">
                                <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteServer"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteServer_InputMessage" />
                                <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteServerResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteServer_OutputMessage" />
                                </wsdl:operation>
                                <wsdl:operation name="ManuallyUpdateServer">
                                    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyUpdateServer"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_InputMessage" />

```

```

    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyUpdateServerResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_ManuallyUpdateServer_OutputMessage" />
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="ManuallyAddServer">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyAddServer"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_ManuallyAddServer_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyAddServerResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_ManuallyAddServer_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetFreeIPAddresses">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetFreeIPAddresses"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetFreeIPAddressesResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetFreeIPAddresses_OutputMessage" />
      </wsdl:operation>
      <wsdl:operation name="IsIPAddressMapped">
        <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIPAddressMapped"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsIPAddressMapped_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIPAddressMappedResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsIPAddressMapped_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="GetServersForMultipleId">
          <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetServersForMultipleId"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_InputMessage" />
          <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetServersForMultipleIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetServersForMultipleId_OutputMessage" />
          </wsdl:operation>
          <wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateServers">
            <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateServers"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateServers_InputMessage" />
            <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateServersResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_BulkUpdateServers_OutputMessage" />
            </wsdl:operation>
            <wsdl:operation name="GetDiscoveryConfig">
              <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetDiscoveryConfig"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage" />
              <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetDiscoveryConfigResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage" />
              </wsdl:operation>
              <wsdl:operation name="SaveDiscoveryConfig">
                <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveDiscoveryConfig"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage" />
                <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SaveDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage" />
                </wsdl:operation>
                <wsdl:operation name="UpdateDiscoveryConfig">
                  <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateDiscoveryConfig"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage" />
                  <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_UpdateDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage" />
                  </wsdl:operation>

```



```

    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteDiscoveryConfig">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteDiscoveryConfig"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteDiscoveryConfigResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DeleteDiscoveryConfig_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="IsTaskRunning">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsTaskRunning"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsTaskRunning_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsTaskRunningResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsTaskRunning_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="TaskLastRuntime">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskLastRuntime"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskLastRuntime_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskLastRuntimeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskLastRuntime_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="TaskLastRunResult">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskLastRunResult"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskLastRunResult_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskLastRunResultResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskLastRunResult_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="TaskNextRuntime">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskNextRuntime"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskNextRuntime_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskNextRuntimeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskNextRuntime_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="TaskRecurrenceDuration">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskRecurrenceDuration"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_TaskRecurrenceDuration_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="StartTask">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/StartTask"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_StartTask_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/StartTaskResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_StartTask_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetIpamTasksInfo">
      <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamTasksInfo"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_InputMessage" />
      <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamTasksInfoResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIpamTasksInfo_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetCommonPropertyValue">
      <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCommonPropertyValue"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetCommonPropertyValue_InputMessage" />

```

```

        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCommonPropertyValueResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetCommonPropertyValue_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="SetCommonPropertyValue">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetCommonPropertyValue"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetCommonPropertyValue_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetCommonPropertyValueResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_SetCommonPropertyValue_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServer
s" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServer
sResponse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers_OutputMessage"
/>
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="FetchDnsServerZoneById">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerZoneById"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_FetchDnsServerZoneById_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnSer
ver" message="ipam:IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnSer
verResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResp
onse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="ResetZoneHealth">
        <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ResetZoneHealth"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_ResetZoneHealth_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ResetZoneHealthResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_ResetZoneHealth_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="DBCCreateOrUpdateScope">

```

```

    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBCreateOrUpdateScope"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBCreateOrUpdateScope_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBCreateOrUpdateScopeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBCreateOrUpdateScope_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DBUpdateDhcpServer">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBUpdateDhcpServer"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBUpdateDhcpServer_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBUpdateDhcpServerResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBUpdateDhcpServer_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DBGetScopeFromRecordId">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromRecordId"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromRecordId_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromRecordId_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerRespon
se" message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdR
esponse" message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId">
    <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DBDeleteScope">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBDeleteScope"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBDeleteScope_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBDeleteScopeResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_DBDeleteScope_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetScopesByIds">
    <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetScopesByIds"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetScopesByIds_InputMessage" />
    <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetScopesByIdsResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetScopesByIds_OutputMessage" />
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="PurgeAuditData">

```

```

        <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/PurgeAuditData"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_PurgeAuditData_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/PurgeAuditDataResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_PurgeAuditData_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="IsPurgeTaskRunning">
        <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsPurgeTaskRunning"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsPurgeTaskRunning_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsPurgeTaskRunning_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="IsIpamConfigured">
        <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIpamConfigured"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsIpamConfigured_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIpamConfiguredResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsIpamConfigured_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="GetIpamVersion">
        <wsdl:input wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamVersion"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIpamVersion_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamVersionResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_GetIpamVersion_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="IsSchemaConversionRequired">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsSchemaConversionRequired"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionRequired_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="IsSchemaConversionInProgress">
        <wsdl:input
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsSchemaConversionInProgress"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_InputMessage" />
        <wsdl:output
wsaw:Action="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse"
message="ipam:IIpamServer_IsSchemaConversionInProgress_OutputMessage" />
        </wsdl:operation>
    </wsdl:portType>
    <wsdl:binding name="DefaultBinding_IIpamEnumeratorCallback"
type="ipam:IIpamEnumeratorCallback">
        <soap:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http" />
        <wsdl:operation name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumeratorCallback/NotifyEnumerationStart"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        </wsdl:operation>
        <wsdl:operation name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumeratorCallback/EnumeratedRowsCallback"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />

```

```

        </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumeratorCallback/NotifyEnumerationComplete"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:binding>
<wsdl:binding name="DefaultBinding_IIpamEnumerator" type="ipam:IIpamEnumerator">
    <soap:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http" />
    <wsdl:operation name="InitializeEnumeration">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/InitializeEnumeration"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="StartEnumeration">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/StartEnumeration" style="document"
/>
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationStart"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/EnumeratedRowsCallback"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationComplete"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:binding>
<wsdl:binding name="DefaultBinding_IIpamAsyncProvision" type="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvision">
    <soap:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http" />
    <wsdl:operation name="InitializeAsyncProvisioning">

```

```

    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/InitializeAsyncProvisioning"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="StartAsyncProvisioning">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/StartAsyncProvisioning"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionStart">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionStart"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvision/NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:binding>
<wsdl:binding name="DefaultBinding_IPamIPAuditEnumerator"
type="ipam:IIpamIPAuditEnumerator">
    <soap:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http" />
    <wsdl:operation name="IPAuditInitializeEnumeration">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditInitializeEnumeration"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="IPAuditStartEnumeration">

```

```

    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/IPAuditStartEnumeration"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationStart"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/EnumeratedRowsCallback"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamIPAuditEnumerator/NotifyEnumerationComplete"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:binding>
<wsdl:binding name="DefaultBinding_IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion"
type="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion">
    <soap:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http" />
    <wsdl:operation name="InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="StartAsyncSchemaConversion">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/StartAsyncSchemaConversion"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>

```

```

        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint">
        <soap:operation
        soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint" style="document" />
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete">
        <soap:operation
        soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaConversion/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete" style="document" />
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:binding>
<wsdl:binding name="DefaultBinding_IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback"
type="ipam:IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback">
    <soap:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http" />
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionStart">
        <soap:operation
        soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionStart" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint">
        <soap:operation
        soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete">
        <soap:operation
        soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncProvisionCallback/NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:binding>
<wsdl:binding name="DefaultBinding_IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback"
type="ipam:IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback">
    <soap:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http" />
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart">
        <soap:operation
        soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint">

```



```

    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversio
nCheckpoint" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamAsyncSchemaCallback/NotifyAsyncSchemaConversio
nComplete" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
</wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:binding>
<wsdl:binding name="DefaultBinding_IIpamServer" type="ipam:IIpamServer">
    <soap:binding transport="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/http" />
    <wsdl:operation name="GetBlockUtilization">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockUtilization" style="document"
/>
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SaveBlock">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveBlock"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateBlock">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateBlock"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteBlock">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteBlock"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetBlockById">

```

```

        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockById"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetBlocksByIds">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlocksByIds"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetBlockHierarchy">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchy" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateBlocks">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateBlocks"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>

```

```

    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetBuiltInCustomField">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBuiltInCustomField" style="document"
/>
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetCustomFieldById">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCustomFieldById" style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SaveCustomField">
      <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveCustomField"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="UpdateCustomField">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateCustomField" style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="DeleteCustomField">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteCustomField" style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SaveRange">
      <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveRange"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>

```

```

        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateRange">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateRange"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateRanges">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateRanges"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteRange">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteRange"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="RemapRange">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/RemapRange"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetRangeUtilization">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeUtilization" style="document"
/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetIPRangeById">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangeById"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />

```

```

        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetIPRangesByIds">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPRangesByIds"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetTotalUnmappedRanges">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetTotalUnmappedRanges"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetFreeIPAddresses">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetFreeIPAddresses" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="IsIPAddressMapped">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIPAddressMapped" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRangeByScopeRecordId">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByScopeRecordId"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetRangeByIPAddress">

```

```

    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByIPAddress" style="document"
/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="SaveIpamIPAddress">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveIpamIPAddress" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateIpamIPAddress">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateIpamIPAddress" style="document"
/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateIPAddresses">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateIPAddresses" style="document"
/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteIpamIPAddress">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteIpamIPAddress" style="document"
/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>

```

```

        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="FetchIpamIPAddress">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddress" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManaged
ByEntity" style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetIPAddressById">
        <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPAddressById"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetIPAddressesByIds">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIPAddressesByIds" style="document"
/>
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation">
        <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation"
style="document" />
        <wsdl:input>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:input>
        <wsdl:output>
            <soap:body use="literal" />
        </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer">

```

```

    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpS
erver" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="SaveLogicalGroup">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveLogicalGroup"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateLogicalGroup">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateLogicalGroup" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteLogicalGroup">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteLogicalGroup" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetBuiltInLogicalGroup">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetBuiltInLogicalGroup"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetLogicalGroupById">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupById" style="document"
/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />

```



```

    </wsdl:output>
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="DeleteServer">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteServer"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="ManuallyUpdateServer">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyUpdateServer" style="document"
/>
    <wsdl:input>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="ManuallyAddServer">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ManuallyAddServer" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="GetServersForMultipleId">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetServersForMultipleId"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>

```

```

        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="BulkUpdateServers">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/BulkUpdateServers" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetDiscoveryConfig">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetDiscoveryConfig" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="SaveDiscoveryConfig">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SaveDiscoveryConfig" style="document"
/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="UpdateDiscoveryConfig">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/UpdateDiscoveryConfig" style="document"
/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="DeleteDiscoveryConfig">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DeleteDiscoveryConfig" style="document"
/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="IsTaskRunning">

```

```

    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsTaskRunning"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="TaskLastRuntime">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskLastRuntime"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="TaskLastRunResult">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskLastRunResult" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="TaskNextRuntime">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskNextRuntime"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="TaskRecurrenceDuration">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/TaskRecurrenceDuration"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
  </wsdl:operation>
  <wsdl:operation name="StartTask">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/StartTask"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
      <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
  </wsdl:operation>

```

```

    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetIpamTasksInfo">
      <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamTasksInfo"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetCommonPropertyValue">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetCommonPropertyValue"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="SetCommonPropertyValue">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/SetCommonPropertyValue"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers
" style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:input>
      <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
      </wsdl:output>
    </wsdl:operation>
    <wsdl:operation name="FetchDnsServerZoneById">
      <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/FetchDnsServerZoneById"
style="document" />
      <wsdl:input>

```

```

        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServ
er" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="ResetZoneHealth">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/ResetZoneHealth"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="DBCreateOrUpdateScope">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBCreateOrUpdateScope" style="document"
/>
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="DBUpdateDhcpServer">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBUpdateDhcpServer" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="DBGetScopeFromRecordId">

```

```

    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromRecordId"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="DBDeleteScope">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/DBDeleteScope"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetScopesByIds">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetScopesByIds"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>

```

```

        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="PurgeAuditData">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/PurgeAuditData"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="IsPurgeTaskRunning">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsPurgeTaskRunning" style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="IsIpamConfigured">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsIpamConfigured"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="GetIpamVersion">
    <soap:operation soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/GetIpamVersion"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="IsSchemaConversionRequired">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsSchemaConversionRequired"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:input>
    <wsdl:output>
        <soap:body use="literal" />
    </wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
<wsdl:operation name="IsSchemaConversionInProgress">
    <soap:operation
soapAction="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam/IIpamServer/IsSchemaConversionInProgress"
style="document" />
    <wsdl:input>
        <soap:body use="literal" />

```

```
</wsdl:input>
<wsdl:output>
  <soap:body use="literal" />
</wsdl:output>
</wsdl:operation>
</wsdl:binding>
</wsdl:definitions>
```



## 7 Appendix B: Full XML Schema

For ease of implementation, the following sections provide the full XML schemas for this protocol.

Schema name	Prefix	Section
Microsoft.Windows.Ipam.xsd	ipam	section <a href="#">7.1</a>
Microsoft.Windows.Ipam1.xsd	ipam1	section <a href="#">7.2</a>
schemas.microsoft.com.2003.10.Serialization.Arrays.xsd	serarr	section <a href="#">7.3</a>
schemas.microsoft.com.2003.10.Serialization.xsd	ser	section <a href="#">7.4</a>
System.Collections.Generic.xsd	sysgen	section <a href="#">7.5</a>
System.Net.Sockets.xsd	syssock	section <a href="#">7.6</a>
System.Net.xsd	sysnet	section <a href="#">7.7</a>
System.xsd	sys	section <a href="#">7.8</a>

### 7.1 Microsoft.Windows.Ipam.xsd Schema

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema elementFormDefault="qualified" targetNamespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
  xmlns:ipam="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
  xmlns:ser="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  xmlns:ipam1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
  xmlns:sysnet="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net"
  xmlns:serarr="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
  xmlns:syssock="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net.Sockets"
  xmlns:sysgen="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
  xmlns:sys="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
  xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/" />
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net" />
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays" />
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net.Sockets" />
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic" />
  </>
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System" />
  <xs:element name="NotifyEnumerationStart">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="EnumeratedRowsCallback">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="data" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamObject" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIpamObject">

```

```

    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IpamObject" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamObject" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="IpamObject">
    <xs:sequence />
    <xs:attribute ref="ser:Id" />
    <xs:attribute ref="ser:Ref" />
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="IpamAddressObject">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="IpamNumberOfRowsObject">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfRows" type="xsd:int" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ConfigurationAuditRecord">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventID" type="xsd:int" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventParameters" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Keywords" nillable="true" type="xsd:base64Binary"
/>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Opcode" nillable="true" type="xsd:int" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerType" type="ipam:ServerAuditType" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerVersion" type="xsd:decimal" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskCategory" nillable="true" type="xsd:int" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TimeOfEvent" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserDomainName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="ServerAuditType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Ipam" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Dhcp" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Nps" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Dc" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

```

```

</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="IPAuditRecord">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ClientId" nillable="true" type="xsd:base64Binary"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DomainName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventType" type="ipam:IPAuditEventType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="HostName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerType" type="ipam:ServerAuditType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SourceServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TimeOfEvent" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="IPAuditEventType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPNewLease" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPRenewLease" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPReleaseLease" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPLeaseExpired" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPDeleteLease" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPBootpLease" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPBootpDynamicLease" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPStatelessInfoReq" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DHCPStatelessClientPurged" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DCAuthentication" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NPSAuthentication" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="BaseIpamObject">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ModifiedProperties" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SetProperties" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv4Range">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPRange">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPRange">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">

```

```

<xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressAssignment" type="ipam:AddressAssignment" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DefaultGateway" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScopeName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpServerGuid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpServerName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExclusionRanges" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsOverlapping" type="xsd:boolean" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastAssignedDate" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastChangeDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime"
/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastReclaimRuntime" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfChildAddresses" type="xsd:int" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Owner" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPBlockRecordId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartialCustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeRecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetMask" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationCalculationType"
type="ipam:IPUtilizationCalculationType" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationEventLogStatus"
type="ipam:UtilizationStatus" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPUtilization" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="AddressAssignment">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Static" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Dynamic" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Auto" />
    <xs:enumeration value="VIP" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Reserved" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

<xs:simpleType name="AddressCategory">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Public" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Private" />
    <xs:enumeration value="GlobalIPv6Unicast" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCustomFieldValue">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CustomFieldValue" nillable="true"
type="ipam:CustomFieldValue" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="CustomFieldValue">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BuiltInCustomFieldValueId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentCustomFieldName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentCustomFieldNumber" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentCustomFieldRecordId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv6Range">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPRange">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPv4Address">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamIPAddress">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationType" type="ipam:DhcpServingClientsType"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddress">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressAssignment" type="ipam:AddressAssignment" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AssetTag" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AssignedDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ChangedDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DeviceName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScopeDescription" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScopeId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScopeName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpScopeSubnetId" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsForwardLookupZoneDnsServerId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsForwardLookupZoneServerName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsForwardSyncStatus" type="ipam:DnsSyncStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZoneDnsServerId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZoneId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZoneName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZonePrefix" nillable="true"
type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZoneServerName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseSyncStatus" type="ipam:DnsSyncStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsZoneId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsZoneName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExpiryAndAlertEventLoggingStatus"
type="ipam:IPAddressExpiryStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExpiryDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="InWarningPeriod" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsDuplicate" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsExpired" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MacAddress" nillable="true" type="ipam:MACAddress"
/>

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Notes" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OSName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OSVersion" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Owner" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPRangeEndIP" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPRangeRecordId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPRangeStartIP" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartialCustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationDescription" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationServerName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ReservationSyncStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpReservationSyncStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SerialNumber" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

<xs:simpleType name="DnsSyncStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotAttempted" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateSuccess" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateFailure" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteSuccess" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteFailure" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="IPAddressExpiryStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Active" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Alert" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Expired" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="MACAddress">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Address" nillable="true" type="xsd:base64Binary" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="CustomFieldPartialValue"
nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomFieldPartialValue" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="CustomFieldPartialValue">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentCustomFieldId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentCustomFieldType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:CustomFieldType" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ValueId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="CustomFieldType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Freeform" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Multivalued" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpReservationSyncStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotAttempted" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateSuccess" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CreateFailure" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteSuccess" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeleteFailure" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPv6Address">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamIPAddress">
      <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Duid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Iaid" nillable="true" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerV4">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpServer">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServer">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AuditLoggingStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpAuditLoggingStatus" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNameProtectionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName"
nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsRegistrationCredentialUserName" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsUpdateType" type="ipam:DhcpDnsUpdateType" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfActiveLeases" type="xsd:double" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfAvailableAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfScopes" type="xsd:int" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpServerOperations" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionDefinitions" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinitionCollection" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Options" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionCollection" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRoleInfo" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerRoleDhcp" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClasses" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpUserClassCollection" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClasses" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpVendorClassCollection" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpAuditLoggingStatus">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">

```



```

        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpDnsUpdateType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Never" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DynamicUpdateOnRequestByClient" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DynamicUpdateAlways" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpServerOperations">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpServerOperations"
type="ipam:DhcpServerOperations" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpServerOperations">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ServerDnsUpdate" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ServerAuditLogSettingUpdate" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ServerDnsRegistrationCredentialUpdate" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ServerStatelessSettingUpdate" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionDefinitionCollection">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionDefinitionsInCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="CollectionOperations">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Add" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Set" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Delete" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionDefinition">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionCollectionType"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionCollectionType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionId" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionType" type="ipam:DhcpOptionType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Values" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfanyType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClass" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpVendorClass" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpOptionCollectionType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SingleValue" />
        <xs:enumeration value="MultiValue" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpOptionType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Byte" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Word" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DWord" />
        <xs:enumeration value="DWordDWord" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Encapsulated" />
        <xs:enumeration value="String" />
        <xs:enumeration value="IPAddress" />
        <xs:enumeration value="BinaryData" />
        <xs:enumeration value="IPv6Address" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpVendorClass">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsDefault" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Value" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfunsignedByte" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpVendorClassV4">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpVendorClass">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpVendorClassV6">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">

```

```

    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpVendorClass">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IanaVendorID" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerV6">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpServer">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeInterval" type="ser:duration" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StatelessClientInventoryStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ServerInfo">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ADDomain" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ADDomainRecordId" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ConfigurationRetrievalFlag"
type="ipam:ServerInfoConfigRetrievalStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Domain" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPAddresses" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastModified" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagementStatus" type="ipam:ManagementStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NewFlag" type="ipam:ServerInfoNewFlag" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OSName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OSVersion" type="xsd:decimal" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Owner" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SamAccountName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerCustomDataCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerGuid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRoleCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfServerRole" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ServerInfoConfigRetrievalStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
  </xs:restriction>

```

```

        <xs:enumeration value="NotStarted" />
        <xs:enumeration value="InProgress" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Completed" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ManagementStatus">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Unspecified" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Unmanaged" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Managed" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ServerInfoNewFlag">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Old" />
        <xs:enumeration value="New" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Modified" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfServerRole">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="ServerRole" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerRole" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ServerRole">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AuditFileAccessStatus"
type="ipam:ServerRoleAuditFileAccess" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventViewerAccessStatus"
type="ipam:ServerRoleEventViewerAccess" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastRefreshTime" type="xsd:dateTime" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentServer" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerInfo" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RpcAccessStatus" type="ipam:ServerRoleRpcAccess" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRoleFlag" type="ipam:ServerRoleType" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRoleInclusionStatus" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServiceStatus" type="ipam:ServiceRunningStatus" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServiceStatusModifiedTime" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ServerRoleAuditFileAccess">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="NotChecked" />
        <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Denied" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Success" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ServerRoleEventViewerAccess">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="NotChecked" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Denied" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Success" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ServerRoleRpcAccess">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="NotChecked" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotFound" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Denied" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Success" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ServerRoleType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Dc" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Dns" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Dhcp" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Nps" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ServiceRunningStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="NotChecked" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Stopped" />
    <xs:enumeration value="StartPending" />
    <xs:enumeration value="StopPending" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Running" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ContinuePending" />
    <xs:enumeration value="PausePending" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Paused" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NotReachable" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
    <xs:enumeration value="AccessDenied" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ServerRoleDc">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:ServerRole">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ServerRoleDhcp">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:ServerRole">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BackupPath" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DatabasePath" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpCommonInfoId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerVersion" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerRoleDhcp.Version" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>

```

```

</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ServerRoleDhcp.Version">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MajorVersion" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MinorVersion" type="xsd:unsignedInt" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ServerRoleDns">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:ServerRole">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ServerRoleNps">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:ServerRole">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv4Block">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPBlock">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPBlock">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastAssignedDate" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NetworkId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfChildBlocks" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Owner" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPBlockRecordId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PartialCustomFieldValues" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RIRReceivedDate" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetMask" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPUtilization" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPUtilization">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndTime" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsValid" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartTime" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalAssignedAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalAvailableAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalUtilizedAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv4Utilization">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPUtilization">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv6Utilization">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPUtilization">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalStatefulAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalStatelessAddresses" type="xsd:double" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPv6Block">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IPBlock">
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="CustomField">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BuiltInCustomFieldNumber"
type="ipam:BuiltInCustomField" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Origin" type="ipam:CustomFieldOrigin" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Type" type="ipam:CustomFieldType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Values" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfCustomFieldValue" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="BuiltInCustomField">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="Rir" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Region" />
    <xs:enumeration value="CountryOrRegion" />
    <xs:enumeration value="TypeOfNetworks" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ADSite" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MicrosoftServerRole" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DeviceType" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ManagedBy" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ManagedByEntity" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPAddressState" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPAddressPoolName" />
    <xs:enumeration value="LogicalNetwork" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DnsSuffix" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="CustomFieldOrigin">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="BuiltIn" />
    <xs:enumeration value="External" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BuiltInLogicalGroupNumber"
type="ipam:BuiltInLogicalGroup" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Fields" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfLogicalGroupField" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Origin" type="ipam:LogicalGroupOrigin" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Users" type="ipam:LogicalGroupUsers" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="BuiltInLogicalGroup">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="NetworkDevices" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ManagedBy" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfLogicalGroupField">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="LogicalGroupField"
nillable="true" type="ipam:LogicalGroupField" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupField">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldRecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="LogicalGroupOrigin">

```



```

    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="BuiltIn" />
      <xs:enumeration value="External" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="LogicalGroupUsers">
    <xs:list>
      <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
          <xs:enumeration value="None">
            <xs:annotation>
              <xs:appinfo>
                <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">0</EnumerationValue>
              </xs:appinfo>
            </xs:annotation>
          </xs:enumeration>
          <xs:enumeration value="IPAddressSpaceManagement">
            <xs:annotation>
              <xs:appinfo>
                <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">1</EnumerationValue>
              </xs:appinfo>
            </xs:annotation>
          </xs:enumeration>
          <xs:enumeration value="ServerManagement">
            <xs:annotation>
              <xs:appinfo>
                <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">2</EnumerationValue>
              </xs:appinfo>
            </xs:annotation>
          </xs:enumeration>
        </xs:restriction>
      </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:list>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="IPv4RangeLogicalGroup">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv4Utilization" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="IPv6RangeLogicalGroup">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv6Utilization" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup">

```

```

    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroup">
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupNode">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AncestorNodes" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfLogicalGroupNode" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldRecordId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupRecordId" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NodeLevel" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NodeValue" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfLogicalGroupNode">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="LogicalGroupNode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">

```

```

        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv4Utilization" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UtilizationStatistics" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPv6Utilization" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:LogicalGroupNode">
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeV4">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpScope">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BootpLeaseDuration" type="ser:duration" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BootpLeaseDurationType"
type="ipam:DhcpLeaseDurationType" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LeaseDuration" type="ser:duration" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LeaseDurationType"
type="ipam:DhcpLeaseDurationType" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServingClientsType"
type="ipam:DhcpServingClientsType" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetDelay" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpScope">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">

```

```

<xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsNameProtectionStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsUpdateType" type="ipam:DhcpDnsUpdateType" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExclusionRanges" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpExclusionRangeCollection" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfActiveLeases" type="xsd:double" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfScopeOperations" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Options" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionCollection" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentDhcpServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PrefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Status" type="ipam:DhcpScopeStatus" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetMask" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalNumberOfAddressesInScope" type="xsd:double" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TotalNumberOfExcludedAddressesInScope"
type="xsd:double" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpExclusionRangeCollection">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExclusionRangesInCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpExclusionRange"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpExclusionRange" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpExclusionRange">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpExclusionRangeV6">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpExclusionRange">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpExclusionRangeV4">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpExclusionRange">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeV6">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpScope">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PreferredLeaseTime" type="ser:duration" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeInterval" type="ser:duration" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopePreference" type="xsd:unsignedByte" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ScopeType" type="ipam:AddressAssignment" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StatelessClientInventoryStatus"
type="ipam:DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ValidLeaseTime" type="ser:duration" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpUserClassV4">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpUserClass">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpUserClass">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Description" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsDefault" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Value" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfunsignedByte" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpUserClassV6">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpUserClass">

```

```

        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionDefinitionV4">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinition">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionDefinitionV6">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinition">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionV4">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpOption">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOption">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionDefinition" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinition" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionOwnerType" type="ipam:DhcpOptionOwnerType" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClass" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpUserClass" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Values" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfanyType" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DhcpOptionOwnerType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Scope" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Server" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionV6">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:DhcpOption">
            <xs:sequence />
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsReverseLookupZone">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseDnsZone">
            <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPType" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Prefix" nillable="true" type="xsd:int" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="StartIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="BaseDnsZone">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Name" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsZone">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseDnsZone">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentZone" nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsZone" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ShortName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneOverallHealth" type="ipam:HealthStatus" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneOverallHealthLastUpdateTime" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="HealthStatus">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Healthy" />
        <xs:enumeration value="HealthyWithWarnings" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Unhealthy" />
        <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Unchecked" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsServer">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRoleInfo" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerRoleDns" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneHealthSummary" type="ipam:HealthStatus" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneHealthSummaryLastUpdateTime" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsServerReverseZone">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseDnsServerZone">

```

```

        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Zone" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsReverseLookupZone" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="BaseDnsServerZone">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Server" nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsServer" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneConfiguration" type="ipam:ZoneConfiguration" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" type="ipam:ZoneHostingDnsServerType" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ZoneConfiguration">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ADIntegrated" />
        <xs:enumeration value="FileBacked" />
        <xs:enumeration value="NotApplicable" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ZoneHostingDnsServerType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Primary" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Secondary" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Stub" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsServerZone">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseDnsServerZone">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Zone" nillable="true" type="ipam:DnsZone" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneHealth" type="ipam:HealthStatus" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneHealthLastUpdateTime" nillable="true"
type="xsd:dateTime" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsZoneEvent">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EventParametersString" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LoggedEventLevel" type="ipam:EventLevel" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LoggedOn" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZone" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsServerZone" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```



```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskCategory" nillable="true" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="EventLevel">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Information" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Warning" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Error" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DiscoveryConfig">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscoverDhcpServers" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscoverDnsServers" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscoverDomainControllers" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscoveryConfigurationStatus"
type="ipam:ADDomainConfigurationStatus" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DiscoveryDomain" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DomainGuid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RecordId" type="xsd:int" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ADDomainConfigurationStatus">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="NotConfigured" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Configured" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExceptionId" type="ipam1:IpamExceptionId" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ExceptionMessage" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ConflictingIPBlockFailureIpamExceptionData">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ConflictingIPBlock" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPBlock" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>

```

```

</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ConflictingIPAddressFailureIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPAddress" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedBy" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByEntity" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ConflictingIPRangeFailureIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ConflictingIPRangesManaged" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPRangeManaged" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="PropertiesCouldNotBeValidatedIpamExceptionData">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamExceptionData">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PropertiesNotValidated" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfstring" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfScopeOperations">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="ScopeOperations"
type="ipam:ScopeOperations" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ScopeOperations">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ScopeCoreCreate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ScopeCoreUpdate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ScopeDnsUpdate" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ScopeStatelessSettingUpdate" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpOptionCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OptionsInCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpOption" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OwnerType" type="ipam:DhcpOptionOwnerType" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Id" />

```

```

    <xs:attribute ref="ser:Ref" />
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpOption">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpOption" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpOption" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:simpleType name="DhcpScopeStatus">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Activated" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Deactivated" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="DhcpLeaseDurationType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Limited" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Unlimited" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Enabled" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="DhcpServingClientsType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Dhcp" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Bootp" />
      <xs:enumeration value="Both" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpOptionDefinition"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinition" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="DhcpUserClassCollection">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UserClassesInCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpUserClass" />
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute ref="ser:Id" />
    <xs:attribute ref="ser:Ref" />
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpUserClass">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpUserClass" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpUserClass" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="DhcpVendorClassCollection">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="OperationTracker" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassesInCollection" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass" />
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Id" />
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:Ref" />
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpVendorClass" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpVendorClass" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="IPUtilizationCalculationType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Auto" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Manual" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="UtilizationStatus">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Under" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Optimal" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Over" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="NotifyEnumerationComplete">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="result" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamObject" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="exception" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="InitializeEnumeration">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parameters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="EnumerationParametersBase">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="ObjectType" type="ipam:EnumerationObjectType" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="EnumerationObjectType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ServerInfo" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPAddress" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPRange" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IPBlock" />
<xs:enumeration value="LogicalGroupData" />
<xs:enumeration value="CustomField" />
<xs:enumeration value="LogicalGroup" />
<xs:enumeration value="LogicalGroupNode" />
<xs:enumeration value="DiscoveredSubnets" />
<xs:enumeration value="DhcpServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="DhcpScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="DhcpVendorClass" />
<xs:enumeration value="DhcpUserClass" />
<xs:enumeration value="DhcpOptionDefinition" />
<xs:enumeration value="DhcpOption" />
<xs:enumeration value="DhcpExclusionRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="ConfigurationAudit" />
<xs:enumeration value="IPAudit" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsServerReverseZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsReverseLookupZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsServerZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="DnsZoneEvent" />
<xs:enumeration value="AsyncProvision" />
<xs:enumeration value="AsyncSchemaConversion" />
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="LogicalGroupType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Range" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPAddress" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ManagedServer" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ServerInfoEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BlockId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="RangeId" nillable="true" type="xsd:long" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressGetDuplicateIPAddressesEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupNode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByEntityValue" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByValue" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressAssignment" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressAssignment" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IncludeAutoTypeRanges" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerGuid" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByEntityValue" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManagedByValue" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters">

```



```

    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroup" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroup" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupNode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="CustomFieldEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CustomFieldName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
      <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupName" nillable="true" type="xsd:string"
/>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters">

```

```

<xs:complexContent mixed="false">
  <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroup" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LogicalGroupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentLogicalGroupNode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="InclusionStatus" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ManagementStatus" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="MultipleRole" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerMultipleRole" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerRole" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerRoleType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SubnetType" nillable="true"
type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ServerMultipleRole">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="DhcpOrDns" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentIPBlockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressCategory" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AddressCategory" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ParentServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="VendorClassRecordIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfLong" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfRecords" type="xsd:int" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SearchCriteriaXml" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IPAuditEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IncludeUserInformation" type="xsd:boolean" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NumberOfRecords" type="xsd:int" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SearchCriteriaXml" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsReverseLookupZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ZoneHostingDnsServerType" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>

```

```

</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IP" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RecordId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Name" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IPType" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ZoneType" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ZoneHostingDnsServerType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsZoneEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="DnsZoneFilterCriteria">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ParentRecordId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RecordId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Name" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsServerEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>

```

```

</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ServerInfoGetServerFilter">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="IPSubnet" />
    <xs:enumeration value="RecordId" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Guid" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Role" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ManagementStatus" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Name" />
    <xs:enumeration value="IpType" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MultipleRole" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DnsServerZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerInfoIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ServerInfoIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
      <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DhcpServerIds" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="AddressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="InitializeEnumerationResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="StartEnumeration">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="InitializeAsyncProvisioning">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parameters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="InitializeAsyncProvisioningResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="StartAsyncProvisioning">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncProvisionStart">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="data" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamObject"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete">
    <xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="result" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamObject" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="exception" nillable="true" type="ipaml:IpamException"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="IPAuditInitializeEnumeration">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parameters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="IPAuditInitializeEnumerationResponse">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="IPAuditStartEnumeration">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parameters" nillable="true"
type="ipam:EnumerationParametersBase" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="InitializeAsyncSchemaConversionResponse">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="StartAsyncSchemaConversion">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="data" nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamObject"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="result" nillable="true" type="ipam:IpamObject" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="exception" nillable="true" type="ipaml:IpamException"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBlockUtilization">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="blockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="requestedIPUtilizationType"
type="ipam:IPUtilizationType" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:simpleType name="IPUtilizationType">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="None" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Current" />
        <xs:enumeration value="OneDay" />
        <xs:enumeration value="Week" />
        <xs:enumeration value="OneMonth" />
        <xs:enumeration value="ThreeMonth" />
        <xs:enumeration value="SixMonth" />
        <xs:enumeration value="OneYear" />
        <xs:enumeration value="TwoYear" />
        <xs:enumeration value="FiveYear" />
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="GetBlockUtilizationResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockUtilizationResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPCumulativeUtilization" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="IPCumulativeUtilization">
    <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
        <xs:extension base="ipam:IpamObject">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IPUtilizationType" type="ipam:IPUtilizationType" />
                <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IpUtilization" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPUtilization" />
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIPUtilization">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IPUtilization" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPUtilization" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="SaveBlock">
    <xs:complexType>

```



```

        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="block" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPBlock" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SaveBlockResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveBlockResult" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateBlock">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="block" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPBlock" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateBlockResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteBlock">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="blockRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="deleteChildBlocks" type="xsd:boolean" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteBlockResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBlockById">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBlockByIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPBlock" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBlocksByIds">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

```

        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBlocksByIdsResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlocksByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPBlock" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIPBlock">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IPBlock" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPBlock" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endIPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="prefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLengthResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:IPBlock" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBlockHierarchy">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="blockId" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBlockHierarchyResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockHierarchyResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPBlock" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateBlocks">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="blocksToUpdate" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPBlock" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

```

        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateBlocksResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BulkUpdateBlocksResult" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangeId" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBlockHierarchyForRangeIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPBlock" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBuiltInCustomField">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="builtInCustomField" type="ipam:BuiltInCustomField" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBuiltInCustomFieldResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBuiltInCustomFieldResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:CustomField" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetCustomFieldById">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetCustomFieldByIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetCustomFieldByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:CustomField" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SaveCustomField">
    <xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="customField" nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomField"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="SaveCustomFieldResponse">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveCustomFieldResult" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="UpdateCustomField">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="customField" nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomField"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="UpdateCustomFieldResponse">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="DeleteCustomField">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="customField" nillable="true" type="ipam:CustomField"
/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="DeleteCustomFieldResponse">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="SaveRange">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="range" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPRange" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="SaveRangeResponse">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveRangeResult" type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="UpdateRange">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="range" nillable="true" type="ipam:IPRange" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>

```

```

</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateRangeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateRanges">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangesToUpdate" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPRange" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIPRange">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IPRange" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPRange" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="BulkUpdateRangesResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BulkUpdateRangesResult" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhtjmZB3" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteRange">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="deleteMappedAddresses" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteRangeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="RemapRange">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="RemapRangeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetRangeUtilization">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipRangeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="requestedIPUtilizationType"
type="ipam:IPUtilizationType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetRangeUtilizationResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetRangeUtilizationResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPCumulativeUtilization" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetIPRangeById">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetIPRangeByIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIPRangeByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPRange" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetIPRangesByIds">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetIPRangesByIdsResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIPRangesByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPRange" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetTotalUnmappedRanges">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetTotalUnmappedRangesResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetTotalUnmappedRangesResult" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetRangeByScopeRecordId">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scopeId" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetRangeByScopeRecordIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IPRange" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetRangeByIPAddress">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="prefixLength" type="xsd:int" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetRangeByIPAddressResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetRangeByIPAddressResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIPRange" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endIP" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedBy" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedByEntity" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntityResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntityResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:IPRange" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SaveIpamIPAddress">
    <xs:complexType>

```

```

        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipamIpAddress" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamIpAddress" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="SaveIpamIpAddressResponse">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveIpamIpAddressResult" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="UpdateIpamIpAddress">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipamIpAddress" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamIpAddress" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="UpdateIpamIpAddressResponse">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence />
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="BulkUpdateIPAddresses">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressesToUpdate" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamIpAddress" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIpamIpAddress">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IpamIpAddress" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamIpAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:element name="BulkUpdateIPAddressesResponse">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BulkUpdateIPAddressesResult" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="DeleteIpamIpAddress">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddressRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
          <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="DeleteIpamIpAddressResponse">

```



```

    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="FetchIpamIPAddress">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="FetchIpamIPAddressResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FetchIpamIPAddressResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamIPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="address" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedBy" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="managedByEntity" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0"
name="FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetIPAddressById">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetIPAddressByIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIPAddressByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:IpamIPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetIPAddressesByIds">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />

```

```

        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetIPAddressesByIdsResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIPAddressesByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfIpamIPAddress" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservationResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:ArrayOfDhcpServer" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDhcpServer">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DhcpServer" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dhcpServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServerResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SaveLogicalGroup">
    <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="logicalgroup" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

```

<xs:element name="SaveLogicalGroupResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveLogicalGroupResult" nillable="true"
type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateLogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="logicalgroup" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateLogicalGroupResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteLogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="logicalgroup" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteLogicalGroupResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBuiltInLogicalGroup">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="builtInLogicalGroup" type="ipam:BuiltInLogicalGroup" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetBuiltInLogicalGroupResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupById">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

```

    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupByIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetLogicalGroupByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroup" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupNode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriodResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:IPCumulativeUtilization" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipUtilizationType" type="ipam:IPUtilizationType" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupNode" nillable="true"
type="ipam:LogicalGroupNode" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="groupType" type="ipam:LogicalGroupType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByTypeResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:IPCumulativeUtilization" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="DeleteServer">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serverInfoRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="DeleteServerResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

```

```

    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="ManuallyUpdateServer">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serverInfo" nillable="true" type="ipam:ServerInfo" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="ManuallyUpdateServerResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="ManuallyAddServer">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serverInfo" nillable="true" type="ipam:ServerInfo" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="ManuallyAddServerResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ManuallyAddServerResult" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetServersForMultipleId">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serverIds" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetServersForMultipleIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetServersForMultipleIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfServerInfo" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfServerInfo">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="ServerInfo" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ServerInfo" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="BulkUpdateServers">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serversToUpdate" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfServerInfo" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="BulkUpdateServersResponse">

```

```

    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="BulkUpdateServersResult" nillable="true"
type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetFreeIPAddresses">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="startIPAddress" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="endIPAddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress"
/>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="numFreeIPAddresses" type="xsd:int" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetFreeIPAddressesResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetFreeIPAddressesResult" nillable="true"
type="sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="IsIPAddressMapped">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="rangeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ipaddress" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="IsIPAddressMappedResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsIPAddressMappedResult" type="xsd:boolean" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetDiscoveryConfig">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="filter" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfintanyType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetDiscoveryConfigResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetDiscoveryConfigResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfDiscoveryConfig" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

```

```

</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfDiscoveryConfig">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="DiscoveryConfig" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DiscoveryConfig" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="SaveDiscoveryConfig">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="discConfig" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DiscoveryConfig" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SaveDiscoveryConfigResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="SaveDiscoveryConfigResult" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateDiscoveryConfig">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="discConfig" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DiscoveryConfig" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="UpdateDiscoveryConfigResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="UpdateDiscoveryConfigResult" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteDiscoveryConfig">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="discConfig" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DiscoveryConfig" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DeleteDiscoveryConfigResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="IsTaskRunning">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:simpleType name="IpamTaskType">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Discovery" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Utilization" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Audit" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Configuration" />
    <xs:enumeration value="ServerAvailability" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Monitoring" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Expiry" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="IsTaskRunningResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsTaskRunningResult" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="TaskLastRuntime">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="TaskLastRuntimeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskLastRuntimeResult" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="TaskLastRunResult">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="TaskLastRunResultResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskLastRunResultResult" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="TaskNextRuntime">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="TaskNextRuntimeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskNextRuntimeResult" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```



```

<xs:element name="TaskRecurrenceDuration">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="TaskRecurrenceDurationResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskRecurrenceDurationResult" type="ser:duration" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="StartTask">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="taskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="server" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="StartTaskResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetIpamTasksInfo">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetIpamTasksInfoResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIpamTasksInfoResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:ArrayOfTaskInfo" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfTaskInfo">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="TaskInfo" nillable="true"
type="ipam:TaskInfo" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="TaskInfo">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="LastRunTime" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="NextRunTime" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="State" type="ipam:IpamTaskState" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="TaskType" type="ipam:IpamTaskType" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="Triggers" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="IpamTaskState">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Disabled" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="Queued" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Ready" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Running" />
    <xs:enumeration value="Unknown" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="GetCommonPropertyValue">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="commonProperty" type="ipam:CommonProperties" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:simpleType name="CommonProperties">
  <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="None" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MaximumUtilizationThreshold" />
    <xs:enumeration value="MinimumUtilizationThreshold" />
    <xs:enumeration value="LastAddressUtilizationCollectionTaskRuntime" />
    <xs:enumeration value="GpoPrefix">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">5</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="DeploymentType">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">6</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="ExpiryAlertThreshold">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">8</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamExpiryLoggingPeriodicity">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">9</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamSecurityGroupIpamUsers">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">10</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
  </xs:restriction>

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="IpamSecurityGroupIpamAdministrators">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">11</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamSecurityGroupIpamAsmAdministrators">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">12</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamSecurityGroupIpamMsmAdministrators">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">13</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamSecurityGroupIpamIPAuditAdministrators">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">14</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="IpamConfiguredDate">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">25</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="LastPurgeAuditResult">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">26</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="GetCommonPropertyValueResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetCommonPropertyValueResult" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="SetCommonPropertyValue">

```

```

    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="commonProperty" type="ipam:CommonProperties" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="value" nillable="true" type="xsd:string" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="SetCommonPropertyValueResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence />
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsServers" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong"
/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServersResult"
nillable="true" type="sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FetchDnsServerReverseZoneByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsServerReverseZone" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="FetchDnsServerZoneById">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="id" type="xsd:long" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="FetchDnsServerZoneByIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DnsServerZone" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer">

```

```

<xs:complexType>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="reverseZoneId" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServerResult"
type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="zoneId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServerResult"
type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="ResetZoneHealth">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="zoneId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dnsServerId" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="ResetZoneHealthResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DBCreateOrUpdateScope">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scope" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="parentServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="create" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DBCreateOrUpdateScopeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DBCreateOrUpdateScopeResult" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scope" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

```

    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="DBUpdateDhcpServer">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dhcpServer" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="DBUpdateDhcpServerResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dhcpServer" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="DBGetScopeFromRecordId">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="recordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DBGetScopeFromRecordIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scopeId" nillable="true" type="sysnet:IPAddress" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="dhcpServerRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServerResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="serverInfoRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
  <xs:element name="DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResponse">
    <xs:complexType>

```

```

    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordIdResult"
nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="recordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordIdResult" nillable="true"
type="ipam:DhcpServer" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DBDeleteScope">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="scopeRecordId" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="DBDeleteScopeResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetScopesByIds">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="ids" nillable="true" type="serarr:ArrayOflong" />
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="addressFamily" type="syssock:AddressFamily" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetScopesByIdsResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetScopesByIdsResult" nillable="true"
type="serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongDhcpScopemlahUJfX" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="PurgeAuditData">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="auditPurgeObject" nillable="true"
type="ipam:AuditPurgeSettings" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="AuditPurgeSettings">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="ipam:BaseIpamObject">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="EndDate" nillable="true" type="xsd:dateTime" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeDhcpConfigurationAudit" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeIPAddressAudit" type="xsd:boolean" />
        <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="PurgeIpamConfigurationAudit" type="xsd:boolean" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="PurgeAuditDataResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="IsPurgeTaskRunning">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="IsPurgeTaskRunningResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsPurgeTaskRunningResult" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="IsIpamConfigured">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="IsIpamConfiguredResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsIpamConfiguredResult" type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetIpamVersion">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="GetIpamVersionResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="GetIpamVersionResult" nillable="true"
type="sys:Version" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="IsSchemaConversionRequired">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

```



```

<xs:element name="IsSchemaConversionRequiredResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsSchemaConversionRequiredResult" type="xsd:boolean"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="IsSchemaConversionInProgress">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence />
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="IsSchemaConversionInProgressResponse">
  <xs:complexType>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" name="IsSchemaConversionInProgressResult"
type="xsd:boolean" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:schema>

```

## 7.2 Microsoft.Windows.Ipam1.xsd Schema

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
xmlns:ipam1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:sys="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System" />
  <xs:simpleType name="IpamExceptionId">
    <xs:restriction base="xsd:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="None" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAccessDenied" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidParameter" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldValueExists" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPAddress" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMaxChildrenReached" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFindParentFailed" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAdd" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleEntryUnavailable" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDataUpdateErrorInServerAuditBookmark" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDelete" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdate" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiObjectStateIsInvalid" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetIPBlockAddressAssignmentFailed" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdjustChildBlocksFailed" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdjustChildRangesFailed" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdjustChildIPAddressesFailed" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetIPBlockChildrenFailed" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetIPBlockDepthFailed" />
      <xs:enumeration value="IpamApiObjectNotFound" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>

```

```
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiNonadjustableConflictingRangesFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddScopeFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFetchFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCheckForConflictsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDeleteScopeFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMaxCustomFieldsReached" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotAddBuiltInField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotDeleteBuiltInField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdjustUnmappedRangesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskTriggerDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskActionDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskError" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddressCategoryCheckFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPBlockOverlapCheckFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiConflictingIPBlocksExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiNoDhcpLogFilesAvailable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorObtainingRemoteServerTimeZoneDifference" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSaveIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerNotFoundInDC" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOSNotSupported" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFetchGuidFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGuidDoesntMatch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerNameAndDomain" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAddressResolutionFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerNotFoundInDB" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerAlreadyInDB" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetServersFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerRole" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServersNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetDomains" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddServerToIpam" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToProcessDhcpServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchDCServers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchDhcpServers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpInformNotAcknowledged" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsQueryFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCantGetSelfIP" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotCreateUdpState" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToValidateDhcpServers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSendToValidateDhcpServers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToReceiveToValidateDhcpServers" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCloseUdpState" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchBindingAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFieldIdNotSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldValueForMultiValueCustomFieldDoesntExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSetCustomFieldsValuesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetCustomFieldsValuesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiLogicalGroupContainsInvalidFields" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiLogicalGroupCannotContainFreeformCustomFields" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSetUtilizationData" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetUtilizationData" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToClearUtilizationData" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRollupUtilizationData" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRetrieveProperty" />
```

```
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSaveProperty" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiImportAddressFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidImportColumn" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidImportColumnType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDeviceTypeDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDeviceType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiExportAddressFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskWriteScopesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPAddressExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnsupportedDhcpServerVersionForConfigurationAudit" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetLogicalNodeUtilizationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetLogicalGroupUtilizationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdditionOfIncompatibleIPUtilizations" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiNoStaticAddressToExport" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiImportStaticAddressFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiNoStaticAddressToImport" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDynamicRangeHasNoAssociatedScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAuditSearchEndTimeLessThanStartTime" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGenericErrorOccurred" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotUpdateOrDeleteBuiltInValues" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotUpdateAnyValueOfBuiltInCustomField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiEnumerationAborted" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDuplicateCustomFieldsSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPAddressConflict" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFetchFreeIPAccessDenied" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCallsAreNotAllowedUntilProvisioningIsDone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCallsAreNotAllowedUntilSchemaConversionIsDone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateAddressExpiryStatusFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAdjustingOverlappingRangesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetOverlappingRangesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRemapRangeFailedNoParentBlock" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRemapRangeFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCannotUpdateManagedByValueForMsDhcpRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiImportFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiNameCollidesWithBuiltInImportableColumnName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidPrefixLength" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOwnerStringLengthNotAcceptable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMandatoryFieldNotSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiISubnetIDSubnetMaskMismatch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidStartIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIpAddressOutOfRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRIRNotSpecifiedForAPublicIPv4Block" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRIRSpecifiedForAPrivateIPv4Block" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRIRReceivedDateSpecifiedForAPrivateIPv4Block" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedWithUniqueKeyViolation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressAssignment" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUtilizationCalculationType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUtilizationStatistics" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMandatoryCustomFieldsNotSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpDataSpecifiedForStaticRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUtilizationDataNotSpecifiedForStaticRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidExclusionRanges" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidMacAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiStringLengthNotAcceptable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmInvalidReservationSyncStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmInvalidDnsSyncStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerSpecifiedWithNoDnsZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiForwardLookUpDnsServerDoesNotBelongToZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAddressExpiryDate" />
```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPv4ReservationType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIaid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDuidFormat" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiValueSpecifiedForFreeformCustomField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldValueCannotBeNull" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidEnumeration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldValueCollectionHasMultipleParents" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddBlock" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteBlock" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateBlock" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchBlocks" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchRanges" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchAddresses" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddCustomField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteCustomField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateCustomField" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchCustomFields" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchRangeCount" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateRanges" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateBlocks" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateAddresses" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchScopes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchLogicalGroups" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddLogicalGroup" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateLogicalGroup" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteLogicalGroup" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchLogicalGroupNodes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiScopeNameAndMbeMismatch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUpdateOriginModified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidUpdateTypeModified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldInvalidBuiltInUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiLogicalFieldInvalidBuiltInUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchLogicalGroupChildren" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiCannotUpdateDifferentServerManagedByEntityValueForMsDhcpRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorImportOfMsDhcpRangesNotAllowed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPAddressOutsideReverseLookupZoneBounds" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamUnableToEstablishSession" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidExpiryEventsLoggingPeriodicity" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDuplicateCustomFieldValuesSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiImportInvalidManagedByValue" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiImportInvalidServiceInstanceValue" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReverseLookupDnsServerDoesNotBelongToZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiEndIpAddressOutOfRange" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDeviceName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAssetTag" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidSerialNumber" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDescription" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidReservationDescription" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidReservationName" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiCustomFieldValueCollidesWithBuiltInImportableCustomFieldValue" />

```

```
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidStartIPWithAllZeroes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidEndIPHostIdAllOnes" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCustomFieldNameExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAlertThreshold" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiObjectNotFoundInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPv6GlobalAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidParameterServerInfoIPType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidParameterServerRoleEN" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidParameterServerMultipleRoleEN" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveredSubnetsFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveryConfigFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDiscoveryDomain" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDiscoveryConfigObjectNotFoundInDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerInfoFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerInfoFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerInfoFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchIpAddressFromNetwork" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerInfoFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidRpcAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetOverallRpcAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetOverallServerAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidEventViewerAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetOverallEventViewerAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetOverallAuditFileAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleCollectionInvalidParentServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedInCheckObjectConsistency" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerGuid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerDescription" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerOwner" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIgnoreStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerNewFlag" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerConfigRetrievalFlag" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleCollectionInvalid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidRPCStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAuditFileAccessStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServiceStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidLastRefreshTime" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServiceStatusModifiedTime" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerAndRoleRelation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDatabasePath" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidBackupPath" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpExclusionRangeFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetAllExclusionRanges" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerADDomain" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidADDomainGuid" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidADDomain" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidADDomainConfigurationStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidADDomainRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidGetDiscoveryConfigFilter" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFetchNameAndOsFromGuidFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFetchSamAccountNameFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerSamAccountName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerDistinguishedName" />
```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFetchADDomain" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerNotFoundInGlobalCatalog" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorSQLServiceConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabaseCreationOrPopulationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorSecurityGroupCreationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorDatabasePostProcessingFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpdatingIpamTaskPermissionsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpdatingAuditFolderPermissionsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpdatingEventLogReaderGroupFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMigrationResolvingUserCredentialsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamUpgradeAttachingDatabaseFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaConversionAnotherOperationInProgress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaConversionCouldNotBeDoneForThisVersion" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUpdatingDatabaseFolderPermissionsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaForSomeVersionsNotAvailable" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaConversionCouldNotBeDoneForThisMigratedDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaConversionFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUnabletoGetIpamConfigurationStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUnabletoGetSchemaOfIpam" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnabletoProvisionIpam" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiProvisioningAlreadyInProgress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamSchemaConversionNotRequired" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamTimeoutErrorWhileStartingDatabaseService" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRegisterPSSessionConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnregisterPSSessionConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorInvalidPortConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiPortReconfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUnabletoStopIpamAppPool" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetServerPortAccessDenied" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetServerConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReconfigurePortAccessFailure" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorUnabletoGetSchemaOfIpamDueToDatabaseFailure" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamLoginErrorWhileMigratingDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamLoginErrorAfterUpgrading" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamUpgradeAnotherOperationInProgress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateWinrmPermissionsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServiceNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidPSObject" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerQueryDnsRegCredentialsFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetDhcpServersFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRangeDoesNotExistForScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionAssociatedVendorClassNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionAssociatedOptionDefinitionNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionAssociatedUserClassNotFound" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiExclusionRangeAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiExclusionRangeDoesNotExist" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmLeaseDurationValuesCannotAllZero" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmPreferredLifeTimeCannotExceedValidLifeTime" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmCreateReservationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmDeleteReservationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmGetReservationFailed" />

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmSetReservationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmCheckReservationParametersFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmGetFreeIPAddressFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmDnsRegistrationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmDnsDeregistrationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmGetDnsResourceRecordFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamMsmCheckDnsSyncParametersFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiExclusionRangeFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpOptionFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidNumberOfActiveLeases" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidTotalNumberOfAddressesInScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidTotalNumberOfExcludedAddressesInScope" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidScopeStartAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidScopeEndAddress" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiDhcpServerCollectionFailedToGetFromDhcpScopeCollectionObject" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidScopePrefix" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidSubnetMask" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidSubnetDelay" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidEndIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiStartIPGreaterThanOrEqualToEndIP" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToGetAllScopeIds" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToGetAllStatelessScopeIds" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDhcpServerRoleInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidNumberOfAvailableAddresses" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsRegistrationCredentialUserName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsRegistrationCredentialDomainName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsRegistrationCredentialPassword" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidAuditLoggingStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsNameProtectionStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsUpdateType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToFetchFromRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDhcpServerRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetVendorClassFromObjectFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateVendorClassCollectionWithNewVendorClassesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToResetDhcpCommonInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectDhcpConfigurationInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRefreshDhcpServiceStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiExclusionRangeFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassFailedToAddInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassFailedToAddInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToFetchFromIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToAddInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToDeleteInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpOptionFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToAddInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsSettingsFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiStatelessSettingsFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAuditLogFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsRegCredentialsFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiUpdateExclusionRangeCollectionWithNewExclusionRangesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpOptionFailedToGetFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedCheckCollectionContainsDhcpOption" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpOptionDefinitionFailedToGetFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateDhcpOptionDefinitionWithNewOptionDefinitionsFailed"
/>

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToAddInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpScopeFailedToApplyConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToGetFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFreeIPAddressesFailedToFetchFromRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPv4ReservationFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPv4ReservationFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPv6ReservationFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiIPv6ReservationFailedToDeleteInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDhcpServerFailedToApplyConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiAssociatedScopesForVendorClassFailedToGetUnionFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration
value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionsForVendorClassFailedToGetUnionFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassesFailedToGetUnionFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassesFailedToGetUnionFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUserClassesFailedToGetFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateUserClassesWithNewUserClassesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassFailedToUpdateInRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiVendorClassesFailedToGetFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiUpdateVendorClassesWithNewVendorClassesFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiRefreshScopeFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionDataTypeChanged" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiOptionDefinitionArrayTypeChanged" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneType" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneConfiguration" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGetDnsServersFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetIPAddressesFromName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletGetDnsServerZoneFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletGetDnsServerRecursionFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFindParentZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToFindChildZones" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiReverseLookupZoneAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiForwardLookupZoneAlreadyExists" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneEvent" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiEventIdNotSupported" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMappingZoneNotFoundForEvent" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidMonitoringEvent" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDataUpdateErrorInServerBookmark" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidNewHealth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneName" />

```



```
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServerRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetNoOfForwardLookupZones" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRegisterIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeRegisterIPAddress" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIPAddressFamily" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServerRoleInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerAllZoneHealth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerAllZoneHealthModified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneEventHealth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneEventHealthModified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidParentZoneId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneOverallHealthModified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneOverallHealth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidZoneShortName" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMonitoredEventsFailedtoFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiMonitoredEventsFailedtoFetchFromCollection" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsReverseLookupZoneRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsReverseLookupZoneFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerFailedToUpdateInIpamDatabase" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToFetchFromRemoteServer" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToUpdateZonesHealthAndDeleteOldEvents" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetNumberOfForwardLookupZones" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEventGroup" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEvent" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServerReverseZoneRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerReverseZoneFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsServerZoneRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsServerZoneFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRemoveFromChildAndParentRelation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEventRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteOldEventsMapping" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteEventsNotUsed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidGroupHealth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidGroup" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServerZone" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToAdd" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidDnsZoneEventGroupRecordId" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToDelete" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToUpdate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneEventGroupFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiServerRoleFailedToFetch" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToRefreshServiceStatus" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectConfigurationInfo" />
```

```

<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDnsZoneFailedToResetHealth" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletGetServiceFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletGetDhcpServerDatabaseConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletSetDhcpServerAuditLogConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiCmdletGetDhcpServerAuditLogConfigurationFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiErrorFetchCountryOrRegionListFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiDatabaseConnectionLost" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiGenericDatabaseError" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamUnableToStartDatabaseService" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamDeleteFailedDueToReferences" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidServersCountAllowedForTask" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidIpRangesCountAllowedForTask" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiInvalidCharactersSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiValidationFailure" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamClientInvalidDestinationSpecified" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamClientNoActiveSession" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiTaskDisabled" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamClientOperationTimedOut" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamClientCommunicationFailure" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamClientMessageSizeExceeded" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamAuditPurgeInvalidDate" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSearchIPAuditFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiSearchConfigurationAuditFailed" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectIpamConfigurationAuditInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetIPAuditBookmarkInformation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToGetConfigurationAuditBookmarkInformation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSetIPAuditBookmarkInformation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToSetConfigurationAuditBookmarkInformation" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectDcIPAuditInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectDhcpIPAuditInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectNpsIPAuditInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCollectDhcpConfigurationAuditInfo" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddConfigurationAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCheckAvailabilityConfigurationAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteConfigurationAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToAddIPAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToCheckAvailabilityIPAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToDeleteIPAuditRecord" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiFailedToPurgeAuditData" />
<xs:enumeration value="IpamApiAuditPurgeAlreadyInProgress" />
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="IpamException">
  <xs:complexContent mixed="false">
    <xs:extension base="sys:Exception" />
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

### 7.3 schemas.microsoft.com.2003.10.Serialization.Arrays.xsd Schema

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
xmlns:serarr="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"

```

```

xmlns:ser="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
xmlns:ipam="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
  <xs:import namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfunsignedShort">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="unsignedShort"
type="xsd:unsignedShort" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfstring">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="string" nillable="true"
type="xsd:string" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfanyType">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="anyType" nillable="true"
type="xsd:anyType" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfunsignedByte">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="unsignedByte"
type="xsd:unsignedByte" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfintanyType">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="KeyValueOfintanyType">
        <xs:complexType>
          <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="Key" type="xsd:int" />
            <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
          </xs:sequence>
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOflong">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="long" type="xsd:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz">

```

```

    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Key" type="ipam:DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria" />
        <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvQz">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" type="ipam:DnsZoneFilterCriteria" />
          <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvQz">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" type="ipam:ServerInfoGetServerFilter" />
          <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="xsd:anyType" />
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:complexType>
    </xs:element>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValueOflongDhcpScopemlahUJFx">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <IsDictionary
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsDictionary>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="KeyValueOflongDhcpScopemlahUJFx">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="Key" type="xsd:long" />

```

```

        <xs:element name="Value" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpScope" />
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

## 7.4 schemas.microsoft.com.2003.10.Serialization.xsd Schema

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:tns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
attributeFormDefault="qualified" elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:element name="anyType" nillable="true" type="xs:anyType" />
  <xs:element name="anyURI" nillable="true" type="xs:anyURI" />
  <xs:element name="base64Binary" nillable="true" type="xs:base64Binary" />
  <xs:element name="boolean" nillable="true" type="xs:boolean" />
  <xs:element name="byte" nillable="true" type="xs:byte" />
  <xs:element name="dateTime" nillable="true" type="xs:dateTime" />
  <xs:element name="decimal" nillable="true" type="xs:decimal" />
  <xs:element name="double" nillable="true" type="xs:double" />
  <xs:element name="float" nillable="true" type="xs:float" />
  <xs:element name="int" nillable="true" type="xs:int" />
  <xs:element name="long" nillable="true" type="xs:long" />
  <xs:element name="QName" nillable="true" type="xs:QName" />
  <xs:element name="short" nillable="true" type="xs:short" />
  <xs:element name="string" nillable="true" type="xs:string" />
  <xs:element name="unsignedByte" nillable="true" type="xs:unsignedByte" />
  <xs:element name="unsignedInt" nillable="true" type="xs:unsignedInt" />
  <xs:element name="unsignedLong" nillable="true" type="xs:unsignedLong" />
  <xs:element name="unsignedShort" nillable="true" type="xs:unsignedShort" />
  <xs:element name="char" nillable="true" type="tns:char" />
  <xs:simpleType name="char">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:int" />
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:element name="duration" nillable="true" type="tns:duration" />
  <xs:simpleType name="duration">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:duration">
      <xs:pattern value="\-?P(\d*D)?(T(\d*H)?(\d*M)?(\d*(\.\d*)?S)?)?" />
      <xs:minInclusive value="-P10675199DT2H48M5.4775808S" />
      <xs:maxInclusive value="P10675199DT2H48M5.4775807S" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:element name="guid" nillable="true" type="tns:guid" />
  <xs:simpleType name="guid">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:pattern value="[\da-fA-F]{8}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{4}-[\da-fA-F]{12}" />
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:attribute name="FactoryType" type="xs:QName" />
  <xs:attribute name="Id" type="xs:ID" />
  <xs:attribute name="Ref" type="xs:IDREF" />

```

```
</xs:schema>
```

## 7.5 System.Collections.Generic.xsd Schema

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
xmlns:sysgen="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:ser="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
xmlns:ipam="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
xmlns:ipaml="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:import namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/" />
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
  <xs:complexType
name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S"
type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI_S">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
          <GenericParameter Name="CollectionOperations"
Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
          <GenericParameter Name="DhcpOptionDefinition"
Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
        </GenericType>
        <IsValueType
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="key" type="ipam:CollectionOperations" />
      <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpOptionDefinition" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType
name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S"
type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI_S">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
```

```

        <GenericParameter Name="CollectionOperations"
Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
        <GenericParameter Name="DhcpExclusionRange"
Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
        </GenericType>
        <IsValueType
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
        </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element name="key" type="ipam:CollectionOperations" />
            <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpExclusionRange" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S">
        <xs:sequence>
            <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S"
type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S" />
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI_S">
        <xs:annotation>
            <xs:appinfo>
                <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
                    <GenericParameter Name="CollectionOperations"
Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
                    <GenericParameter Name="DhcpOption" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
                    </GenericType>
                    <IsValueType
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
                    </xs:appinfo>
                    </xs:annotation>
                    <xs:sequence>
                        <xs:element name="key" type="ipam:CollectionOperations" />
                        <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpOption" />
                    </xs:sequence>
                </xs:complexType>
                <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S">
                    <xs:sequence>
                        <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S"
type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S" />
                    </xs:sequence>
                </xs:complexType>
                <xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI_S">
                    <xs:annotation>
                        <xs:appinfo>
                            <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
                                <GenericParameter Name="CollectionOperations"
Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
                                <GenericParameter Name="DhcpUserClass" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
                                </GenericType>
                                <IsValueType
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
                                </xs:appinfo>

```

```

</xs:annotation>
<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element name="key" type="ipam:CollectionOperations" />
  <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpUserClass" />
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S"
type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI_S">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="CollectionOperations"
Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
        <GenericParameter Name="DhcpVendorClass" Namespace="http://Microsoft.Windows.Ipam"
/>
      </GenericType>
      <IsValueType
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="key" type="ipam:CollectionOperations" />
    <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" type="ipam:DhcpVendorClass" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
name="KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3"
type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
        <GenericParameter Name="long" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
        <GenericParameter Name="IpamException"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/Microsoft.Windows.Ipam" />
      </GenericType>
      <IsValueType
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="key" type="xsd:long" />
    <xs:element name="value" nillable="true" type="ipam1:IpamException" />
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongint">

```



```

    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="KeyValuePairOflongint"
type="sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongint" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="KeyValuePairOflongint">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:appinfo>
        <GenericType Name="KeyValuePairOf{0}{1}{#}"
Namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Collections.Generic"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">
          <GenericParameter Name="long" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
          <GenericParameter Name="int" Namespace="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" />
        </GenericType>
        <IsValueType
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">true</IsValueType>
      </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="key" type="xsd:long" />
      <xs:element name="value" type="xsd:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

## 7.6 System.Net.Sockets.xsd Schema

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:tns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net.Sockets"
elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net.Sockets"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/" />
  <xs:simpleType name="AddressFamily">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="Unknown">
        <xs:annotation>
          <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">-
1</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
      <xs:enumeration value="Unspecified">
        <xs:annotation>
          <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">0</EnumerationValue>
          </xs:appinfo>
        </xs:annotation>
      </xs:enumeration>
      <xs:enumeration value="Unix">
        <xs:annotation>
          <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">1</EnumerationValue>

```

```

        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="InterNetwork">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">2</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="ImpLink">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">3</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Pup">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">4</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Chaos">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">5</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="NS">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">6</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Ipx">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">6</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Iso">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
            <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">7</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="Osi">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">7</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="Ecma">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">8</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="DataKit">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">9</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="Ccitt">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">10</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="Sna">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">11</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="DecNet">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">12</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="DataLink">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>
          <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">13</EnumerationValue>
        </xs:appinfo>
      </xs:annotation>
    </xs:enumeration>
    <xs:enumeration value="Lat">
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:appinfo>

```

```

        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">14</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="HyperChannel">
    <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">15</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="AppleTalk">
    <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">16</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="NetBios">
    <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">17</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="VoiceView">
    <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">18</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="FireFox">
    <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">19</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Banyan">
    <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">21</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Atm">
    <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
        <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">22</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
    </xs:annotation>

```

```

</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="InterNetworkV6">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">23</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Cluster">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">24</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Ieee12844">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">25</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Irda">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">26</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="NetworkDesigners">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">28</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
<xs:enumeration value="Max">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:appinfo>
      <EnumerationValue
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/">29</EnumerationValue>
    </xs:appinfo>
  </xs:annotation>
</xs:enumeration>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:element name="AddressFamily" nillable="true" type="tns:AddressFamily" />
</xs:schema>

```

## 7.7 System.Net.xsd Schema

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
```

```

<xs:schema xmlns:tns="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net"
elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net.Sockets" />
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays" />
  <xs:complexType name="IPAddress">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="m_Address" type="xs:long" />
      <xs:element name="m_Family"
xmlns:q1="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System.Net.Sockets" type="q1:AddressFamily"
/>
      <xs:element name="m_HashCode" type="xs:int" />
      <xs:element name="m_Numbers" nillable="true"
xmlns:q2="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/Arrays"
type="q2:ArrayOfunsignedShort" />
      <xs:element name="m_ScopeId" type="xs:long" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="IPAddress" nillable="true" type="tns:IPAddress" />
  <xs:complexType name="ArrayOfIPAddress">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="IPAddress" nillable="true"
type="tns:IPAddress" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="ArrayOfIPAddress" nillable="true" type="tns:ArrayOfIPAddress" />
</xs:schema>

```

## 7.8 System.xsd Schema

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<xs:schema elementFormDefault="qualified"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
xmlns:sys="http://schemas.datacontract.org/2004/07/System"
xmlns:ser="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:import namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/2003/10/Serialization/" />
  <xs:complexType name="Exception">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:any minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" namespace="##local" processContents="skip"
/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:attribute ref="ser:FactoryType" />
  <xs:complexType name="Version">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="_Build" type="xs:int" />
      <xs:element name="_Major" type="xs:int" />
      <xs:element name="_Minor" type="xs:int" />
      <xs:element name="_Revision" type="xs:int" />
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

## 8 Appendix C: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include released service packs:

- Windows Server 2012 operating system

Exceptions, if any, are noted below. If a service pack or Quick Fix Engineering (QFE) number appears with the product version, behavior changed in that service pack or QFE. The new behavior also applies to subsequent service packs of the product unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms SHOULD or SHOULD NOT implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term MAY implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

[<1> Section 3.1.1.3:](#) Windows implementation calculates this value using the maximum operation timeout value that can be configured in the registry. The registry value is under the key HKLM\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\IPAM and with the name OperationTimeoutMins. This is of type REG\_DWORD. The value retrieved is used to compute the KeepaliveGraceCount as  $\text{KeepaliveGraceCount} = (\text{OperationTimeoutMins} * 60000) / 15000$ .

[<2> Section 3.1.4.12:](#) The minimum OS version supported by the Windows implementation of this protocol

[<3> Section 3.3.4.42:](#) Windows IPAM server returns a version with MajorVersion 6 and MinorVersion 2.

## 9 Change Tracking

No table of changes is available. The document is either new or has had no changes since its last release.



## 10 Index

### A

#### Abstract data model

client ([section 3.2.1](#) 318, [section 3.4.1](#) 492, [section 3.6.1](#) 526, [section 3.8.1](#) 532, [section 3.10.1](#) 541, [section 3.12.1](#) 551, [section 3.14.1](#) 557, [section 3.16.1](#) 567, [section 3.18.1](#) 574)  
server ([section 3.1.1](#) 230, [section 3.3.1](#) 319, [section 3.5.1](#) 493, [section 3.7.1](#) 528, [section 3.9.1](#) 533, [section 3.11.1](#) 542, [section 3.13.1](#) 552, [section 3.15.1](#) 558, [section 3.17.1](#) 568)

[ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupcomplex type](#) 59  
[ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNodecomplex type](#) 59  
[ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupcomplex type](#) 59  
[ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNodecomplex type](#) 60  
[ADDomainConfigurationStatussimple type](#) 145  
[AddressAssignmentssimple type](#) 145  
[AddressCategorysimple type](#) 146  
[Applicability](#) 38  
[ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValuecomplex type](#) 60  
[ArrayOfCustomFieldValuecomplex type](#) 60  
[ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRangecomplex type](#) 60  
[ArrayOfDhcpOptioncomplex type](#) 61  
[ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitioncomplex type](#) 61  
[ArrayOfDhcpServercomplex type](#) 61  
[ArrayOfDhcpServerOperationscomplex type](#) 61  
[ArrayOfDhcpUserClasscomplex type](#) 62  
[ArrayOfDhcpVendorClasscomplex type](#) 62  
[ArrayOfDiscoveryConfigcomplex type](#) 62  
[ArrayOfIpamIPAddresscomplex type](#) 62  
[ArrayOfIpamObjectcomplex type](#) 62  
[ArrayOfIPBlockcomplex type](#) 63  
[ArrayOfIPRangecomplex type](#) 63  
[ArrayOfIPUtilizationcomplex type](#) 63  
[ArrayOfLogicalGroupFieldcomplex type](#) 63  
[ArrayOfLogicalGroupNodecomplex type](#) 64  
[ArrayOfScopeOperationscomplex type](#) 64  
[ArrayOfServerInfocomplex type](#) 64  
[ArrayOfServerRolecomplex type](#) 65  
[ArrayOfTaskInfocomplex type](#) 65  
[Attribute groups](#) 229  
[Attributes](#) 229  
[AuditPurgeSettingscomplex type](#) 65

### B

[BaseDnsServerZonecomplex type](#) 66  
[BaseDnsZonecomplex type](#) 66  
[BaseIpamObjectcomplex type](#) 67  
[BuiltInCustomFieldsimple type](#) 146  
[BuiltInLogicalGroupssimple type](#) 147

### C

[Capability negotiation](#) 38  
[Change tracking](#) 716  
Client  
  abstract data model ([section 3.2.1](#) 318, [section 3.4.1](#) 492, [section 3.6.1](#) 526, [section 3.8.1](#)

[section 3.10.1](#) 541, [section 3.12.1](#) 551, [section 3.14.1](#) 557, [section 3.16.1](#) 567, [section 3.18.1](#) 574)  
initialization ([section 3.2.3](#) 318, [section 3.4.3](#) 492, [section 3.6.3](#) 527, [section 3.8.3](#) 533, [section 3.10.3](#) 541, [section 3.12.3](#) 551, [section 3.14.3](#) 557, [section 3.16.3](#) 568, [section 3.18.3](#) 574)  
local events ([section 3.2.6](#) 319, [section 3.4.6](#) 492, [section 3.6.6](#) 527, [section 3.8.6](#) 533, [section 3.10.6](#) 541, [section 3.12.6](#) 551, [section 3.14.6](#) 557, [section 3.16.6](#) 568, [section 3.18.6](#) 574)  
message processing ([section 3.4.4](#) 492, [section 3.8.4](#) 533, [section 3.10.4](#) 541, [section 3.14.4](#) 557, [section 3.18.4](#) 574)  
sequencing rules ([section 3.4.4](#) 492, [section 3.8.4](#) 533, [section 3.10.4](#) 541, [section 3.14.4](#) 557, [section 3.18.4](#) 574)  
timer events ([section 3.2.5](#) 318, [section 3.4.5](#) 492, [section 3.6.5](#) 527, [section 3.8.5](#) 533, [section 3.10.5](#) 541, [section 3.12.5](#) 551, [section 3.14.5](#) 557, [section 3.16.5](#) 568, [section 3.18.5](#) 574)  
timers ([section 3.2.2](#) 318, [section 3.4.2](#) 492, [section 3.6.2](#) 527, [section 3.8.2](#) 533, [section 3.10.2](#) 541, [section 3.12.2](#) 551, [section 3.14.2](#) 557, [section 3.16.2](#) 568, [section 3.18.2](#) 574)

[CollectionOperationssimple type](#) 148

[CommonPropertiessimple type](#) 148

#### Complex types 42

[ActiveServerV4LogicalGroup](#) 59  
[ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNode](#) 59  
[ActiveServerV6LogicalGroup](#) 59  
[ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNode](#) 60  
[ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValue](#) 60  
[ArrayOfCustomFieldValue](#) 60  
[ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRange](#) 60  
[ArrayOfDhcpOption](#) 61  
[ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinition](#) 61  
[ArrayOfDhcpServer](#) 61  
[ArrayOfDhcpServerOperations](#) 61  
[ArrayOfDhcpUserClass](#) 62  
[ArrayOfDhcpVendorClass](#) 62  
[ArrayOfDiscoveryConfig](#) 62  
[ArrayOfIpamIPAddress](#) 62  
[ArrayOfIpamObject](#) 62  
[ArrayOfIPBlock](#) 63  
[ArrayOfIPRange](#) 63  
[ArrayOfIPUtilization](#) 63  
[ArrayOfLogicalGroupField](#) 63  
[ArrayOfLogicalGroupNode](#) 64  
[ArrayOfScopeOperations](#) 64  
[ArrayOfServerInfo](#) 64  
[ArrayOfServerRole](#) 65  
[ArrayOfTaskInfo](#) 65  
[AuditPurgeSettings](#) 65  
[BaseDnsServerZone](#) 66  
[BaseDnsZone](#) 66

[BaseIpamObject](#) 67  
[ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameters](#) 67  
[ConfigurationAuditRecord](#) 70  
[ConflictingIPAddressFailureIpamExceptionData](#) 71  
[ConflictingIPBlockFailureIpamExceptionData](#) 72  
[ConflictingIPRangeFailureIpamExceptionData](#) 72  
[CustomField](#) 72  
[CustomFieldEnumerationParameters](#) 73  
[CustomFieldPartialValue](#) 73  
[CustomFieldValue](#) 74  
[DhcpExclusionRange](#) 75  
[DhcpExclusionRangeCollection](#) 75  
[DhcpExclusionRangeV4](#) 76  
[DhcpExclusionRangeV6](#) 76  
[DhcpOption](#) 76  
[DhcpOptionCollection](#) 77  
[DhcpOptionDefinition](#) 77  
[DhcpOptionDefinitionCollection](#) 78  
[DhcpOptionDefinitionV4](#) 78  
[DhcpOptionDefinitionV6](#) 79  
[DhcpOptionV4](#) 79  
[DhcpOptionV6](#) 79  
[DhcpScope](#) 79  
[DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameters](#) 81  
[DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameters](#) 81  
[DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameters](#) 82  
[DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameters](#) 82  
[DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameters](#) 83  
[DhcpScopeV4](#) 83  
[DhcpScopeV6](#) 84  
[DhcpServer](#) 84  
[DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameters](#) 86  
[DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters](#) 86  
[DhcpServerV4](#) 87  
[DhcpServerV6](#) 87  
[DhcpUserClass](#) 88  
[DhcpUserClassCollection](#) 88  
[DhcpUserClassV4](#) 89  
[DhcpUserClassV6](#) 89  
[DhcpVendorClass](#) 89  
[DhcpVendorClassCollection](#) 90  
[DhcpVendorClassV4](#) 90  
[DhcpVendorClassV6](#) 90  
[DiscoveryConfig](#) 91  
[DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameters](#) 91  
[DnsReverseLookupZone](#) 92  
[DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameters](#) 93  
[DnsServer](#) 93  
[DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameters](#) 93  
[DnsServerEnumerationParameters](#) 94  
[DnsServerReverseZone](#) 94  
[DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameters](#) 94  
[DnsServerZone](#) 95  
[DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameters](#) 95  
[DnsZone](#) 96  
[DnsZoneEnumerationParameters](#) 96  
[DnsZoneEvent](#) 97  
[DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameters](#) 98  
[EnumerationParametersBase](#) 98  
[ipam1:IpamException](#) 98  
[IpamAddressObject](#) 99  
[IpamExceptionData](#) 99  
[IpamIPAddress](#) 99  
[IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters](#) 103  
[IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters](#) 103  
[IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameters](#) 104  
[IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters](#) 104  
[IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameters](#) 105  
[IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameters](#) 105  
[IpamIPAddressGetDuplicateIPAddressesEnumerationParameters](#) 105  
[IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameters](#) 106  
[IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameters](#) 106  
[IpamIPv4Address](#) 107  
[IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroup](#) 107  
[IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNode](#) 107  
[IpamIPv6Address](#) 108  
[IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroup](#) 108  
[IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNode](#) 108  
[IpamNumberOfRowsObject](#) 109  
[IpamObject](#) 109  
[IPAuditEnumerationParameters](#) 109  
[IPAuditRecord](#) 111  
[IPBlock](#) 111  
[IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameters](#) 113  
[IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameters](#) 113  
[IPBlockRootEnumerationParameters](#) 114  
[IPCumulativeUtilization](#) 114  
[IPRange](#) 115  
[IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameter](#) 117  
[IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameters](#) 117  
[IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameters](#) 118  
[IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameters](#) 118  
[IPRangeRootEnumerationParameters](#) 119  
[IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameters](#) 119  
[IPUtilization](#) 119  
[IPv4Block](#) 120  
[IPv4Range](#) 121  
[IPv4RangeLogicalGroup](#) 121  
[IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNode](#) 121  
[IPv4Utilization](#) 122  
[IPv6Block](#) 122  
[IPv6Range](#) 122  
[IPv6RangeLogicalGroup](#) 122  
[IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNode](#) 123  
[IPv6Utilization](#) 123

[LogicalGroup](#) 123  
[LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameters](#) 124  
[LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameters](#) 125  
[LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameters](#) 125  
[LogicalGroupField](#) 126  
[LogicalGroupNode](#) 126  
[LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameters](#) 127  
[LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameters](#) 127  
[LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameters](#) 128  
[MACAddress](#) 128  
[PropertiesCouldNotBeValidatedIpamExceptionData](#) 128  
[serarr:ArrayOfAnyType](#) 129  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaAnyType2zwQHvQz](#) 129  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaAnyType2zwQHvQz](#) 129  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfIntAnyType](#) 130  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfLongDhcpScopem1ahUJFx](#) 130  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilterAnyType2zwQHvQz](#) 131  
[serarr:ArrayOfLong](#) 131  
[serarr:ArrayOfString](#) 132  
[serarr:ArrayOfUnsignedByte](#) 132  
[serarr:ArrayOfUnsignedShort](#) 132  
[ServerInfo](#) 132  
[ServerInfoEnumerationParameters](#) 134  
[ServerRole](#) 134  
[ServerRoleDc](#) 135  
[ServerRoleDhcp](#) 135  
[ServerRoleDhcp.Version](#) 136  
[ServerRoleDns](#) 136  
[ServerRoleNps](#) 136  
[sys:Exception](#) 137  
[sys:Version](#) 137  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI\\_S](#) 137  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI\\_S](#) 138  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI\\_S](#) 138  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI\\_S](#) 138  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI\\_S](#) 139  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfLongArrayOfIPBlockm1ahUJFx](#) 139  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfLongint](#) 139  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfLongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3](#) 139  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI\\_S](#) 140  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI\\_S](#) 141  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI\\_S](#) 140  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI\\_S](#) 141  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI\\_S](#) 142  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfLongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3](#) 143  
[sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddress](#) 143  
[sysnet:IPAddress](#) 143  
[TaskInfo](#) 144  
[UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameters](#) 144  
[ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameterscomplexType](#) 67  
[ConfigurationAuditRecordcomplexType](#) 70  
[ConflictingIPAddressFailureIpamExceptionDatacomplexType](#) 71  
[ConflictingIPBlockFailureIpamExceptionDatacomplexType](#) 72  
[ConflictingIPRangeFailureIpamExceptionDatacomplexType](#) 72  
[CustomFieldcomplexType](#) 72  
[CustomFieldEnumerationParameterscomplexType](#) 73  
[CustomFieldOriginsimple type](#) 151  
[CustomFieldPartialValuecomplexType](#) 73  
[CustomFieldTypesimple type](#) 151  
[CustomFieldValuecomplexType](#) 74

**D**

Data model - abstract

- client ([section 3.2.1](#) 318, [section 3.4.1](#) 492, [section 3.6.1](#) 526, [section 3.8.1](#) 532, [section 3.10.1](#) 541, [section 3.12.1](#) 551, [section 3.14.1](#) 557, [section 3.16.1](#) 567, [section 3.18.1](#) 574)
- server ([section 3.1.1](#) 230, [section 3.3.1](#) 319, [section 3.5.1](#) 493, [section 3.7.1](#) 528, [section 3.9.1](#) 533, [section 3.11.1](#) 542, [section 3.13.1](#) 552, [section 3.15.1](#) 558, [section 3.17.1](#) 568)

[DhcpAuditLoggingStatussimple type](#) 154  
[DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatussimple type](#) 154  
[DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatussimple type](#) 153  
[DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateTypesimple type](#) 153  
[DhcpDnsUpdateTypesimple type](#) 152  
[DhcpExclusionRangeCollectioncomplexType](#) 75  
[DhcpExclusionRangecomplexType](#) 75  
[DhcpExclusionRangeV4complexType](#) 76  
[DhcpExclusionRangeV6complexType](#) 76  
[DhcpLeaseDurationTypesimple type](#) 152  
[DhcpOptionCollectioncomplexType](#) 77  
[DhcpOptionCollectionTypesimple type](#) 151  
[DhcpOptioncomplexType](#) 76  
[DhcpOptionDefinitionCollectioncomplexType](#) 78  
[DhcpOptionDefinitioncomplexType](#) 77  
[DhcpOptionDefinitionV4complexType](#) 78  
[DhcpOptionDefinitionV6complexType](#) 79  
[DhcpOptionOwnerTypesimple type](#) 155

[DhcpOptionTypesimple type](#) 155  
[DhcpOptionV4complex type](#) 79  
[DhcpOptionV6complex type](#) 79  
[DhcpReservationSyncStatussimple type](#) 156  
[DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 81  
[DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 81  
[DhcpScopecomplex type](#) 79  
[DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 82  
[DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 82  
[DhcpScopeStatussimple type](#) 156  
[DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 83  
[DhcpScopeV4complex type](#) 83  
[DhcpScopeV6complex type](#) 84  
[DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 86  
[DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 86  
[DhcpServercomplex type](#) 84  
[DhcpServerOperationssimple type](#) 158  
[DhcpServerV4complex type](#) 87  
[DhcpServerV6complex type](#) 87  
[DhcpServingClientsTypesimple type](#) 157  
[DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatussimple type](#) 157  
[DhcpUserClassCollectioncomplex type](#) 88  
[DhcpUserClasscomplex type](#) 88  
[DhcpUserClassV4complex type](#) 89  
[DhcpUserClassV6complex type](#) 89  
[DhcpVendorClassCollectioncomplex type](#) 90  
[DhcpVendorClasscomplex type](#) 89  
[DhcpVendorClassV4complex type](#) 90  
[DhcpVendorClassV6complex type](#) 90  
[DiscoveryConfigcomplex type](#) 91  
[DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 91  
[DnsReverseLookupZonecomplex type](#) 92  
[DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 93  
[DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaasimple type](#) 158  
[DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 93  
[DnsServercomplex type](#) 93  
[DnsServerEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 94  
[DnsServerReverseZonecomplex type](#) 94  
[DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 94  
[DnsServerZonecomplex type](#) 95  
[DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 95  
[DnsSyncStatussimple type](#) 159  
[DnsZonecomplex type](#) 96  
[DnsZoneEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 96  
[DnsZoneEventcomplex type](#) 97  
[DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 98  
[DnsZoneFilterCriteriaasimple type](#) 160

## E

[EnumerationObjectTypesimple type](#) 160  
[EnumerationParametersBasecomplex type](#) 98  
[EventLevelssimple type](#) 162  
 Events  
   local - client ([section 3.2.6](#) 319, [section 3.4.6](#) 492, [section 3.6.6](#) 527, [section 3.8.6](#) 533, [section 3.10.6](#) 541, [section 3.12.6](#) 551, [section 3.14.6](#) 557, [section 3.16.6](#) 568, [section 3.18.6](#) 574)  
   local - server ([section 3.1.6](#) 318, [section 3.5.6](#) 526, [section 3.7.6](#) 532, [section 3.9.6](#) 540, [section 3.11.6](#) 550, [section 3.15.6](#) 567)  
   timer - client ([section 3.2.5](#) 318, [section 3.4.5](#) 492, [section 3.6.5](#) 527, [section 3.8.5](#) 533, [section 3.10.5](#) 541, [section 3.12.5](#) 551, [section 3.14.5](#) 557, [section 3.16.5](#) 568, [section 3.18.5](#) 574)  
   timer - server ([section 3.1.5](#) 317, [section 3.3.5](#) 487, [section 3.5.5](#) 526, [section 3.7.5](#) 532, [section 3.9.5](#) 540, [section 3.11.5](#) 550, [section 3.13.5](#) 556, [section 3.15.5](#) 567, [section 3.17.5](#) 573)

## F

[Fields - vendor-extensible](#) 38  
[Full WSDL](#) 584

## G

[Glossary](#) 31  
[Groups](#) 229

## H

[HealthStatussimple type](#) 162

## I

[Implementer - security considerations](#) 583  
[Index of security parameters](#) 583  
[Informative references](#) 36  
 Initialization  
   client ([section 3.2.3](#) 318, [section 3.4.3](#) 492, [section 3.6.3](#) 527, [section 3.8.3](#) 533, [section 3.10.3](#) 541, [section 3.12.3](#) 551, [section 3.14.3](#) 557, [section 3.16.3](#) 568, [section 3.18.3](#) 574)  
   server ([section 3.1.3](#) 308, [section 3.3.3](#) 319, [section 3.5.3](#) 496, [section 3.7.3](#) 529, [section 3.9.3](#) 533, [section 3.11.3](#) 544, [section 3.13.3](#) 553, [section 3.15.3](#) 560, [section 3.17.3](#) 570)  
[Introduction](#) 31  
[IPAddressExpiryStatussimple type](#) 163  
[ipam1:IpamExceptioncomplex type](#) 98  
[ipam1:IpamExceptionIdssimple type](#) 163  
[IpamAddressObjectcomplex type](#) 99  
[IpamExceptionDatacomplex type](#) 99  
[IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 103

[IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 103  
[IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 104  
[IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 104  
[IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 105  
[IpamIPAddresscomplex type](#) 99  
[IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 105  
[IpamIPAddressGetDuplicateIPAddressesEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 105  
[IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 106  
[IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 106  
[IpamIPv4Addresscomplex type](#) 107  
[IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupcomplex type](#) 107  
[IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNodecomplex type](#) 107  
[IpamIPv6Addresscomplex type](#) 108  
[IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupcomplex type](#) 108  
[IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNodecomplex type](#) 108  
[IpamNumberOfRowsObjectcomplex type](#) 109  
[IpamObjectcomplex type](#) 109  
[IpamTaskStatesimple type](#) 211  
[IpamTaskTypesimple type](#) 211  
[IPAuditEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 109  
[IPAuditEventTypesimple type](#) 212  
[IPAuditRecordcomplex type](#) 111  
[IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 113  
[IPBlockcomplex type](#) 111  
[IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 113  
[IPBlockRootEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 114  
[IPCumulativeUtilizationcomplex type](#) 114  
[IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParametercomplex type](#) 117  
[IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 117  
[IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 118  
[IPRangecomplex type](#) 115  
[IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 118  
[IPRangeRootEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 119  
[IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 119  
[IPUtilizationCalculationTypesimple type](#) 213  
[IPUtilizationcomplex type](#) 119  
[IPUtilizationTypesimple type](#) 213  
[IPv4Blockcomplex type](#) 120  
[IPv4Rangecomplex type](#) 121  
[IPv4RangeLogicalGroupcomplex type](#) 121  
[IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNodecomplex type](#) 121  
[IPv4Utilizationcomplex type](#) 122

[IPv6Blockcomplex type](#) 122  
[IPv6Rangecomplex type](#) 122  
[IPv6RangeLogicalGroupcomplex type](#) 122  
[IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNodecomplex type](#) 123  
[IPv6Utilizationcomplex type](#) 123

## L

### Local events

client ([section 3.2.6](#) 319, [section 3.4.6](#) 492, [section 3.6.6](#) 527, [section 3.8.6](#) 533, [section 3.10.6](#) 541, [section 3.12.6](#) 551, [section 3.14.6](#) 557, [section 3.16.6](#) 568, [section 3.18.6](#) 574)  
server ([section 3.1.6](#) 318, [section 3.5.6](#) 526, [section 3.7.6](#) 532, [section 3.9.6](#) 540, [section 3.11.6](#) 550, [section 3.15.6](#) 567)  
[LogicalGroupcomplex type](#) 123  
[LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 124  
[LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 125  
[LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 125  
[LogicalGroupFieldcomplex type](#) 126  
[LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 127  
[LogicalGroupNodecomplex type](#) 126  
[LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 127  
[LogicalGroupOriginsimple type](#) 214  
[LogicalGroupsEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 128  
[LogicalGroupTypesimple type](#) 214  
[LogicalGroupUserssimple type](#) 215

## M

[MACAddresscomplex type](#) 128  
[ManagementStatussimple type](#) 216  
Message processing  
client ([section 3.4.4](#) 492, [section 3.8.4](#) 533, [section 3.10.4](#) 541, [section 3.14.4](#) 557, [section 3.18.4](#) 574)  
server ([section 3.1.4](#) 308, [section 3.9.4](#) 533)  
Messages  
[ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupcomplex type](#) 59  
[ActiveServerV4LogicalGroupNodecomplex type](#) 59  
[ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupcomplex type](#) 59  
[ActiveServerV6LogicalGroupNodecomplex type](#) 60  
[ADDomainConfigurationStatussimple type](#) 145  
[AddressAssignmentsimple type](#) 145  
[AddressCategorysimple type](#) 146  
[ArrayOfCustomFieldPartialValuecomplex type](#) 60  
[ArrayOfCustomFieldValuecomplex type](#) 60  
[ArrayOfDhcpExclusionRangecomplex type](#) 60  
[ArrayOfDhcpOptioncomplex type](#) 61  
[ArrayOfDhcpOptionDefinitioncomplex type](#) 61  
[ArrayOfDhcpServercomplex type](#) 61  
[ArrayOfDhcpServerOperationscomplex type](#) 61  
[ArrayOfDhcpUserClasscomplex type](#) 62  
[ArrayOfDhcpVendorClasscomplex type](#) 62  
[ArrayOfDiscoveryConfigcomplex type](#) 62

[ArrayOfIpamIPAddresscomplex type](#) 62  
[ArrayOfIpamObjectcomplex type](#) 62  
[ArrayOfIPBlockcomplex type](#) 63  
[ArrayOfIPRangecomplex type](#) 63  
[ArrayOfIPUtilizationcomplex type](#) 63  
[ArrayOfLogicalGroupFieldcomplex type](#) 63  
[ArrayOfLogicalGroupNodecomplex type](#) 64  
[ArrayOfScopeOperationscomplex type](#) 64  
[ArrayOfServerInfocomplex type](#) 64  
[ArrayOfServerRolecomplex type](#) 65  
[ArrayOfTaskInfocomplex type](#) 65  
[attribute groups](#) 229  
[attributes](#) 229  
[AuditPurgeSettingscomplex type](#) 65  
[BaseDnsServerZonecomplex type](#) 66  
[BaseDnsZonecomplex type](#) 66  
[BaseIpamObjectcomplex type](#) 67  
[BuiltInCustomFieldsimple type](#) 146  
[BuiltInLogicalGroupsimple type](#) 147  
[CollectionOperationssimple type](#) 148  
[Common SOAP Fault](#) 41  
[Common SOAP Faultmessage](#) 41  
[CommonPropertiessimple type](#) 148  
[complex types](#) 42  
[ConfigurationAuditEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 67  
[ConfigurationAuditRecordcomplex type](#) 70  
[ConflictingIPAddressFailureIpamExceptionDatacomplex type](#) 71  
[ConflictingIPBlockFailureIpamExceptionDatacomplex type](#) 72  
[ConflictingIPRangeFailureIpamExceptionDatacomplex type](#) 72  
[CustomFieldcomplex type](#) 72  
[CustomFieldEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 73  
[CustomFieldOriginsimple type](#) 151  
[CustomFieldPartialValuecomplex type](#) 73  
[CustomFieldTypesimple type](#) 151  
[CustomFieldValuecomplex type](#) 74  
[DhcpAuditLoggingStatussimple type](#) 154  
[DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatussimple type](#) 154  
[DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatussimple type](#) 153  
[DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateTypesimple type](#) 153  
[DhcpDnsUpdateTypesimple type](#) 152  
[DhcpExclusionRangeCollectioncomplex type](#) 75  
[DhcpExclusionRangecomplex type](#) 75  
[DhcpExclusionRangeV4complex type](#) 76  
[DhcpExclusionRangeV6complex type](#) 76  
[DhcpLeaseDurationTypesimple type](#) 152  
[DhcpOptionCollectioncomplex type](#) 77  
[DhcpOptionCollectionTypesimple type](#) 151  
[DhcpOptioncomplex type](#) 76  
[DhcpOptionDefinitionCollectioncomplex type](#) 78  
[DhcpOptionDefinitioncomplex type](#) 77  
[DhcpOptionDefinitionV4complex type](#) 78  
[DhcpOptionDefinitionV6complex type](#) 79  
[DhcpOptionOwnerTypesimple type](#) 155  
[DhcpOptionTypesimple type](#) 155  
[DhcpOptionV4complex type](#) 79  
[DhcpOptionV6complex type](#) 79  
[DhcpReservationSyncStatussimple type](#) 156  
[DhcpScopeAllEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 81  
[DhcpScopeAssociatedWithVendorClassesEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 81  
[DhcpScopecomplex type](#) 79  
[DhcpScopeForIpBlockEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 82  
[DhcpScopesByDhcpServerIdListEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 82  
[DhcpScopeStatussimple type](#) 156  
[DhcpScopeUnmappedEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 83  
[DhcpScopeV4complex type](#) 83  
[DhcpScopeV6complex type](#) 84  
[DhcpServerAllEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 86  
[DhcpServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 86  
[DhcpServercomplex type](#) 84  
[DhcpServerOperationssimple type](#) 158  
[DhcpServerV4complex type](#) 87  
[DhcpServerV6complex type](#) 87  
[DhcpServingClientsTypesimple type](#) 157  
[DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatussimple type](#) 157  
[DhcpUserClassCollectioncomplex type](#) 88  
[DhcpUserClasscomplex type](#) 88  
[DhcpUserClassV4complex type](#) 89  
[DhcpUserClassV6complex type](#) 89  
[DhcpVendorClassCollectioncomplex type](#) 90  
[DhcpVendorClasscomplex type](#) 89  
[DhcpVendorClassV4complex type](#) 90  
[DhcpVendorClassV6complex type](#) 90  
[DiscoveryConfigcomplex type](#) 91  
[DiscoverySubnetEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 91  
[DnsReverseLookupZonecomplex type](#) 92  
[DnsReverseLookupZoneEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 93  
[DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaasimple type](#) 158  
[DnsServerByServerInfoIdsEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 93  
[DnsServercomplex type](#) 93  
[DnsServerEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 94  
[DnsServerReverseZonecomplex type](#) 94  
[DnsServerReverseZoneEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 94  
[DnsServerZonecomplex type](#) 95  
[DnsServerZoneEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 95  
[DnsSyncStatussimple type](#) 159  
[DnsZonecomplex type](#) 96  
[DnsZoneEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 96  
[DnsZoneEventcomplex type](#) 97  
[DnsZoneEventEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 98



[DnsZoneFilterCriteriaSimple type](#) 160  
[elements](#) 42  
[enumerated](#) 41  
[EnumerationObjectTypesSimple type](#) 160  
[EnumerationParametersBaseComplex type](#) 98  
[EventLevelSimple type](#) 162  
[groups](#) 229  
[HealthStatusSimple type](#) 162  
[IPAddressExpiryStatusSimple type](#) 163  
[ipam1:IpamExceptionComplex type](#) 98  
[ipam1:IpamExceptionIdSimple type](#) 163  
[IpamAddressObjectComplex type](#) 99  
[IpamExceptionDataComplex type](#) 99  
[IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 103  
[IpamIPAddressAllForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 103  
[IpamIPAddressByBlockIdEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 104  
[IpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 104  
[IpamIPAddressByRangeIdEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 105  
[IpamIPAddressComplex type](#) 99  
[IpamIPAddressForUnmappedRangesEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 105  
[IpamIPAddressGetDuplicateIPAddressesEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 105  
[IpamIPAddressRootAddressesEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 106  
[IpamIPAddressUnmappedAddressEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 106  
[IpamIPv4AddressComplex type](#) 107  
[IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupComplex type](#) 107  
[IpamIPv4AddressLogicalGroupNodeComplex type](#) 107  
[IpamIPv6AddressComplex type](#) 108  
[IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupComplex type](#) 108  
[IpamIPv6AddressLogicalGroupNodeComplex type](#) 108  
[IpamNumberOfRowsObjectComplex type](#) 109  
[IpamObjectComplex type](#) 109  
[IpamTaskStatesSimple type](#) 211  
[IpamTaskTypesSimple type](#) 211  
[IPAuditEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 109  
[IPAuditEventTypesSimple type](#) 212  
[IPAuditRecordComplex type](#) 111  
[IPBlockChildBlockEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 113  
[IPBlockComplex type](#) 111  
[IPBlockGetAllBlocksEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 113  
[IPBlockRootEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 114  
[IPCumulativeUtilizationComplex type](#) 114  
[IPRangeAllForBlockEnumerationParameterComplex type](#) 117  
[IPRangeAllForDhcpServerEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 117  
[IPRangeByManagedByAndManagedByEntityEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 118  
[IPRangeComplex type](#) 115  
[IPRangeForBlockEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 118  
[IPRangeRootEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 119  
[IPRangeUnmappedEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 119  
[IPUtilizationCalculationTypesSimple type](#) 213  
[IPUtilizationComplex type](#) 119  
[IPUtilizationTypesSimple type](#) 213  
[IPv4BlockComplex type](#) 120  
[IPv4RangeComplex type](#) 121  
[IPv4RangeLogicalGroupComplex type](#) 121  
[IPv4RangeLogicalGroupNodeComplex type](#) 121  
[IPv4UtilizationComplex type](#) 122  
[IPv6BlockComplex type](#) 122  
[IPv6RangeComplex type](#) 122  
[IPv6RangeLogicalGroupComplex type](#) 122  
[IPv6RangeLogicalGroupNodeComplex type](#) 123  
[IPv6UtilizationComplex type](#) 123  
[Keepalive](#) 42  
[KeepaliveMessage](#) 42  
[LogicalGroupComplex type](#) 123  
[LogicalGroupDataForLogicalGroupNodeEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 124  
[LogicalGroupDataForRootAlternateItemsEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 125  
[LogicalGroupDataUnmappedItemsEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 125  
[LogicalGroupFieldComplex type](#) 126  
[LogicalGroupNodeChildrenEnumerationParameterComplex type](#) 127  
[LogicalGroupNodeComplex type](#) 126  
[LogicalGroupNodeRootEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 127  
[LogicalGroupOriginsSimple type](#) 214  
[LogicalGroupsEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 128  
[LogicalGroupTypesSimple type](#) 214  
[LogicalGroupUsersSimple type](#) 215  
[MACAddressComplex type](#) 128  
[ManagementStatusSimple type](#) 216  
[namespaces](#) 40  
[PropertiesCouldNotBeValidatedIpamExceptionDataComplex type](#) 128  
[ScopeOperationsSimple type](#) 216  
[ser:charsSimple type](#) 217  
[ser:durationsSimple type](#) 217  
[ser:guidsSimple type](#) 217  
[serarr:ArrayOfAnyTypeComplex type](#) 129  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaAnyType2zwQHvQzComplex type](#) 129  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaAnyType2zwQHvQzComplex type](#) 129  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfIntAnyTypeComplex type](#) 130  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfLongDhcpScopeM1ahUJFxComplex type](#) 130  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilterAnyType2zwQHvQzComplex type](#) 131

[serarr:ArrayOflongcomplex type](#) 131  
[serarr:ArrayOfstringcomplex type](#) 132  
[serarr:ArrayOfunsignedBytecomplex type](#) 132  
[serarr:ArrayOfunsignedShortcomplex type](#) 132  
[ServerAuditTypesimple type](#) 217  
[ServerInfoComplex type](#) 132  
[ServerInfoConfigRetrievalStatussimple type](#) 218  
[ServerInfoEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 134  
[ServerInfoGetServerFilterssimple type](#) 218  
[ServerInfoNewFlagsimple type](#) 219  
[ServerMultipleRolesimple type](#) 220  
[ServerRoleAuditFileAccesssimple type](#) 220  
[ServerRoleComplex type](#) 134  
[ServerRoleDcComplex type](#) 135  
[ServerRoleDhcp.VersionComplex type](#) 136  
[ServerRoleDhcpComplex type](#) 135  
[ServerRoleDnsComplex type](#) 136  
[ServerRoleEventViewerAccesssimple type](#) 220  
[ServerRoleNpsComplex type](#) 136  
[ServerRoleRpcAccesssimple type](#) 221  
[ServerRoleTypesimple type](#) 221  
[ServiceRunningStatussimple type](#) 222  
[syntax](#) 40  
[sys:ExceptionComplex type](#) 137  
[sys:VersionComplex type](#) 137  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI\\_SComplex type](#) 137  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI\\_SComplex type](#) 138  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationDhcpOptionnTEz2bI\\_SComplex type](#) 138  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI\\_SComplex type](#) 138  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI\\_SComplex type](#) 139  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongArrayOfIPBlockm1ahUJFxComplex type](#) 139  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongintComplex type](#) 139  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3Complex type](#) 139  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI\\_SComplex type](#) 140  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI\\_SComplex type](#) 141  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI\\_SComplex type](#) 140  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI\\_SComplex type](#) 141  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI\\_SComplex type](#) 142  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongintComplex type](#) 142  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3Complex type](#) 143  
[sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddressComplex type](#) 143  
[sysnet:IPAddressComplex type](#) 143  
[syssock:AddressFamilysimple type](#) 223

[TaskInfoComplex type](#) 144  
[transport](#) 40  
[UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParametersComplex type](#) 144  
[UtilizationStatussimple type](#) 227  
[ZoneConfigurationsimple type](#) 228  
[ZoneHostingDnsServerTypesimple type](#) 228

## N

[Namespaces](#) 40  
[Normative references](#) 35

## O

### Operations

[BulkUpdateBlocks](#) 319  
[BulkUpdateIPAddresses](#) 321  
[BulkUpdateRanges](#) 323  
[BulkUpdateServers](#) 325  
[CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer](#) 327  
[CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer](#) 328  
[DBCreateOrUpdateScope](#) 330  
[DBDeleteScope](#) 335  
[DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId](#) 336  
[DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId](#) 338  
[DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer](#) 340  
[DBGetScopeFromRecordId](#) 342  
[DBUpdateDhcpServer](#) 344  
[DeleteBlock](#) 347  
[DeleteCustomField](#) 349  
[DeleteDiscoveryConfig](#) 351  
[DeleteIpamIPAddress](#) 353  
[DeleteLogicalGroup](#) 355  
[DeleteRange](#) 356  
[DeleteServer](#) 359  
[EnumeratedRowsCallback \(section 3.5.4.3 496, section 3.7.4.2 529, section 3.9.4.1 533\)](#)  
[FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById](#) 361  
[FetchDnsServerZoneById](#) 362  
[FetchIpamIPAddress](#) 364  
[FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity](#) 366  
[FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation](#) 369  
[FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer](#) 372  
[GetBlockById](#) 374  
[GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength](#) 375  
[GetBlockHierarchy](#) 377  
[GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId](#) 379  
[GetBlocksByIds](#) 382  
[GetBlockUtilization](#) 383  
[GetBuiltInCustomField](#) 385  
[GetBuiltInLogicalGroup](#) 387  
[GetCommonPropertyValue](#) 389  
[GetCustomFieldById](#) 390  
[GetDiscoveryConfig](#) 392  
[GetFreeIPAddresses](#) 394  
[GetIPAddressById](#) 396  
[GetIPAddressesByIds](#) 398  
[GetIpamTasksInfo](#) 400



[GetIpamVersion](#) 401  
[GetIPRangeById](#) 403  
[GetIPRangesByIds](#) 405  
[GetLogicalGroupById](#) 406  
[GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod](#) 408  
[GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType](#) 410  
[GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers](#) 412  
[GetRangeByIPAddress](#) 414  
[GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity](#) 416  
[GetRangeByScopeRecordId](#) 419  
[GetRangeUtilization](#) 420  
[GetScopesByIds](#) 423  
[GetServersForMultipleId](#) 425  
[GetTotalUnmappedRanges](#) 426  
[InitializeAsyncProvisioning](#) 544  
[InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion](#) 561  
[InitializeEnumeration](#) 497  
[IPAuditInitializeEnumeration](#) 534  
[IPAuditStartEnumeration](#) 536  
[IsIPAddressMapped](#) 428  
[IsIpamConfigured](#) 429  
[IsPurgeTaskRunning](#) 431  
[IsSchemaConversionInProgress](#) 432  
[IsSchemaConversionRequired](#) 434  
[IsTaskRunning](#) 435  
[ManuallyAddServer](#) 437  
[ManuallyUpdateServer](#) 439  
 New Session Indication ([section 3.5.4.1](#) 496, [section 3.11.4.1](#) 544, [section 3.15.4.1](#) 560)  
[NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint](#) ([section 3.11.4.4](#) 546, [section 3.13.4.2](#) 553)  
[NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete](#) ([section 3.11.4.5](#) 547, [section 3.13.4.3](#) 554)  
[NotifyAsyncProvisionStart](#) ([section 3.11.4.6](#) 548, [section 3.13.4.4](#) 555)  
[NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint](#) ([section 3.15.4.4](#) 562, [section 3.17.4.2](#) 570)  
[NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete](#) ([section 3.15.4.5](#) 563, [section 3.17.4.3](#) 571)  
[NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart](#) ([section 3.15.4.6](#) 564, [section 3.17.4.4](#) 572)  
[NotifyEnumerationComplete](#) ([section 3.5.4.5](#) 498, [section 3.7.4.3](#) 530, [section 3.9.4.4](#) 538)  
[NotifyEnumerationStart](#) ([section 3.5.4.6](#) 499, [section 3.7.4.4](#) 531, [section 3.9.4.5](#) 539)  
[Pre-Operation Processing](#) 309  
[PurgeAuditData](#) 441  
[RemapRange](#) 443  
[ResetZoneHealth](#) 445  
[SaveBlock](#) 448  
[SaveCustomField](#) 450  
[SaveDiscoveryConfig](#) 452  
[SaveIpamIPAddress](#) 454  
[SaveLogicalGroup](#) 458  
[SaveRange](#) 460  
 Session Closed or Faulted ([section 3.5.4.2](#) 496, [section 3.11.4.2](#) 544, [section 3.15.4.2](#) 560)  
[Session Established](#) 308  
 Session Faulted or Closed ([section 3.7.4.1](#) 529, [section 3.13.4.1](#) 553, [section 3.17.4.1](#) 570)  
[SetCommonPropertyValue](#) 462  
[SetIPRangeMapping](#) 312  
[StartAsyncProvisioning](#) 549  
[StartAsyncSchemaConversion](#) 565  
[StartEnumeration](#) 500  
[StartTask](#) 463  
[TaskLastRunResult](#) 465  
[TaskLastRuntime](#) 466  
[TaskNextRuntime](#) 468  
[TaskRecurrenceDuration](#) 470  
[UpdateBlock](#) 471  
[UpdateCustomField](#) 474  
[UpdateDiscoveryConfig](#) 477  
[UpdateIpamIPAddress](#) 478  
[UpdateLogicalGroup](#) 483  
[UpdateRange](#) 485  
[User Authorization Data Computation](#) 309  
[ValidateCustomField](#) 316  
[ValidateCustomFieldValues](#) 312  
[ValidateDhcpScope](#) 315  
[ValidateDhcpServer](#) 315  
[ValidateIpamIPAddress](#) 314  
[ValidateIPBlock](#) 310  
[ValidateIPRange](#) 311  
[ValidateLogicalGroup](#) 317  
[ValidateServerInfo](#) 316  
[Overview \(synopsis\)](#) 37

**P**

[Parameters - security index](#) 583  
[Preconditions](#) 38  
[Prerequisites](#) 38  
[Product behavior](#) 715  
[PropertiesCouldNotBeValidatedIpamExceptionDataComplex type](#) 128

**R**

References  
[informative](#) 36  
[normative](#) 35  
[Relationship to other protocols](#) 37

**S**

[ScopeOperationssimple type](#) 216  
 Security  
[implementer considerations](#) 583  
[parameter index](#) 583  
 Sequencing rules  
 client ([section 3.4.4](#) 492, [section 3.8.4](#) 533, [section 3.10.4](#) 541, [section 3.14.4](#) 557, [section 3.18.4](#) 574)  
 server ([section 3.1.4](#) 308, [section 3.9.4](#) 533)  
[ser:charsimple type](#) 217  
[ser:durationsimple type](#) 217  
[ser:quidsimple type](#) 217  
[serarr:ArrayOfanyTypecomplex type](#) 129

[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvOzcomplex type](#) 129  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfDnsZoneFilterCriteriaanyType2zwQHvOzcomplex type](#) 129  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfIntanyTypecomplex type](#) 130  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOflongDhcpScopem1ahUJfx complex type](#) 130  
[serarr:ArrayOfKeyValueOfServerInfoGetServerFilteranyType2zwQHvOzcomplex type](#) 131  
[serarr:ArrayOflongcomplex type](#) 131  
[serarr:ArrayOfstringcomplex type](#) 132  
[serarr:ArrayOfunsignedBytecomplex type](#) 132  
[serarr:ArrayOfunsignedShortcomplex type](#) 132  
**Server**  
 abstract data model ([section 3.1.1](#) 230, [section 3.3.1](#) 319, [section 3.5.1](#) 493, [section 3.7.1](#) 528, [section 3.9.1](#) 533, [section 3.11.1](#) 542, [section 3.13.1](#) 552, [section 3.15.1](#) 558, [section 3.17.1](#) 568)  
[BulkUpdateBlocks operation](#) 319  
[BulkUpdateIPAddresses operation](#) 321  
[BulkUpdateRanges operation](#) 323  
[BulkUpdateServers operation](#) 325  
[CheckIfDnsServerReverseZoneHostedOnServer operation](#) 327  
[CheckIfDnsServerZoneHostedOnServer operation](#) 328  
[DBCreateOrUpdateScope operation](#) 330  
[DBDeleteScope operation](#) 335  
[DBGetDhcpServerFromRecordId operation](#) 336  
[DBGetDhcpServerFromServerInfoRecordId operation](#) 338  
[DBGetScopeFromNetworkIDAndServer operation](#) 340  
[DBGetScopeFromRecordId operation](#) 342  
[DBUpdateDhcpServer operation](#) 344  
[DeleteBlock operation](#) 347  
[DeleteCustomField operation](#) 349  
[DeleteDiscoveryConfig operation](#) 351  
[DeleteIpamIPAddress operation](#) 353  
[DeleteLogicalGroup operation](#) 355  
[DeleteRange operation](#) 356  
[DeleteServer operation](#) 359  
 EnumeratedRowsCallback operation ([section 3.5.4.3](#) 496, [section 3.7.4.2](#) 529, [section 3.9.4.1](#) 533)  
[FetchDnsServerReverseZoneById operation](#) 361  
[FetchDnsServerZoneById operation](#) 362  
[FetchIpamIPAddress operation](#) 364  
[FetchIpamIPAddressByManagedByAndManagedByEntity operation](#) 366  
[FindAvailableDhcpServersForReservation operation](#) 369  
[FindAvailableScopeForReservationInDhcpServer operation](#) 372  
[GetBlockById operation](#) 374  
[GetBlockByIPAddressAndPrefixLength operation](#) 375  
[GetBlockHierarchy operation](#) 377  
[GetBlockHierarchyForRangeId operation](#) 379  
[GetBlocksByIds operation](#) 382  
[GetBlockUtilization operation](#) 383  
[GetBuiltInCustomField operation](#) 385  
[GetBuiltInLogicalGroup operation](#) 387  
[GetCommonPropertyValue operation](#) 389  
[GetCustomFieldById operation](#) 390  
[GetDiscoveryConfig operation](#) 392  
[GetFreeIPAddresses operation](#) 394  
[GetIPAddressById operation](#) 396  
[GetIPAddressesByIds operation](#) 398  
[GetIpamTasksInfo operation](#) 400  
[GetIpamVersion operation](#) 401  
[GetIPRangeById operation](#) 403  
[GetIPRangesByIds operation](#) 405  
[GetLogicalGroupById operation](#) 406  
[GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByPeriod operation](#) 408  
[GetLogicalGroupUtilizationByType operation](#) 410  
[GetNumberOfForwardLookupZonesForServers operation](#) 412  
[GetRangeByIPAddress operation](#) 414  
[GetRangeByIPAddressAndManagedByManagedByEntity operation](#) 416  
[GetRangeByScopeRecordId operation](#) 419  
[GetRangeUtilization operation](#) 420  
[GetScopesByIds operation](#) 423  
[GetServersForMultipleId operation](#) 425  
[GetTotalUnmappedRanges operation](#) 426  
 initialization ([section 3.1.3](#) 308, [section 3.3.3](#) 319, [section 3.5.3](#) 496, [section 3.7.3](#) 529, [section 3.9.3](#) 533, [section 3.11.3](#) 544, [section 3.13.3](#) 553, [section 3.15.3](#) 560, [section 3.17.3](#) 570)  
[InitializeAsyncProvisioning operation](#) 544  
[InitializeAsyncSchemaConversion operation](#) 561  
[InitializeEnumeration operation](#) 497  
[IPAuditInitializeEnumeration operation](#) 534  
[IPAuditStartEnumeration operation](#) 536  
[IsIPAddressMapped operation](#) 428  
[IsIpamConfigured operation](#) 429  
[IsPurgeTaskRunning operation](#) 431  
[IsSchemaConversionInProgress operation](#) 432  
[IsSchemaConversionRequired operation](#) 434  
[IsTaskRunning operation](#) 435  
 local events ([section 3.1.6](#) 318, [section 3.5.6](#) 526, [section 3.7.6](#) 532, [section 3.9.6](#) 540, [section 3.11.6](#) 550, [section 3.15.6](#) 567)  
[ManuallyAddServer operation](#) 437  
[ManuallyUpdateServer operation](#) 439  
 message processing ([section 3.1.4](#) 308, [section 3.9.4](#) 533)  
 New Session Indication operation ([section 3.5.4.1](#) 496, [section 3.11.4.1](#) 544, [section 3.15.4.1](#) 560)  
[NotifyAsyncProvisionCheckpoint operation](#) ([section 3.11.4.4](#) 546, [section 3.13.4.2](#) 553)  
[NotifyAsyncProvisionComplete operation](#) ([section 3.11.4.5](#) 547, [section 3.13.4.3](#) 554)  
[NotifyAsyncProvisionStart operation](#) ([section 3.11.4.6](#) 548, [section 3.13.4.4](#) 555)

[NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionCheckpoint operation](#) ([section 3.15.4.4](#) 562, [section 3.17.4.2](#) 570)  
[NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionComplete operation](#) ([section 3.15.4.5](#) 563, [section 3.17.4.3](#) 571)  
[NotifyAsyncSchemaConversionStart operation](#) ([section 3.15.4.6](#) 564, [section 3.17.4.4](#) 572)  
[NotifyEnumerationComplete operation](#) ([section 3.5.4.5](#) 498, [section 3.7.4.3](#) 530, [section 3.9.4.4](#) 538)  
[NotifyEnumerationStart operation](#) ([section 3.5.4.6](#) 499, [section 3.7.4.4](#) 531, [section 3.9.4.5](#) 539)  
[Pre-Operation Processing operation](#) 309  
[PurgeAuditData operation](#) 441  
[RemapRange operation](#) 443  
[ResetZoneHealth operation](#) 445  
[SaveBlock operation](#) 448  
[SaveCustomField operation](#) 450  
[SaveDiscoveryConfig operation](#) 452  
[SaveIpamIPAddress operation](#) 454  
[SaveLogicalGroup operation](#) 458  
[SaveRange operation](#) 460  
sequencing rules ([section 3.1.4](#) 308, [section 3.9.4](#) 533)  
[Session Closed or Faulted operation](#) ([section 3.5.4.2](#) 496, [section 3.11.4.2](#) 544, [section 3.15.4.2](#) 560)  
[Session Established operation](#) 308  
[Session Faulted or Closed operation](#) ([section 3.7.4.1](#) 529, [section 3.13.4.1](#) 553, [section 3.17.4.1](#) 570)  
[SetCommonPropertyValue operation](#) 462  
[SetIPRangeMapping operation](#) 312  
[StartAsyncProvisioning operation](#) 549  
[StartAsyncSchemaConversion operation](#) 565  
[StartEnumeration operation](#) 500  
[StartTask operation](#) 463  
[TaskLastRunResult operation](#) 465  
[TaskLastRuntime operation](#) 466  
[TaskNextRuntime operation](#) 468  
[TaskRecurrenceDuration operation](#) 470  
timer events ([section 3.1.5](#) 317, [section 3.3.5](#) 487, [section 3.5.5](#) 526, [section 3.7.5](#) 532, [section 3.9.5](#) 540, [section 3.11.5](#) 550, [section 3.13.5](#) 556, [section 3.15.5](#) 567, [section 3.17.5](#) 573)  
timers ([section 3.1.2](#) 308, [section 3.3.2](#) 319, [section 3.5.2](#) 495, [section 3.7.2](#) 529, [section 3.9.2](#) 533, [section 3.11.2](#) 544, [section 3.13.2](#) 553, [section 3.15.2](#) 560, [section 3.17.2](#) 570)  
[UpdateBlock operation](#) 471  
[UpdateCustomField operation](#) 474  
[UpdateDiscoveryConfig operation](#) 477  
[UpdateIpamIPAddress operation](#) 478  
[UpdateLogicalGroup operation](#) 483  
[UpdateRange operation](#) 485  
[User Authorization Data Computation operation](#) 309  
[ValidateCustomField operation](#) 316  
[ValidateCustomFieldValues operation](#) 312  
[ValidateDhcpScope operation](#) 315  
[ValidateDhcpServer operation](#) 315  
[ValidateIpamIPAddress operation](#) 314  
[ValidateIPBlock operation](#) 310  
[ValidateIPRange operation](#) 311  
[ValidateLogicalGroup operation](#) 317  
[ValidateServerInfo operation](#) 316  
[ServerAuditTypesimple type](#) 217  
[ServerInfocomplex type](#) 132  
[ServerInfoConfigRetrievalStatussimple type](#) 218  
[ServerInfoEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 134  
[ServerInfoGetServerFilterssimple type](#) 218  
[ServerInfoNewFlagsimple type](#) 219  
[ServerMultipleRolesimple type](#) 220  
[ServerRoleAuditFileAccesssimple type](#) 220  
[ServerRolecomplex type](#) 134  
[ServerRoleDccomplex type](#) 135  
[ServerRoleDhcp.Versioncomplex type](#) 136  
[ServerRoleDhcpcomplex type](#) 135  
[ServerRoleDnscomplex type](#) 136  
[ServerRoleEventViewerAccesssimple type](#) 220  
[ServerRoleNpscomplex type](#) 136  
[ServerRoleRpcAccesssimple type](#) 221  
[ServerRoleTypesimple type](#) 221  
[ServiceRunningStatussimple type](#) 222  
Simple types  
[ADDomainConfigurationStatus](#) 145  
[AddressAssignment](#) 145  
[AddressCategory](#) 146  
[BuiltInCustomField](#) 146  
[BuiltInLogicalGroup](#) 147  
[CollectionOperations](#) 148  
[CommonProperties](#) 148  
[CustomFieldOrigin](#) 151  
[CustomFieldType](#) 151  
[DhcpAuditLoggingStatus](#) 154  
[DhcpDiscardDnsRecordOnLeaseDeletionStatus](#) 154  
[DhcpDnsNameProtectionStatus](#) 153  
[DhcpDnsNotRequestingClientsUpdateType](#) 153  
[DhcpDnsUpdateType](#) 152  
[DhcpLeaseDurationType](#) 152  
[DhcpOptionCollectionType](#) 151  
[DhcpOptionOwnerType](#) 155  
[DhcpOptionType](#) 155  
[DhcpReservationSyncStatus](#) 156  
[DhcpScopeStatus](#) 156  
[DhcpServerOperations](#) 158  
[DhcpServingClientsType](#) 157  
[DhcpStatelessClientInventoryStatus](#) 157  
[DnsReverseLookupZoneFilterCriteria](#) 158  
[DnsSyncStatus](#) 159  
[DnsZoneFilterCriteria](#) 160  
[EnumerationObjectType](#) 160  
[EventLevel](#) 162  
[HealthStatus](#) 162  
[IPAddressExpiryStatus](#) 163  
[ipam1:IpamExceptionId](#) 163  
[IpamTaskState](#) 211

[IpamTaskType](#) 211  
[IPAuditEventTypes](#) 212  
[IPUtilizationCalculationType](#) 213  
[IPUtilizationType](#) 213  
[LogicalGroupOrigin](#) 214  
[LogicalGroupType](#) 214  
[LogicalGroupUsers](#) 215  
[ManagementStatus](#) 216  
[ScopeOperations](#) 216  
[ser:char](#) 217  
[ser:duration](#) 217  
[ser:guid](#) 217  
[ServerAuditType](#) 217  
[ServerInfoConfigRetrievalStatus](#) 218  
[ServerInfoGetServerFilter](#) 218  
[ServerInfoNewFlag](#) 219  
[ServerMultipleRole](#) 220  
[ServerRoleAuditFileAccess](#) 220  
[ServerRoleEventViewerAccess](#) 220  
[ServerRoleRpcAccess](#) 221  
[ServerRoleType](#) 221  
[ServiceRunningStatus](#) 222  
[syssock:AddressFamily](#) 223  
[UtilizationStatus](#) 227  
[ZoneConfiguration](#) 228  
[ZoneHostingDnsServerType](#) 228  
[Standards assignments](#) 39  
 Syntax  
   [messages - overview](#) 40  
[sys:Exceptioncomplex type](#) 137  
[sys:Versioncomplex type](#) 137  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI\\_Scomplex type](#) 137  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI\\_Scomplex type](#) 138  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI\\_Scomplex type](#) 138  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI\\_Scomplex type](#) 138  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI\\_Scomplex type](#) 139  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongArrayOfIPBlockm1ahUJFxcomplex type](#) 139  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongintcomplex type](#) 139  
[sysgen:ArrayOfKeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3complex type](#) 139  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpExclusionRangenTEz2bI\\_Scomplex type](#) 140  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionDefinitionnTEz2bI\\_Scomplex type](#) 141  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpOptionnTEz2bI\\_Scomplex type](#) 140  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpUserClassnTEz2bI\\_Scomplex type](#) 141  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOfCollectionOperationsDhcpVendorClassnTEz2bI\\_Scomplex type](#) 142  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongintcomplex type](#) 142  
[sysgen:KeyValuePairOflongIpamExceptionmhTjmZB3complex type](#) 143  
[sysnet:ArrayOfIPAddresscomplex type](#) 143

[sysnet:IPAddresscomplex type](#) 143  
[syssock:AddressFamilysimple type](#) 223

## T

[TaskInfocomplex type](#) 144

Timer events

client ([section 3.2.5](#) 318, [section 3.4.5](#) 492, [section 3.6.5](#) 527, [section 3.8.5](#) 533, [section 3.10.5](#) 541, [section 3.12.5](#) 551, [section 3.14.5](#) 557, [section 3.16.5](#) 568, [section 3.18.5](#) 574)  
 server ([section 3.1.5](#) 317, [section 3.3.5](#) 487, [section 3.5.5](#) 526, [section 3.7.5](#) 532, [section 3.9.5](#) 540, [section 3.11.5](#) 550, [section 3.13.5](#) 556, [section 3.15.5](#) 567, [section 3.17.5](#) 573)

Timers

client ([section 3.2.2](#) 318, [section 3.4.2](#) 492, [section 3.6.2](#) 527, [section 3.8.2](#) 533, [section 3.10.2](#) 541, [section 3.12.2](#) 551, [section 3.14.2](#) 557, [section 3.16.2](#) 568, [section 3.18.2](#) 574)  
 server ([section 3.1.2](#) 308, [section 3.3.2](#) 319, [section 3.5.2](#) 495, [section 3.7.2](#) 529, [section 3.9.2](#) 533, [section 3.11.2](#) 544, [section 3.13.2](#) 553, [section 3.15.2](#) 560, [section 3.17.2](#) 570)

[Tracking changes](#) 716

[Transport](#) 40

Types

[complex](#) 42

## U

[UnmappedIpamIPAddressForLogicalGroupEnumerationParameterscomplex type](#) 144  
[UtilizationStatussimple type](#) 227

## V

[Vendor-extensible fields](#) 38

[Versioning](#) 38

## W

[WSDL](#) 584

## Z

[ZoneConfigurationsimple type](#) 228

[ZoneHostingDnsServerTypesimple type](#) 228